Table of Contents

Section One - The University
Introduction ........................................... 6
History ..................................................... 6
Mission Statement .................................... 6
Core Values .......................................... 6
Institutional Goals .................................... 7
Strategic Directions .................................. 7

Section Two - Admission and Residency
Admission ............................................... 10
Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum .............. 11
Student Residency .................................... 12
Residency Appeals Policy and Procedures ..... 17

Section Three - Student Services
Office of Financial Affairs and Treasurer .... 21
Division of Student Affairs ....................... 22
Other Student Services ......................... 28
Services for Individuals with Disabilities .... 34

Section Four - General Academic Information
Academic Procedures and Regulations ....... 37
Degree Information .................................. 48
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements .......... 48
Associate Degree Requirements ............... 48
Commencement and Graduation ............... 49
General Education Requirements ............. 50

Section Five - Academic Divisions
Academic Programs ................................ 54
Office of Academic Affairs .................... 57
Office of University Programs ................. 59
Office of Enrollment Management ............ 64
College of Arts and Sciences ................. 67
College of Business and Technology ........ 92
College of Education ............................ 114
College of Health Sciences .................... 125
College of Justice and Safety ................. 146

Section Six - Course Descriptions
Course Prefixes ..................................... 153
Course Numbering .................................. 153
Course Descriptions ............................... 154

Section Seven - Faculty Listing
Faculty ............................................... 223

Accreditations and Memberships ............. 242

Index .................................................. 244

This publication was prepared by Eastern Kentucky University and paid from state funds.
Notifications

All statements in this publication are announcements of present policy only and are subject to change without prior notice. Nothing contained in this publication is intended to create nor shall be construed as creating a contract, either express or implied, or guarantee for any term or for any specific procedures.

Eastern Kentucky University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action employer and educational institution and does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, disability, national origin or Vietnam era or other veteran status in the admission to, or participation in, any educational program or activity which it conducts. Any complaint arising by reason of alleged discrimination should be directed to the Equal Opportunity Office of Eastern Kentucky University (Jones Building, Room 106, CPO 37A, Richmond, KY 40475-3102, 859-622-8020 v/tdd), or to the Director of the Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, Philadelphia, PA.

The Board of Regents of Eastern Kentucky University does hereby reaffirm the University’s commitment to providing educational opportunities to all qualified students regardless of economic or social status and ensuring that participation in all University sponsored activities will be administered in a way that furthers the principles of equal employment and educational opportunities.

Eastern Kentucky University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admission or access to educational opportunities, programs or activities. The Director of Services for Individuals with Disabilities, Turley House, Room 1, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475, coordinates compliance with all federal, state and local laws and regulations concerning access for disabled individuals. Requests for information concerning the Americans with Disabilities Act and other federal and state laws relating to disabilities and the rights provided thereunder, as well as all requests for accommodations based upon disability should be directed to this office.

Eastern Kentucky University is committed to providing a healthy and safe environment for its students, faculty and staff through its compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. In accordance with these laws, students, faculty and staff are hereby notified of the standards of conduct which shall be applicable while on University property, on University business or at University sponsored activities.

By University rules and regulations, federal laws, state laws, and local ordinances, students, faculty and staff are prohibited from the unlawful possession, use, dispensation, distribution, or manufacture of illicit drugs on University property, on University business and/or at University sponsored activities.

Any member of the student body, faculty or staff who violates the University’s standards of conduct shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to and including suspension and/or termination. In addition to disciplinary sanctions, students or employees may face prosecution and imprisonment under federal and/or state laws which make such acts felony or misdemeanor crimes. The specifically defined standards of conduct, the disciplinary procedures and possible sanctions appear in the Student Handbook and the Faculty Handbook.

Continuous efforts are made to make students, faculty and staff aware of the on-campus and off-campus programs which provide information and professional services on matters related to the abuse of alcohol and drugs. For additional information individuals should contact the Eastern Kentucky University Counseling Center.

Federal Regulations

(as amended)
PUBLIC LAW 93-380

This is to serve notice to all students of Eastern Kentucky University of the rights and restrictions regarding the maintenance, inspection, and release of student records contained in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended. The University is composed of five colleges and offers a wide variety of services to students. Each college and service requires the maintenance of some records concerning students enrolled in a particular college or participating in a nonacademic service. The location and type of record maintained by the University depends upon the field of study or service in which the student is enrolled. The following is a list of the types of records maintained by the University for students:

1. Grade reports
2. Transcripts
3. Curriculum information
4. Applications for graduation
5. Correspondence with students, if any
6. Withdrawal records, if applicable
7. Admission forms
8. ACT test scores
9. Student teacher evaluations, if applicable
10. Letters of recommendation, if applicable
11. Nominations for awards, if applicable
12. Biographical data
13. Evaluation forms, if applicable
14. Weekly student teacher logs, if applicable
15. Mid-term evaluation, if applicable
16. Records of school visitations, if applicable
17. Physical education requirement waivers
18. Field training evaluations and correspondence, if applicable
19. Professional conduct agreements and liability insurance coverage
**Access to Records:** In general, the records maintained by the University are available only to the student, to University personnel with legitimate educational interests, to other institutions where the student is seeking financial aid, and to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the U.S., the Secretary of Education, or an administrative head of an education agency, in connection with an audit or evaluation of federally support programs, and as provided by Section 164.283 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes. However, information may be released by the institution to appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other persons. Records may also be furnished in compliance with a judicial order or pursuant to a subpoena or with the consent of the student.

Students may inspect and review all records pertaining to them within forty-five (45) days of making request for same, except for (1) records created or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting or assisting in a professional capacity in connection with treatment of the student (except that the student may have these records reviewed by a physician or appropriate professional designated by the student), (2) financial records of the student’s parents, (3) confidential letters and recommendations put in the files prior to January 1, 1975, and (4) confidential recommendations relating to admission, applications for employment, or honors, if the student has waived his/her right to review such records. Where a particular record cannot be reviewed by a student without revealing confidential information relating to other students, the records custodian will inform the student, upon request, of the contents of the record pertaining to that student.

Parents who claim a student as a dependent may present their federal tax declaration, in lieu of having the student’s written consent, to gain access to information concerning their children’s grades.

**Procedures for Challenge:** A student who believes that any record maintained by the University pertaining directly to that student is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise violative of the right of privacy of the student as provided by Title IV of Pub. L. 90-247, as amended, and Pub. L. 93-380 as amended by Senate Joint Resolution 40 (1974) may request a hearing before a panel of three persons appointed by the President of the University. The panel may direct that appropriate action be taken to correct, explain, or expunge the record(s) challenged.

Request for hearings should be addressed to the Office of University Counsel, Eastern Kentucky University, Coates Room 205, CPO 40A, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3102.

**Directory Information:** The University may release information without the student’s consent where the information is classified as “directory information.” The following categories of information have been designated by the University as directory information: name, address, telephone listing, e-mail address, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous education institution attended by the student. Students who do not wish such information released without their consent should notify the Student Records Office in writing. Any such request should be sent to Office of the Registrar, Office of Academic Records/Transcripts, Eastern Kentucky University, Student Services Building Room 239, CPO 58, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3158.

**Notification of Rights Under FERPA for Postsecondary Institutions:** The Family Educational Rights and Privacy affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.

   Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

   If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

   One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has...
contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate education interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Upon request, the University discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

(4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20202-4605.

Student Right-To-Know Act
(Pub. L. 101-542)
Eastern Kentucky University
1999-2000

Section 103 of the Student Right-To-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-542) as amended by the Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991 (Public Law 102-26) requires public disclosure of relevant graduation rate information for students enrolled in colleges and universities receiving federal financial assistance annually beginning July 1, 1993. Because the Undergraduate and Graduate Catalogs are published for a two-year period, the graduation rate information will be published each year in the University Handbook for Students or may be obtained upon request from the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Coates Administration Building, Room 110, CPO 30A, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3102.
SECTION ONE

Eastern Kentucky University
Introduction

Eastern Kentucky University is a regional, coeducational, public institution of higher education offering general and liberal arts programs, pre-professional and professional training in education and various other fields at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Located in Richmond, Madison County, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky University has a distinguished record of more than nine decades of educational service to the Commonwealth.

Situated near the heart of the Bluegrass, Richmond is served by a network of major highways which makes Eastern Kentucky University easily accessible from all parts of Kentucky and surrounding states. Richmond is 26 miles southeast of Lexington, Kentucky. Interstate Highways 1-75 (north-south) and I-64 (east-west) make the metropolitan areas of Cincinnati, 112 miles to the north, and Louisville, 110 miles to the west, within convenient distance by automobile. Richmond is also served by U.S. Route 25 from south Eastern Kentucky and Kentucky Route 52 from the east and west. The Kentucky Turnpike and the Mountain, Hal Rogers, and Cumberland Parkways provide even greater accessibility by automobile since the city is located near the convergence of these arterial highways into the interstate system.

Richmond, the county seat of Madison County, is an expanding community of approximately 30,000 population. In and around Richmond are many areas of historic and scenic interest. Boonesborough State Park, birthplace of Kentucky, is located 12 miles to the north. Many other historical places are within easy driving distance. Scenic and recreational areas surround this section of the state.

History

The Kentucky General Assembly of 1906 enacted legislation establishing the Eastern Kentucky State Normal School. Governor J. C. Beckham signed the bill into law on March 21, 1906. On May 7 of that year, the Normal School Commission, meeting in Louisville, selected the campus of the old Central University, founded in 1874, in Richmond, Kentucky, as the site of the new school. On June 2, 1908, Rufus Nevel Roark was chosen President of the Normal School and the training of teachers was begun.

In 1922, Eastern Kentucky University became a four-year institution known as the Eastern Kentucky State Normal School and Teachers College. The first degrees were awarded by this institution in 1925. In 1928, the College was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. In 1930, the General Assembly renamed the school the Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College.

In 1935, a graduate program was approved at Eastern, leading to the Master of Arts degree in Education. In 1948, the General Assembly removed the word “Teachers” from the name of the college and granted the college the right to award nonprofessional degrees.

The most significant day since its founding came for Eastern on February 26, 1966, when Governor Edward T. Breathitt signed into law a bill renaming the institution Eastern Kentucky University (EKU) and sanctioning the awarding of graduate degrees in academic fields other than education.

During this period of time, Eastern Kentucky University has increased rapidly in size and stature. Beginning with a few students engaged in short review and certificate courses, the University today serves thousands of Kentuckians. The curriculum leads to associate degrees, baccalaureate degrees, and an expanding graduate program that currently offers degrees at the master’s level in many other fields as well as the already well-established Master of Arts degree in Education and the various fifth- and sixth-year leadership programs in education. Specialist degree programs have been implemented in education and psychology. In addition to these programs, Eastern Kentucky University offers cooperative doctoral programs with cooperating institutions.

Ever-mindful of the purpose of its founding, Eastern continues to recognize its historic function of preparing quality teachers for the elementary and secondary schools of the Commonwealth. However, a strong liberal arts curriculum leading to appropriate degrees, together with pre-professional courses in several areas and graduate programs, enable Eastern to serve the Commonwealth as a regional comprehensive university.

Mission Statement

For more than a decade, a mission statement approved by the Council on Postsecondary Education (formerly the Kentucky Council on Higher Education) has guided the University (see last section). During the planning process, this mission statement was refined to be more succinct and to better reflect our role for strategic planning purposes. We are not replacing the CPE mission statement, but rather, we developed a mission statement to appear in the context of the 2006-2010 University Strategic Plan, “Moving Forward Together.” The revised mission statement is:

Eastern Kentucky University is a student-centered comprehensive public university dedicated to high-quality instruction, scholarship, and service.

Core Values

Since its inception in 1874, Eastern Kentucky University (then known as Central University) has been driven by core values. Although its mission has evolved and expanded to meet the changing needs of citizens of the Commonwealth (and increasingly other places in the world), core values are still an integral part of the University community. Values are the code of organizational conduct. They guide decision-making in all parts of the University. They direct our actions and must inspire all of us in the EKU community to be true to them. The EKU community is committed to embodying these values in our policies and procedures in our day-to-day activities to accomplish our mission and achieve our vision. EKU has been and will continue to be guided by the following values when planning strategies and implementing decisions regarding the University community’s teaching, scholarly, and service activities.

Civic Responsibility and Civility

We believe that it is the duty of Eastern Kentucky University to deliver to our students an understanding of how the knowledge taught to them can benefit the citizens of southeastern Kentucky, the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the nation, and the world. Civic responsibility is a value that will show those who acquire it how to influence democratic decision-making and to reap the rewards of participatory democracy and active citizenship. At the heart of civic responsibility lies another value: civility. The University community strives to propagate the understanding and practice of civility in public discourse and social life by encouraging the adoption of techniques of democratic conflict resolution that
Division and Dignity
Members of the EKU community expect one another to adopt high moral principles and professional standards both inside and outside of the university setting. We hold ourselves to the responsibility of dignity as exemplified by a proper sense of pride and self-respect in fulfilling the University’s mission. We honor and pursue a university community climate that respects and celebrates the diversity of peoples and seeks to embrace all individuals and prohibits judgments based on race, ethnicity, religion, socioeconomic status, gender, sexual orientation, and physical disabilities.

Excellence and Innovation
Achievement of high standards can only be attained through ongoing assessment and continuous improvement. The promotion of academic excellence is the foundation for institutional excellence and vice versa. An environment that fosters innovation at all levels and rewards creativity is critical to the success of the University and its population.

Opportunity and Access
The EKU community is dedicated to the idea that its history and tradition are embedded in Appalachian values, foremost of which are the belief in the sovereignty and uniqueness of the individual and the belief that a university education is of great value and should be available to anyone who wants to pursue it.

Shared Governance and Collaboration
The EKU community accepts as true that leadership characterized by vision and embedded with participatory decision-making at all levels is the emblem of an effective university. We are committed to providing an atmosphere in which we pursue our joint aspirations in the spirit and practice of collegiality and collaboration at all levels of the organization.

Student Success
The EKU community acknowledges that its students, faculty, staff and alumni are the source of its strength: They determine the spirit, eminence, and efficacy of the institution. The future of EKU directly hinges on the success of its students, so our most central core value is “student success” — in the classroom, at work, and on the world stage where students will represent the collective efforts of the EKU community.

Vision
The vision expresses the principal ideal to which the University aspires and toward which it continually works. This vision statement for the 2006-2010 University Strategic Plan was developed after gathering input from external and internal constituents, including top-down and bottom-up perspectives of EKU’s future.

Eastern Kentucky University will hold national distinction as a leading, comprehensive university focused on students and learning.

Institutional Goals
Eastern Kentucky University’s institutional goals give substance to our core values, vision statement, and mission statement. The goals impact all facets of university life, and accomplishment of them will help Eastern to become a leading comprehensive university in the Commonwealth with a national reputation for excellence. (These goals are not listed in any particular order or suggested priority as accomplishment of each one is a necessary step toward the successful achievement of our vision and fulfillment of our mission.)

- To promote and support an inclusive climate that respects and celebrates diversity by attracting, developing and educating a diverse student, faculty and staff population.
- To continuously assess and improve the services and infrastructure of the University to support and maintain high-quality programs.
- To promote learning through high-quality programs, research and support services.
- To develop and enhance an environment facilitating intellectual curiosity, cultural opportunities and problem-solving abilities for members of the University community.
- To increase and enhance external and internal constituency engagement, while maintaining a connection with the southeastern region of Kentucky.

Strategic Directions
2006-2010 Planning Cycle
To direct the University’s actions toward achieving the Vision, to support the University’s Mission and Institutional Goals, and to function effectively within an environment of challenges and opportunities, Eastern Kentucky University has selected the following Strategic Directions for the 2006-2010 Strategic Plan. These Directions serve to focus our work to realize our Goals and will guide us over the next four years. (Please note: the Goals and Strategic Directions are not listed in any particular order or suggested priority.)

Goal 1: To promote and support an inclusive climate that respects and celebrates diversity by attracting, developing and educating a diverse student, faculty and staff population.

Strategic Direction 1.1: Enhance a climate that supports diversity*.

Strategic Direction 1.2: Increase recruitment and retention of a diverse faculty, staff and student body to reflect the diverse society.

*Eastern Kentucky University promotes a climate that respects and celebrates diversity within its community that includes, but is not limited to, race, ethnicity, religion, socioeconomic status, gender, sexual orientation, disabilities, and cultural or national backgrounds, in pursuit of common unity.
Goal 2: To continuously assess and improve the services and infrastructure of the University to support and maintain high quality programs.

Strategic Direction 2.1: Enhance technology to ensure access to appropriate and secure technology for all faculty, students, and staff.

Strategic Direction 2.2: Continue a model to improve institutional effectiveness by utilizing shared governance and stakeholder participation in the strategic planning, budgeting and assessment process.

Strategic Direction 2.3: Increase base budget funding for deferred maintenance annually.

Strategic Direction 2.4: Increase financial flexibility.

Strategic Direction 2.5: Implement a comprehensive and systematic enrollment planning process to balance student enrollment with campus physical and academic capacities, including members of faculty and staff.

Goal 3: To promote learning through high quality programs, research and support services.

Strategic Direction 3.1: Enhance student learning through excellence in instruction.

Strategic Direction 3.2: Enhance student learning through excellence in research and scholarship.

Strategic Direction 3.3: Enhance student learning through excellence in community service.

Strategic Direction 3.4: Enhance student learning through excellence in support services.

Strategic Direction 3.5: Improve compensation, working conditions, and support for research to attract and retain high quality faculty and staff.

Strategic Direction 3.6: Develop and implement a Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) involving faculty, staff and students.

Strategic Direction 3.7: Identify and implement a resource/funding reallocation plan to maximize effective academic program support.

Strategic Direction 3.8: Identify and implement a combination of academic programs to meet the current and future workforce needs of EKU students.

Goal 4: To develop and enhance an environment facilitating intellectual curiosity, cultural opportunities and problem-solving abilities for members of the University community.

Strategic Direction 4.1: Enhance professional development opportunities.

Strategic Direction 4.2: Enhance facilities, resources, and opportunities for faculty, staff and students to pursue creative endeavors and research.

Goal 5: To increase and enhance external and internal constituency engagement, while maintaining a connection with the southeastern region of Kentucky.

Strategic Direction 5.1: Increase net external funding.

Strategic Direction 5.2: Enhance partnerships with business, community and educational entities.

Strategic Direction 5.3: Enhance external and internal marketing and public relations to increase visibility.

Strategic Direction 5.4: Enhance EKU’s sense of stewardship of place by increasing its commitment to Southeastern Kentucky.
SECTION TWO

Admission and Residency
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION

All applicants must provide an application and evidence of appropriate scholastic achievement through prior educational experience.

Please note that certain degree programs have special admission requirements. Admission to the University does not mean automatic admission to all degree programs.

To apply for undergraduate admission to Eastern Kentucky University (EKU), submit completed application materials noted below and the $30 application fee to: Office of Admissions, SSB 112, CPO 54, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475-3154.

REQUIREMENTS FOR FRESHMAN FULL ADMISSION

A. - graduate from an accredited high school, and earned a minimum cumulative high school grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale, or
- receive a General Equivalency Diploma, or
- complete an EKU approved home-school or distance learning high school program,
B. - submit minimum ACT composite score of 18 (with no standard scores below 18) or SAT total score of 870 or higher,
C. - meet the Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum
D. - submit official copy of final high school transcript or GED exam results.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

Provisional admission status will be granted to students who meet the requirements for full admissions in A, B and D above, but not C. Pre-college curriculum deficiencies must be remediated within the first 24 hours of enrollment excluding developmental hours.

PROBATIONARY ADMISSION

A. - graduate from an accredited high school and earned a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale, or
- receive a General Equivalency Diploma, or
- complete an EKU approved home-school or distance learning high school program, and
B. - submit minimum ACT composite scores of 15, 16, or 17,
C. - submit official copy of final high school transcript or GED exam results.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS

Students not meeting probationary admission may apply to attend Eastern Kentucky University through a retention support program by applying for special admission. Enrollment at the University will be contingent on selection into this category.

Continued enrollment will require full participation and success in identified support programs as approved through special admissions.

Collaborating retention support programs may include: Bridge Program/First Step to College Success, NOVA, Project Success, Education Pays Center, Center on Deafness, Academic Monitoring through Multicultural Student Services, and Student Athlete WIN Program. Retention support programs will be reviewed and approved yearly based on their retention successes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International applicants must also submit:

(1) International application for admission and application fee.
(2) T.O.E.F.L. (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of at least 173 on the computer based T.O.E.F.L. exam or 500 on the paper based T.O.E.F.L. exam or ESL Certification from the Eastern Kentucky University English Language Institute.
(3) Declaration and Certification of Finances and a supporting bank letter, showing financial support to attend Eastern Kentucky University.
(4) Official copies of your secondary/high school transcript or certification of completion of high school. Photo copies are not accepted.
(5) Official College or University transcripts. University level courses taken at institutions outside of the U.S. must be evaluated by an outside agency (i.e. World Education Services (www.wes.org) or Silny and Associates (www.jsilny.com)). Questions regarding the process of foreign transcript evaluation may be directed to the Office of Admissions. Photo copies are not accepted.
(6) Application fee of $30.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AS A TRANSFER STUDENT

To be admitted as a transfer student, you must:

(1) Submit an official transcript from each regionally accredited institution you have attended. Eastern Kentucky University does not accept credits from institutions that are not regionally accredited. Note that the transcript must be sent from the student’s institution to Eastern Kentucky University’s Office of Admissions. Hand-carried transcripts will not be accepted.
(2) Have a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale on all work from accredited institutions.
(3) Provide evidence that you are eligible to return to all institutions you have previously attended.

ACT scores are not required for admission as a transfer student; however you are strongly encouraged to submit scores for proper course placement and/or to establish your proficiency in the basic skills of English, mathematics, and reading.

*Note: If you are admitted as a transfer student, your cumulative GPA will include hours attempted and quality points earned from all regionally accredited institutions. The Academic Advising Office and the academic department of your major will determine the applicability of your courses to your academic program.


*Note: Eastern Kentucky University subscribes fully to the policies of the “General Education Transfer Agreement” of the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education. Thus, Eastern Kentucky University will apply courses transferred from Kentucky public institutions to its general education requirements in accord with those policies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR READMISSION

If you have not maintained continuous enrollment at Eastern Kentucky University, you must reapply for admission to the University.

If you are eligible to reenroll at Eastern Kentucky University and have not attended another institution since leaving, you will be readmitted upon submitting an application for readmission.

If you left Eastern Kentucky University on social probation or suspension, you must be approved by the Office of Student Affairs before being readmitted.

If you have attended another institution since leaving Eastern Kentucky University, you will be considered for admission under the guidelines for transfer students above.

OTHER TYPES OF ADMISSION

1. High School Specials

Students who have one unit less than the number required for high school graduation with superior grades (i.e., 3.0+ grade point average) may be admitted upon the written recommendation of the high school principal.

2. Jump Start Students

High school seniors in Eastern Kentucky University’s service region who have an interest in taking college-level course work while still enrolled in high school may enroll in the Jump Start program. Students may enroll in courses at any Eastern Kentucky University campus site including Richmond, Manchester, Corbin and Danville. Applicants must submit a Jump Start Recommendation Form to be eligible to participate in the program and must be in good academic standing with their high school in order to participate in the Jump Start Program. Tuition is waived for students participating in the program. Students are responsible for the cost of textbooks, parking permit, and any associated course fees.

3. Visiting Students

If you are a student at another institution and wish to enroll at Eastern Kentucky University as a visiting, or “transient,” student, you may be admitted by submitting an official transcript or a statement indicating that you are eligible to return to your institution.

4. Admission as a Non-Degree Student

Upon submission of an application, you may be admitted as a non-degree student. If so admitted,

(1) Your eligibility for enrollment in specific courses will be dependent upon meeting the stated course prerequisites.

(2) You must meet with an academic advisor to be advised and receive a RAC number;

(3) You will not be eligible to receive financial assistance awards.

If you subsequently decide to pursue a degree, you must reapply for admission as a degree seeker. If you are thus admitted,

(1) You will be required to remediate all pre-college curriculum deficiencies and to satisfy all Eastern Kentucky University developmental requirements.

5. O'Donnell Scholarship Recipients

If you are at least 65 years of age, you may be admitted to Eastern Kentucky University with a waiver of tuition. You need submit only an application for admission.

6. Special Consideration

If you do not meet the conditions for admission noted above, you may request special consideration for admission. Contact the Office of Admissions for procedures.

7. Home-Schooled Students

Eastern Kentucky University applies the same admissions requirements to home-schooled students as those who graduate from a public or private high school. Students who meet our criteria will be granted an admissions status as established by the current admissions policy: Full Admit, Provisional Admit, Probationary Admit, or Special Admit.

Home-schooled students are subject to the secondary education standards established by the Kentucky Department of Education and the Kentucky Council on Post Secondary Education. This includes meeting the curriculum guidelines of the State approved Pre-College Curriculum.

In order to gain admission to Eastern Kentucky University, in addition to the application and application fee, these students must submit a notarized copy of their official transcript demonstrating they have met the PCC curriculum and have a minimum accumulative GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale. They must also submit an official ACT score report.

8. International Baccalaureate

Students who complete the International Baccalaureate Diploma may present their official exam results for demonstration of completion of secondary education. Based on the exam scores received, students will qualify for advanced academic placement (See Section Four General Academic Information or www.testing.eku.edu).

KENTUCKY PRE-COLLEGE CURRICULUM

The Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) is defined by the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education (CPE) as a prescribed set of high school courses required for admission to an associate or baccalaureate degree program at a Kentucky public university. Students under 21 years of age must complete the PCC if they are admitted to the University as a degree seeking student or transfer in with less than 24 credit hours or transfer in with a GPA.
less than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale. The Pre-College Curriculum better prepares students for college-level work and reflects high school graduation requirements. Students admitted to the University with PCC deficiencies must complete courses to remediate these deficiencies. Pre-College Curriculum deficiencies must be remediated within the first 24 hours of enrollment, excluding developmental hours. Specific courses are designated to remediate PCC deficiencies in each content area.

PCC requirements, established by the state, are four credits of English/Language Arts (English I, English II, English III, and English IV or AP English), three credits of Mathematics (Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry)*, three credits of Social Studies (from U.S. History, Economics, Government, World Geography, and World Civilization), three credits of Science (credits include life science, physical science, and earth/space science; one course must be a lab science course), one-half credit of health, one-half credit of physical education, one credit of History and Appreciation of Visual, Performing Arts (history and appreciation of visual and performing arts or another arts course that incorporates such content), and two credits or demonstrated competency of Foreign Language. Students are required to have five electives with three of those rigorous electives.* It is strongly recommended that students have one or more courses that develop computer literacy. Students have a total of 22 credits (17 required credits and 5 elective credits).

*Rigorous electives should have the academic content at least as challenging as that in courses required in the minimum high school graduation requirements. These electives should be in social studies, science, math, English and language arts, art and humanities, foreign language, and, above the introductory level, in agriculture, industrial technology, business, marketing, family and consumer sciences, health sciences, and technology education and career pathways. Electives in physical education and health are limited to one-half unit each.

If you have any questions concerning Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum requirements, please contact the Office of Academic Advising or the Office of Admissions. The following chart represents Pre-College Curriculum deficiency areas and courses required to remediate them:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Deficiency Area</th>
<th>Course(s) Required to Complete the Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALG1</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>with developmental requirements: MAT 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALG2</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: MAT 095, MAT 098, MAT 105*, MAT 107*, MAT 109*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: MAT 095, MAT 098, MAT 105*, MAT 107*, MAT 109*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>with developmental requirements: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG2</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG4</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>requirements: ENG 101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOST</td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>ECO 110*, ECO 130*, GEO 101*, HIS 098, HIS 142, HIS 202*, HIS 203*, HIS 231*, HIS 232*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>HEA 285*, PHE 180*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>PHE 180*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Visual, Performing Arts</td>
<td>ART 098, MUH 171*, THE 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>ASL 102*, FLS 102*, FRE 102*, GER 102*, JPN 102*, LAT 102*, SPA 102*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses count toward degree credit.

**STUDENT RESIDENCY**

Since registration and other fees and residence hall room rents are subject to change periodically, no attempt is made in this publication to itemize these costs. This information is available from the Office of Admissions prior to the beginning of each academic year.


RELATES TO: KRS Chapter 13B, 164.020, 164.030, 164A.330(6)

STATUTORY AUTHORITY: KRS 164.020(8)

NECESSITY, FUNCTION, AND CONFORMITY: KRS 164.020(8) requires the Council on Postsecondary Education to determine tuition and approve the minimum qualifications for admission to a state-supported postsecondary education institution and authorizes the Council to set different tuition amounts for residents of Kentucky and for nonresidents. This administrative regulation establishes the procedure and guidelines for determining the residency status of a student who is seeking admission to, or who is enrolled at, a state-supported postsecondary education institution.

Section 1. Definitions.

(1) “Academic term” means a division of the school year during which a course of studies is offered, and includes a semester, quarter, or single consolidated summer term as defined by the institution.

(2) “Continuous enrollment” means enrollment in a state-supported postsecondary education institution at the same degree level for consecutive terms, excluding summer term, since the beginning of the period for which continuous enrollment is claimed unless a sequence of continuous enrollment is broken due to extenuating circumstances beyond the student’s control, including serious personal illness or injury, or illness or death of a parent.

(3) “Degree level” means enrollment in a course or program which could result in the award of a:
   (a) Certificate, diploma or other program at an institution;
   (b) Baccalaureate degree or lower including enrollment in a course by a non-degree seeking postbaccalaureate student;
   (c) Graduate degree or graduate certification other than a first-professional degree in law, medicine, dentistry or “Pharm. D”; or
   (d) Professional degree in law, medicine, dentistry, or “Pharm. D”.

12 2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG
(4) “Demonstration of Kentucky domicile and residency” means the presentation of documented information and evidence sufficient to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that a person is domiciled in Kentucky and is a resident of Kentucky.

(5) “Dependent person” means a person who cannot demonstrate financial independence from parents or persons other than a spouse and who does not meet the criteria established in Section 5 of this administrative regulation.

(6) “Determination of residency status” means the decision of a postsecondary education institution that may include a formal hearing that results in the classification of a person as a Kentucky resident or as a nonresident for admission and tuition assessment purposes.

(7) “Domicile” means a person’s true, fixed, and permanent home and is the place where the person intends to remain, and to which the person expects to return if absent without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.

(8) “Full-time employment” means continuous employment for at least forty-eight (48) weeks at an average of at least thirty (30) hours per week.

(9) “Independent person” means a person who demonstrates financial independence from parents or persons other than a spouse and who can meet the criteria established in Section 5 of this administrative regulation.

(10) “Institution” means an entity defined in KRS 164.001(11) if the type of institution is not expressly stated and includes the Kentucky Virtual University, the Council on Postsecondary Education, and the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority.

(11) “Kentucky resident” means a determination by an institution that a person is domiciled and is a resident of Kentucky as determined by this administrative regulation.

(12) “Nonresident” means a person who is domiciled outside of Kentucky or who currently maintains legal residence outside Kentucky or who is not a Kentucky resident within the meaning of this administrative regulation.

(13) “Parent” means one (1) of the following:
(a) A person’s father or mother; or
(b) A court-appointed legal guardian if:
   1. The guardianship is recognized by an appropriate court within the United States;
   2. There was a relinquishment of the rights of the parents; and
   3. The guardianship was not established primarily to confer Kentucky residency on the person.

(14) “Preponderance of the evidence” means the greater weight of evidence, or evidence which is more credible and convincing to the mind.

(15) “Residence” means the place of abode of a person and the place where the person is physically present most of the time for a noneducational purpose in accordance with Section 3 of this administrative regulation.

(16) “Student financial aid” means all forms of payments to a student if one (1) condition of receiving the payment is the enrollment of the student at the institution.

(17) “Sustenance” means living expenses including room, board, maintenance, transportation, and also may include educational expenses including tuition, fees, books, and supplies.

Section 2. Scope.
(1) State-supported postsecondary education institutions were established and are maintained by the Commonwealth of Kentucky primarily for the benefit of qualified residents of Kentucky. The substantial commitment of public resources to postsecondary education is predicated on the proposition that the state benefits significantly from the existence of an educated citizenry. As a matter of policy, access to postsecondary education shall be provided so far as feasible at reasonable cost to an individual who is domiciled in Kentucky and who is a resident of Kentucky.

(2) The Council on Postsecondary Education may require a student who is neither domiciled in nor a resident of Kentucky to meet higher admission standards and to pay a higher level of tuition than resident students.

(3) This administrative regulation applies to all student residency determinations regardless of circumstances, including residency determinations made by the state-supported institutions for prospective and currently enrolled students; the Southern Regional Education Board contract spaces; reciprocity agreements, where appropriate; the Kentucky Virtual University; academic common market programs; the Kentucky Educational Excellence Scholarship Program; and other state student financial aid programs, as appropriate.

Section 3. Determination of Residency Status; General Rules.
(1) A determination of residency shall include:
(a) An initial determination of residency status by an institution during the admission process or upon enrollment in an institution for a specific academic term or for admission into a specific academic program;
(b) A reconsideration of a determination of residency status by an institution based upon a changed circumstance; and
(c) A formal hearing conducted by an institution upon request of a student after other administrative procedures have been completed.

(2) An initial determination of residency status shall be based upon:
(a) The facts in existence when the credentials established by an institution for admission for a specific academic term have been received and during the period of review by the institution;
(b) Information derived from admissions materials;
(c) Other materials required by an institution and which are consistent with this administrative regulation; or
(d) Other information available to the institution from any source.

(3) An individual seeking a determination of Kentucky residency status shall demonstrate that status by a preponderance of the evidence.

(4) A determination of residency status shall be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions.

(5) Evidence and information cited as the basis for Kentucky domicile and residency shall accompany the application for a determination of residency status.

(6) A student classified as a nonresident shall retain that status until the student is officially reclassified by an institution.

(7) A student may apply for a review of a determination of residency status once for each academic term.

(8) If an institution has information that a student’s residency status may be incorrect, the institution shall review and determine the student’s correct residency status.
Section 4. Presumptions Regarding Residency Status.
(1) In making a determination of residency status, it shall be presumed that a person is a nonresident if:
(a) A person is, or seeks to be, an undergraduate student and admissions records show the student to be a graduate of an out-of-state high school within five (5) years prior to a request for a determination of residency status;
(b) A person’s admission records indicate the student’s residence to be outside of Kentucky at the time of application for admission;
(c) A person moves to Kentucky primarily for the purpose of enrollment in an institution;
(d) A person moves to Kentucky and within twelve (12) months enrolls at an institution more than half time; or
(e) A person has a continuous absence of one (1) year from Kentucky.
(2) A presumption arising from subsection (1) of this section shall be overcome by presentation of evidence that is sufficient to demonstrate that a person is domiciled in and is a resident of Kentucky.

Section 5. Determination of Whether a Student is Dependent or Independent.
(1) In a determination of residency status, an institution shall first determine whether a student is dependent or independent. This provision is predicated on the assumption that a dependent person lacks the financial ability to live independently of the person upon whom the student is dependent and therefore lacks the ability to form their requisite intent to establish domicile.
(2) In determining the dependent or independent status of a person, the following information shall be considered as well as other relevant information available at the time the determination is made:
(a) 1. Whether the person has been claimed as a dependent on the federal or state tax returns of a parent or other person for the year preceding the date of application for a determination of residency status; or
2. Whether the person is no longer claimed by a parent or other person as a dependent or as an exemption for federal and state tax purposes; and
(b) Whether the person has financial earnings and resources independent of a person other than an independent spouse necessary to provide for the person’s own sustenance.
(3) An individual who enrolls at an institution immediately following graduation from high school and remains enrolled shall be presumed to be a dependent person unless the contrary is evident from the information submitted.

(4) Domicile may be inferred from the student’s permanent address, parent’s mailing address, or location of high school of graduation.
(5) Marriage to an independent person domiciled in and who is a resident of Kentucky shall be a factor considered by an institution in determining whether a student is dependent or independent.
(6) Financial assistance from or a loan made by a parent or family member other than an independent spouse, if used for sustenance of the student:
(a) Shall not be considered in establishing a student as independent; and
(b) Shall be a factor in establishing that a student is dependent.

Section 6. Effect of a Determination of Dependent Status on a Determination of Residency Status.
(1) The effect of a determination that a person is dependent shall be:
(a) The domicile and residency of a dependent person shall be the same as either parent. The domicile and residency of the parent shall be determined in the same manner as the domicile and residency of an independent person.
(b) The domicile and residency of a dependent person whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart shall be Kentucky if either parent is domiciled in and is a resident of Kentucky regardless of which parent has legal custody or is entitled to claim that person as a dependent pursuant to federal or Kentucky income tax provisions.

(2) (a) If the parent or parents of a dependent person are Kentucky residents and are domiciled in Kentucky but subsequently move from the state, the dependent person shall be considered a resident of Kentucky while in continuous enrollment at the degree level in which currently enrolled.
(b) If continuous enrollment is broken or the current degree level is completed, the dependent person’s residency status shall be reassessed when the circumstances detailed in subparagraph 1 of this paragraph are present.

Section 7. Member of Armed Forces of the United States, Spouse and Dependents; Effect on a Determination of Residency Status.
(1) A member, spouse, or dependent of a member whose domicile and residency was Kentucky at the time of induction into the Armed Forces of the United States, and who maintains Kentucky as home of record and permanent address, shall be entitled to Kentucky residency status:
(a) During the time of active service; or
(b) If the member, spouse, or dependent returns to this state within six (6) months of the date of the member’s discharge from active duty.

(2) (a) A member, spouse or dependent of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in Kentucky on active military orders shall be considered a Kentucky resident while the member is on active duty in this state pursuant to those orders if the member is not:
1. Stationed in Kentucky for the purpose of enrollment at an institution; or
2. On temporary assignment of less than one (1) year.
(b) A member, spouse or dependent of a member, shall not lose Kentucky residency status if the member is thereafter transferred on military orders while the member, spouse or dependent requesting the status is in continuous enrollment at the degree level in which currently enrolled.

(3) Membership in the National Guard or civilian employment at a military base alone shall not qualify a person for Kentucky residency status under the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

(4) A person’s residency status established pursuant to this section shall be reassessed if the qualifying condition is terminated.

Section 8. Status of Nonresident Aliens; Visas and Immigration.

(1) (a) A person holding a permanent residency visa or classified as a political refugee shall establish domicile and residency in the same manner as another person.

(b) Time spent in Kentucky and progress made in fulfilling the conditions of domicile and residency prior to obtaining permanent residency status shall be considered in establishing Kentucky domicile and residency.

(2) A person holding a nonimmigrant visa with designation A, E, G, H-1, H-4 if accompanying a person with an H-1 visa, I, K, L, N, R, shall establish domicile and residency the same as another person.

(3) (a) An independent person holding a nonimmigrant visa with designations B, C, D, F, H-2, H-3, H-4 if accompanying a person with an H-2 or H-3 visa, J, M, O, P, Q, S, TD or TN shall not be classified as a Kentucky resident, because that person does not have the capacity to remain in Kentucky indefinitely and therefore cannot form the requisite intent necessary to establish domicile within the meaning of this administrative regulation.

(b) A dependent person holding a visa as described in paragraph (a) of this subsection, but who is a dependent of a parent holding a visa as described in subsection (2) of this section, shall be considered as holding the visa of the parent.

(c) A dependent person holding a visa described in subsection (2) of this section or paragraph (a) of this subsection, if a parent is a citizen of the United States and is a resident of and domiciled in Kentucky, shall be a resident of Kentucky for the purposes of this administrative regulation.

(4) A person shall be a Kentucky resident for the purpose of this administrative regulation if the person graduated from a Kentucky high school and:

(a) Is an undocumented alien;

(b) Holds a visa listed in subsections (2) or (3) (a) of this section; or

(c) Is a dependent of a person who holds a visa listed in subsections (2) or (3) (a) of this section.

(5) (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this subsection, a person who has petitioned the federal government to reclassify visa status shall continue to be ineligible until the petition has been decided by the federal government.

(b) A person who has petitioned the federal government to reclassify visa status based on a marriage to a Kentucky resident and who can demonstrate that the petition has been filed and acknowledged by the federal government, may establish Kentucky domicile and residency at that time.

Section 9. Beneficiaries of a Kentucky Educational Savings Plan Trust.

A beneficiary of a Kentucky Educational Savings Plan Trust shall be granted residency status if the beneficiary meets the requirements of KRS 164A.330(6).

Section 10. Criteria Used in a Determination of Residency Status.

(1) A determination of Kentucky domicile and residency shall be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions. A single fact shall not be paramount, and each situation shall be evaluated to identify those facts which are essential to the determination of domicile and residency.

(2) The following facts, although not conclusive, shall have probative value in their entirety and shall be individually weighted, appropriate to the facts and circumstances in each determination of residency:

(a) Acceptance of an offer of full-time employment or transfer to an employer in Kentucky or contiguous area while maintaining residence and domicile in Kentucky;

(b) Continuous physical presence in Kentucky while in a nonstudent status for the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the start of the academic term for which a classification of Kentucky residency is sought;

(c) 1. Filing of Kentucky resident income tax return for the calendar year preceding the date of application for a change in residency status; or

2. Payment of Kentucky withholding taxes while employed during the calendar year for which a change in classification is sought;

(d) Full-time employment of at least one (1) year while living in Kentucky;

(e) Attendance as a full-time, nonresident student at an out-of-state institution based on a determination by that school that the person is a resident of Kentucky;

(f) Abandonment of a former domicile or residence and establishing domicile and residency in Kentucky with application to or attendance at an institution following and incidental to the change in domicile and residency;

(g) Obtaining licensing or certification for a professional and occupational purpose in Kentucky;

(h) Payment of real property taxes in Kentucky;

(i) Ownership of real property in Kentucky, if the property was used by the student as a residence preceding the date of application for a determination of residency status;

(j) Long-term lease of at least twelve (12) consecutive months of noncollegiate housing;

(k) Marriage of an independent student to a person who was domiciled in and a resident of Kentucky prior to the marriage;

(l) Continued presence in Kentucky during academic breaks; and

(m) The extent to which a student is dependent on student financial aid in order to provide basic sustenance.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, the following facts, because of the ease and convenience in completing them, shall have limited probative value in a determination that a person is domiciled in and is a resident of Kentucky:

(a) Kentucky automobile registration;

(b) Kentucky driver’s license; and

(c) Registration as a Kentucky voter.
(4) The absence of a fact contained in subsection (3) of this section shall have significant probative value in determining that a student is not domiciled in or is not a resident of Kentucky.

(5) A person shall not be determined to be a Kentucky resident by the performance of an act which is incidental to fulfilling an educational purpose or by an act performed as a matter of convenience. Mere physical presence in Kentucky, including living with a relative or friend, shall not be sufficient evidence of domicile and residency. A person shall respond to all information requested by an institution.

Section 11. Effect of a Change in Circumstances on Residency Status.
(1) If a person becomes independent or if the residency status of a parent or parents of a dependent person changes, an institution shall reassess residency either upon a request by the student or a review initiated by an institution.
(2) Upon transfer to a Kentucky institution, a student’s residency status shall be reassessed by the receiving institution.
(3) A reconsideration of a determination of residency status for a dependent person shall be subject to the provisions for continuous enrollment, if applicable.

Section 12. Student Responsibilities.
(1) A student shall report under the proper residency classification which includes the following actions:
   (a) Raising a question in a timely manner concerning residency classification;
   (b) Making application for change of residency classification in a timely manner with the designated office or person at the institution;
   (c) Notifying the designated office or person at the institution immediately upon a change in residency.
(2) If a student fails to notify an institutional official of a change in residency, an institutional official may investigate and evaluate the student’s current residency status.
(3) (a) If a student fails to provide, by the date specified by the institution, information required by an institution in a determination of residency status, the student shall be notified by the institution that the review has been canceled and that a determination has been made.
   (b) Notification shall be made by registered mail, return receipt requested.
   (c) Notification shall be made within ten (10) calendar days after the deadline for receipt of materials has passed.
(4) A student shall not be entitled to appeal a determination of residency status if the determination made by an institution is made because a student has failed to meet published deadlines for the submission of information as set forth in subsection (3) of this section. A student may request a review of a determination of residency status in a subsequent academic term.

Section 13. Institutional Responsibilities.
Each institution shall:
(1) Provide for an administrative appeals process that includes a residency appeals officer to consider student appeals of an initial residency determination and which shall include a provision of fourteen (14) days for the student to appeal the residency appeals officer’s determination;
(2) Establish a residency review committee to consider appeals of residency determinations by the residency appeals officer. The residency review committee shall make a determination of student residency status and notify the student in writing within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the student appeal;
(3) Establish a formal hearing process as described in Section 14 of this administration regulation; and
(4) Establish written policies and procedures for administering the responsibilities established in subsections (1), (2), and (3) of this section and that are:
   (a) Approved by the institution’s governing board;
   (b) Made available to all students; and
   (c) Filed with the council.

(1) A student who appeals a determination of residency by a residency review committee shall be granted a formal hearing by an institution if the request is made by a student in writing within fourteen (14) calendar days after notification of a determination by a residency review committee.
(2) If a request for a formal hearing is received, an institution shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct a formal hearing. The hearing officer:
   (a) Shall be a person not involved in determinations of residency at an institution except for formal hearings; and
   (b) Shall not be an employee in the same organizational unit as the residency appeals officer.
(3) An institution shall have written procedures for the conduct of a formal hearing that have been adopted by the board of trustees or regents, as appropriate, and that provide for:
   (a) A hearing officer to make a recommendation on a residency appeal;
   (b) Guarantees of due process to a student that include:
      1. The right of a student to be represented by legal counsel; and
      2. The right of a student to present information and testimony in support of a claim of Kentucky residency;
   (c) A recommendation to be issued by the hearing officer.
(4) An institution’s formal hearing procedures shall be filed with the Council on Postsecondary Education and shall be available to a student requesting a formal hearing.

Section 15. Cost of Formal Hearings.
(1) An institution shall pay the cost of all residency determinations including the cost of a formal hearing.
(2) A student shall pay for the cost of all legal representation in support of the student’s claim of residency. (17 Ky.R. 2557; eff. 4-5-91; Am. 22 Ky.R. 1656; 1988; eff. 5-16-96; 23 Ky.R. 3380; 3797; 4099; eff. 6-16-97; 24 Ky.R. 2136; 2705; 25 Ky.R. 51; eff. 7-13-98; 25 Ky.R. 2177; 2577; 2827; eff. 6-7-99; 749; 1238; eff. 11-12-2002.)
RESIDENCY APPEALS POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. BASIS FOR RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION

The Commonwealth of Kentucky has established a process and corresponding criteria for the determination of residency classification for students seeking admission to, or enrolled in, public institutions of higher education. The Council on Postsecondary Education (hereinafter referred to as “CPE”) has established Kentucky Administrative Regulation 13 KAR 2:045 (hereinafter referred to as “the Regulation”) to be followed by all public institutions of higher education in the Commonwealth concerning residency classification. As well as being published in the current Undergraduate Catalog, this Regulation can be found in the current Graduate Catalog and copies are available upon request from the Office of Admissions, located in Student Services Building, Room 112 or by calling (859) 622-2106 or 1-800-465-9191.

2. INSTITUTIONAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE RESIDENCY POLICY

The CPE authorizes each institution to establish a procedure for the determination of residency classification based upon the Regulation.

2.1 Office of Admissions

The Office of Admissions, Student Services Building, Room 112, CPO 54, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, KY 40475-3154, at Eastern Kentucky University serves as the coordinating office for institutional implementation of the Regulation. Instructions for filing applications for reclassification and copies of the Regulation are available in this office. Also, Admissions staff members are available to answer questions regarding policy and procedures.

2.2 Initial Classification

The initial determination of residency status is made by the University based upon the credentials submitted by an applicant for admission to the University in accordance with the Regulations.

2.3 Appeal of Residency Status

Once an initial classification of residency is made by the Office of Admissions, it is the student’s responsibility to initiate an appeal of such classification. Request for reclassification must be filed with the Office of Admissions NO LATER THAN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS after the first full day of classes of the fall or spring academic term for which reclassification is sought or not later than ten (10) calendar days after the first day of class for the summer term. Requests for reclassification are to be made in affidavit form on the form available from the Office of Admissions. A student may apply only once during an academic term. A student classified as a non-resident will retain that status until a change is brought about by successful appeal. If an appeal results in a change of classification, the change will not be effective earlier than the semester during which the appeal is filed. If a student is initially classified non-resident but does not enroll the semester for which the student originally applied, the residency classification will be reassessed for subsequent semesters.

2.4 Affidavit (Application for Reclassification)

Affidavits will not be accepted unless the form is fully completed, properly signed and notarized. In no case will a decision be granted without an affidavit and all required supporting documentation.

2.5 Documentation

Because of the variety of factors related to establishing residency for tuition purposes, the number of documents required to complete an appeal may vary from case to case. In all cases, the University may require certification of authenticity of documents. It is the appealing student’s responsibility to provide sufficient documentation to clarify circumstances related to the appeal. In all cases, circumstances related to establishing domicile must be verifiable.

2.6 Review of the Residency File by the Residency Appeals Officer

A Residency Appeals Officer designated by the University shall review the affidavit and documentation and notify the student, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of making a determination. Students who do not agree with the Residency Appeals Officer’s determination may appeal his/her residency status to the University’s Residency Review Committee within fourteen (14) days of the Residency Appeals Officer’s determination.

3. UNIVERSITY RESIDENCY REVIEW COMMITTEE

Pursuant to the Regulation, Eastern Kentucky University has a Residency Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as the “Committee”) to review and evaluate student affidavits for reclassification and to consider changes in the residency classification.

3.1 Timely Appeal

The Student must notify the Residency Appeals Officer in writing, if he or she wishes his/her case to be reviewed by the Committee, within fourteen (14) calendar days after notification of the Residency Appeals Officer’s determination. The Residency Appeals Officer shall immediately forward the request and the student’s residency file to the Chair of the Committee.

3.2 Committee Membership

The Residency Review Committee shall be comprised of three members: the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management; a member of the Faculty-at-Large, who shall be appointed annually by the Faculty Senate; and a member of the student body, who shall be appointed by the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs from a list of students recommended by the Student Association.

3.3 Determination of the Committee

The Committee shall issue a written decision citing the section of the Regulation on which the decision is based. The Committee may vote to defer a case for additional documentation, or the Committee may make a decision contingent upon conditions prescribed by the Committee. The Chair of the Committee will then determine when and whether contingencies are met.
3.4 Notification of Decision
The Committee shall make a determination of student residency status and notify the student, in writing, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the student appeal. Decisions denying appeals are communicated to the student by certified mail, return receipt requested. In all cases where the Committee reaches a determination granting in-state residency status, copies of the letter of notification will be sent to the Office of Admissions, Student Accounting Services, the Registrar’s Office, and Student Financial Assistance.

4. REQUEST FOR FORMAL HEARING
Pursuant to the Regulation, the University shall provide a formal hearing in the event a student wishes to appeal the determination of the Residency Review Committee.

4.1 Timely Request
A student who wishes to appeal the determination of the Committee shall be granted a formal hearing by the University if the student notifies the Office of the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management, Student Services Building, Room 340, CPO 63, Richmond, KY 40475-3163, in writing, within fourteen (14) calendar days after notification of the Residency Review Committee’s determination. The Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management shall immediately forward the request and the student’s residency file to the Office of the President.

4.2 The Hearing Officer
Upon receipt of a request for a formal hearing, the University President shall appoint a Hearing Officer to conduct the hearing. The Hearing Officer shall not be a person involved in determinations of residency at a public institution of higher education in Kentucky (including the Kentucky Commonwealth Virtual University) and shall not be an employee of the same organizational unit as the Residency Appeals Officer.

4.3 Formal Hearing Procedures
The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedures:

4.3.1 Notice of Hearing
4.3.1.a. The University shall conduct the hearing as soon as practicable and shall give notice of the hearing to the parties not less than twenty (20) days in advance of the date set for the hearing. A reasonable effort shall be made to schedule the hearing on a date that is convenient to all parties involved.

4.3.1.b. The hearing notice shall be served on all parties by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known addresses of the parties, or by personal service.

4.3.1.c. The notice shall be in plain language and shall include:
   • the date, time and place of the hearing;
   • the name, official title, and mailing addresses of the Hearing Officer;
   • the names, official titles, mailing addresses, and, if available, telephone numbers of all parties involved in the hearing, including the counsel or representative of the University; and
   • a statement advising the student of his/her right to legal counsel.

4.3.2 Hearing Procedure
4.3.2.a. The Hearing Officer shall conduct the hearing and all related proceedings in a manner which will promote the orderly and prompt conduct of the hearing.

4.3.2.b. To the extent necessary for the full disclosure of all relevant facts and issues, the Hearing Officer shall give all parties the opportunity to respond, present evidence and argument, conduct cross-examination, and submit rebuttal evidence.

4.3.2.c. Any party to the hearing may participate in person or be represented by counsel. A student shall pay for the cost of all legal representation in support of the student’s claim or residency. Legal counsel for the student must file a notice of appearance with the Hearing Officer prior to the date of the hearing.

4.3.2.d. The Hearing Officer may conduct all or part of the hearing by telephone, television, or other electronic means, if each party to the hearing has an opportunity to hear, and if technically feasible, to see the entire proceeding as it occurs, and if each party agrees.

4.3.2.e. The hearing shall be open to the public unless specifically closed pursuant to a provision of law. If the hearing is conducted by telephone, television, or other electronic means, and is not closed, public access shall be satisfied by giving the public an opportunity, at reasonable times, to hear or inspect the University’s records.

4.4 Findings of Fact; Evidence; Recording of Hearing; Burden of Proof
4.4.1. Findings of fact shall be based exclusively on the evidence on the record.

4.4.2. All testimony shall be made under oath or affirmation.

4.4.3. Objections to evidence presented may be made by any party and shall be noted in the record.

4.4.4. The University shall be responsible for having all testimony, motions and objections in a hearing accurately and completely recorded. Any person, upon request, may receive a copy of the recording or a copy of the transcript, if the hearing has been transcribed, at the discretion of the University, unless the hearing is closed by law. The University may prepare a transcript of a hearing or a portion of a hearing upon request but the party making the request shall be responsible for the transcription costs. The form of all requests and fees charged shall be consistent with KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

4.4.5. Unless otherwise provided by state or federal law, the student appealing the residency decision has the burden of proving the student’s right to having his/her residency status changed. The student has the ultimate burden of proof of persuasion as to this issue to be shown by a preponderance of evidence in the record. Failure to meet the burden of proof is grounds for a recommended order from the Hearing Officer.
4.5 **Prohibited Communications**

4.5.1. The Hearing Officer shall not communicate off the record with any party to the hearing or any other person who has a direct or indirect interest in the outcome of the hearing concerning any substantive issue, while the hearing is pending.

4.6. **Recommended Order**

4.6.1. The Hearing Officer shall complete and submit to the University President, no later than sixty (60) days following receipt of the student’s residency file, a written recommended order which shall include the Hearing Officer’s findings of fact, conclusion of law, and recommended disposition of the hearing.

4.6.2. A copy of the Hearing Officer’s recommended order shall also be sent to each party in the hearing. Each party shall have fifteen (15) days from the date the recommended order is mailed within which to file exceptions to the recommendations with the University President. The recommended order may be sent by regular mail to the last known address of the party.

4.7. **Final Order**

4.7.1. In making the final order, the University President shall consider the record including the recommended order and any exceptions filed by, or on behalf of, the student.

4.7.2. The University President may accept the recommended order of the Hearing Officer and adopt it as the University’s final order, or he or she may reject or modify, in whole or in part, the recommended order, or he or she may send the matter, in whole or in part, back to the Hearing Officer for further proceedings as appropriate.

4.7.3. The final order shall be in writing. If the final order differs from the recommended order, it shall include separate statements of findings of fact and conclusions of law.

4.7.4. The University President shall render a final order within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommended order unless the matter is sent back to the Hearing Officer for further proceedings.

4.7.5. A copy of the final order shall be transmitted to each party or to his/her attorney of record by certified mail, return receipt requested, sent to the last known address of the parties, or by personal service. A copy of the final order shall also be sent to the Office of Admissions, Student Accounting Services, the Registrar’s Office, and Student Financial Assistance.

5. **RECORDS**

All official files and materials relating to a student’s appeal of an initial residency determination shall be returned to the Office of Admissions to be placed with the application for admissions at whatever point in the process the appeals procedure is terminated.
SECTION THREE

Student Services
OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS AND TREASURER

The Office of Financial Affairs and Treasurer coordinates the following areas of University operations: 1) Accounting and Financial Services, 2) Colonel 1 Card Office, 3) Purchases and Stores, and 4) Student Accounting Services. Additionally, the following contractual departments report to the University through the Office of Financial Affairs: 1) Dining Services and 2) EKU Bookstore.

Students may view the mission statement of each of the above areas by visiting the Office of Financial Affairs and Treasurer web page at www.financialaffairs.eku.edu.

Financial Obligations of the Student

Any student or former student who is indebted to the University and who fails to make satisfactory settlement within a time limit prescribed is liable for administrative action. Students who are indebted to the University may not register at the University nor will their transcript be released until the debt is paid. Any student indebted to the University who cannot meet his or her financial obligations within the time limit prescribed is responsible for calling on the Division of Student Accounting Services and explaining the reasons for failure to pay. Students who fail to pay their account balance in a timely manner may also be liable for additional collection costs incurred by the University in collecting the amount owed.

Refund Policy

No refund can be made on certain class fees and optional fees as established by the Eastern Kentucky University Board of Regents. Students wishing to withdraw from courses must do so online via EKUDirect (on the EKU home page at www.eku.edu). When a student officially withdraws from the University or from any course, or courses, for which hourly rates apply, tuition and fees will be adjusted in the following manner:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Period*</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>During ADD/DROP period for any class (for full semester classes = 1st week)</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From end of 1st week through end of 2nd week of class</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From end of 2nd week through end of 3rd week of class</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From end of 3rd week through end of 4th week of class</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After the 4th week of class</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Partial semester courses vary in length and the percentage of refunds and the effective dates will be modified accordingly.

This policy applies to refundable fees only; non-refundable fees are not included.

In no case shall a refund of rent be made to a person who remains a student but moves from University housing at his or her convenience.

An appeals process exists for students and/or parent(s) of students who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from published policy. Financial Appeals may be submitted if a student had an unforeseeable and unavoidable situation during the semester the charges were incurred that prevented them from attending classes and completing the semester. All appeal letters should be submitted by the student in writing clearly stating the reason for the appeal. Documentation should be attached to all appeal letters to validate the situation. Circumstances that do not qualify for financial appeal include pre-existing conditions, routine, pregnancy, employment opportunities and financial hardship, including denial of financial aid. In most cases, any refund that is the result of an approved appeal will be returned to the source of the payment, either the student, the financial aid lender or a third party entity. Financial Appeals should be submitted to the Financial Appeals Committee at SSB CPO 60, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, KY 40475.

Refunds for reduction in course load for part-time students will be at the same percentage rate as for students who officially withdraw from the University; however, if the reduction in course load results from the cancellation of a class or from the student having been permitted to enroll for a class for which he or she was not eligible, a full refund will be made of the registration fee for the course being dropped.

EKU Bookstore

Keen Johnson Building
Phone: (859) 622-2696 Fax: (859) 622-2660
www.eku.bkstore.com

The EKU Bookstore is located at the heart of campus in the Keen Johnson Building. The Bookstore is the place for one-stop shopping on all EKU Pride wear, textbooks, and much more. It offers a wide variety of products, services, and events including:

- Large selection of USED textbooks
- Class supplies
- Trade books and magazines
- Convenience items
- Large selection of officially licensed EKU gear
- Backpacks
- Textbook reservations
- Barnes & Noble gift cards
- Book signings
- Book reservations for upcoming releases
- Faculty receptions

The EKU Bookstore works diligently with departments, faculty and staff to ensure that textbooks and products required for each class are readily available to students. Textbook requests are required from the departments and faculty by these dates:

- March 1 For the upcoming SUMMER sessions
- March 15 For the upcoming FALL semester
- October 1 For the upcoming SPRING semester

Textbook requests are required by the above dates for the following reasons:

- To allow ample time to receive all textbooks from the publishers in a timely manner
- To give out top dollar to students during Book Buyback
  - Book Buyback begins directly before Finals Week
  - If you use the same textbook in the next session, students will receive 50% back on their textbooks - but only if your textbook adoption is on file!
- To allow time to review orders and make any additional corrections if needed

www.financialaffairs.eku.edu
Regular EKU Bookstore hours are:

Monday-Thursday 7:45 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Friday 7:45 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Saturday 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

The Bookstore is open extended hours during the beginning and end of each semester and during special events.

Colonel 1 Card Office
1st floor Powell Building
Phone: (859) 622-2179 Fax: (859) 622-6226

The Colonel Card 1 Office provides students with a variety of services regarding their EKU student identification card, the Colonel 1 Card. This identification card is used for meal plans, Colonel Cash, campus vending machines, laundry rooms in residence halls, at the EKU Bookstore and EKU Computer Store. In addition, EKU has partnered with Higher One to add banking solutions. The Colonel 1 Card Office is responsible for issuing new and replacement ID cards. Furthermore, the Colonel 1 Card Office will troubleshoot any issues that a student may have with their card or accounts associated with the card. In addition, students are able to sign up for their meal plans and add money to their accounts in the office.

The Colonel 1 Card will allow students access to the following:

- Athletic events
- University Library facilities
- Cashing checks
- Campus recreation
- University sponsored events
- Student Health Services

The Colonel 1 Card has three different accounts associated with the card:

- Colonel Cash - This is a prepaid account that can be used at the following locations: EKU Dining locations, EKU Bookstore, EKU Computer Store, campus vending machines, and laundry rooms in the residence halls. This account will carry balances over from year-to-year.
- Meal Plans - EKU Dining Services has several different meal plans to accommodate any student’s needs. Meal plans can be used at any EKU Dining location. Please check with EKU Dining Services regarding terms and conditions associated with the meal plans.
- Optional Flex - This is a prepaid account that can be used at any EKU Dining location. Please check with EKU Dining Services regarding terms and conditions associated with this account.

Acceptable methods of payment are: cash, Visa or Mastercard, check, University account (meal plans only).

The Colonel 1 Card Office is open during the following normal business hours:

Monday, Wednesday, Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Tuesday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Dining Services
17 Powell Building
Phone: (859) 622-3691 Fax: (859) 622-6226

EKU Dining offers a variety of dining alternatives including fresh food options, an assortment of brand restaurants, catering, and athletic concessions. It is the goal of EKU Dining to provide high quality and satisfying dining experiences for the whole campus community.

The Fresh Food Company and Stratton Cafe offer freshly cooked food in a comforting atmosphere. The Fountain Food Court blends the signature brands Grille Works and Zoca with the famous national brands Chick-fil-A, Energy Zone, and Quiznos. Java City at the Crabbe Library and Einstein Bros. Bagels in the Moore Building offer gourmet coffees, bakery items, as well as grab & go salads and sandwiches. EKU Dining also operates five convenience stores throughout campus. In order to provide better convenience to students, the C3 Express stores in Telford, Keene, and Martin Hall stay open until midnight and the Fountain Food Court is open until 2 a.m.

EKU Dining also provides full-service catering. The dedicated catering staff provides a variety of services for both on-campus and off-campus events. A special Student Catering Guide is available to accommodate the dynamic requirements of the students.

Tremendous emphasis is placed on actively measuring customer satisfaction, responding to a changing environment, and continuous improvement. EKU Dining Services is dedicated to helping the EKU campus thrive.

DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Division of Student Affairs assists students in all aspects of their EKU experience, which involves services, programs, and learning experiences gained through out-of-classroom activities. Student Affairs interacts with students through organized services and programs to create a campus responsive to individual student needs. The mission of EKU’s Student Affairs division is to provide quality services, leadership experiences, and learning opportunities that promote personal development and student success.

The following departments and areas are part of the Division of Student Affairs: 1) Campus Recreation/Intramurals, 2) Career Services, 3) Community Service and Student Engagement, 4) Counseling Center, 5) First Year Programs, 6) Greek Life, 7) Meditation Chapel, 8) Multicultural Student Affairs, 9) Student Health Services, 10) Student Health Promotion and Education, 11) Student Involvement and Leadership, and 12) University Housing.
improves range of motion, and increases endorphins, the body’s natural painkillers. Therapeutic massage enhances medical treatment and helps people feel less anxious and stressed, relaxed yet more alert. It has been said that “Massage is to the human body what a tune-up is for a car.”

Campus Recreation employs a licensed massage therapist who offers several types of massage therapy:

- **Myofascial Release** is a gentle therapy, consisting of a mixture of light stretching and massage work. During a session, the therapist will apply hands-on massage strokes in order to release tension from the fibrous bands of the muscles, bones, nerves and joints, by unlocking any scar tissue or adhesions due to injury in the muscles and surrounding tissues.

- **Deep Connective Tissue Massage** is a form of intense massage that aims to release myofascial (connective tissue) restrictions in the body and to break up any restrictive scar tissue. It has also been known to help relieve chronic tension, to increase the body’s range of motion, to improve posture and to enhance the natural harmony of the entire body and mind.

- **Cranio-Sacral Therapy**, or CST, is a gentle, hands-on manipulation of a physiological body system called the cranio-sacral system. This system is comprised of the soft tissue and bones of the cranium (or head), the spine and the pelvis. Massage therapists that perform cranio-sacral therapy also target the membranes and cerebrospinal fluids that surround and cushion the brain and spinal cord from injury during a therapy session.

- **Therapeutic Massage Therapy** is a general term for medical or therapeutic treatment by massage. It is considered a holistic therapy as it reduces the heart rate helping to relax all the muscles of the body. It also helps lower blood pressure, improves blood circulation, improves the lymphatic system, and increases the release of the body’s natural painkillers (such as endorphins).

### Campus Recreation

**Fitness and Wellness Center, SRC 105**  
Phone: (859) 622-1244 Fax: (859) 622-6754  
[www.campusrec.eku.edu](http://www.campusrec.eku.edu)

The Department of Campus Recreation provides a variety of diverse facilities and recreational opportunities to the University community. The department promotes physical, emotional, and social growth of students, faculty and staff by encouraging the development of lifelong skills and positive attitudes through recreational activities. There are five areas within Campus Recreation: facilities, fitness, adventure programs, intramurals, and massage therapy.

Campus Recreation oversees the operation of the Fitness and Wellness Center, a state-of-art facility which includes:

- Full line of weight and fitness equipment
- Group exercise rooms
- Locker rooms
- Multipurpose gymnasiurns
- Indoor track
- Climbing wall
- Student lounge with computers and big screen television
- Bouldering wall
- Full swing golf simulator

The department is also responsible for the Burke Wellness Center, Begley and Weaver gymnasiurns, outdoor basketball courts and intramural field complex.

The fitness program is dedicated to enhancing the physical well-being of our students and faculty/staff members. A variety of group fitness classes are offered each week in our 2,000 square foot group fitness studio and are taught by trained, motivated and friendly instructors. All fitness levels are welcome and each group fitness class is offered at no charge. Classes include:

- Step
- Kickboxing
- Yoga
- Pilates
- Group cycling
- Cardio conditioning
- Tai Chi
- Toning

Adventure programs offers outdoor trips ranging from an afternoon to a week (or more) and workshops that will teach you new skills! We offer a variety of trips and workshops each semester. Previous trips have included: hiking and camping, backpacking, kayaking/canoeing, spelunking, white water rafting, climbing, and canyoneering. The climbing wall is an exciting and engaging alternative to traditional exercise. The indoor climbing wall is a simulated rock formation with numerous hand and foot holds that provide mental and physical challenges to build strength, endurance, and self-confidence. The bouldering wall is climbing without ropes. It is a great way to learn climbing techniques and gain strength.

Intramural sports have been a campus tradition at Eastern Kentucky University for over 50 years. Students play with their friends or organizations and compete against fellow Eastern students. Examples of activities offered are flag-football, soccer, volleyball, corn hole, dodge ball, golf, basketball, and much, much more. There are also numerous individual and dual events.

Campus Recreation is excited to offer Massage Therapy. These days, a massage isn’t just for feeling good anymore. It is a holistic therapy that reduces the heart rate, lowers blood pressure, increases blood circulation and lymph flow, relaxes muscles,
Career Preparation

The Career Services staff offers individual appointments, seminars, career fairs and other resources to help students with career preparation. These areas include resume and cover letter writing, tips on job search strategies, internet job posting, professional dress, dining etiquette, interviewing skills, application to graduate and professional schools, and assistance in identifying and connecting with potential employers.

EKU JobLink

This easy to use and innovative system gives students and alumni greater access to career opportunities. EKU JobLink provides current part-time, internship and full-time job listings; information on graduate and professional school opportunities; on-going notification of on-campus interviews and job fairs; access to EKU’s employer database; and targeted online résumé books.

Community Service and Student Engagement

128 Powell Building
Phone: (859) 622-3855
www.studentlife.eku.edu/communityservice

Who We Are

The Office of Community Service and Student Engagement oversees the University’s community service programs. The Office also coordinates opportunities for students to give back through service both on and off campus.

What We Do

• Promote a culture of service to the EKU community to enhance student learning and personal development while teaching the need for civic responsibility and life-long service.
• Expose EKU students to diverse cultures and populations through community service activities.
• Provide a centralized location for EKU students, faculty and staff to connect with local community agencies.
• Work with Registered Student Organizations (RSO’s), Living Learning Communities, and individual students to counsel and connect them with local volunteer and leadership opportunities.
• Provide local community partners with an accessible location on the EKU campus to publicize volunteer opportunities and recruit student leaders.

Why should EKU students volunteer? Community service extends learning and development outside of the traditional classroom setting. When students are able to directly connect community service with their academic curriculum, something powerful happens: they are able to consider how their skills, their education, their time, and their effort can truly make a visible impact on those around them. Students can learn valuable life skills, explore career interests, and make new friends. The benefits of volunteering are immeasurable.

Programs

• Volunteer Fair: The EKU Volunteer Fair is an occasion for EKU students to learn about the numerous volunteer opportunities in Madison County and the surrounding region. This event allows EKU students, faculty and staff the opportunity to speak directly with representatives from community partners about their volunteer needs and opportunities.

• Alternative Spring Break: The EKU Alternative Spring Break program places teams of students in communities throughout the United States to engage in volunteer service and experiential learning during their spring break period. EKU students will complete short term community service assignments for community agencies meeting identified community needs, and learning about issues such as homelessness, hunger, poverty, disaster relief, literacy, and the environment. The primary goal of the EKU Alternative Spring Break program is to provide students with the tools that they will need to develop into engaged and mindful citizens who can not only identify important social issues and community needs, but who also take responsibility and action to meet these needs. Upon return to their own communities, students will transfer the lessons learned during their trip. This improved social responsibility will create lasting relations between Eastern Kentucky University students and our local community through volunteer service.

• Freshman Service Project: During New Student Days, EKU students will have the opportunity to participate in a one-time service project meeting an identified need in Madison County. Whether it be helping to build a house, painting a homeless shelter, or organizing items in a food pantry, students will have the opportunity to start off the year showing off their talents and skills to their community all while making new friends and having fun!

Counsel and Connect

Whether it’s to fulfill a class requirement or just because they want to get involved, students looking for volunteer opportunities can contact the Office of Community Service and Student Engagement to be connected with local volunteer and leadership opportunities that meet their individual needs and fit their busy schedules!

Other Programs

The Department of Community Service and Community Engagement oversees the development and implementation of several University sponsored programs including EKU Make a Difference Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service, and the EKU Holiday Giving program. Visit our website to sign up to receive weekly emails announcing how you can get involved with these and other service opportunities.

Counseling Center

Student Services Building 571
Phone: (859) 622-1303 Fax: (859) 622-1305
www.counseling.eku.edu

The University Counseling Center offers services designed to promote the success of students in achieving their academic, social and personal goals. The Counseling Center staff consists of psychologists and counselors who provide personal and career counseling both individually and in groups. Counseling is offered on a short-term basis. Referral is provided when the need for counseling services is beyond the role and scope of the Counseling Center. Substance abuse assessment and counseling are also available at the Counseling Center. Psychiatric services are available on a limited basis for students receiving counseling in the Counseling Center where medication is indicated. Counseling relationships are considered confidential as delineated by the APA Code of Ethics and Kentucky state law. Current students are eligible for counseling services.
Counseling Services
Counseling is viewed as another form of learning while in college. Typical college student concerns that may result in counseling are: adjustment to college, interpersonal conflicts, dealing with loss, test anxiety, time management, stress, academic pressures, anxiety, depression, motivation, making health decisions, traumatic experiences, eating concerns and choice of a major. Students can make appointments by calling (859) 622-1303 or dropping by the Counseling Center.

Career Counseling Seminar (GCS 199 - one credit hour)
This course is offered each semester for students who are unsure of their major and career direction. Forty sections are offered each year and are taught by the Counseling Center staff and part-time staff.

“Tuesdays with the Counseling Center”
The Counseling Center offers workshops to address top mental health concerns. Top student issues include: stress management, procrastination, time management, ingredients of effective relationships, study skills and test anxiety.

Services for Faculty and Staff
The Counseling Center staff also provides consultation to the University community on referral and how to be most helpful to the distressed student. When a faculty member wishes to refer a student for immediate help, it is recommended that the faculty member call and speak with a counselor for consultation to discuss the appropriate action. Guidelines for faculty on how to identify troubled students and referral to the Counseling Center can be found at www.counseling.eku.edu/faculty_staff/referring_students.php.

First Year Programs
Student Services Building 372
Phone: (859) 622-1682
E-mail: FYP@eku.edu
www.firstyear.eku.edu

The mission of the Office of First Year Programs is to aid in the transition to college for first-year students and their family members by providing useful and timely information in a professional manner. The Office of First Year Programs is committed to encouraging first-year students to grow socially and academically and to respect themselves and all others in the Eastern Kentucky University community. The Office of First Year Programs is committed to delivering orientation services to all students and their families.

Orientation
The orientation program is phase one of the first-year experience for new students. During orientation, students and families visit the campus, meet with faculty, staff, and students, and learn more about life at Eastern Kentucky University. Students will also register for their first-semester classes. Representatives from many areas are available during orientation to answer questions about financial aid, tuition payment, housing, dining services, and tutoring services. There are various dates and schedules to choose from including a one-day or a day and a half program, or half-day programs for transfers or non-traditional students.

New Student Days
The New Student Days program is phase two of the first-year experience at Eastern Kentucky University. New Student Days is held a few days before classes begin in August. At this time, all new students are able to move into the residence halls before the returning students arrive.

The purpose of this program is to enable students to meet other new students and participate in a wide variety of campus activities. The President’s Picnic, educational sessions, comedians, and lots of free food are just some of the highlights! Students also have time to get books for classes, find classrooms, meet with faculty and get advice from current students. All new students are required to attend.

EKU Reads Project
The EKU Reads project is a summer reading assignment given to freshmen the semester prior to their enrollment. It is designed to provide new students with a common introduction to academic life at Eastern Kentucky University. All incoming freshmen receive a free copy of the selected book at Orientation. Each fall semester Eastern Kentucky University engages in a campus-wide discussion of the book during New Student Days. The EKU Reads project is facilitated by a faculty committee with a faculty chair who works with First Year Programs.

Colonel Camp
Colonel Camp was established in 2007 to allow 150 new students to get a jump start on college life through experiential learning and leadership training. The camp takes place one week before classes begin and all participants assist as student leaders during move in day in August.

Family Programs
The Eastern Family Network began in the summer of 2000 as part of an effort to get parents and other family members involved in Eastern Kentucky University. By informing family members about campus happenings we hope they will be supportive and engaged in the educational process with their student. Family Programs also facilitates planning for Family Weekend, a Family Network calendar, 4-6 annual events throughout the school year, and a Family Resource page on the EKU First Year Programs website.

Greek Life
Powell Student Center 128
Phone: (859) 622-3855 Fax: (859) 622-6598
www.studentlife.eku.edu/greekaffairs

Vision
It is the vision of the Eastern Kentucky University Greek community to pursue a common goal of excellence through scholastic achievement, cooperation, and service to others. This vision shall be obtained by maintaining a positive attitude and respecting the ritual of each fraternal organization.

Leadership
Membership in the Greek community at Eastern Kentucky University provides an outlet for exercising responsibility, creativity, and leadership. Greek Life also fosters the development of cooperation and acceptance of responsibility as part of leadership development. A member’s campus involvement contributes to the growth and success of their chapter and certainly provides opportunities for personal development and
future success. Greek organizations provide many leadership opportunities which will help one prepare for the challenges of the working world. Greek members continue to learn how to work with others efficiently whether it is a study group, homecoming float, community service project, intramurals, or a social event.

Scholarship
As a member of a Greek organization, you will be charged with continuing a fraternity’s or sorority’s tradition of scholastic excellence. This effort is achieved through programs aimed at enhancing study habits, time management skills, and overall academic achievement. The overall Greek Life GPA is consistently above the undergraduate GPA.

Philanthropy
All sororities and fraternities sponsor national and local philanthropies. Giving back to the local community through service is a very important component to Greek Life. Many non-profit organizations benefit from the service and fund-raising efforts of EKU Greek members.

Social
Social involvement is an integral part of the Greek experience. The activities provide opportunities for meeting new people and developing lasting relationships.

Campus Activities
Eastern Kentucky University Greeks take an active role in campus-wide activities. Participation and involvement in all areas of campus life are essential to the development of a well-rounded student.

Go Greek!
Eastern Kentucky University’s Greek community has been growing since the 1970’s and continues to reach new heights today. Being a part of a social Greek organization will offer multiple opportunities for student development outside the classroom. Greek organizations are well rounded combinations of friends, opportunities, leadership, scholarship, philanthropy, and last but not least, a home away from home.

There are several opportunities to get involved with Greek Life. At the beginning of each semester, our Interfraternity Council (IFC), Panhellenic Council (NPC) and National Pan-Hellenic Council (NPHC) work to recruit new members into our Greek community. IFC and PH typically each have four days of recruitment events. NPHC holds an informational session for anyone interested in the NPHC chapters on campus where they can learn about the individual chapter’s intake process. This time is busy but a wonderful opportunity to learn about all of our chapters at EKU.

From recruitment to Greek Week, being Greek at EKU is full of opportunities and possibilities!

Mediation Chapel
University Chaplain
Phone: (859) 622-1723
www.studentaffairs.eku.edu/chapel/

The Chapel of Meditation is the realization of a dream begun in 1968 when the Eastern Kentucky University Alumni Association adopted the Century Fun Project to finance a non-denominational chapel. The chapel stands as a testimonial of the love and devotion of the alumni, faculty, students and friends, a fit to commemorate the 100th anniversary of higher education on the Eastern Kentucky University campus.

The chapel is non-sectarian and is open to students, faculty, staff, alumni, and friends of the University for meditation, prayer, and spiritual reflection. The chapel is also used for several other events such as:

- Weddings
- Memorial services
- Sorority and fraternity events
- Religious organization events and services
- Academic department meetings
- Honor Society events
- Athletic events

The University Chaplain’s office is located in the basement of the chapel. The Chaplain coordinates the various activities of the chapel and is available to perform weddings. The Chaplain also attends to students, staff and faculty with questions about spiritual matters or spirituality. Besides providing a peaceful and serene setting for prayer and meditation, the chapel is used to house various student organization meetings and services, weddings, and annual memorial services.

Multicultural Student Affairs
110 Powell Building
Phone: (859) 622-4373 Fax: (859) 622-2402
www.studentaffairs.eku.edu/multicultural/

The Office of Multicultural Student Affairs seeks to bring issues of cultural identity to the foreground of campus conversation through programs and services for students. As a department within the Division of Student Affairs, the Office of Multicultural Student Affairs exists primarily to serve all students as they question personal and collective notions of race, ethnicity, and culture. Multicultural Student Affairs hopes to enhance the student experience by encouraging the utilization of campus resources, participation in campus life, understanding and respecting cultural differences, and promoting tolerance and inclusiveness.

Located within the new EKU Cultural Center in the Powell Student Center, the Office of Multicultural Student Affairs is actively engaged in collaborative efforts with other departments and academic areas on campus including Women and Gender Studies, African/African-American Studies, Appalachian Studies, International Education, and Campus Ministries.

The office also supports the efforts of various Eastern Kentucky University student organizations such as R.E.A.L. Men (Responsible, Educated, Accountable, Leaders), Black Union, FUSION (Multicultural Club), Eastern Kentucky University Gospel Ensemble, OWLS (Older Wiser Learners), Pride Alliance, International Student Association and the National Pan-Hellenic Council (NPHC).

Student Health Services
Rowlett 103
Phone: (859) 622-1761 Fax: (859) 622-1767
www.healthservices.eku.edu

The mission of Student Health Services at Eastern Kentucky University is to provide our students with the best quality acute ambulatory medical care in a compassionate environment, while providing education on healthy lifestyles from which our students can benefit for the rest of their lives.
Student Health Services has three primary goals: first, to address any acute medical condition that threatens health, interferes with function, reduces performance, and serves as an obstacle to learning and personal growth; second, to educate our student body on healthy lifestyle choices that promote wellness and reduce the chances of disease—the preventive approach; third, to serve as a source of information and access to community based assistance programs. Services provided at the Health Center include:

- Outpatient acute medical care
- Allergy shots
- Basic laboratory tests
- Family planning clinic
- Certain immunizations
- X-Ray requests
- Tuberculosis skin testing
- Health education
- Pregnancy testing
- AIDS education/testing referral

A variety of free pamphlets, booklets, and other materials are available at the SHS. Students may utilize the computer terminal with Internet access in the SHS lobby to look up health related topics of interest.

**Student Health Promotion and Education**
Rowlett Building 103
Phone: (859) 622-3621
(859) 622-6221, Health Educator Information
www.healthervices.eku.edu/HEAT/

The Office of Student Health Promotion and Education works in partnership with students, faculty, and staff to promote optimal health. Our mission is to share information, develop skills and empower students to make healthy lifestyle choices. We support health and wellness throughout the University community and provide opportunities for University-wide collaboration.

Some of the issues addressed by the Office of Student Health Promotion and Education include:

- Weight Management (FAB): FAB is a weight-loss support group conducted weekly to help EKU students and staff adopt a healthy lifestyle. There are weekly weigh-ins, support group meetings to share tips and knowledge and a graduate nutrition student to lead the sessions. At least once a month during the sessions there will be specific nutrition topics covered by the nutritionist. Walking groups are available upon request. These groups meet at Student Health Services.
- Nutrition/counseling
- Exercise program
- Healthy relationships, domestic violence and sexual assault
- Sexually transmitted diseases
- Alcohol and substance abuse (in cooperation with Alcohol Beverage Control)
- Stress management
- Tobacco use
- Breast and testicular cancer awareness
- Diabetes awareness
- Peer education
- Health Education Action Team (H.E.A.T.): A team of peer educators whose mission is to educate fellow students on healthy lifestyle choices. The team concentrates on issues pertinent to college students, and advances its message through events organized and presented in collaboration with other departments of the University and community agencies, both in and out of the classroom.

H.E.A.T. is a campus organization that is geared towards empowering students with knowledge and facts concerning health issues. Our aim is not to enforce ideas but to assist students in making informed decisions.

- Men Advocating Awareness about Rape and Sexual Assault (M.A.R.S.): This group provides educational programming to all students on campus on rape and sexual assault issues. They utilize the MVP (Mentors in Violence Prevention Program) model and generally present programs in teams. M.A.R.S. also sponsors the yearly Take Back the Night and other awareness events.
- Student Athlete Peer Health Education Team (S.A.P.H.E.T.)

This group is designed to meet the educational needs of student athletes. The peers involved in this group are student athletes who work directly with the athletic teams.

**Student Involvement and Leadership**
Powell Building 128
Phone: (859) 622-3855 Fax: (859) 622-6598
www.studentlife.eku.edu

The Office of Student Life provides numerous activities to Eastern Kentucky University students, which include registered student organizations, leadership development opportunities, and social events. The office also provides unique educational sessions to assist students in their collegiate holistic development inside and outside the classroom. In addition to academic programs, the University provides many services and activities that promote mental/physical health and social/academic well being. There are several ways to get involved. Eastern Kentucky University is home to more than 170 registered student organizations in ten different categories:

- Activity/interests
- Residence Hall Councils
- Club sports
- Departmental
- Honorary

Social fraternity
- Social sorority
- Service
- Religious
- Governance

The mission of the Leadership Development program at Eastern Kentucky University is to support the development of leadership skills among current and emerging student leaders through conferences, classes, workshops, consultations and a resource center.

**Workshops and Seminars**

The Office of Student Life offers many programs ideal for meetings, special programs, and informal gatherings. Topics include: goal setting, group dynamics, time management, ethics, diversity, motivation, recruitment/retention, stress management, women and leadership, assertiveness, leadership styles, conflict management, and FISH! for college.

**Leadership Course (GSD 225)**

This seminar course is designed to introduce current and emerging leaders to leadership theory and development. Information will be provided through group activities, guest speakers, role playing, class discussions, and assignments.
E-LEAD Eastern's Leadership Education and Development

E-LEAD is a leadership development initiative that has been created by Student Affairs professionals and focuses on the personal growth of young aspiring leaders. To strengthen registered student organizations, E-LEAD also provides ongoing developmental workshops and activities. All Eastern Kentucky University students have the opportunity to participate.

Student Activities

“You can go to college and earn a degree or you can get involved and receive an education” (author unknown). Here at Eastern Kentucky University the Office of Student Life is dedicated to making sure that every student has the opportunity to get involved. Thursday Alternative Getaway (TAG), Breaking Point Music Series, Student Activities Council, and One Night Stand Comedy Series are excellent programs geared toward entertaining Eastern Kentucky University students, faculty, staff, and the surrounding community. Whether you want to help select the acts, perform technical functions at the show, or simply show up and enjoy the entertainment, there is something for everyone! Breaking Point takes place every Wednesday in the Fountain Food Court on the lower level of Powell. TAG events are designed to be alternative social options on Thursday nights (alternating Thursdays). One Night Stand Comedy Series is on alternating Tuesday nights, and features performers who have appeared at some of the nation’s top comedy clubs. All TAG, One Night Stand, and Breaking Point events are FREE. The Student Activities Council is a division of the Student Government and provides other entertainment opportunities throughout the year. See you at the show!

University Housing
Student Services Building 552
Phone: (859) 622-1515 Fax: (859) 622-8384
www.housing.eku.edu

University Housing is dedicated to providing a variety of housing options that best meet the needs of all Eastern Kentucky University students. The residence halls are living-learning environments dedicated to supporting students’ ability to live, learn, work, and play while attending Eastern Kentucky University.

All single, full-time undergraduate students under the age of 21 prior to the first day of classes, having fewer than 60 credit hours, or having lived in a residence hall less than four academic semesters (fall/spring) are required to live in University residence hall facilities. Exception is made for students residing with their parent(s) at their parent’s principle residence within 50 miles of the Richmond campus. Students living with parents must submit a verification form which is available through the housing office. Students may request exemption to the residency requirement under specific circumstances to the Director.

Each residence hall is equipped with the following services that come as part of the basic room rental rate:

Cable Television
All major network and major cable stations are offered with any cable-ready television at no cost. Enhanced services and premium channels are available at an additional charge. For additional information, contact the College Cable Services, Inc. at 800-472-2054 ext. 222.

Phone Services
Basic phone service is provided for all residents. Each room is equipped with one phone line. Residents are asked to provide their own touch tone phone. In order to dial long distance, students may use the campus provider (ECCI) or any calling card. Enhanced phone features are available at an additional charge. For additional information on enhanced services or long distance, contact EKU Communication Services at (859) 622-1903.

Laundry Rooms
Several washers and dryers are located in every residence hall. All the machines are operated by coin or Colonel Dollars.

ResNet
All rooms come equipped with two high-speed internet connections. For more information about equipping your computer for Internet access, visit www.resnet.eku.edu.

Study Rooms
Within most residence halls are open, quiet rooms in which to study.

Vending
All residence halls are serviced with a variety of drink and snack vending machines. The machines are coin operated, and many accept Colonel Dollars as well.

Social, educational, and service-learning programs are offered and organized by University Housing staff in all of our residence halls. These programs range from movie nights on the residence hall floors to volunteering for Habitat for Humanity. Most often, the RAs on each floor host social programming so that the residents can get to know each other and enjoy their housing experience even more. Many of the University Housing programs are open to all campus residents.

There are multiple residence halls on campus which include male, female, and coed living arrangements:

Male Residence Halls: Martin Hall, Dupree Hall
Female Residence Halls: Burnam Hall, McGregor Hall, Telford Hall, and Walters Hall
Coed Residence Halls: Case Hall, Clay Hall (closed for renovation 2007-2008), Combs Hall, Commonwealth Hall, Keene Hall, Palmer Hall, Sullivan Hall, Todd Hall, and Brockton apartments

OTHER STUDENT SERVICES

The Alumni Association
Richards Alumni House
Phone: (859) 622-1260 Fax: (859) 622-6620
www.eku.edu/alumni

The Eastern Kentucky University National Alumni Association serves as a link between the University and its alumni by maintaining records, fostering communication, and sponsoring programs and activities designed to enhance this relationship.

All Eastern Kentucky University degree recipients and former students with 25 or more credit hours are considered alumni of EKU. The National Alumni Association is served by a board of 25 alumni volunteers, representing the diversity of our
alumni constituency, who meet three times annually. Their work includes selection of the Alumni Awards, Alumni Scholarship recipients and other duties.

In addition to active Alumni Chapters, the Alumni Association coordinates multiple gatherings across the nation to encourage alumni and friends of EKU to come together.

Other regular Association activities include Alumni Weekend held annually in April and Fall Homecoming. These events bring alumni back to campus to reconnect with their classmates as well as giving the opportunity to see students and learn about our academic programming.

The Alumni Association helps to publish an Alumni Directory, usually every five years. This directory is a compilation of information about alumni including their name, class year, occupation and contact information.

**Computer and Related Resources**

Combs Building 207  
Phone: (859) 622-1986  
Fax: (859) 622-2266  
www.it.eku.edu

IT (Information Technology) provides technology laboratories for student use in numerous campus locations, including a small cluster in each residence hall. Over 400 state-of-the-art computers are available for student use, many 24 hours per day. All locations provide laser printing, some in color. Assistance with computer-related projects and assignments is available in our staffed labs—Crabbe Library, Combs Classroom Building, Powell Building, and the Student Services Building. Laptops, projectors and other types of technology related equipment are available for student checkout at the Paper Jam in the Technology Commons, located on the first floor of the Powell Building.

The IT Helpdesk provides information and solutions to computer-related problems. Please call (859) 622-3000 or come to Combs Classroom Building Room 207 to contact a Consultant.

The EKU Computer Store, conveniently located in the Student Services Building, sells technology-related equipment (computers, printers, cameras, and accessories) and software at academic discount pricing. The store also provides a print station for digital photography, a fax machine, and CD duplication. It is open Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

The Paper Jam in the Technology Commons, located in the Powell Building, offers assistance to students and student organizations in designing and reproducing their projects with a professional appearance. Same-day service for most projects (e.g., coil and spiral binding, multiple page copying, poster and banner printing, color copying, laminating, and 3-hole punching) is available at a reasonable cost. Projects can be processed from most desktop publishing and word processing software.

EKUDirect is an IT service that provides internet access to student records and many University business functions such as registration, bill payment, advising information, and automobile registration. Through EKUDirect, students can do business with the University anytime from anywhere.

IT provides e-mail and web space for personal websites to all students. IT provides an email antispam solution. To view your trapped spam or increase your level of filtering aggressiveness please login to antisam.eku.edu. Information on how to activate your student email is available on EKU’s web page www.eku.edu. Information is also available via the web about how to change/reset your password.

Wireless access is available in all academic buildings and we are in the process of implementing it in outdoor environments and residence hall lobbies. The wireless network is based on the 802.11g standard and provides up to 54 Mbps connectivity. Both secured and unsecured (limited access) wireless is available. For PC configuration information go to wireless.eku.edu.

IT provides high speed internet access in all of the residence halls (ResNet) and free computer anti-virus software. Our antivirus software must be used in order to connect to ResNet so please do not purchase anything prior to arriving on campus. If you do, it needs to be removed before you put EKU’s antivirus on your computer. For computers to be used in the residence halls, IT requires the following:

**Required Hardware/Software**

- 10 or 10/100 Ethernet card (PCMCIA for laptops)
- Network cable (RJ45 CAT5) (25' recommended length)
- EKU version of Symantec Antivirus*
- Cisco Clean Access Agent*
- Operating system updates (Windows or Apple)

**Minimum Computer Requirements**

(For Recommended Systems see: www.resnet.eku.edu/recsys.php)

**Windows Compatible (Desktop/Laptop)**

- Pentium 3 or better
- 800 MHz processor or better (Pentium, Celeron, AMD)
- 256 MB RAM (Windows 2000 or XP)
- 4 GB RAM (Windows Vista)
- 10GB Hard Disk with 1GB free disk space
- Windows 2000/XP/Vista
- CD-ROM/DVD-ROM or USB

**Macintosh (Desktop/Laptop)**

- Power PC or better processor
- OS X 10.3 or higher
- 1 GB RAM
- 1GB free disk space
- CD-ROM/DVD-ROM or USB

*Must be downloaded free from EKU once in a residence hall.

In support of student learning, eight computer classroom laboratories maintained by IT are available for reservation by instructors to enhance the classroom experience of their students. IT is responsible for the BlackBoard Online Learning System used by many of our instructors to enhance the student learning experience with web-related teaching, messaging, and testing.

Your E-Key account provides access to BlackBoard, EKU’s online learning system. Online courses, thousands of classroom courses, and many campus organizations use BlackBoard for web-related teaching, communications and testing.
Financial Aid
Student Services Building 251
Phone: (859) 622-2361 Fax: (859) 622-2019
Email: finaid@eku.edu

Entitlements
The VETERANS PROGRAM at Eastern Kentucky University is approved by the Kentucky Approving Agency for Veterans Education for the education of veterans and their eligible dependents. Students concerned with veterans training should have, at the time of registration, a certificate of eligibility. This is secured from the regional office of the Veterans Administration. The University is responsible for the completion of certain Veterans Administration forms and the other necessary information about students who receive this aid.

If you have completed courses while in the armed forces, ask the Registrar about the possibility of receiving credit for such courses.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION BENEFITS. War orphans, widows, children and wives of deceased and disabled veterans should contact the Veterans Administration, 600 Federal Place, Louisville, Kentucky (phone: 1-800-827-1000). Application forms are available in the EKU Office of Veterans Affairs. For information concerning tutorial assistance or refresher courses, contact the Office of Veterans Affairs at Eastern Kentucky University in the Student Services Building, Room 251. The telephone number is (859) 622-2345.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (OVR). EKU supports the efforts of OVR to serve eligible individuals with disabilities. The Kentucky Office of Vocational Rehabilitation provides vocational rehabilitation services to eligible individuals with disabilities. Individuals receiving OVR services may also contact the EKU Disabilities Office for academic accommodation. For more information about eligibility criteria call the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation toll free at 1-800-372-7172 or (502) 564-7172, or visit the website at www.ovr.ky.gov.

Grants
Grants are considered gift aid and do not usually have to be repaid.

The FEDERAL PELL GRANT is the largest grant program. The maximum award is $4,731 for 2008-2009. The minimum grant is $890.

The FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (SEOG) is awarded to students who demonstrate exceptional need, and priority is given to Federal Pell Grant recipients. The average Federal SEOG award at Eastern Kentucky University is generally $650 for the academic year.

The COLLEGE ACCESS PROGRAM GRANT is awarded to eligible Kentucky residents. The amount of this grant is determined by the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority (KHEAA). It varies each year. It is given to students enrolled for a minimum of six hours. It is awarded for $79 per credit hour. Full-time students will receive $950 per semester, $1,900 for the 2008-2009 academic year.

The ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANT (ACG) is a federal grant for Pell Grant eligible students for their first and second years in college. Eligible students must be eligible for the Pell Grant, be a U.S. citizen, and attend full-time. If you were awarded this grant, it would be listed as an estimated award. Final determination of eligibility will be made once the U.S. Department of Education finalizes the details of this new grant. The following information is available at this time: Up to $750 will be awarded to eligible first-year students and up to $1,300 for second-year students. Students must have completed a rigorous secondary school program of study as established by a state or local educational agency and recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education. Students must be enrolled or accepted in a two- or four-year degree granting institution of higher education. First-year students must not have been previously enrolled in a program of undergraduate education and must have graduated from high school after January 1, 2006. Second-year students must have graduated from high school after January 1, 2005 and have had at least a cumulative 3.0 grade point average (GPA) during their first year of college.

The NATIONAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS ASSETS TO RETENTION TALENT GRANT (SMART GRANT) is a federal grant for Pell Grant eligible students for their third and fourth years of college. Eligible students must be eligible for the Pell Grant, be a U.S. citizen, and attend full-time. If you were awarded this grant, it would be listed as an estimated award. Final determination of eligibility will be made once the U.S. Department of Education finalizes the details of this new grant. The following information is available at this time: Up to $4,000 will be awarded to eligible students. Students must be enrolled in a four-year degree-granting institution of higher education. Students will be eligible if they are pursuing a major in mathematics, science (including physical, life, and computer sciences), technology, engineering, or a critical foreign language. A list of these EKU majors is available online at www.finaid.eku.edu/general/SMART/majors. Students must have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA in college.

Scholarships
Eastern Kentucky University offers a range of academic scholarships designed to reward scholastic achievement and enhance the University Community through the attraction of academically talented students.

Unless noted otherwise in the specific description, each of these scholarships are awarded for eight consecutive regular semesters of full-time undergraduate work, provided a satisfactory grade point average is maintained.

In addition to the general scholarship program described below, the University also awards a number of scholarships funded through private funds administered in the Eastern Kentucky University Foundation. Students need to complete the scholarship application form to be considered for all scholarships the University awards (www.scholarships.eku.edu).

Some discipline specific scholarships are awarded based on selection processes within the appropriate academic department. If the department housing the major indicated on the application form awards such scholarships, you will receive information from that department.

In addition to completing the scholarship application, it is also necessary to apply for admission to the University and, if appropriate, for financial aid. All necessary forms are available through the Office of Admissions. If you have a question, or need admission forms, please call 1-800-465-9191, or send an email to admissions@eku.edu. Scholarship applications are available online at www.scholarships.eku.edu.

Except for the book award to participants in the Honors Program, the University does not make multiple awards of the described scholarships. Recipients will receive the highest award for which they apply, are eligible and selected.
The following information is applicable to freshmen enrolling at Eastern Kentucky University for the first-time in the Fall semester, 2008.

**EKU BEACON PROGRAM**

*Bringing Education Access to the Commonwealth and Our Nation*

**Regional Scholars:** The Regional Scholars program is designated for full-time, first-year, Kentucky resident students who reside in one of the 22 counties in EKU’s primary service region. The EKU Regional Scholars award provides in-state undergraduate tuition and is renewable for up to ten consecutive semesters. Qualifications and requirements for this award can be found at [www.finaid.eku.edu](http://www.finaid.eku.edu).

**BEACON Scholars:** The BEACON scholars program is designated for full-time, first-year Kentucky residents who reside in EKU’s primary service region who have chosen to study in the fields of mathematics and/or science. EKU will award 22 BEACON scholars, one from each county in the service area. The BEACON scholar award provides direct costs of tuition, room, board, and books for up to eight consecutive semesters. Qualifications and requirements for this award can be found at [www.finaid.eku.edu](http://www.finaid.eku.edu).

**Scholastic Opportunity Grant:** The Scholastic Opportunity Grants are designated for undergraduate, full-time, first-year students who are Pell Grant eligible. Scholastic Opportunity Grant provides up to $3,500 per academic year toward the cost of attendance. Qualifications and requirements for this grant can be found at [www.finaid.eku.edu](http://www.finaid.eku.edu).

**KCTCS Transfer Scholarship:** The KCTCS (Kentucky Community and Technical College System) Transfer Scholarship is awarded to new students that transfer from any KCTCS institution and have completed a total of 24 hours of coursework and have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above. The KCTCS Transfer Scholarship provides one-half of in-state undergraduate tuition for up to six consecutive semesters. Qualifications and requirements for this scholarship can be found at [www.finaid.eku.edu](http://www.finaid.eku.edu).

**Cover to Cover Book Program:** The Cover to Cover program is a books on loan program designated for undergraduate, full-time, first-year Kentucky residents who have demonstrated financial need. The Cover to Cover program will provide textbooks on loan for up to $400 per semester for up to ten consecutive semesters. Qualifications and requirements for this program can be found at [www.finaid.eku.edu](http://www.finaid.eku.edu).

**COMMONWEALTH SCHOLAR AWARD**

**Recipients:** Awarded automatically to scholarship applicants that are National Merit Finalists and National Merit Scholars.

**Benefits and Conditions:** Provides a full scholarship (in-state tuition, activity fee, double occupancy residence hall room, 10-meal per week board plan, and books-on-loan). Requires maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average to retain and student must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester.

**EKU EXCELLENCE AWARD**

**Recipients:** Awarded automatically to scholarship applicants that are National Merit Semifinalists and students with an ACT Composite score of 32 or higher and a minimum high school grade point average of 3.75.

**Benefits and Conditions:** Provides an award equivalent to in-state tuition, activity fee, double occupancy residence hall room, and 10-meal per week board plan. Requires maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average and full-time status for retention.

**EKU FOUNDERS SCHOLARSHIP**

**Recipients:** Awarded automatically to persons with ACT composite scores of 29-31 and a minimum high school grade point average of 3.75 and completed the scholarship application process.

**Benefits and Conditions:** Provides equivalent of in-state tuition and student activity fee plus double occupancy residence hall room. Requires maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average and full-time status to retain.

**REGENTS SCHOLARSHIP**

**Recipients:** Requires a minimum grade point average of 3.75 and a minimum ACT composite of 25. Students who meet these criteria and were also participants in the Governor’s Scholars Program will receive this scholarship automatically. Governor’s Scholars Program participants will be sent award letters automatically. If the acceptance response indicates an eligibility for a higher award as described in this section, the scholarship will be upgraded. Students who are not automatic qualifiers but who meet the grade point average and ACT composite minimums will be considered for awards made on a competitive basis.

**Benefits and Conditions:** Provides equivalent of in-state tuition and student activity fee. Requires maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average and full-time status for retention.

**PRESIDENTIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

**Recipients:** Awarded automatically to high school valedictorians and to incoming freshmen accepted into the Honors Program who have not been offered another scholarship. Applicants who qualify for Regents Scholarship consideration on a competitive basis, but do not receive a Regents Scholarship, will be offered this award. It is also awarded on a competitive basis to other high school graduates based on rank in class, grade point average, and ACT composite score. It is also awarded on a competitive basis to transfer students from junior and community colleges who make
application through the Office of Scholarships. Awards to transfer students are for six semesters.

Benefits and Conditions:
Provides one-half of the equivalent of in-state tuition and student activity fee. Requires maintenance of a 2.5 grade point average to retain.

**J. W. THURMAN ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP**

Applicants must be a dependent child of an EKU graduate. Applicants must score at least an 18 composite on the ACT exam and have a minimum high school grade point average of 2.8. Applicants may use the University’s standard scholarship form and check the block indicating the application is for the J. W. Thurman Alumni Scholarship, and mail the application to: Eastern Kentucky University National Alumni Association, Richards Alumni House, Eastern Kentucky University, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, KY 40475-3102. Benefits provide $500 per semester and recipient must maintain a 3.0 GPA and be enrolled full time for renewal.

**ALUMNI ENDED SCHOLARSHIP**

Applicants must be incoming freshmen with an ACT score of at least an 18 and a high school GPA of 3.0. Students that demonstrate financial need to the University through the FAFSA application shall be given priority. Applicants must be involved in at least three extracurricular activities.

Benefits and Conditions: Provides $500 per semester and recipients must maintain a 3.0 GPA and be enrolled full time for renewal.

**RAY GILTNER MEMORIAL ENDED SCHOLARSHIP**

Applicants must have completed a minimum of 24 credit hours at EKU with at least a 2.0 GPA and demonstrated characteristics valued by Ray Giltner of citizenship, social responsibility and leadership.

Benefits and Conditions: provides $250 annually.

**HONORS PROGRAM AWARD**

Students who are accepted into the University Honors Program will receive books-on-loan for up to eight consecutive semesters, provided they remain in the Honors Program.

**DR. RODNEY GROSS SCHOLARSHIP**

The Dr. Rodney Gross Scholarship provides financial assistance to high-achieving black U.S. citizens who are residents of the Commonwealth of Kentucky as defined by the Council on Higher Education’s residency-for-fees policy. Applications may be received by contacting the Office of Scholarships by phone (859) 622-8032 or via the web at www.scholarships.eku.edu.

**EKU RETENTION SCHOLARSHIP**  
**(Contingent on outside funding)**

Students completing their freshman year with a 2.0 grade point average or better and returning for the following fall term may apply for the retention scholarship. If applicants have been enrolled in developmental courses they must have earned at least a grade of a “C” or better and be degree seeking students. This non-renewable scholarship provides up to $1000.00 for an academic year toward tuition and fees.

**Student Loans**

The **FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN** is a 5 percent simple interest loan awarded to exceptionally needy students. This loan is made to undergraduates, as well as post-baccalaureate and graduate students. Repayment begins nine months after the student ceases to be enrolled on at least a half time basis. There are certain occupations which allow a student to cancel a percentage of the money they borrow from this program. Contact the Loan Accounts office in the Student Services Building (SSB), Room 216, for more information regarding the cancellation and deferment options. All first time Federal Perkins Loan borrowers must be enrolled for thirty (30) days before their first Perkins disbursement can be released.

The **FEDERAL SUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOAN PROGRAM** is a need based program available to students who are enrolled at least half time. This loan is for undergraduate, graduate and post-baccalaureate students. The interest rate is fixed. It is set each year based on the 91 day Treasury bill plus 2.5 percent. Contact the Division of Student Financial Assistance after July 1 for the current year interest rate.

The Federal Government pays the interest while the student is enrolled at least half time. A student has six months after ceasing to be enrolled as a half time student before repayment begins.

All first time Federal Stafford Loan borrowers (subsidized as well as unsubsidized) must complete entrance counseling before their loan applications can be certified. Counseling can be completed online. Go to www.finaid.eku.edu and click on the KHEAA Entrance Loan Counseling link.

The **FEDERAL UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOAN PROGRAM** is not based on need. It has the same interest rate as the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan Program, but the student is responsible for paying the interest on this loan.

The unsubsidized and the subsidized Stafford cannot exceed the maximum Stafford Loan amount allowable by a student’s classification. For example:

- **First Year Students** - $3,500 is the annual loan limit for the unsubsidized and subsidized Stafford Loan program.
- All first time Federal Stafford Loan borrowers must be enrolled for thirty (30) days before the first Stafford Loan disbursement can be released.
- **Second Year Students** - $4,500 is the annual loan limit a student can borrow.

**NOTE:** This is the maximum amount ($4,500) that a student working on an Associate Degree is eligible to receive.

- **Third and Fourth Year Students** - $5,500 is the annual loan limit.
- **Graduate Students** - $8,500 is the annual loan limit.

Independent students may be eligible for an **ADDITIONAL UNSUBSIDIZED FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN**. An independent student could borrow up to:

- Freshman/sophomore maximum loan limit - $4,000
- Junior/senior maximum loan limit - $5,000
- Graduate student maximum loan limit - $12,000
Keep in mind that the unsubsidized Stafford and the subsidized Stafford Loans combined cannot exceed the student’s cost of education minus all other student financial assistance.

*Each annual loan limit is for one award year (12 month period; i.e., fall, spring, and summer).

To apply for a Federal Subsidized or Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, all students must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid. After the student is evaluated for all federal programs, his/her eligibility for the Stafford Loan program is determined. The Division of Student Financial Assistance will certify the loan and electronically submit the information to Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority (KHEAA). If the student has a signed Master Promissory Note (MPN) on file at KHEAA, the loan funds will be sent to Eastern Kentucky University on the specified disbursement dates. If the student does not have a signed MPN on file at KHEAA, an MPN must be signed electronically at www.kheaa.com.

Post-Baccalaureate Students—Students returning to work on a second undergraduate degree are not automatically eligible for the senior annual loan limit of $5,500. Each student must submit documentation which indicates how many hours that student has toward the second degree.

The FEDERAL PLUS LOAN program enables parents to borrow the cost of education minus other aid for their student who is enrolled for at least 6 hours. This is not a need based loan. As long as the parent who is applying for the loan has a good credit history, the loan is usually approved. The interest rate is fixed, tied to the 91 day Treasury bill plus 3.10 percent. Interest begins to accrue 60 days after the parent borrower receives the loan check. If the parent has a signed Master Promissory Note (MPN) on file at KHEAA, the loan funds will be sent to EKU on the specified disbursement dates. If the parent does not have a signed MPN on file at KHEAA, an MPN must be signed electronically at www.kheaa.com.

The STUDENT AID SOCIETY (Emergency Loan) program is designed to provide emergency short-term loans to students. It must be repaid. Students may borrow a small amount of money on a personal note at a legal rate of interest for a one month period. Money is made available through contributions of the University, alumni, private organizations and many individual friends of the University.

You must be enrolled as a full time student, have a 2.0 (“C”) overall grade point average and a means of repayment. All students are eligible to apply for these short-term loans regardless if they are receiving other forms of financial aid. An application form obtained from the Loan Accounts Office in the Student Services Building, Room 210 must be completed.

The loan must usually be repaid within four weeks, and the student is charged an interest rate of 6 percent or $2 (whichever is greater). Students who have delinquent loans will have their grades sealed in the Registrar and will not be allowed to register for the next semester. Delinquent loans will be collected through a collection agency. Any additional expenses incurred in the collection of the note will be added to the student’s repayment.

**Parking and Transportation Services**

Division of Policy, Compliance and Governance
Mattox Hall Suite A
Phone: (859) 622-1063 Fax: (859) 622-2243
www.parking.eku.edu

Eastern Kentucky University Parking and Transportation Services provides parking and transportation options in support of the University’s mission, by providing quality customer service and proper management of parking and transportation resources. This mission is accomplished by enforcing applicable parking rules and regulations, providing safe and efficient transportation services, conveying a positive attitude, and requiring the highest standards of personal and professional conduct.

The Parking Office provides parking information, issues parking permits for the campus community and visitors, coordinates parking for special events, and enforces parking rules and regulations.

The Transportation Office provides day and evening shuttle transportation and motor pool/fleet services.

See the Parking and Transportation website (www.parking.eku.edu) for additional parking and transportation information including parking regulations, shuttle schedules, and hours of operation.

**Student Automobiles**

In order to facilitate parking for all students, faculty, and staff, Eastern Kentucky University requires the registration of motor vehicles utilizing campus parking facilities. Vehicle registration information can be obtained by contacting the Parking Office (859) 622-1063 or by logging on www.parking.eku.edu.

During the registration period, prior to the first day of classes, students registering for classes may park in any legal, non-reserved parking space in all areas, except employee parking lots (Zone E) which are marked by yellow signs.

After the commencement of classes, residential hall lots (Zone B), which are marked by blue signs, are restricted to residence hall permits 24 hours per day, seven days a week. Enforcement of employee and commuter parking zone regulations begins at 2:00 a.m. Monday-Friday. Commuter permits are also valid from 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. in employee (Zone E) parking lots. The Case Lot, Jones Lot, and a section of the Martin Lot are exceptions to this rule and are reserved for employees only until 9:00 p.m. After 7:00 p.m., parking zone restrictions are not enforced in non-residence hall lots.

Visitors may obtain temporary permits 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at the Parking Office or Police Dispatch Center located in Mattox Hall, behind the Student Services Building. Short term temporary parking permits, not to exceed 5 days, are available to individuals who have not registered a vehicle.

**EKU Police**

Division of Policy, Compliance and Governance
Mattox Hall
Phone: (859) 622-2821 Fax: (859) 622-2243
www.police.eku.edu

The mission of the Eastern Kentucky University Police Department is to enhance the quality of life by providing a safe and secure environment through professional service to the community. The success of our mission depends on this...
partnership utilizing a community policing philosophy. The department places high priority on honesty and integrity and values the need for effective and open communication with the community we serve. We value our employees and are committed to their professional development.

The University offers a variety of informational programs that inform students and employees on safety and security issues, including how to report crimes and how to prevent crimes. These programs are available on request by student groups, employees, or individuals. These programs include, but are not limited to:

- Crime Prevention and Security Awareness
- Drug and Alcohol Abuse Education Program
- Sexual Assault Prevention
- Residence Hall Security

The University Police provide 24-hour patrols of the Eastern Kentucky University campus buildings, parking lots, residence hall exteriors, and campus grounds. University police officers have full authority on all University property and concurrent jurisdiction on all roads and streets adjacent to the campus. The University Police also have the authority to investigate crimes committed on University property anywhere in the state.

The Eastern Kentucky University Police Department includes 26 sworn police officers, 3 dispatchers, 1 records office associate, and 17 student cadet officers. The University Police has jurisdiction over all campus owned, leased or controlled property, on all roads through and adjacent to campus, and anywhere in the state if a crime is committed on campus. They have police cruisers that patrol throughout campus and are highly visible along with bicycle patrol and foot patrol officers. The campus police department also houses a full time investigative detective who heads primary investigations and works closely with surrounding agencies. The Eastern Kentucky University Police Department has an excellent working relationship with state, local, and federal law enforcement agencies and other emergency providers.

**Regional Campus Student Affairs**
Student Services Building 532
Phone: (859) 622-2052 Fax: (859) 622-2402

It is the mission of the Division of Student Affairs at the Regional Campuses to serve as the liaison to each entity of the Division of Student Affairs Richmond. This office has a commitment to provide a student life experience outside of the classroom for the students at the Corbin, Danville and Manchester campuses. The office strives to assist students through program activities, events, learning opportunities and leadership. The office sponsors many programs and events including:

- Maroon Days
- Student activities
- Career preparation and development
- Intramural sports
- Cultural trips
- Physical and mental health
- Clubs and organizations
- College experience enhancing programs

---

**Office of Services for Individuals with Disabilities**
Division of Policy, Compliance and Governance
Student Services Building 361, CPO 66
Phone: (859) 622-2933
www.disabilities.eku.edu

The Office of Services for Individuals with Disabilities assists students, faculty and staff with disabilities by coordinating campus and program accessibility as well as providing support in the attainment of educational and work goals. The Disabilities Office Staff, the OSID test proctoring service and the Project SUCCESS Program are located in the Student Services Building, room 361. Appointments are made by calling (859) 622-2933 (V/TDD) or coming to SSB 361.

Individuals seeking services are required to provide the Coordinators with a completed application for services and current disability documentation. Applications, guidelines for documenting a disability, and information on obtaining services and accommodations are available at the office and on the website at www.disabilities.eku.edu. Services are determined on an individual basis and may include but are not limited to: test accommodations, note takers, books on CD, and use of assistive technology, equipment loan, building accessibility information, permanent and temporary handicapped parking and individual appeal cases.

Applications for Project Success, a comprehensive program for students with specific learning disabilities, Attention Deficit Disorders and other cognitive disorders are located in SSB, room 361. Appointments are made by calling (859) 622-2933 (V/TDD) or coming to SSB, room 361.

**Office of Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services**
The Office of Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services enables students who are deaf and hard of hearing to achieve their educational goals, both academic and career. The office provides and coordinates accessible services including but not limited to: note takers, interpreters, test accommodations, use of assistive listening technology and equipment loan, which afford individuals equal opportunity to attain their goals. Current disability documentation is required. Services are determined on an individual basis. A comprehensive list of services may be found on the web at www.disabled.eku.edu/terpserve/. The Interpreter Coordinator is located in Case Annex, room 207. Appointments are made by calling (859) 622-2937 (V/TDD) or coming to Case Annex, room 207.

**ADA/504 Coordinator**
The ADA/504 Coordinator serves the University by hearing individual ADA cases including appeals for course substitutions and waivers and other ADA cases as a member of the ADA Compliance Committee. Appointments with the Coordinator are made through OSID. Services for Individuals with Disabilities are made available in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Current students, faculty, staff and others interested in disability issues are invited to attend the EKU ADA Awareness and Accessibility Committee. A schedule of meetings and committee notes are available on line at http://access.eku.edu.
ADA Compliance Committee
The ADA Compliance Committee serves the University Community by hearing individual ADA cases. Please contact the Director of the OSID for more information.

Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic
Wallace Building 278
Phone: (859) 622-4444
www.specialed.eku.edu/clinic

The Communication Disorders Program in the Department of Special Education offers services to students, faculty, staff, and members of the community at the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic in Wallace 278.

Diagnostic and clinical treatment services provided by the Clinic include the following:

1. Screening for speech, language, swallowing, and hearing problems.
2. Assessment and treatment of articulation disorders, phonological delays, delayed or disordered language, stuttering, voice disorders including laryngectomy, swallowing, speech and language problems resulting from stroke or head injury, language disorders related to learning disability, and speech and language problems of individuals in areas of exceptionality such as mental handicap, developmental delay, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, hearing impairment, autism spectrum disorder, and emotional/behavioral disorder.
3. Assessment and treatment of hearing loss; treatment via fitting, programming, and maintenance of hearing aids and/or assistive listening devices, aural rehabilitation (including auditory training) and speech reading, and counseling regarding adjustment to hearing aid use; hearing conservation.
4. Accent modification for speakers of English as a second language and those desiring Standard English skills.

Anyone interested in the above services should contact the Clinic Office Associate at (859) 622-4444, Wallace 278, or visit the Clinic website: www.specialed.eku.edu/cd/clinic.

Student Publications
Eastern Kentucky University provides a variety of laboratory experiences through student publications. The Eastern Progress Advisory Board has been established to provide professional involvement in the activities of the Eastern Progress, the University’s student newspaper. Academic and support units coordinate the institutional support of student publications but do not govern the content. The courts have consistently held that where a tradition of student decision making exists in student publications, those publications are afforded the same Constitutional First Amendment protection as other publications. Concomitant with those rights, go certain responsibilities, which also accrue to the student publications. Accordingly, the responsibility for the content of the publications is that of the student editors and writers and not Eastern Kentucky University or its Board of Regents.

The Eastern Progress, a 10,000-circulation weekly newspaper, is the official student publication of the University and all students are encouraged to take advantage of the journalism and advertising training it offers. The Progress has consistently been rated as an All American Newspaper by Associated Collegiate Press and a Medalist paper by Columbia Scholastic Press Association. Since 1987, the Progress has won more than 20 national awards, including four national Pacemakers and three Gold Crown awards. It was recognized as the Best All-Around Campus Newspaper by the Society of Professional Journalists in 1997 and 1998. Reach the Progress online at www.easternprogress.com.

Aurora is a magazine of student writings published by its student staff to encourage interest in literary activity. Aurora accepts poems, one-act plays, short stories, prose sketches, and essays from any Eastern student. Editions are published in the fall (online by the ENG 420 class) and spring (hard copy). Cash prizes are awarded for the best works (fiction and poetry) at the time of the spring publication.
SECTION
FOUR

General Academic
Information
ACADEMIC PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS

Students must become familiar with all regulations and procedures required in their program. In no case should they expect waiver or exception to published program requirements because they were unaware of the regulation or because an advisor or other authority did not directly present the information. All students should become familiar with the General Academic Information section of the Catalog and the specific college and departmental program requirements.

Academic Integrity

The University has the right to expect students to adhere to the highest standards of academic integrity. Therefore, academic dishonesty will not be tolerated. Depending upon the seriousness of the infraction, students found guilty of plagiarism, cheating, or fabrication will be sanctioned in any of several ways. These normally range from receiving a failing grade on the assignment to being assigned a failing grade in the course; however, if the case is assigned to the Student Disciplinary Council, stronger sanctions are possible.

For a full description of what is considered plagiarism, cheating, and fabrication, refer to the section entitled Academic Integrity Policy in the University Handbook for Students.

Colonel’s Advising and Registration Equals Success (CARES Report)

CARES reports are available to students and advisors online via EKU Direct (student web and faculty web). It shows the requirements for the student’s program and how completed and in-progress courses apply to that program. Students should contact their academic advisor if they have questions concerning degree requirements or the CARES report.

Catalog

For general education requirements, students will be governed by the Catalog in use at the time they enter the University. However, any student regardless of her or his term of entry to the University may opt into the revised general education program commencing in fall 2006. Their major program requirements will be those in effect at the time they declare their major. However, if those requirements change, students may elect to complete the later requirements. Students who stop out for more than two years but who stay in the same major upon returning will meet the major requirements in place at the time they reenroll. Students who stop out for fewer than two years may elect to be returned to the major requirements in place at the time they declared their major by submitting a request to the Registrar’s Office.

The above refers only to curricular requirements. With respect to policy requirements, all students are governed by current University policies that have been approved by appropriate University committees.

Change/Declaration of Major or Minor

Undergraduate students who wish to change their major or minor may do so by accessing their EKUDirect account, clicking on “Student Services and Financial Aid,” followed by “Registration,” and then the “Change/Declare/Add Major or Minor” link. The requested change will be processed and a new advisor will be assigned within 10 business days.

Class Attendance

The University expects all students to be officially registered and to attend class. Students are responsible for course work covered during all class periods, including the first class meeting. Each instructor will record absences and deal with them in a manner consistent with departmental policy for that course. Since attendance policies vary among departments and for courses within departments, students must be familiar with the policy printed on the course syllabus.

If a student presents the instructor with an adequate and documented reason for an absence, the instructor normally will give the student an opportunity to make up the work missed, if this is feasible. Adequate reasons involve circumstances beyond the student’s control, such as personal illness, critical illness or death in the immediate family, or participation in an approved University activity. No absence of any nature will be construed as relieving the student from responsibility for the timely completion of all work assigned by the instructor. It is the student’s responsibility to initiate the request to make up class work missed.

Classification of Students

A student’s classification is determined by the number of semester hours earned, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Hours Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0 - 29 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30 - 59 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60 - 89 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90 or more semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Correspondence Credit

Students with a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) or higher may earn up to 32 semester hours of credit through correspondence courses for a baccalaureate degree and 16 semester hours for an associate degree. Students majoring in the College of Education are required to have an overall GPA of 3.0 to be considered for enrollment in a correspondence course. Students who wish to enroll in a correspondence course should confer with the Office of Continuing Education and Outreach and read the Correspondence Course Bulletin for policies and restrictions.

Credits Accepted in Transfer

Eastern Kentucky University accepts credits transferred from regionally accredited postsecondary institutions, credits earned by examination from nationally recognized tests that meet EKU standards, and it awards credits for certain types of military experiences. Additionally, EKU will award credit for non-collegiate training experiences provided the training occurred under a University approved articulation agreement. International transfer credits from institutions with which Eastern Kentucky University does not have an articulation or exchange agreement are recorded as free elective credits at the lower division level after they have been evaluated by an outside accrediting agency (i.e. World Education Services or Silney and Associates). Students may present supporting documents from transfer courses recorded as free electives to appeal to department chairpersons for departmental credit.
Credit-By-Examination

To demonstrate competence attained through educational experiences other than university instruction, students may attempt to earn academic credit by examination in certain undergraduate courses. Following are the conditions which apply to receiving credit-by-examination credit:

1. Only admitted students will be awarded credit-by-examination.
2. Credit earned by examination is recorded without a letter grade; hence, it has no effect upon the overall grade point average (GPA).
3. Departmental or proficiency examination credit earned at other colleges and universities is not eligible for transfer credit.
4. A student may not earn credit-by-examination in a course the student has failed.
5. A student may attempt to earn credit-by-examination in a course only once.
6. A student may not take a course-specific College Level Examination Program (CLEP®) or departmental examination for credit for a course in an area in which advanced course work has already been completed, as determined by the department responsible for the discipline under consideration.
7. Special fees are assessed for credit-by-examination and must be paid prior to taking an examination.
8. Students seeking AP or IB credit must have information sent to EKU for recording of test information within the first 30 hours of EKU enrollment.
9. Incoming freshmen attempting to demonstrate competence in courses through CLEP® or departmental examinations must have a recommendation from the academic advisor and approval from the departmental chair in which credit is to be awarded in order for credit to be recorded. Upon demonstration of competency, credit will be awarded after the last day to add a full-semester course.
10. EKU students with academic history or students transferring to EKU must have an overall GPA of 2.0, recommendation of student’s academic advisor, approval from the department chair in which credit is to be awarded, and less than 45 earned credit hours to attempt credit-by-examination for courses at the 100-299 level.
11. EKU students with more than 45 credit hours must have an overall GPA of 2.0 and the approval of the Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management to attempt credit-by-examination of courses at the 100-299 level.
12. EKU students with academic history or students transferring to EKU must have an overall GPA of 2.0, recommendation of the student’s academic advisor, and approval of the department awarding credit in order to attempt credit-by-examination for courses at the 300 level or above.

Eastern Kentucky University credit-by-examination may be earned through any of the following methods.

1. **College Level Examination Program (CLEP®)**

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP®) tests are available for various subject areas. Eastern Kentucky University accepts credit for these examinations according to the guidelines on the website www.testing.eku.edu. In order to receive credit, a student must complete the appropriate Credit-by-Examination form available from the Office of Academic Testing, SSB room 327. These tests recognize a student’s comprehensive subject knowledge acquired through independent or prior study. Information about the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP®) can be found at www.collegeboard.com/clep. The Office of Academic Testing administers CLEP® tests for currently enrolled Eastern Kentucky University students. Please contact (859) 622-1281 for information.

2. **Advanced Placement Program (APP)**

The Advanced Placement Program consists of courses of study and special examinations open to students in high school. The courses are presented during the student’s junior and senior years; the examinations are administered during the month of May each year. The chart below indicates the manner in which EKU accepts Advanced Placement Program examinations as credit. For additional information on credit-by-exam courses, please go to www.testing.eku.edu. Information about the Advanced Placement Program can be found at www.collegeboard.com/ap.
### International Baccalaureate Credit

The International Baccalaureate Organization’s Diploma Programme was created in 1968. It is a demanding pre-university course of study that leads to examinations. It is designed for highly motivated secondary school students aged 16 to 19. The program has earned a reputation for rigorous assessment, much like the Advanced Placement (AP) Program. For information regarding the IB program, please visit the website at www.ibo.org.

IB credit is awarded by earning the required score in a specific subject area. To receive credit the student must furnish the Office of Admissions with an official IB transcript issued directly from the International Baccalaureate Organization. Course credit awarded through the IB program will apply toward degree requirements. There will not be a specific letter grade associated with the credit earned through IB course work. A designation of Cr (credit) will be awarded, and the grade point average will not be affected. Eastern Kentucky University awards credit for IB course work in the following manner:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Subject</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHE 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHE 111/115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>SL/HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FRE 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FRE 101, 102, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>SL/HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEO 101 or GEO 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GER 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GER 101, 102, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HIS 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HIS 246, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 212 (CSC 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Studies</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Methods</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>SL/HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>SL/HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>SL/HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPA 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPA 101, 102, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departmental Examinations

A number of academic departments at Eastern Kentucky University have developed their own examinations for credit as an extension of the CLEP® program. These examinations are similar in nature to the CLEP® exams. EKU does not accept transfer credit coursework given credit through academic department proficiency exams. Enrolled Eastern Kentucky University students interested in attempting to earn credit through departmental examinations should contact the Office of Academic Testing, SSB 327. For information on the exams that are available for challenge, costs, and procedures for registering call (859) 622-1281 or visit www.testing.eku.edu.

### DANTES (Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Educational Support)

EKU allows credit-by-examination for some course work through DANTES testing. Credit will be awarded for those examinations listed below when scores are obtained at the indicated levels. Students need to send their official DANTES score report to the Office of Academic Testing in the Student Services Building, room 327 for processing of credit. A processing fee is required. Information about DANTES examinations is available at www.testing.eku.edu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DANTES Exam Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours &amp; Minimum Score</th>
<th>Equivalent Needed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to World Religions REL 301 (3)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in America PHI 130 (3)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy AST 130 (3)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Race to Save the Planet Earth Elective Credit (3)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Cultural Geography PSY 280 (3)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Guides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum guides for each program can be found either by accessing the department website or by going to the department office. Completion of the program will vary according to student status (i.e. transfer students, developmental students) and student load each semester.

Colleges will make available to students through appropriate advising any additional non-curricular requirements that apply to the specified major.

### Dean’s Award

As a further recognition of academic excellence, the University presents the Dean’s Award to students who have achieved the Dean’s List three times. Students receiving the Dean’s Award are presented with a recognition pin by the appropriate academic dean.

### Dean’s List

The Dean’s List is one of several ways in which the University recognizes students who achieve academic excellence. The Dean’s List is published after each regular semester. Eligibility requirements for the Dean’s List are as follows:

### Dean’s List
Developmental Education

The developmental education program at Eastern Kentucky University helps students achieve academic success by developing or enhancing skill level proficiencies in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics needed for success in college-level courses. At Eastern Kentucky University, all students must demonstrate basic skill proficiencies in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics as determined by ACT, SAT, and placement test scores. Since these proficiencies are determined by the ACT or SAT tests, all students are responsible for having ACT scores and subscores on file at the University. A student whose ACT subcore is less than 18 in a basic skill area is considered developmental for that area. Students with SAT verbal/critical reading plus mathematics scores less than 870 are considered developmental in all three areas. In the case of transfer students, the University considers course work at the previous institution. Before confronting a rigorous academic program, students identified through testing as needing additional help in these basic skill areas are placed in developmental courses designed to improve their skills. Placement in and successful completion of these courses is required of students who do not demonstrate proficiency with ACT, SAT, or placement test scores. Listed below are developmental courses offered at Eastern Kentucky University. Please see Section Six of this Catalog for descriptions of these courses.

- ENG 090 (Basic Writing)
- ENG 095 (Developmental Composition)
- ENR 090 (Developmental Reading I)
- ENR 095 (Developmental Reading II)
- MAT 090 (Prealgebra)
- MAT 095 (Developmental Algebra I)

Students take MAT 098 to prepare for MAT 107. MAT 098 is not required of students needing to meet developmental mathematics requirements.

Each developmental course is a three-hour institutional credit course. The credit hours for courses beginning with a zero course number, like 090, 095, or 098 do not apply toward graduation but do count toward enrollment status for such purposes as financial aid eligibility and full-time student status.

Students transferring to Eastern Kentucky University with an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Sciences, and Associate of Science in Nursing degree, or equivalent, will be considered proficient in the three basic skill areas of English (writing), mathematics, and reading.

Developmental Enrollment and Completion Requirements

Following are the policies concerning developmental enrollment and completion requirements for degree seeking students:

1) All full- or part-time students with developmental requirements in two or more areas must take GSO 102 in the first semester of enrollment.
2) All full- or part-time students with developmental requirements, identified by the ACT, SAT and local placement testing, are required to enroll in the specified developmental course(s) during their first and each subsequent semester of enrollment, excluding summer, at EKU until all developmental requirements are completed.
3) Part-time students must enroll in any required developmental course(s) before attempting course work which carries academic credit, other than GSO 102 or other required orientation courses.
4) Students with developmental requirements are allowed a maximum of two consecutive terms of University enrollment, excluding summer, to successfully complete each required course. Students not completing developmental requirements in the specified timeframe will have developmental holds placed on their course registration.
5) Students with developmental requirements must complete all required developmental courses by the end of the term in which they attempt their 45th credit hour, including developmental hours. Withdrawal from a developmental course counts as one semester of University enrollment toward the attempted completion of developmental requirements. Students not completing all developmental requirements within 45 hours will be developmentally dismissed.

Advising and Course Load

Students with two or more developmental area requirements are enrolled as “undeclared” majors and restricted to 13 hours of University enrollment, unless otherwise specified by admission status. The Office of Academic Advising will assist these students in creating linkages to the departments of their intended majors.

Restrictions with Developmental Requirements

- Students with two or more developmental area requirements are enrolled in associate degree programs or as “Undeclared” majors. The Office of Academic Advising will assist these students in creating linkages to the departments of their intended majors.
- Students with two or more developmental area requirements are restricted to 13 hours of University enrollment, unless otherwise specified by admission status.
- Students enrolled in MAT 090 (Prealgebra) cannot enroll in any course with the following prefixes: AST, BIO, CHE, CIS, CNM, CSC, FOR, GLY, NAT, PHY, SCI, or STA.

Grades in Developmental Courses

- Developmental course grades are not included in the calculation of GPAs.
- Developmental course grades include the grades “A,” “B,” “C,” and “F.” There are no course grades of “D” in developmental courses.
Dual Degree Agreements Between Eastern Kentucky University and Foreign Exchange Institutions

The following policies and procedures shall govern arrangements to award dual degrees to foreign students who attend Eastern Kentucky University and to EKU students who attend foreign exchange institutions under the auspices of exchange agreements or other agreements:

1. The dual bachelor’s degree agreement shall be developed by the deans of participating colleges in cooperation with appropriate representatives from foreign exchange institutions and shall be submitted to the Provost for final approval.

2. The deans and department chairs shall determine exactly which courses need to be taken by the foreign candidates to complete the major in each given field of study, and these courses must be specified. Likewise, they shall determine which courses EKU students must take at the foreign institution to complete their EKU degrees.

3. Dual degree agreements will normally require at least one full academic year in residence at the host institution (25% of the total semester hours) and three years at the home institution (75% of the total semester hours). However, other variations may be approved by the deans of the colleges for their respective colleges.

4. Each institution shall accept all course work from the other either as elective credit or as credit for required courses, based on transfer equivalency evaluations.

5. If dual degrees are awarded concurrently, the program must at a minimum meet SACS, CPE, and the college, departmental, and program requirements for general education, either by taking the general education courses or by transfer credit or by a combination of these means. If the foreign degree is awarded a year or semester in advance, then the candidate will be awarded post-baccalaureate status and the general education requirement will no longer be applicable.

6. A copy of each dual degree agreement approved by the Provost shall be kept on file in the International Education Office, and that office shall also maintain a file of EKU students who are attending foreign exchange institutions under dual degree agreement as well as foreign students who are attending EKU under dual degree agreement.

Good Academic Standing

For the purposes of transferability, a student is considered to be in good academic standing at Eastern Kentucky University when that student maintains a grade point average that permits the student to re-enroll in the institution on a full-time basis and in the duly designated academic program.

Grading System

1. Letter Grades

Grades, which are represented by letters, are given point values as indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Grade Points Per Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Throughout this Catalog, specific grade requirements are to be interpreted precisely as stated. Thus, if a requirement specifies that a grade of at least “C” is required, a “C-” will not satisfy the requirement. If it is intended that “C-” is to be allowed, “C-” will be listed rather than “C.” This applies to all specific grade requirements.

The grade point average (GPA) is based on those courses in which a student earned grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” “F,” or “U.” To calculate the GPA, one first figures the number of hours attempted in courses numbered 100 or above that award any of these grades. Next, one obtains the total grade points for each of these courses. This is figured by multiplying the grade points for each grade by the number of credit hours of the course. For example, a student earning a “B” in ENG 101, a three-hour course, would earn nine grade points. Finally, the total grade points are divided by the hours attempted. To meet graduation requirements of at least a 2.0 GPA, students must earn at least twice as many grade points as they have hours attempted.

An instructor may assign a grade of “I” if the instructor believes that a student has been unable to complete the course on time because of unavoidable conditions. An Incomplete Grade Contract must be received by the Registrar’s Office no later than 30 days past the deadline for final grade submission. The student’s signature is not required for the contract to be enforced. A copy of the contract will be mailed to the student by the Registrar’s Office, giving the student a 10 day window in which to decline the incomplete grade.

While the faculty will be able to submit the “I” grade through the online grade submission process, any “I” grade that is not accompanied by an Incomplete Grade Contract within 30 days of the advertised final grade submission deadline will be converted to an “F.” Any student receiving a grade of “I” must coordinate with the instructor to satisfy all outstanding coursework for the course. Students should not register to repeat the course in a subsequent term. Once outstanding requirements for the course are satisfied, the instructor will process a change of grade form converting the “I” to a letter grade. The deadline for the grade change is the last day of class of the next full-length (i.e., fall or spring) term. Once this deadline has passed, the “I” becomes an “F.”

If, due to extenuating circumstances, a student is unable to complete the contracted course work to fulfill the incomplete course by the established time line, the student has the option of requesting a one-time, one semester extension to the incomplete grade. The student must initiate the request through the instructor before the established deadline. Approval of an extension of an incomplete grade is not automatic and depends on the student’s unique circumstances.
Instructors may assign a grade of “IP” in certain approved courses in which it might reasonably take students more than a single semester to complete all requirements. A student assigned an “IP” grade for internship, practicum, or self-paced courses must complete requirements within the calendar year after the “IP” is awarded to receive credit. If requirements are not completed, the Registrar will change the “IP” grade to “NC” (NO CREDIT), and the student must register again for the course to receive credit.

A degree cannot be awarded to a student with any incomplete EKU courses on his/her record. Any student who is a pending graduate with unresolved EKU incomplete grades (“I”) will be given the choice of either accepting an “F” for the course (or “NC” for unresolved “IP” grades) or being deferred to the next term for graduation consideration.

2. Pass-Fail (“P” - “F”) Option

The Pass-Fail option encourages students to take courses they might otherwise avoid because of lack of background or concern for lowering their grade point average (GPA). Not all courses are approved to be taken Pass-Fail. The Registrar’s Office can verify whether a course is approved to be taken as Pass-Fail.

Students who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit with a minimum GPA of 2.0 may choose the Pass-Fail (“P” - “F”) option for a total of 15 hours of free electives. These hours must be exclusive of general education, major, minor, and other course requirements for graduation. Eligible courses must belong exclusively to the category, free electives. Hours passed under the Pass-Fail option will not be used in the computation of GPA’s; however, hours failed (“F”) will be used.

Students may choose the Pass-Fail option for one course per semester with a maximum of five credit hours per semester. Students may repeat a course using the Pass-Fail option only if the previous taking was also Pass-Fail.

Students may select the “Pass-Fail” option by completing the Audit/Pass-Fail registration form, available from the Registrar’s Office. Students may change to or from the Pass-Fail option by the date specified each semester in the Colonel’s Compass. The student must submit to the Registrar’s Office the completed form as authorization to change their registered course to Pass/Fail.

3. Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory (“S” - “U”) Grading System

Some courses are approved to be taught exclusively on a “Satisfactory” (“S”) or “Unsatisfactory” (“U”) basis. Each student enrolled in the class will receive either a grade of “S” or “U.” Hours passed under the Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory option will not be used in the computation of GPA’s; however, hours failed (“U”) will be used.

4. Auditing Courses

A student may audit a course (i.e., take it without credit) with the permission of the instructor and the dean of the college involved if the course has been approved to be taken Audit. The Registrar’s Office can verify whether a course is approved to be taken as Audit. After registering for the course as usual, students must obtain the “audit a course” form from the Registrar’s Office, obtain the appropriate signatures and return it to that office, SSB 239. Fees are the same as for courses taken for credit. Students enrolled for audit must comply with the attendance policy of the instructor or no course entry will be made on their academic record.

5. Grade Appeals

If a student believes that the final grade assigned in a course is unjustified, that student should consult the instructor seeking a satisfactory explanation. If, after doing so, the student still feels that the grade is unjustified, the student may appeal the grade, in writing, to the department chair. A written appeal must be filed with the chair within 30 days after the beginning of the next semester (exclusive of summer session). Refer to the University Handbook for Students for the complete policy concerning grade appeals.

6. Repeating Courses

A student may enroll in the same course for a third or subsequent time only under unusual circumstances and with the written permission of the dean of the college of the student’s first major. If a student enrolls in a course for a third or subsequent time without approval, the student will be administratively withdrawn from the course.

Undergraduate students may repeat college-level courses. In those courses, the last grades earned in the taking will replace those of the earlier.

If a student attempts to repeat a course and replace the grade but then withdraws from the course, the taking will not be counted among those for which grade replacement is available.

The grade earned in a course taken at another institution will not replace a grade earned at EKU. For GPA calculation, a grade of “S,” “CR,” or “P” will not replace a grade of any “C,” “D,” or “F” (earned in normal grading) grades. A “P” will replace an “F” when the “F” was earned under the Pass-Fail option.

7. Equivalent Courses

(may or may not be cross-listed in the schedule)

Equivalent or cross listed courses are those which credit will be earned for just one course. Should there be a second enrollment in an equivalent or cross listed course, the student will either be disenrolled from the course or have credit removed at the end of the semester. Upon a change of major, permission for enrollment and credit for the second course when required in the new major, must be obtained, in advance, from the college dean in the new major. In that instance, credit for the first taking will be removed.

8. Grade Change

All grade changes must be made by the following deadlines: for fall semester grades—the last day of regular classes (prior to finals week) for the following spring semester; and for spring and summer semester grades—the last day of regular classes (prior to finals week) for the following fall semester.

9. Changes to Transcript

Once a degree has been posted to the transcript, changes will not be made to courses or grades that were earned prior to the posting of the degree.

Kentucky General Education Transfer Agreement

In an effort to promote a seamless transfer between Kentucky two-year and four-year public institutions, the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education (CPE) developed a policy to facilitate the transfer of credits from one Kentucky public college
or university to another. This policy, implemented in 1996, is called the General Education Transfer Agreement and allows for the automatic transfer of a block of courses to satisfy general education degree requirements, rather than articulating individual courses.

The General Education Transfer Agreement comprises 48 semester hours of lower division general education, which includes a 33-semester-hour core transfer component along with 15 additional unspecified hours in general education.

**General Education Certification for Students Transferring to EKU from a Kentucky Public Institution**

Students transferring to EKU from another Kentucky public college or university may be (1) category certified, or (2) core certified, or (3) general education certified in general education by the Registrar of the school where the course work was taken.

**Category Certified.** Students who have completed one or more of the five general education categories of the General Education Transfer Agreement will be category certified.

**Core Certified.** Students who have satisfied all five general education categories of the General Education Transfer Agreement will be general education core certified and receive 33 hours of general education credit at EKU.

**General Education Certified.** Students who have completed a 48-hour general education program at a Kentucky Community and Technical College and School (KCTCS) will be general education certified in general education as required by the CPE General Education Transfer Agreement. Students who have earned an AS or AA from a KCTCS institution are also considered to be general education certified. Students, however, are subject to any specified general education courses required by the major and, in all cases, are required to complete the minimum number of credit hours established by the University to earn a degree.

Transfer students from Kentucky four-year institutions who complete the general education at their first institution may request the Registrar of that institution to document them as general education certified in general education, which EKU will accept. Students who transfer to EKU without a certified transfer module will have their course work at their previous institution evaluated by EKU on a course-by-course basis for general education equivalency.

**NOTE:** After initial transfer to EKU students may not transfer in further general education certifications unless they earn a subsequent AA or AS degree at a KCTCS institution or LCC. Students may transfer in further general education certifications after their initial enrollment at EKU, only if they return to a KCTCS institution for a period of at least one semester.

**General Education Certification for Students Transferring from EKU to a Kentucky Public Institution**

This General Education Transfer Agreement also applies to students transferring from EKU to another Kentucky public university. EKU students completing this 33-hour module will be general education core certified. This module will meet the 33-hour core component of other Kentucky public institutions. EKU students who do not complete the 33-hour program as outlined may also be category certified in one or more of the five general education categories listed below. For example, a student completing EKU general education blocks IA, IB and IC will be certified in the communications category of general education at other Kentucky public colleges and universities. A student who completes EKU’s 48-hour general education program will be general education general education certified at other Kentucky public institutions.

EKU has adopted the following policy to meet the General Education Transfer Agreement standards, which complies with CPE’s policy for students wishing to transfer from EKU to another Kentucky public college or university.

The Core Transfer Component (33 hours) at EKU is defined according to CPE general education categories below: (See Section Four of this Catalog for further information about General Education).

**Communication (9 semester hours)**
1. Written Communication: EKU general education blocks IA and IB (6 hours).
2. Oral Communication: EKU general education block IC (3 hours).

**Humanities (6 semester hours)**
One course from EKU general education block IIIA (3 hours) and one course from block IIB (3 hours).

**Behavioral/Social Science (9 semester hours)**
One course each from EKU general education blocks VA, VB, and VC (9 hours).

**Natural Sciences (6 semester hours)**
1. Biological/Physical Science: EKU general education blocks IVA or IVB (3 hours). Note that this course must include a laboratory component.
2. Natural Science: EKU general education block VII (NS) (3 hours).

**Mathematics (3 semester hours)**
EKU general education block II (3 hours).

**Late Registration Fee**

Students whose initial registration for the term does not occur until on or after the first day of class will be assessed a non-refundable $50 late registration fee.

**Military Credits**

Students may receive Military Science and Leadership course credit for having completed Basic Training (BT) and Advanced Individual Training (AIT). Students must submit a copy of their DD Form-214 (Discharge Verification Certificate) through the Department of Military Science and Leadership (Begley Building, room 524, phone (859) 622-1205) to the Registrar. Students may receive up to nine hours of credit.

Based upon recommendation of the American Council on Education (ACE), EKU will award credit to individuals who have successfully completed military service school courses, as well as award credit for Military Occupational Specialties (MOS’s). Submit appropriate paperwork to the Registrar’s Office.

Students can have a copy of their ACE transcript sent from their respective service education centers to the Registrar’s Office, SSB CPO 58, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, KY 40475-3158.
Students having difficulty meeting the minimum scholastic standards, which they are enrolled.

C. Dismissal - A student will be dismissed from the University following a probationary semester in which he or she is neither removed from nor continued on probation (see above). The dismissal period for a first dismissal following a fall semester is the spring semester; following a spring semester it is the summer and fall semester. The dismissal period for a second dismissal is one calendar year and for a third dismissal two calendar years, after which the dismissed student may be eligible for academic bankruptcy.

Furthermore, the University will not accept any transfer course work earned during this period. A student with a first dismissal under this policy may appeal the dismissal in writing to the University Readmission Appeals Committee if the student believes the dismissal was the result of catastrophic circumstances beyond his or her control. There is no appeal with second or subsequent dismissals.

Preprofessional Curricula

1. Pre-Law Curriculum

Students interested in going to law school or exploring the possibility of doing so should make an appointment with the University Pre-law Advisor as early in their academic career as possible. The Pre-law Advisor is located in the Department of Government. The Pre-law Advisor can guide students in selecting courses consistent with the American Bar Association recommendations noted below, plus provide valuable information on law schools, the Law School Admission Test, and typical admission procedures.

Prospective law students should keep in mind that a broadly based liberal education will best equip one to study law. Thus, no fixed pre-law curriculum is prescribed. A special committee of the American Bar Association recommends that pre-law students take courses in written and speech communications, accounting, economics, psychology, and historical and contemporary social and political processes.

Regardless of one’s chosen major, the following abilities are absolutely essential in the study of law: to read critically, to think logically, and to write and speak effectively.

Prospective law students should keep in mind that a broadly based liberal education will best equip one to study law. Thus, no fixed pre-law curriculum is prescribed. A special committee of the American Bar Association recommends that pre-law students take courses in written and speech communications, accounting, economics, psychology, and historical and contemporary social and political processes.

Regardless of one’s chosen major, the following abilities are absolutely essential in the study of law: to read critically, to think logically, and to write and speak effectively. Admission to an accredited law school is dependent upon a good undergraduate record with an earned baccalaureate degree and a competitive score on the Law School Admission Test.

2. Three-Two Curricula

In addition to standard pre-professional curricula, Eastern Kentucky University may approve specially arranged combined curricula. Students approved for these curricula complete the first three years of requirements at EKU. At the end of these three years, they enroll in one of several highly rated professional schools. After the first year of professional study, they transfer the work back in order to secure a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree from Eastern Kentucky University. This plan may shorten by one year the time needed for obtaining both a baccalaureate and a professional degree.

3. Other Preprofessional Curricula

Descriptions of the following preprofessional curricula may be found on the pages noted:

- Pre-Engineering .................................... 68
- Pre-Forestry ...................................... 68
- Pre-Medical Science .............................. 69
- Pre-Dentistry ..................................... 69
- Pre-Optometry ................................... 68
- Pre-Pharmacy .................................... 69
- Pre-Veterinary ................................... 69, 93
President’s Award

As a further recognition of academic achievement, the University presents the President’s Award to students who complete a full time course load, with normal grading, and who attain a 4.0 grade point average for the semester. Students receiving the President’s Award receive a letter of recognition from the President. In addition, the Division of Public Relations and Marketing distributes the names of the recipients to appropriate news media, including their hometown newspaper.

Readmission Under Special Conditions

1. Academic Bankruptcy of EKU Work

Academic bankruptcy allows undergraduate students who are returning to Eastern Kentucky University after remaining out for an extended period to void a portion of the work attempted during one or more semesters of the prior enrollment(s). EKU offers this option because it recognizes that some students fail to perform satisfactorily due to immaturity or to other factors that interfere with their academic performance.

To qualify for bankruptcy, a student must meet the following conditions:

(a) The student must not have attended Eastern Kentucky University or any other institution of higher education for a period of at least two consecutive years sometime after attempting the work to be bankrupted.
(b) After being readmitted, the student must attain a minimum of a 2.0 GPA with no grade lower than a “C” on at least 12 hours of college-level (i.e., 100 or above) EKU courses. All courses and grades, including repeated courses, will be counted in the GPA. All work attempted in the academic term that includes the twelfth hour is affected by these grade restrictions.
(c) The student must state, in writing, his or her intention to declare transfer bankruptcy to the Registrar’s Office. The student will also specify which semesters are being requested for bankruptcy. Students may request to bankrupt any or all semesters of prior work, but all work from a given semester will be bankrupted if the student requests to bankrupt that semester and if the request is approved.
(d) The student may not have previously declared transfer bankruptcy at EKU.
(e) The term noted above in which the twelfth hour is attempted must be spring 1986 or more recent.

If bankruptcy is granted, the bankrupted work will remain on the transcript; but it will not be counted in the student’s GPA and will not count toward degree requirements, including the upper division hours requirement. However, the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled may waive major, supporting, and general education requirements met by bankrupted courses in which the student received at least a “C” or higher grade, while requiring the student to substitute enough elective courses to obtain the minimum number of credit hours required to graduate.

All academic course work, including bankrupted work, will be counted in computing graduation with honors.

2. Academic Bankruptcy of Transferred Work

Academic transfer bankruptcy allows undergraduate students who have been out of higher education for an extended period to void a portion of their earlier work attempted at other institutions. EKU offers this option because it recognizes that some students fail to perform satisfactorily due to immaturity or to other factors that interfere with their academic performance.

To qualify for transfer bankruptcy, a student must meet the following conditions:

(a) The student must not have attended Eastern Kentucky University or any other institution of higher education for a period of at least two consecutive years sometime after attempting the work to be bankrupted.
(b) After being readmitted, the student must attain a minimum of a 2.0 GPA with no grade lower than a “C” on at least 12 hours of college-level (i.e., 100 or above) EKU courses. All courses and grades, including repeated courses, will be counted in the GPA. All work attempted in the academic term that includes the twelfth hour is affected by these grade restrictions.
(c) The student must state, in writing, his or her intention to declare transfer bankruptcy to the Registrar’s Office. The written petition must identify the institutions from which work is to be bankrupted, as well as the specific semesters that are to be bankrupted. Students may request to bankrupt any or all semesters of prior work, but all work from a given semester will be bankrupted if the student requests to bankrupt that semester and if the request is approved.
(d) The student may not have previously declared transfer bankruptcy at EKU.
(e) The term noted above in which the twelfth hour is attempted must be fall 1987 or more recent.

If transfer bankruptcy is granted, the bankrupted work will remain on the transcript; but it will not be counted in the student’s GPA and will not count toward degree requirements, including the upper division hours requirement. However, the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled may waive major, supporting, and general education requirements met by bankrupted courses in which the student received a “C” or higher grade, while requiring the student to substitute enough elective courses to obtain the minimum number of credit hours required to graduate.

All academic course work, including bankrupted work, will be counted in computing graduation with honors.

Rescheduling of Final Examination

If a student is scheduled for more than three final examinations on the same day, the student may request, through the college dean, that the fourth examination be rescheduled.

Satisfactory Progress

Degree-seeking students shall be considered as making satisfactory progress so long as they remain in good academic standing and enroll in courses required by or allowed for in their academic program.

Schedule Changes

If students wish to add courses to their schedule, they must do so by the date published in the Colonel’s Compass for that term. If a student drops a course by the end of a term’s Schedule Change Period (add/drop), the course will not appear on the student’s grade report or transcript.
A student may officially withdraw from a full-semester course from the end of the Schedule Change Period through the tenth week of the term. The withdrawal deadline for partial semester courses should be printed on the course syllabus or can be obtained by contacting the Registrar’s Office. A student will be assigned a grade of “W” for withdrawn courses, and a “W” will appear on the grade report and transcript. Refer to Section 3 of this Catalog for the University’s Refund Policy. Refer to the current Colonel’s Compass for withdrawal deadlines and for refunds for full and partial semester courses.

After the tenth week, a student who is the victim of extraordinary circumstances may petition to the Late Withdrawals Appeals Committee through the Registrar’s Office. The deadline for filing a petition for withdrawal under extraordinary circumstances is the last day of the full semester following the term from which the student is seeking withdrawal. The student should prepare a written petition and should include justification and documentation for the withdrawal. If approved, the Registrar will assign the grade of “W” and will notify the instructor of the class. For details refer to the Registrar’s website (www.registrar.eku.edu).

Faculty will inform students of their academic progress prior to the last day from which they may withdraw from a course.

Students who are assigned a grade of “F” in a course due to academic dishonesty will not be permitted to withdraw from the course.

**Service Learning**

Courses that have been officially recognized as including service-learning within their curriculum are designated with the letter “S” following the course prefix and number. Service-learning is defined as:

An academic experiential educational method in which students participate in an organized service activity that meets identified community needs and reflects on the service activity in such a way as to:

- gain further understanding of course content,
- develop critical thinking skills, and
- develop an enhanced sense of civic responsibility

Students will be required to participate in at least 5 hours of community service per credit hour of course credit.

**Student Load**

A full-time student is one who enrolls in 12 or more credit hours during a fall or spring term. Students carrying fewer than 12 credit hours are considered part time. A student who has established superior records may be permitted to enroll for more than 18 hours by the dean of the college of the student’s first major. The absolute maximum load is 21 credit hours.

Ten semester hours is considered a normal load for the summer term. Twelve credit hours is the maximum enrollment allowed for the summer term. For enrollment verification purposes, 10 credit hours and above is considered full time summer status for undergraduate students, 6 credit hours is full time summer status for graduate students. However, for financial aid purposes and loan consideration, full-time status is twelve or more semester hours in any academic term. A student who has established a superior academic record may be permitted to enroll for more than 12 hours by the dean of the college of the student’s first major. The absolute maximum is 15 hours.

The above limitations apply to all enrollments or combinations of enrollments for the term specified, including campus classes, regional campus classes, correspondence study (refer to the Correspondence Course Bulletin), and enrollments at other institutions. The Registrar will not record credits beyond these maximums.

**Study Abroad Programs**

Students have several options for study abroad at EKU, options that vary in place, field of study, length and cost.

Students may study in English-speaking countries abroad through the Cooperative Center for Study Abroad (CCSA), a consortium of colleges and universities through the US. CCSA offers two-week programs during the winter break and two- and four-week programs in the summer, mid-May through August. Programs are offered in Australia, Belize, England, Ghana, India, Ireland, Jamaica, Scotland and South Africa. CCSA also offers eight-week internships and a full semester program at the University of East Anglia in Norwich, England. The web address for CCSA is www.ccsa.cc.

The Kentucky Institute for International Study (KIIS), a consortium of Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio colleges and universities, offers courses in non-English speaking countries. KIIS offers five-week summer programs in Austria, Brazil, Cameroon, China, Costa Rica, Denmark, Ecuador, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Spain and Turkey. Additionally, KIIS offers semester-long programs in France, Germany, Spain and Mexico. The web address for KIIS is www.kiis.org.

For students who are interested in additional semester-long study abroad options EKU is affiliated with Aria University, AustrAlearn, and The School for International Training.

**Transfer Credits/Courses**

Eastern Kentucky University accepts credit in transfer from other institutions with regional accreditation status. EKU also participates in and subscribes to the principles of the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education statewide transfer agreements. EKU accepts credits transferred from all public institutions in Kentucky accredited by SACS and will apply them to the general education and program requirements to the maximum extent specified in these agreements. Credits not identified in these agreements will be applied to degree requirements as deemed appropriate. Lower division courses taken at a community or junior college are accepted in transfer as lower division coursework, even if EKU offers a comparable course at the upper division level.

Eastern Kentucky University will also award credit to students for non-collegiate sponsored instruction and training programs provided an articulation agreement exists between the University and the institutions or organizations providing the instruction. Articulation agreements must be officially approved according to the University policy for such agreements and must be signed by both EKU and the collaborating institutions/organizations.

A copy of the signed agreements must be on file in the Office of the Provost (original), the Office of the Registrar, and the Dean’s office of the College which initiated the agreement. Articulation agreements must be in place prior to the non-collegiate instruction or training in order for credit to be considered. In all instances, consideration will only be given to those courses/training programs whose content provides competencies equivalent or comparable to courses and educational experiences offered by EKU.
Currently enrolled students who desire to take courses elsewhere and transfer them back to Eastern Kentucky University should consult with the EKU Transfer Center and also obtain the approval of their college dean prior to enrolling. The University will not take responsibility for courses transferred without prior approval.

Credit and grades earned in transfer are posted to the student’s EKU transcript. Students with transfer credit should note that they must successfully complete all their curriculum requirements as well as earn a cumulative and institutional (EKU) GPA of 2.00 in order to graduate with a degree or University certificate from EKU.

Transfer Credit Evaluation Process

When a transfer course which has never been evaluated before is presented to EKU for consideration, EKU records the course as acceptable for credit but unevaluated. The Transfer Center contacts the student and requests course descriptions and syllabus information for review. Once that information is received, the Transfer Center forwards the information to the appropriate academic department along with a Transfer Course Evaluation form for their review and consideration. The academic department determines whether an exact equivalency, a subject/discipline elective, or a generic free elective is the appropriate EKU transfer articulation depending on course content and learning objectives. The academic department can also recommend that a course be considered for general education consideration even if an exact equivalency is not awarded. Transfer credit that is recommended for general education consideration, but with no exact equivalency to an EKU course, is forwarded to the General Education Committee for consideration. Students wishing to appeal the evaluation of transfer credit should consult with the staff in the office of the college dean of their first major.

Undeclared Students

If students are not ready to declare a major, they will be enrolled as an undeclared student. A major should be declared as soon as students decide on their field of interest. Students must officially declare a major prior to registration during the semester in which they are registered for their 60th hour. Until a major is declared, students’ curriculum will include general education courses appropriate for most baccalaureate programs. In addition, students will be encouraged to take exploratory electives that will allow them to sample disciplines they may like to select as a major.

University Writing Requirement

All baccalaureate degree seeking students who enter the University prior to summer 2006 are required to complete a University Writing Examination as part of their degree requirements. Regarding those students for whom it is necessary to complete the UWR exam, the following policy applies: Baccalaureate degree students must take the exam in the first semester of enrollment after completing the 60th credit hour and ENG 102. Students who have been readmitted to the University after being out for two or more academic years, and who reentered EKU during the summer 2006 term or later, are not required to complete the UWR exam. Students with previously earned baccalaureate degrees do not need to take the UWR exam. Information about the UWR exam can be found at www.testing.eku.edu.

Withdrawal from the University

Students finding it necessary to withdraw from the University must withdraw from all courses via the student Web. A withdrawal is allowed only through the tenth week of classes during a regular semester or through the midpoint of any summer session or nonstandard course. A grade of “W” is assigned. Students who leave the University without an official withdrawal are subject to the grade of “F.”

After the tenth week, a student who is the victim of extraordinary circumstances may petition to the Late Withdrawal Appeal Committee through the Registrar’s Office. The deadline for filing a petition for withdrawal under extraordinary circumstances is the last day of the full semester following the term from which the student is seeking withdrawal. The student should prepare a written petition and should include justification and documentation for the withdrawal. If approved, the Registrar will assign grades of “W” and will notify the instructors of the class. For details, refer to the Registrar’s website (www.registrar.eku.edu).

Military Withdrawal for EKU Students

If a student is called to active duty, a Military Withdrawal will be processed with a hundred percent (100%) refund. A copy of the activation papers, along with the request to be withdrawn should be sent to the Registrar’s Office, SSB CPO 58, Eastern Kentucky University, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3158. The request does not need to be sent prior to leaving. It can be accepted later, but must include a copy of the orders for military activation as documentation.

Dining Services Refund

1. For Colonel Card dollars, a refund of the full remaining account balance (greater than $10) will be made. If there is a balance due to the University these monies will be applied to that account.
2. For Meal Memberships, a pro-rated refund proportional to the time remaining in the semester will be given. Refunds will only be given to students who are officially withdrawing from the University. Optional flex dollars are non-refundable.

For Colonel Card dollars refund, please send or fax a request to: Dining Accounts Office, Attention: Bobbie Bricker, 17 Powell Building, Richmond, KY 40475; fax (859) 622-6226.

For Meal Memberships, you will automatically be refunded as of the date you officially withdraw from the University.

Housing Refund

For Housing refunds, a pro-rata refund proportional to the time remaining in the semester will be made. The procedure is that a copy of the activation papers along with a copy of the request to be withdrawn should be sent to The Director of Housing, SSB CPO 51, Eastern Kentucky University, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3151.
DEGREE INFORMATION

Comprehensive Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree, students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Complete all requirements in the degree program as established by appropriate University committees.
2. Complete University academic requirements, including basic skills proficiencies in English, reading, and mathematics; and general education; as established by appropriate University committees for each degree program.
3. Complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, with at least 43 hours at the 300 level or above.
4. Earn a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all college-level work taken at Eastern Kentucky University. In addition, transfer students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 on the combined transfer work and Eastern Kentucky University work.
5. Earn a minimum of 32 semester hours through EKU.*
6. Earn the credits applicable to the degree within eight years prior to the date the degree is awarded. Credits more than eight years old may be validated by the college dean.
7. Students enrolled in MAT 090 are not permitted to enroll in any course with the following prefix: AST, BIO, CHE, CIS, CNM, CSC, FOR, GLY, NAT, PHY, SCI or STA.
8. According to AACSB International business accreditation standards, students enrolled in University baccalaureate degree programs, other than those within EKU Business, will not receive credit toward their degrees for more than 25 percent of their undergraduate programs in credit hours in courses offered through EKU Business and/or business courses (courses commonly taught in school of business) transferred from other colleges and universities or taken from other units within Eastern Kentucky University. Students who desire to take business courses are encouraged to enroll in the Business minor.

*Degree programs offered by the College of Business and Technology have more stringent residency requirements. Please refer to degree requirements in the College of Business and Technology section of this Catalog.

General Education Requirements

The General Education Program consists of 48 hours of course work in eight blocks (identified with Roman numerals): communication (I), mathematics (II), arts and humanities (III), natural sciences, (IV), social and behavioral sciences (V), wellness (VI), breadth of knowledge (VII), and depth of knowledge (VIII). These blocks are subdivided into 16 course categories. Students must earn the specified number of hours in each of these course categories. See the end of Section Four in this Catalog for more detailed information about general education requirements.

Comprehensive Associate Degree Requirements

To qualify for an associate degree, students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Complete all requirements in the degree program as established by appropriate University committees.
2. Complete University academic requirements, including basic skills proficiencies in English, reading, and mathematics; and general education; as established by appropriate University committees for each degree program.
3. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours.
4. Earn a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all college-level work taken at Eastern Kentucky University. In addition, transfer students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 on the combined transfer work and Eastern Kentucky University work.
5. Earn a minimum of 16 semester hours through Eastern Kentucky University.
6. Earn the credits applicable to the degree within eight years prior to the date the degree is awarded. Credits more than eight years old may be validated by the college dean.
7. Students enrolled in MAT 090 are not permitted to enroll in any course with the following prefix: AST, BIO, CHE, CIS, CNM, CSC, FOR, GLY, NAT, PHY, SCI or STA.

General Education Requirements

Students in associate degree programs must earn a minimum of 15 hours in courses approved for general education. These hours must include ENG 101 and ENG 102 or their equivalent. The nine additional hours must include approved one course in each of the following categories: IIIA, IIB, IIIA/B, or VII (arts and humanities); VA, VB, VC, or VII (social and behavioral sciences); and II, IVA, IVB, or VII (mathematics and/or natural sciences).

Courses meeting general education requirements have been identified by an asterisk (*) in program plans in Section Five. For certain curricula, individual requirements are waived if they are satisfied in the major program. See the end of Section Four in this Catalog for information about general education requirements.

Catalog Year

For general education requirements, students will be governed by the Catalog in use at the time they enter the University. However, any student regardless of their term of entry to the University may opt into the revised general education program commencing in fall 2006. Their major program requirements will be those in effect at the time they declare their major; however, if those requirements change, students may elect to complete the later requirements. Students who stop out for more than two years but who stay in the same major upon returning will meet the major requirements in place at the time they reenroll. Students who stop out for fewer than two years may elect to be returned to the major requirements in place at the time they declared their major by submitting a request to the Registrar’s Office.

Multiple Majors/Minors

Students pursuing baccalaureate degrees may consider more than one major and/or minor at the same degree level and type (e.g., BA Art/BA English; BS Biology/BS Chemistry; not BA History/BS Math) if they intend to complete all requirements by the time the initial degree is awarded and their academic program is not General Studies. Associate degrees are not eligible for minors or second/multiple majors. Additionally, EKU does not allow the awarding of a subsequent major/minor/concentration after the initial degree is conferred unless the student is pursuing a subsequent degree program. While multiple majors, minors and certificates that are earned by a student are formally posted to a student’s academic transcript, formatting challenges permit the
Concurrent Degrees

A student may qualify to earn two degrees concurrently by completing all requirements for both degrees, including major, supporting, and general education requirements. Courses used in one degree program may also be used in the other. The minimum number of hours that must be earned for two associate degrees is 80; the minimum for two baccalaureate degrees is 160. The minimum number of hours required for concurrently earning an associate and a baccalaureate degree is the number required by the baccalaureate degree. It is the student’s responsibility to file a separate graduation application for each degree being sought. If the two degrees are in the same college, the student must file two applications in the office of the college dean. If they are different colleges, one application must be filed in each dean’s office. See “Application for Graduation” section.

Subsequent Degrees

Students having earned one degree, either from Eastern Kentucky University or from another regionally accredited institution, may subsequently pursue an additional degree, either associate or baccalaureate, by completing all requirements of the subsequent degree, including major, supporting, and general education requirements. While some of the hours earned from the earlier degree may count toward the subsequent degree, students must earn at least 16 approved semester hours for an associate degree beyond those required for the earlier degree. A subsequent baccalaureate degree requires at least 32 approved hours beyond those required for the earlier degree. Hours for both degrees must be taken at Eastern Kentucky University or, as approved by the dean of the college awarding the subsequent degree, at another regionally accredited institution. Students who have completed a previous degree elsewhere and apply to Eastern Kentucky University, should have official transcripts from the institutions previously attended sent to Eastern Kentucky University’s Admissions Office.

COMMENCEMENT & GRADUATION INFORMATION

Application for Graduation

Each student who expects to complete requirements for a degree must submit a graduation application to their respective college by the established deadline. Applications are available in the College Dean’s Office or by web exclusively for the College of Business and Technology (www.cbt.eku.edu/academicadvise/default.php?Graduation) and the College of Education (www.coe.eku.edu/instructions_candidates_web.php). The Graduation Application fee is $20 for each diploma and/or University certificate sought and is assessed to the student’s EKU account upon receipt of the graduation application.

Undergraduate and University Certificate seeking students wishing to graduate in December must make application before the end of the proceeding October.
Cum Laude
Students earning Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.5 but less than a 3.7 on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Magna Cum Laude
Students earning Magna Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.75 but less than a 3.9 on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Summa Cum Laude
Students earning Summa Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.9 or higher on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Honors for Associate Degree Graduates
Students are graduated “With High Distinction” if they attain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.7 or higher on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and if they complete a minimum of 32 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Diplomas and University Certificate Production
Diplomas and University Certificates are produced in-house and are mailed to students after confirmation of degree completion. The graduation confirmation process takes several weeks to complete. Therefore, students should expect to receive their diploma 6-9 weeks after the end of finals week.

Teaching Certification
All students seeking initial teacher certification, regardless of the college in which they are enrolled, must meet the requirements for admission to professional education, complete an approved teaching curriculum, and pass the required PRAXIS tests as determined by the major/minor to be recommended for certification. For specific information regarding teacher certification requirements, please refer to the EKU Teacher Education Services.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The mission of general education is to promote learning that is central to the intellectual pursuits associated with our educational programs and to enable students to make informed choices about matters of public and personal significance in a diverse, democratic society and global community. The general education program helps students to become informed, independent thinkers by developing competencies in communication, quantitative analysis, and critical thinking by helping them understand and appreciate the diversity of culture, individuals, the natural environment, and the global society. For certain curricula, individual requirements are waived if they are satisfied in the major program. Refer to the program plans in Section Five of this Catalog.

The General Education Program consists of 48 hours of course work in eight blocks (identified with Roman numerals): communication (I), mathematics (II), arts and humanities (III), natural sciences, (IV), social and behavioral sciences (V), wellness (VI), breadth of knowledge (VII), and depth of knowledge (VIII). These blocks are subdivided into 16 course categories. Students must earn the specified number of hours in each of these course categories.

Writing Intensive General Education Courses
All baccalaureate degree seeking students who enter the University in fall 2007 or later are required to successfully complete one writing intensive general education course following completion of ENG 102, ENG 105 or HON 102. Students are strongly encouraged to complete their writing intensive general education course before the conclusion of their second year of study. Writing intensive general education courses are designated with the suffix “W” following the course prefix and number (e.g., HUM 300W). W and non-W versions of the same course (e.g., HUM 300W and HUM 300) are considered equivalent for the purposes of satisfying course requirements for prerequisites, major courses, minor courses, and supporting courses. Credit will not be awarded for W and non-W versions of the same course.

Transfer students who are (full) general education certified and students who have earned any associates degree (including AAS) and baccalaureate degrees are not required to complete a writing intensive general education course.

NOTE: The courses listed award three hours of credit, unless a number appears in parentheses following the course name. This number represents the hours awarded for W and non-W versions of the same course.

Course Descriptions in Section 6 of this Catalog for specific restrictions.

I. Communication.

IA Written Communication. Three hours required.
ENG 101* English Composition I
ENG 105* First Year Writing Seminar

IB Written Communication. Three hours required.
ENG 102* English Composition II
HON 102* Honors Rhetoric (6; for blocks IA and IB)

NOTE: Students earning “A” or “B” in ENG 105 will earn six hours of credit, three hours of which will be applied to category IB. Those earning “C” or “D” will earn three hours credit and will then take ENG 102.

IC Oral Communication. Three hours required.
CMS 100 Introduction to Human Communication
CMS 210* Public Speaking
II. Mathematics. Three hours required.
MAT 105* Mathematics with Applications
MAT 106* Applied Finite Mathematics
MAT 107* College Algebra
MAT 108* Trigonometry
MAT 109* Precalculus Mathematics (5)
MAT 124* Calculus I (4)
MAT 124H* Honors Calculus I (4)
MAT 211* Calculus with Applications for Business and Economics
MAT 224* Calculus II (4)
MAT 224H* Honors Calculus II (4)
MAT 261* Calculus with Applications for Science

III. Arts and Humanities.
Select three hours in arts courses listed in IIIA and three hours in humanities courses listed in IIIB or select six hours in two of three courses listed IIIA/B, Integrated Arts and Humanities.

IIIA Arts. Three hours required.
ART 200 Art Appreciation
ENG 335* Modern Drama
HON 205* Honors Humanities I
MUH 171 Music Appreciation
MUH 271 Jazz History
MUH 272 Music Literature
MUH 273 Survey of American Popular Music
PHE 200 Dance and Culture
THE 100 Introduction to Theatre

IIIB Humanities. Three hours required.
AFA 201 The African Experience
ENG 210* Enjoying Literature
ENG 211* Survey of World Literature I
ENG 212* Survey of World Literature II
FCC 210 Topics in Culture
FCC 220 French Culture and Civilization
FCC 222 German Culture and Civilization
FCC 226 Hispanic Culture and Civilization
FCC 227 Japanese Culture and Civilization
HON 306* Honors Humanities II
PHI 110 Beginning Philosophy
PHI 130 Beginning Ethics
PHI 240 & 240W* Philosophy of Religion
PHI 300 Greek and Roman Philosophy
PHI 320 Modern Philosophy
REL 301& 301W* World Religions

III A/B Integrated Arts and Humanities. Six hours required.
HUM 124 Humanities and the Search for Meaning
HUM 226 The Search for Meaning: The Ancient World
HUM 228 The Search for Meaning: The Modern World
HUM 300 Humanity in the Postmodern Age

IV. Natural Sciences.
IVA Biological Laboratory Science. Three hours required.
BIO 100* Introductory Biology
BIO 102 Inquiry Biology for Teachers
BIO 121 Principles of Biology (4)

IVB Physical Science Laboratory. Three hours required.
AST 135* Introductory Astronomy
CHE 100 Inquiry Chemistry for Teachers
CHE 101/107* Chemistry in Everyday Life/Introductory Chemistry Lab (4)
CHE 105/107* Chemistry for the Health Sciences/Introductory Chemistry Lab (4)
CHE 111/115* General Chemistry I/General Chemistry Lab I (4)
CHE 112/116* General Chemistry II/General Chemistry Lab II (4)

V. Social and Behavioral Sciences.
VA History. Three hours required.
ANT 200 Anthropology of Human Society
HIS 202 American Civilization to 1877
HIS 203 American Civilization Since 1877
HIS 204W* Historical Inquiry
HIS 231* Western Civilization I
HIS 232* Western Civilization II
HIS 246* World Civilization I
HIS 247* World Civilization II
HON 210* Honors Civilization I

VB Social and Behavioral Science. Three hours required.
ANT 120 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ECO 120* Economic Reasoning and Issues
ECO 130* Contemporary Economic Problems
ECO 230* Principles of Economics I
ECO 231* Principles of Economics II
PHI 110* History of Philosophy
PHI 200 & 200W* Introduction to Psychology
PHI 300* Social Psychology
SOC 131* Social Psychology
SOC 235* Social Problems

VC History or Social and Behavioral Science. Three hours required.
Select an additional three hours from categories VA or VB or select the following:
HON 311 Honors Civilization II

VI. Wellness. Three hours required.
BIO 310 Biology of Aging
HEA 285 Health Across the Lifespan
NFA 201 Essentials of Nutrition
PHE 180 Lifetime Wellness

VII. Breadth of Knowledge.
Select six hours (two courses) from two of the following four areas not closely related to the major. Consult your advisor to determine areas not closely related to the major.

VII(AH) Arts and Humanities.
Select an additional three hours from categories IIIA, IIIB, or IIIA/B or select one of the following:
ARH 390 Survey of Art History
ARH 391 & 391W* Survey of Art History II
BEM 350 Cinema History I
BEM 351 Cinema History II
ENR 112* Academic Literacy and Learning
VII(NS) Natural Sciences.
Select an additional three hours from Block IVB or select one of the following:

ANT 201 Introduction to Physical Anthropology
AST 130* Introductory Astronomy
AST 330* Stars, Blackholes: The Cosmos
BIO 171 Human Anatomy
BIO 273 Clinical Microbiology
BIO 301 Human Physiology
BIO 303 Human Heredity and Society
BIO 317 Conservation of Wildlife Resources
CHE 102* Introductory Chemistry II
GLY 302 Earth Science
GLY 303 Global Environmental Challenges
GLY 305 Dinosaurs
HON 316* Special Topics
NAT 380 Science and Society

VII(QS) Quantitative Skills.
Select an additional three hours from Block II from MAT 106 or higher or select one of the following:

CIS 212 Introduction to Computer Information Systems
CIS 240 Introduction to Web Information Systems
CSC 104 Computer Literacy with Software Applications
CSC 160 Introduction to Programming
CSC 174 Introduction to FORTRAN
CSC 177 Introduction to Visual Basic
CSC 190 Introduction to C++
HON 304 Special Topics
PHI 100 Practical Reasoning
PHI 371 Symbolic Logic
STA 215* Introduction to Statistical Reasoning
STA 270* Applied Statistics

VII(SBS) Social and Behavioral Sciences.
Select an additional three hours from categories VA, VB, or VC or the following:

AFA 202 The African-American Experience
COM 200 Mass Media and Society
HIS 310 History of Science
HON 312 Special Topics
POL 301 Citizens' Assembly (CACTUS)

VIII. Depth of Knowledge.
Select six hours from one of three options:

Option 1. Six hours in a coherent set of supporting courses for specific degree programs. Consult your advisor to determine if your major requires supporting courses in this option.

Acceptable supporting courses in this option include all courses approved in Blocks I - VII plus the following:

CCT 201* Professional Communication

Option 2. Six hours in the same language from the following:

ASL 101 American Sign Language I
ASL 102* American Sign Language II
ASL 201* American Sign Language III
ASL 202* American Sign Language IV
FLS 101 Language Topics:
FLS 102 Language Topics:

FR 101 Conversational French I
FR 102* Conversational French II
FR 201* Intermediate Conversational French I
FR 202* Intermediate Conversational French II
FR 204* Review of French Grammar
GER 101* Conversational German I
GER 102* Conversational German II
GER 201* Intermediate Conversational German I
GER 202* Intermediate Conversational German II
JP 101 Conversational Japanese I
JP 102 Conversational Japanese II
JP 201 Intermediate Japanese I
JP 202 Intermediate Japanese II
LAT 101 Beginning Latin I
LAT 102* Beginning Latin II
SPA 101* Conversational Spanish I
SPA 102* Conversational Spanish II
SPA 201* Intermediate Conversational Spanish I
SPA 202* Intermediate Conversational Spanish II
SPA 206* Conversational Fluency

Option 3. Six hours in coursework addressing a common theme. Themes and courses are listed in Block VIII of the CARES Report and at www.gened.eku.edu.

Gender, Race and Sexuality in the United States

AFA 201 The African Experience
AFA 202 The African-American Experience
AFA 345 Minority Group Politics
CDF 232 Identity and Sexuality
POL 345 Minority Group Politics
POL 446 The Politics of Sex
NSC 370 Health Disparities
SOC 399 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective
SOC 400 Race and Ethnic Relations
WGS 201 Introduction to Women and Gender Studies
WGS 232 Identity and Sexuality
WGS 399 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective
WGS 446 The Politics of Sex

Society, Science, Technology and Values

HIS 310 History of Science
NAT 380 Science and Society
PHI 340 Philosophy of Science
PHI 362 Technology and Values
TEC 102 Technology and Society
SECTION FIVE

Academic Divisions
## Academic Programs

Eastern Kentucky University offers the following programs which are registered with the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education. Many of these programs include approved options designed to provide a background tailored for students’ individual needs. At the undergraduate level, these options are presented with the program descriptions in this Catalog. Options at the graduate level are found in the Graduate Catalog. Eastern Kentucky University cooperates with the University of Kentucky in offering joint doctoral programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJORS</th>
<th>DEGREES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>AS, BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Design and Merchandising</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Teaching (See Art B.A.)</td>
<td>BA, BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Teaching (See Art B.F.A.)</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Protection and Security</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting and Electronic Media</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Marketing Education/Teaching</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>AAS, BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>BA, BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Technology/Science</td>
<td>AS, BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>BS, MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Humanities</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electronic Networking</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Applied</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Mathematics (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Communication and Technology</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>MFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf and Hard of Hearing</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics, General</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Development</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science/Teaching</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>MAEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (P-5) (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS, MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>BA, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Teaching)</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health Science</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Sciences Education</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Safety Engineering Technology</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (Teaching)</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications Management</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>BA, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Teaching)</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>BS, MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Studies</td>
<td>BIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>BS, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Leadership</td>
<td>MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Training Program</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Biology, General*</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Educational Policy Studies and Evaluation*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Educational Psychology*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Geology*</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral Program in Rehabilitation Sciences*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Instruction and Supervision*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Doctoral in Special Education*</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching (Elementary, Middle Grade, Secondary)</td>
<td>MAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assisting Technology</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Practice Management</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grade Education (5-9) (Teaching)</td>
<td>BS, MA in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>BM, MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Teaching (See Music B.M.)</td>
<td>BM in Music Ed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minors

Eastern Kentucky University offers minors in a number of fields. Certain minors are restricted as teaching or nonteaching. Consult the index for the location of requirements for individual minors. The following minors are offered, some offering options or areas of specialization.

Advertising
Aerospace Studies
African/African-American Studies
Agriculture

American Sign Language (ASL) Studies
Anthropology
Appalachian Studies
Archeology
Art
Assets Protection Management
Aviation Administration
Aviation Flight
Biology
Broadcast News
Broadcasting and Electronic Media
Business
Canadian Studies
Chemistry
Chemistry, Teaching
Child and Family Studies
Communication Studies
Community Health Education (Non-Teaching)
Computer Electronic Publishing
Computer Electronics Technology
Computer Information Systems
Computer Science
Construction Management
Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies
Criminal Justice
Dance (Non-Teaching)
Dance Certification, Teaching
Design and Merchandising
Deviance/Criminology
Dispute Resolution
Earth Science, Teaching
Economics
Emergency Medical Care
English
English, Teaching
Environmental Health Science
Family and Consumer Sciences
Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
Foodservice Administration
French
Geographic Information Systems
Geography
Geology
Gerontology
History
Horticulture
Human Environmental Sciences
Humanities
Industrial Technology
Insurance
Interactive Media
International Studies
Journalism
Managerial Communication
Mathematical Sciences
Mathematics
Mathematics, Teaching
Military Science
Music
Nutrition
Office Administration
Paralegal Studies
Philosophy
Physical Education (Non-Teaching)
Physics
Physics, Teaching
Police Studies
Political Science
Psychology
Public Administration
Public Relations
Quality Assurance Technology

*Degree awarded by University of Kentucky*
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Real Estate
Recreation and Park Administration (Non-Teaching)
Religion
School Health P-12 (Teaching)
Social Inequalities
Social Institutions and Social Change
Social Justice
Social Welfare
Sociology
Soils
Spanish
Special Education
Statistics
Theatre Arts
Traffic Safety (Non-Teaching)
Visual Media
Women and Gender Studies

EKU UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AND PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/ENDORSEMENT PROGRAMS

1. EKU Departmental Level Certificates — These certificates are awarded by the individual academic department, not the University.
   - Advanced Emergency Medical Care
   - African/African-American Studies
   - Basic Emergency Medical Technician
   - French Conversation and Culture
   - German Conversation and Culture
   - Japanese Conversation and Culture
   - Medical Coding Certificate
   - Spanish
   - Women and Gender Studies

2. EKU University Level Certificates — These certificates are awarded by the University, and students receive a formal certificate produced in the same ways as a degree diploma. Students completing these programs must apply for graduation and are assessed a graduation fee. Students earning only certificates do not receive caps and gowns and do not participate in the commencement ceremony. The university graduation fee partially offsets the production and mailing of diplomas and certificates. The university absorbs cap and gown costs for degree earners. Application deadlines for completing university certificates follow the same time line as for degree graduation.
   - Accounting*
   - Correctional Intervention Strategies
   - Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
   - Paralegal Science
   - Real Estate
   - Youth Services

3. Professional Certification and Endorsement Programs — These are programs of study which do not lead to a degree or to an EKU awarded recognition but instead prepare the student, upon recommendation from EKU, for professional endorsement or certification by the Commonwealth of Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board.
   - Agriculture Education Teaching
   - Career and Technical Education
   - Career and Technical School Principal
   - Dance (Minor in Dance Certification - Teaching)
   - Driver Education (teaching certification endorsement)

   *Post-Bacc. Acceptance into this program requires that the student has already earned a baccalaureate degree. For more details, see the relevant department’s sections of this Catalog or contact the department offering the certificate.

Note: This list may not be all-inclusive. For a comprehensive list of EKU certifications concerning teaching, please see the College of Education.
The Office of Academic Affairs

Rodney Piercey, Provost and Vice President
Academic Affairs
Coates 110
(859) 622-3884
www.academicaffairs.eku.edu

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs serves as the chief academic officer of the University. The Provost and Vice President is responsible to the President for the coordination of all phases of the instructional program and institutional research. In addition, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs supervises the preparation of position specifications for instructional staff and administrative personnel connected with instructional activities; makes recommendations to the President concerning staffing needs and appointments, promotions, or dismissals for all instructional personnel and administrative personnel related to instruction; and, as the person responsible for the coordination and development of all academic programs, serves as chair of the Council on Academic Affairs.

CONTINUING EDUCATION & OUTREACH

Dr. Charles R. Hickox,
Dean
Continuing Education & Outreach
Perkins 205
(859) 622-6605

The Division of Continuing Education and Outreach provides quality student/client-centered services and programs to local, regional and virtual communities, campuses and EKU’s service area through a combination of credit and non-credit opportunities. For more information, visit our website at www.eku.edu (Quick Link - Continuing Education & Outreach) or write to the Division of Continuing Education & Outreach, Eastern Kentucky University, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Perkins 202, Richmond, KY 40475-3102, or call (800) 262-7493 or (859) 622-2001.

Regional Campuses
EKU campuses are operated at Corbin, Danville and Manchester. These campuses provide a variety of graduate, undergraduate and non-credit programs and courses. In addition, EKU provides classes at Ft. Knox, Hazard, and Somerset. The Lancaster Higher Education Center is an EKU partnership with Bluegrass Community and Technical College.

Contact information is listed below:
Corbin (606) 528-0551 Ft. Knox (502) 942-8628
Danville (859) 236-6866 Hazard (606) 439-3544
Lancaster (859) 622-2903 Manchester (606) 598-8122
Somerset (606) 679-8501

Student Support Services
Adult students often have career and family responsibilities in addition to pursuing their educational programs. Our Student Support Services team has been established to work proactively with our CE&O students to reduce barriers to their educational goals. For our services, contact (859) 622-8367 or (859) 622-2329 or you may email ceosss@eku.edu.

Distance Education
Can’t get away from work or other responsibilities? EKU Distance Education provides a variety of delivery methods for instruction. Kentucky Education Television (KET) telecourses, interactive television courses, web courses and correspondence courses are all offered to give students a variety of options for their schedules. For more information, contact (859) 622-2003 or visit www.ceo.eku.edu/distance.htm.

Workforce Education
Workforce Education offers a wide variety of training classes and certification programs focused on career growth and development. EKU faculty, area business leaders and professional trainers are used to provide the competitive advantage necessary for continuous improvements in quality, variety and productivity. For more information, contact (859) 622-6299 or (859) 622-8405 or visit www.ceo.eku.edu/workforce.

OSHA Training Institute Education Center
Established in 2003, Eastern Kentucky University’s OSHA Training Institute Education Center serves Region IV, an 8-state region, and offers a variety of safety and health training programs. Nearly all the OSHA safety courses are offered as well as “train the trainer” programs. EKU offers open enrollment courses and on-site customized training to meet specific organizational needs. For additional information, visit www.ceo.eku.edu/osha or call (859) 622-2961.

Community Education
A wide variety of non-credit classes are offered to the general public to encourage lifelong learning in Richmond, Corbin, and Danville. Community professionals, local tradespersons and EKU faculty teach these courses in a relaxed learning atmosphere. For a brochure of the courses offered, contact (859) 622-1228 or visit www.ceo.eku.edu.

Conference & Event Planning
EKU’s professional event planners plan and coordinate more than 800 successful meetings, conferences, training sessions and
banquets each year. Clients are offered a competent, professional staff for arrangements, computer labs, food services, and setup of their functions. For more information, contact (859) 622-2001 or visit www.ceo.eku.edu.

**Instructional Development Center**

The Instructional Development Center is intended to serve faculty members in the preparation of high quality distance learning and traditional courses and programs as a result of a collaborative team process. The Center provides assistance in course analysis, design, development, and evaluation through instructional design and multimedia production services. For more information, contact (859) 622-1656.

**Media Production Center**

Eastern Kentucky University’s Media Production Center provides a wide variety of media products and services in support of EKU’s mission, the community, and the University’s image. Our services include video and studio productions and broadcast, 3-D design and graphics, web enhancement including streaming and flash, scripting, and video and teleconferences for internal and external clients. Contact (859) 622-6671 or visit www.ceo.eku.edu.

**Summer Sessions**

Summer sessions endeavors to serve students who desire to get ahead in their programs, make up for time lost from changing majors, catch up on developmental courses or seek to enrich their personal or professional lives with continuing education. We welcome all current EKU students, transfer students and students attending EKU for the first time. For more information, contact (859) 622-6532 or refer to www.eku.edu/summer.

Additional departments within Continuing Education and Outreach are:

- WEKU (859) 622-1662
- Hummel Planetarium (859) 622-1547
- Challenge Course (859) 622-1217
- GED Testing (859) 622-2001
- Substance Abuse-Grants (859) 622-1227
- Madison County Adult Education (859) 622-8065

**HONORS PROGRAM**

**TBA, Director**

**Case Annex 168**

(859) 622-2924

The Honors Program seeks to provide intellectually stimulating courses within the general education program for students with excellent academic backgrounds and/or exceptional potential for superior performance in college. The 28 hours of courses that make up the Honors Program meet requirements of the University’s four-year programs. That is to say, regardless of the student’s major, the courses taken in the Honors Program will apply to the general education requirements for that major. Thus, honors students complete the program without taking courses beyond those they would take were they not in the Honors Program. Honors course work is in fields such as rhetoric, humanities, social science, and natural science. Any student who successfully completes the full 28 hours of course work in the Honors Program and graduates with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 will qualify as an “Honors Scholar.” The University will recognize this achievement at commencement, on the academic transcript and on the student’s diploma, where the phrase “Honors Scholar” will appear.

Advantages to participants of the Honors Program include opportunities to experience an innovative curriculum developed by first-rate instructors in the context of small group sessions. Small classes will allow abundant opportunities for dialogue with the instructors and with the other honors students. From such experiences honors students should further develop their communication skills, problem solving abilities, and analytic reasoning abilities. Development of these skills and abilities should make students especially attractive to employers when they seek to enter the job market or graduate and professional schools, should they choose to further their education beyond the four-year degree.

The criteria for selection to the Honors Program are a high school cumulative grade point average of at least 3.5 on a 4.0 scale, completion of the Kentucky pre-college curriculum or equivalent, and a composite score on the American College Test (ACT) of at least 26 with no individual subject score below 21. Students who do not meet these criteria may request consideration for admission by writing a letter to the director which should include specific and detailed reasons why the student believes that he/she should be admitted to the Honors Program. Students who are national merit semifinalists or finalists are automatically eligible for the Honors Program. Additional information can be obtained from the director by calling (859) 622-1403.

**LIBRARIES**

**Ms. Carrie Cooper, Dean**

**Libraries**

**Library 202A**

(859) 622-1778


The main library complex, located in the heart of the Richmond campus, features a Java City Library Cafe, an Instructional Development Center, the University Archives, a large computer lab and many other exciting resources and services. EKU Libraries houses a 760,000 volume print collection, subscribes to hundreds of online databases and provides access to over 20,000 online academic journals and a growing collection of online books.

Services include individual or group library instruction sessions; reference services via phone, email and online chat; laptop checkout; interlibrary loan; courier services for extended campus students; and much more. Additionally, spaces are available (by reservation or drop in) for meetings and study groups. For more information, call 622-1790 or visit us on the Web at www.library.eku.edu/, where you can search our catalog, get research help and discover the many resources available at EKU Libraries.
OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS

Dr. Onda Bennett,
Interim Dean
University Programs
Keen Johnson 201
(859) 622-2222

The mission of University Programs is to design, support, offer, and enhance educational programs that have a university-wide interdisciplinary focus. Programs include a variety of foundational courses, General Education, specific multicultural area studies, programs focused on Experiential Learning, and International Education. In addition, ongoing programs are provided for faculty and professional development.

University Programs houses the following programs:

- African/African-American Studies
- Appalachian Studies
- Women and Gender Studies
- Cooperative Education
- Service-Learning
- International Education
- English Language Instruction Program (EELI)
- Study Abroad
- General Education
- Courses in the first year (Career Counseling and Interpersonal Effectiveness (GSD), Student Development (GSD), and Orientation course (GSO))
- The Teaching and Learning Center
- Quality Enhancement Programs
- The American Democracy Project
- Baccalaureate Degree in General and Individual Studies

The Quality Enhancement Programs are initiatives that are developed to support the EKU theme approved by SACS in the 2007 reaffirmation process: EKU will develop informed, critical and creative thinkers who communicate effectively. The QEP initiatives are included in three broad areas related to developing critical and creative thinking and communication for all students at EKU. These areas include a professional development plan, an ongoing assessment process of student learning outcomes and program development. Please see http://sacs.eku.edu/qep_report/WEP_Final_Draft.pdf for a more thorough description of each program initiated in 2007/2008 and those listed below:

- A New First Year Course: The Critical and Creative Thinking Foundation
- Thinking and Communicating Across the Curriculum (TCAC)
- The Service Learning Project
- The Studio for Academic Creativity
- The CACTUS Project (Citizens’ Assembly for Critical Thinking About the United States). For further information, see the CACTUS website (www.cactus.eku.edu) and the catalog description for POL 301.
- The Science and the Liberal Arts Project: Promotion of Critical Thinking with a Thematic Interdisciplinary Focus

African/African-American Studies

African/African-American Studies is an undergraduate interdisciplinary program that explores the histories, societies, and cultures of Africans and people of African descent in the Americas. Courses will be offered from a broad range of disciplines, including the arts and humanities (English, History, Music, Philosophy and Religion), social sciences (Political Science, Economics, Geography, Foreign Languages, Sociology, Psychology, Criminology), and health sciences (Environmental Health, Nursing).

Minor

MINOR IN AFRICAN/AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

A student may complete a minor in African/African-American Studies by taking 18 hours as indicated below.

Core Requirements ..................................................6 hours
AFA 201, 202.

Electives .................................................................12 hours
Twelve hours from the following courses:
AFA 225, 304, 345, 346, 347, 349, 360, 385, 386, 495; CDF 424; SOC 400.

Total Curriculum Requirements ..............................18 hours

Certificate

CERTIFICATE IN AFRICAN/AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

A student may complete a certificate in African/African-American Studies by taking 12 hours as indicated below.

Core requirements ..................................................6 hours
AFA 201, 202.

Electives .................................................................6 hours
Six hours from the following courses:
AFA 225, 304, 305, 345, 346, 347, 349, 360, 385, 386, 495; CDF 424; SOC 400.

Total Curriculum Requirements ..............................12 hours

Baccalaureate Degrees

GENERAL STUDIES (B.A.)

CIP Code: 24.0102

The General Studies degree program is designed for students intending to complete a baccalaureate degree whose educational objectives are not aligned with a more traditional degree program. The Bachelor of General Studies degree is intended to establish the foundation for a lifetime of continual learning and offers flexibly scheduled, highly individualized curricula. Through individualized advising, the program helps students define their educational goals and design interdisciplinary curricula drawing on a variety of course offerings. The program is also intended to allow a student who has completed most of the requirements of a major but has not yet completed the major of an approved program to complete a baccalaureate degree in a timely manner. Transfer credits from technical programs will be applied to this degree; however they may not apply to other degree programs at the University.
In addition to the baccalaureate degree requirements on page 46 of this Catalog, the following are required for students seeking a General Studies degree:

1. Students must have 18 hours within an individual college outside of and in addition to General Education requirements to receive their General Studies degree.
2. Any courses ordinarily accepted for credit by Eastern Kentucky University may be chosen as hours to apply to the 128 hours required for graduation.
3. Students seeking a General Studies degree must have 60 credits from a regionally accredited institution which may include completion of an AA, AS, or AAS degree.
4. Students pursuing a General Studies degree are not permitted to declare a double major, minor, or concentration.
5. Students will be considered a member of the College in which they have their 18 hour major requirement.

**Major Requirements** ......................................................18 hours
Courses must be within an individual College and exclusive of general education requirements.

**General Education Requirements** ..........................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ..................................................1 hour
GSO 100.

**Free Electives** ..........................................................61 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ..............................128 hours

---

**IndividuaLIzed StudieS (B.I.S.)**

CIP Code: 24.0102

The Bachelor of Individualized Studies (B.I.S.) Degree is administered by the Dean of University Programs. It is intended for students whose goals extend beyond traditional majors and whose integrative abilities permit them to plan and follow a personalized, unique program. A student seeking admission to the Bachelor of Individualized Studies Program should have, in the semester of admission, a minimum of 30 semester hours with a minimum GPA of 2.0. The application must be submitted to the Coordinator who will assist the student in finding a program advisor. The Coordinator will inform the applicant concerning admission status after the program advisor submits an acceptable plan of study which conforms to the program requirements.

**Major Requirements** ......................................................36 hours
A minimum of 36 hours in the area of emphasis is required with 18 of those hours being upper division. A senior project is mandatory. A maximum of 18 semester hours from a single academic discipline will be applied to the Area of Emphasis. The student must enroll in at least 21 semester hours (including the senior project) following the approval of the BIS Program.

**General Education Requirements** ..........................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements. General Education hours cannot be counted in the Area of Emphasis.

**University Requirement** ..................................................1 hour
GSO 100.

**Free Electives** ..........................................................44 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ..............................128 hours

---

**Minor**

**MINor in InteRnational StudieS**

Globalization of the economy, cross-cultural relations, world-wide media, ecological crises, and political transformations are all making international studies more important in this rapidly changing world. As such, the international studies minor encourages students to begin thinking and acting within a global perspective, in order to meet these current challenges. Courses in the minor deal with topics as diverse as the relations of the United States with other countries, international economics, and cultures and religions of Latin America or Asia.

The minor consists of 21 credit hours across a number of disciplines, providing a broad-based, general exposure to international issues through a solid set of three core courses. A commitment to foreign language and/or international experience is an integral part of the minor. A wide range of electives rounds off the minor.

**Core Courses** .................................................................9 hours
GEO 200, HIS 347, POL 220.

**Study Abroad or Foreign Language** ............................6 hours
Six credit hours from either a Study Abroad course (through Eastern Kentucky University or another accredited university, with credit transferred back to EKU), or six credit hours of foreign language at or above the 200 level. Students may split this requirement by taking 3 credit hours of Study Abroad and 3 credit hours of a foreign language at or above the 200 level.

**Electives** .................................................................6 hours
Six credit hours from among the following courses (Note: many of these courses, including all College of Business upper division courses have prerequisites): ANT 325, 435, COM 300, COM 345 or ENG 345, ECO 394, 395, EME 530, FCC 220, 222, 226, 227, FIN 330, 455, GBU 201, GEO 202, 322, 347, HIS 320, 350, 354, 365, 375, 378, 384, 474, 475, HUM 300, MGT 430, MKT 400, PHI 330, 340, 355, SPE 375, 385, THT 300, 302, 330, 335, 340, 345, 355, 365, 375, 385, 395, REL 301, 335, 340, 345, 355, SPE 375, TNT 300 (International topics only).

**Minor/Certificate**

**INterdisciplinary MINor/Certificate in Women and Gender Studies**

The EKU Women and Gender Studies Program (WGS) is a multidisciplinary program offering both a minor and a certificate in Women and Gender Studies. WGS acquaints students with the growing research on women and gender studies. WGS courses address the intersections of gender, race, class, sexualities and abilities and promote active learning and social engagement. Encouraging students to analyze competing perspectives allows the integration of knowledge across traditional academic boundaries. Students learn to identify and analyze gender-based assumptions and biases and to recognize their consequences on individual, social and cultural levels.

A student may complete an Interdisciplinary Women and Gender Studies minor by taking 18 hours as indicated below.
Core Requirements ........................................... 6 hours
WGS 201, 400.

Electives ...................................................... 12 hours
Twelve hours from the following courses: CMS 400;
CSC 490 (Topic: Seminar in Computer Science: Women
and Technology), ENG 550 (Topic: Scribbling Women),
HIS 300A-C (Topics relating to women and gender); HON
312 (Topic: Culture and Child Development), 316 (Topic:
Biology and Gender); NAT 310 (Topic: Women and
Science); PHI 390 (Topics: Platonic Perspectives;
Existentialism and Postmodernism); WGS 132, 232, 300,
301, 303, 305, 310, 331, 345, 349, 399, 420, 446, 451,
495, 591, 592.

Total Curriculum Requirements .................. 18 hours

A student may complete an Interdisciplinary Women and
Gender Studies certificate by taking 12 hours as indicated below:

Core Requirements ......................................... 6 hours
WGS 201, 400.

Electives ...................................................... 6 hours
Twelve hours from the following courses: CMS 400;
CSC 490 (Topic: Seminar in Computer Science: Women
and Technology), ENG 550 (Topic: Scribbling Women),
HIS 300A-C (Topics relating to women and gender); HON
312 (Topic: Culture and Child Development), 316 (Topic:
Biology and Gender); NAT 310 (Topic: Women and
Science); PHI 390 (Topics: Platonic Perspectives;
Existentialism and Postmodernism); WGS 132, 232, 300,
301, 303, 305, 310, 331, 345, 349, 399, 420, 446, 451,
495, 591, 592.

Total Curriculum Requirements .................. 12 hours

NOTE: The topics listed for ENG 550, HIS 300A-C, HON 312,
HON 316, NAT 310, and PHI 390 are examples of specific classes
approved for the Women and Gender Studies minor and certificate.
Other topics may be approved for the minor as they are offered.
Average GPA of courses applied to the minor must be 2.25 or
better.

Center for Appalachian Studies

The Center for Appalachian Studies at Eastern Kentucky
University was created in 2000 to coordinate and promote a
multi-disciplinary approach toward teaching, research and service
on issues pertaining to Appalachia. The Center brings together
a diverse group of teachers/scholars primarily from the social
sciences and humanities, but also from art, biology, environmental
studies, social work and health sciences. Utilizing their wide-
ranging talent, the Center endeavors to link the human and
technical resources of EKU with the teaching, service and research
needs of the students and communities we serve.

Minor

MINOR IN APPALACHIAN STUDIES

Students must select a group of courses tailored to their
personal and academic goals in consultation with the Director of
the Center for Appalachian Studies. The minor in Appalachian
Studies requires a minimum of 18 credit hours of approved courses
as follows:

- Fifteen (15) hours of electives from at least three different
  programs.
- Seminar in Appalachian Studies (3 credit hours).

Students may also select content relevant special topics or
independent studies courses with the approval of the Director of
the Center for Appalachian Studies.

The following courses have been approved by the
Appalachian Studies Advisory Board.

APP 340 .......................... Environmental Economics
APP 363 .......................... Images of Appalachia in Film & Song
APP 365 .......................... Appalachian Literature
APP 366 .......................... Social Changes in Appalachia
APP 370 .......................... Religion in Appalachia
APP 373 .......................... Politics of Development in Appalachia
APP 420 .......................... Appalachia in American History
APP 430 .......................... Sustainability in Appalachia
APP 460 .......................... Seminar in Appalachian Studies
APP 520 .......................... Providing Health Services in Appalachia

Academic Orientation

Academic Orientation is required of all first-time entering
students and new transfer students with less than 30 credit hours
earned during the first semester of enrollment. The purpose of the
orientation courses is to form a solid foundation for a student’s
academic experience. These courses provide a firm foundation in
the structure and functions of the university, how to succeed in
college, how to choose and/or succeed in a major, how to make the
most of the academic curriculum, and how to think critically and
solve problems. This requirement can be fulfilled by enrolling in a
1 to 3 credit orientation course.

General Education

The mission of the General Education program is to promote
learning that is central to the intellectual pursuits associated
with our educational programs and to enable students to make
informed choices about matters of public and personal significance
in a diverse, democratic society and global community.
The general education program helps students to become
informed, independent thinkers by developing competencies in
communication, quantitative analysis, and critical thinking by
helping them understand and appreciate the diversity of culture,
individuals, the natural environment, and the global society. See
Section Four of this Catalog for detailed information on courses.

Cooperative Education/Applied Learning

Cooperative Education/Applied Learning provides the student
with an opportunity to blend theory with practice resulting in a
balanced education. Learning within the classroom is combined
with practical on-the-job training in business, industry, and/or
government.

Eligibility to participate in cooperative education/applied
learning is determined by the faculty coordinator in the department
of the student’s major. Prior to enrolling in cooperative education/
applied learning, students should normally have completed 30
credit hours. Transfer students should have completed one semester
at EKU before applying for cooperative education. All students
must have at least a 2.0 grade point average when applying for
cooperative education, however, this may vary depending on the departmental requirements.

Acceptance of a co-op/applied learning position for academic credit is contingent upon a suitable training plan through an agreement with the employer. The co-op salary for each position must fall within State and Federal wage guidelines.

The amount of credit a student may earn is determined by the academic college or department involved. The University requires a minimum of 80 hours of employment for each semester hour of academic credit, but all students must work to the end of the semester (Co-op is typically 16 weeks for spring and fall semesters and 12 weeks in the summer. Applied Learning semester has more flexibility, but must be pre-approved).

Academic credit will be awarded for cooperative education/applied learning only when the student is enrolled in the University and in the cooperative education program. A maximum of eight semester hours may be applied toward meeting graduation requirements for the associate degree, and a total of sixteen hours toward the bachelor’s degree. Students may register for additional hours of cooperative education/applied learning beyond these limits and those specified in each course description. However, students will then fall into a repeat cycle where the last course taken replaces the former course so that no more than the limit noted may be counted toward a degree program, minor, or certificate. Cooperative education/applied learning credit for students pursuing a second undergraduate degree will be determined by the academic department. Total credit hours for a graduate degree are determined by the department involved.

The student will be assigned a supervisor by the employer to provide direction and coordination on the job. The supervisor will also be responsible for providing periodic and final evaluation reports on the student and forwarding this information to the co-op director. Copies of these reports will be forwarded to the faculty coordinator.

Although the supervisor will appraise the performance of each student, the grade will be assigned by the department in accordance with established criteria and through a comprehensive evaluation.

To maximize the benefit to the student, it is assumed that the employer will make every attempt to provide the student with a broad exposure to experiences related to the student’s career goals and the nature of the training site. The student should, however, realize that he/she is a full-time or part-time productive employee. The participating employer, the student, and the University will each sign a letter of agreement spelling out the duties of the student.

The majority of EKU co-op students utilize the parallel plan allowing students to work part-time for multiple semesters (three or more semesters) while maintaining a full-time course load. However, some co-op students may also be employed full-time, alternating classroom training with work-based training for a period of two or more semesters, following the employer’s schedule. In addition, students may work full-time during the summer semester (twelve weeks), but must also work in their co-op position during the fall and/or spring semesters. Special plans may also be developed to meet the needs of the student and employer. The student will in most instances return to the same location for each cooperative education experience. A student may however, occasionally be allowed to work for several employers in varying situations as long as the work experience is related to the student’s career goals and those of the program.

A student participating in the Applied Learning program must meet the same standards of the Co-op Program; however, students in this program may work one semester; work in a non-paid assignment; or in an assignment that does not meet the Cooperative Education multiple term or length requirements.

For additional information, contact the Co-op Office at (859) 622-1296, e-mail us at coop@eku.edu, or check out the Co-op website at www.coop.eku.edu.

**International Education**

There is a growing awareness of the need for greater international and inter-cultural understanding. The University provides assistance to international students and visitors and attempts to foster a greater commitment and involvement in international education throughout the institution.

Eastern Kentucky University has approximately 200 international students studying at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. These students represent approximately 50 nations. The Coordinator of International Services serves as designated University official to assist all international students with their legal requirements and their relations with the U.S. Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services and other official agencies. The Coordinator also advises and assists international students with other needs as they arise. The Director of International Education facilitates international ventures and exchanges across the curriculum and directs arrangements for visiting faculty, scholars, researchers, and specialists from other countries. The Director of ESL maintains the Eastern Kentucky University English Language Instruction program (EELI), a pre-college course in English as a Second Language.

Some inter-cultural activities and services provided by the Division of International Education include an orientation for new students, international dinners, international students’ organizations and an International Speakers’ Bureau. The Division also awards scholarships to international students each semester.

The Division of International Education also promotes the Eastern Kentucky University Study Abroad programs for American students and faculty. Current information on international study, travel, and exchange programs is available from the Director of Study Abroad. The University participates in two study abroad programs: (1) Cooperative Center for Study Abroad (CCSA) offers programs in English-speaking countries abroad; summer and winter programs (2 1/2 to 4 1/2 weeks), semester-long programs and internships. Currently, programs are offered in Australia, Barbados, Belize, England, Ireland, Kenya, Scotland, Singapore, and South Africa. (2) Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIIS) offers program in non-English-speaking countries abroad; a variety of summer (5 weeks) and semester-long programs are offered. Currently, programs are offered in Austria, Brazil, Cameroon, China, Costa Rica, Denmark, Ecuador, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Spain, and Turkey.

For more information, contact the Director of International Education, Eastern Kentucky University, 521 Lancaster Avenue, 181 Case Annex, Richmond, Kentucky 40475-3102, or call (859) 622-1478; the Director of ESL (859) 622-6370; the Director of Study Abroad (859) 622-1705.

**Civic Engagement**

Eastern Kentucky University is a member of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, which oversees the American Democracy Project (ADP). The ADP is a multi-campus initiative that seeks to create an intellectual and experiential
understanding of civic engagement for undergraduates enrolled at institutions that are members of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU). The goal of the project is to produce graduates who understand and are committed to engaging in meaningful actions as citizens in a democracy. Several campus events and initiatives are sponsored by the ADP annually.

**Service Learning**

Courses that have been officially recognized as including service-learning within their curriculum are designated with the letter “S” following the course prefix and number. Service-learning is defined as:

An academic experiential educational method in which students participate in an organized service activity that meets identified community needs and reflects on the service activity in such a way as to:

- gain further understanding of course content,
- develop critical thinking skills, and
- develop an enhanced sense of civic responsibility.

Students will be required to participate in at least 5 hours of community service per credit hour of course credit.

Eastern Kentucky University is also a member of Campus Compact, which advances the public purposes of colleges and universities by deepening their ability to improve community life and to educate students for civic and social responsibility.

**Teaching and Learning Center**

Located in the historic Keen Johnson Building, the Teaching and Learning Center (TLC) delivers, coordinates, and promotes faculty development at Eastern Kentucky University. Online and in person, the TLC provides support for EKU’s talented and dedicated professors. Helping EKU’s excellent teachers become even better teachers is a central TLC goal. Ultimately, it is EKU students who benefit from the TLC’s work, as they experience the enriched learning environments created by EKU’s exemplary—and always developing—teaching faculty.

**OFFICE OF GRADUATE EDUCATION & RESEARCH**

Dr. Jerry Pogatshnik,  
Associate Vice President of Research and  
Dean of Graduate Education

Dr. Jaleh Rezaie, Associate Dean

SSB 310  
(859) 622-1742

**Natural Areas**

Eastern Kentucky University is responsible for the protection and management of three natural areas in Kentucky that serve as outdoor settings for all levels of environmental education and ecological research. These are: Lilley Cornett Woods (Letcher County) and Maywoods Environmental and Educational Laboratory (Garrard County). The Division of Natural Areas is responsible for coordinating the research, educational programs, development, and use of these areas, and provides coordinating and consulting services on the management of natural areas owned by public agencies and private organizations. The EKU Center for Environmental Education, established in 2002, is involved in a variety of community and educational outreach programs through the University, public school districts, public schools of central and eastern Kentucky, and the Kentucky University Partnership in Environmental Education (a partnership of state universities).

Lilley Cornett Woods, the oldest and most studied protected tract of old-growth forest in eastern Kentucky, is a Registered Natural Landmark (U.S. Department of Interior). The Woods is used primarily for base-line ecological research and advanced undergraduate and graduate instruction by the University and other institutions of higher education. Public use is limited to guided tours in this unique forest.

Maywoods Environmental and Educational Laboratory is used by the University and elementary and secondary schools for environmental education. This 1700-acre forested natural area is an official State Wildlife Refuge used to attract and protect native wildlife through approved wildlife management programs. On-site facilities provided for use of Maywoods as an off-campus conference and workshop location for the University.

The Division also provides on-campus coordination of University affiliation with the marine science program at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (Mississippi).

Natural areas under the supervision of the Division are available for use by the general public for passive recreation activities such as hiking and wildlife photography. For further information about the use and availability of these natural areas, please call (859) 622-1476 or visit the website: www.naturalareas.eku.edu.

**Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement Project**

The Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement Program is a federal initiative funded through the U.S. Department of Education. The McNair Project at Eastern Kentucky University opened in October 2003. The project prepares select undergraduate participants for doctoral studies through involvement in research and other scholarly activities. McNair participants are from disadvantaged backgrounds and have demonstrated strong academic potential. The project works closely with these participants through their undergraduate requirements, encourages their entrance into graduate programs, and tracks their progress to successful completion of advanced degrees. The goal of McNair is to increase the attainment of the Ph.D. by students from underrepresented segments of society.

**Services provided by the program include:**

- Research opportunities for participants who have completed their sophomore year of college
- Mentoring
- Seminars and other scholarly activities designed to prepare students for doctoral studies
- Summer internships
- Tutoring

---

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 63
• Academic counseling
• Assistance in obtaining student financial aid
• Assistance in securing admission and financial aid for enrollment in graduate programs

Additional information about the McNair Scholars program can be found on the website at www.mcnaireku.edu.

OFFICE OF ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT

Dr. Gary Kuhnhenn,  
Associate Vice President  
Enrollment Management  
Student Services Building, Room 340  
(859) 622-3047

The Office of Enrollment Management coordinates undergraduate academic support activities and programs that seek to benefit the entire undergraduate student body. The Office focuses on students, their needs, and their success. 

Academic support is provided at various stages of students’ careers by the Offices of Admissions, Academic Advising and Retention, Academic Testing, Developmental Education, Education Pays, Educational Talent Search, the Registrar, the Student Athlete Academic Success Center, Student Financial Assistance, Student Support Services (NOVA), and Upward Bound. In addition, the Office programs and maintains the CARES (degree audit) system of the University. The developmental academic program helps undergraduate students achieve their maximum potential and enhances their chances for academic success by providing opportunities for skill development.

The Office strives to recruit students for success, link them to faculty and other mentors and guides, and help them become EKU graduates and lifelong achievers and learners.

Academic Advising and Retention

The Office of Academic Advising and Retention is responsible for providing administrative support to and coordination of the University’s undergraduate advising system. Every Eastern Kentucky University undergraduate student is assigned an advisor. Selected departmental faculty serve as advisors to students with declared majors; other faculty and professional advisors serve as advisors for undeclared and developmental students.

In conjunction with the Office of First Year Programs, the Office is responsible for the Orientation Program. Over 2,500 freshmen and transfer students are advised and registered each summer through this program.

Education Pays Center

The Education Pays Center is funded by the Kentucky Cabinet for Families and Children to assist qualifying students to develop academic skills, explore careers, and acquire job skills. The Education Pays Center’s office is located at Weaver 202; the phone number is (859) 622-6684.

Student-Athlete Academic Success Center

The Student-Athlete Academic Success Center is an academic support program for all student athletes competing on NCAA varsity teams on EKU’s campus. The Center provides opportunities and services to enhance the student-athlete’s academic performance. These programs include academic monitoring, peer mentoring, academic advising, supervised studying and tutoring, and personal counseling, as well as referral to other academic support programs on campus. Each student-athlete’s academic progress is monitored closely, throughout their EKU enrollment, to aid in their being able to graduate with the highest grade point average possible, as well as to sustain their NCAA academic eligibility.

NOVA Program (Student Support Services)

The NOVA Program is a Student Support Services/TRIO project whose legislative purpose is to facilitate persistence and graduation of eligible learners. NOVA pre-identifies first-year EKU learners who demonstrate a potential for success in college and who meet the economic and/or first-generation-college-student eligibility criteria. The NOVA service delivery design is heavily focused on the first-year experience. All learners begin their EKU experience with the NOVA learning community that includes co-registration in two-to-three EKU courses particularly suited for first-year student learners. The NOVA learning community facilitates a smooth transition to EKU and promotes a connection to campus which aids in student success. NOVA provides instruction in Academic Orientation and Leadership Dynamics and provides support services such as academic advising, financial aid consulting, personal and career consulting, peer mentoring and academic assistance and monitoring. NOVA learners earn a degree from EKU at a statistically significant higher rate as compared to other EKU students from the same background. NOVA is located on the second and third floor of the Turley House and is open from 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Monday-Friday. Please visit www.nova.eku.edu or phone (859) 622-1407.

Admissions

The Office of Admissions is responsible for recruitment and admission of qualified students to EKU. This office is also responsible for the processing of applications for new as well as readmitted students and international students. Students who have questions regarding their residency status may address their inquiry to the Office of Admissions (admissions@eku.edu).

Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available to help students offset the cost of their college education. There are five types of financial aid: grants, loans, employment, entitlements, and scholarships. The grants, loans, and federal work study programs are need-based. To determine how much money and for which programs the student qualifies, he/she must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid each year.

Entitlements include but are not limited to resources from the Veterans Administration and Vocational Rehabilitation. Scholarships are awarded from the University as well as outside sources. For information regarding entitlements, students should contact the Division of Student Financial Assistance at (859)
622-2361. This office can guide the student to the proper source depending on the type of entitlement or scholarship the student is interested in pursuing.

For scholarship information, students should contact the Scholarship Office in the Student Services Building, Room 346 (859) 622-8032.

Student Employment

Eastern Kentucky University offers its students two employment programs. One is the federal work study program which provides part-time jobs to students who have financial need as determined by the Application for Federal Student Aid. This program is federally funded. The other is the EKU institutional work program. Eastern Kentucky University provides funds to employ students who want to work on-campus, but do not qualify for the federal work study.

Both of these programs employ students on a part-time basis, and students are paid every two weeks for the hours they have worked. Their job schedule is built around their class schedule. A variety of jobs are available including typing, filing, farm work, food service, resident hall assistants, tutorial work, as well as community service jobs. Contact EKU’s Student Employment Office for more information at Student Services Building (SSB), Room 219, hours 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.; phone (859) 622-1760 or 622-1756.

Registrar

The Registrar’s Office serves and supports students, faculty and the larger campus community in a variety of ways. Primary responsibilities include serving as the custodian of student academic records; a primary academic and student support unit; a compliance specialist for federal, state and university policies, procedures and regulations; and a positive change agent. The Registrar’s Office assists students, alumni and University personnel with the preparation of class schedules, the enrollment of students, and the preparation, maintenance, security and delivery of student and University academic records, including student transcripts. The Registrar’s Office also administers the minimum scholastic standards of the University, posts transfer credit, oversees degree audit services, confirms NCAA eligibility for student athletes, coordinates commencement exercises, degree confirmation and the production and delivery of diplomas, and oversees the scheduling of academic space.

For additional information and a more comprehensive listing of services, please review the Registrar’s Office website at www.registrar.eku.edu.

Transition & University Services

The Office of Transition and University Services plans, implements and supports programs and services for students transitioning from high school or the work place to the University. The office provides program coordination and transition and testing services that support the goals of current and potential students, departments, and the University. Our services allow students to build needed skills and/or demonstrate knowledge base for admission to the University or specific programs and provide appropriate course placement information to maximize each student’s academic success. The office supports two TRIO programs, Educational Talent Search and Upward Bound. Both programs work with youth who have postsecondary potential who are making the transition from secondary schools to a postsecondary institution of their choice. Educational Talent Search also works with adults who are re-entering educational programs.

Academic Testing

The Office of Academic Testing is responsible for the coordination, administration, and planning of academic tests that are requested by the University and educational community. Eastern Kentucky University functions as a national test center site for such organizations and companies as the American College Test (ACT), The Psychological Corporation, The College Board, Chauncey Group International, Educational Testing Service, Law School Admission Council, National Commission for Health Education Credentialing, and the Professional Examination Service. Some of the national tests administered by the Office of Academic Testing include: the ACT, Miller Analogies Test, National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification, Law School Admission Test, Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant and Occupational Therapist Registered exams, Certified Health Education Specialist Exam, Adult and Family Nurse Practitioners, and subject tests for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). State education certification tests, such as the Kentucky Speciality Test of Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Education and the Kentucky Specialty Test of Instructional and Administrative Practices, are administered by the College of Education.

Other tests administered by the Office of Academic Testing are: the University Writing Requirement, residual ACT, College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), departmental credit-by-examination tests, and University placement tests.

Testing services are provided to assist EKU students and other registered examinees in fulfilling university, state, academic program, certification, and personal career goals. For additional information concerning testing services, please visit the website at www.testing.eku.edu.

Developmental Education

The Developmental Education program helps students achieve academic success by developing or enhancing skill level proficiencies for life-long learning. The program focuses on reading, writing, mathematics, and the skills needed for success in college-level courses. Students must demonstrate basic skill proficiencies in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics as determined by ACT, SAT or placement test scores. Before confronting a rigorous academic program, students identified through testing as needing additional help in these basic skill areas are required to enroll in developmental courses designed to improve their skills. For transfer students, the University will also consider transfer course work in determining basic skill proficiencies. Additional information about the developmental program can be found at www.developmentaleducation.eku.edu.

First Step to College Success Program

The Division of Enrollment Management established the First Step to College Success program to address the needs of students placed into developmental courses in mathematics, reading, and/or writing and study skills. In the past, students with such needs have had difficulty successfully completing their degrees in colleges and universities across the country. This program represents the first step to success in college by helping such students build the academic skills needed for a successful college experience.

The program provides intensive instruction in the core areas
of reading, writing, and mathematics. Enrichment courses in the program integrate study and test-taking skills with an orientation to the resources offered by the University. Extensive tutorial support from trained and experienced tutors is an integral part of the program. Students admitted to the program study together to form a collaborative learning community characterized by mutual assistance and encouragement. Upon successful completion of the program, students begin taking college-level courses that will lead to academic degrees while completing other developmental requirements, if needed.

Students are selected for the program based on developmental needs. The program has been specifically designed for students entering the University with two or more developmental requirements and students admitted to the University in the Special Admissions category.

Educational Talent Search Program

The Educational Talent Search Program, a TRIO project funded by the U.S. Department of Education, has been at Eastern Kentucky University since 1985. The goal of the program is to assist participants with postsecondary potential from designated Central Kentucky counties to continue in, and graduate from, secondary schools and to then enroll in postsecondary educational programs. Educational Talent Search assists students who want to attend postsecondary institutions by offering services related to the following areas: academic information, career materials, cultural diversity activities, financial aid program resources, and personal development activities. Educational Talent Search also offers assistance to participants in identifying additional support services. The Educational Talent Search Program offers assistance for high school completion through referrals to GED programs and local high schools. Services are also available for those who are enrolling in postsecondary institutions for the first time or for those who are returning. For more detailed information, contact the Educational Talent Search Program at (859) 622-5425 or check out the Educational Talent Search Program’s website at www.ets.eku.edu.

Upward Bound Program

The Upward Bound Program, a TRIO project funded by the U.S. Department of Education, has been at Eastern Kentucky University since 1965. The program selects students with college potential and works to improve their academic skills and provide them with the motivation necessary to enroll and succeed in college. Students are chosen from ten high schools in the nine counties of Casey, Estill, Garrard, Jackson, Lee, Lincoln, Madison, Powell, and Wolfe. To be eligible, students must be first generation college students (neither parent can have a college degree) or their family income must meet federal guidelines. Students start the three year program during their sophomore and junior years of high school. Tutoring sessions and on-campus meetings are held during the school year to provide academic assistance as well as financial aid and college admission information. During the summer, a six week residential program includes academic classes, cultural and educational trips, plus social and recreational activities. Tutor advisors assist students with their studies and other program activities. Interested students from the above counties should contact their high school guidance counselor or write to the Director, Upward Bound Program, Eastern Kentucky University, 500 Begley Building, 521 Lancaster Avenue, Richmond, Kentucky, 40475-3102, or call (859) 622-1080. E-mail: milly.burkhart@eku.edu.

TRIO Programs

Since 1966, three of the seven TRIO projects have been operating at Eastern Kentucky University through grants awarded by the U. S. Department of Education. Included in the Department of Transition and University Services, the Upward Bound project and the Educational Talent Search project serve middle school and high school students from the region. Included in the Office of Academic Advising & Retention, Student Support Services serves EKU students. Included in the Office of Graduate Education & Research, The Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement Project was established in 2003.

UNIVERSITY DIVERSITY OFFICE

Sandra Moore,
Special Assistant to the Provost for University Diversity
Student Services Building 442
(859) 622-6587

The University Diversity Office is a campus wide resource that facilitates the diversity initiatives of the University to promote a climate and culture that respects and celebrates diversity. A significant responsibility of the office is for the recruitment and retention of a diverse student, faculty and staff population.

The Special Assistant to the Provost for University Diversity plays a leadership role in facilitating and implementing the University’s diversity goals and is a key advisor to the President, administration and faculty regarding policies, programs and initiatives that are responsive to our commitment to diversity.
The College of Arts and Sciences offers baccalaureate and masters programs in a wide range of disciplines encompassing the arts, the humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the natural and mathematical sciences. The college also offers associate degrees in paralegal studies and science for engineering; preprofessional programs in engineering, forestry, optometry, pharmacy, and medical sciences; and certificate programs in French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. The College of Arts and Sciences also is principally responsible for the University’s general education program through which all University students are provided the opportunity to develop the skills, the knowledge, and the discernment essential to the full development of each person as an individual and as a member of society.

Through its many disciplines the College of Arts and Sciences strives to provide all students an excellent education with the most complete and current resources; to provide service to the University and to the community through its academic programs, through such facilities as the Hummel Planetarium and Psychology Clinic, and through the professional development and cultural opportunities sponsored by the College; and to encourage and support research and scholarship in all the disciplines included in the College.

**DEGREES OFFERED**

The College of Arts and Sciences offers the following baccalaureate degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Social Work, Bachelor of Individualized Studies, and Bachelor of General Studies. The Associate of Arts is offered in Paralegal Studies and the Associate of Science in Science for Engineering.

**COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

General University degree requirements as set forth in Section Four of this Catalog as well as specific course requirements set forth in the descriptive curricula must be met by students completing programs administered by the College of Arts and Sciences. All students graduating with majors in the College of Arts and Sciences must have a 2.0 GPA in the major exclusive of any supporting courses. Students pursuing a minor in the College must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in the minor. At least twenty-five percent of the courses in the major must be taken at Eastern Kentucky University. In addition, individual programs may have specific requirements that exceed College requirements. Students should consult with an advisor or department chair to learn the particular requirements of a program.

**AFFILIATED ACTIVITIES AND RESOURCES**

**GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY**

Eastern Kentucky University is affiliated with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. This affiliation provides undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to take courses and conduct research in marine sciences at an established, well equipped laboratory located on the Gulf of Mexico. Students electing to study at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory do not pay out-of-state tuition.

Courses are taught only at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, during the summer. The Laboratory furnishes the staff for course work and research. Applications for the program and additional information are available in the departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, and Earth Sciences and in the Division of Natural Areas.

**TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION CENTER**

The College of Arts & Sciences Technology Information Center (TIC) is a Computer Center that offers a wide variety of services to faculty, staff and students. Located in Memorial Science 270, the Center houses a variety of technological equipment including 21 PCs all of which are connected to the Internet by a 1 GIG connection to quality laser printers, flatbed and slide/film scanners, black and white and color laser printing (including color poster printing), wide format printing and a film recorder (places digital images on film). Software packages available in the Center include Microsoft Office, Adobe Photoshop, Dreamweaver MX (for website development), SPSS and SAS as well as many “course specific” software programs.

We provide technical assistance to faculty and staff in the areas of computer-related problems, workshops for a wide variety of software packages, web development assistance and training in SmartBoard Technology. The Center can be reserved by faculty, staff, and graduate assistants for computer-based classes and workshops. The Center is also equipped with a SmartBoard, making it an excellent room for teaching.
PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURricula

PRe-EnGIneering Curricula

There are two pre-engineering curricula offered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

Two-Two Curriculum

In the first curriculum, referred to as the Two-Two Curriculum, students spend two years at EKU and study basic science, mathematics, and courses for their basic education. Students then transfer their credits to the engineering school of their choice. Students can usually complete a degree in engineering after two years of course work at the engineering school.

Major Requirements...............................................30 hours
PHY 201, 202, MAT 124*, 224, 225, CHE 111, 112.
Supporting Course Requirements.........................9 hours
PHY 221, TEC 190 and an approved programming language.
General Education Requirements.........................24 hours
Six hours of composition, 18 hours selected from the humanities and social sciences to satisfy general education requirements at the chosen engineering school.
University Requirement.................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements.......................64 hours

* A preparatory course (MAT 109) may be required before admission to MAT 124.

Three-Two Curriculum

In the second curriculum - the Three-Two Curriculum - students spend three years at EKU and then take two years of work in engineering at the University of Kentucky or Auburn University and earn a baccalaureate degree from EKU in physics or chemistry and an engineering degree from the engineering school. The additional year spent at EKU allows students to do more work in a science major, thus improving the breadth of their background.

All students pursuing a Dual-Degree Engineering Program in the Department of Physics and Astronomy should pursue the Engineering Physics Option of the Physics B.S. program, and they should enroll in this program option. Specific inquiries concerning a particular engineering program should be addressed to the pre-engineering advisor, Department of Physics and Astronomy or Department of Chemistry. Because preferred general education and supporting courses may vary depending upon the partner engineering school a student may choose to attend, it is essential that students pursuing the Dual-Degree Program in Engineering work closely with their departmental advisors.

A third option available to a student would be to complete requirements for a baccalaureate degree in physics or chemistry at EKU and then to apply to a graduate school in engineering for admission and graduate studies.

Pre-Forestry Curriculum

Arrangements made through the Southern Regional Education Board provide for students who wish to prepare as professional foresters to do the first three years of their work at EKU and complete their training in two years and one summer at University of Kentucky or any other accredited school of forestry.

Students may elect a three-year program and graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology by transferring 30 semester hours from an accredited school of forestry.

Major Requirements........................................26 hours
BIO 121, 131, 141, 315, 328, 335, 356.
Supporting Course Requirements.......................41 hours
AGR 215, CHE 111, 115, 112, 116, or 116H, CON 221,
CSC 174, ENG 300, GLY 108, TEC 190, MAT 124*, PHY
131; CMS 100 or 300; STA 215 or 270.
General Education Requirements.........................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IC,
II, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Five of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Free Electives.......................................................12 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements...................110 hours

* A preparatory course (MAT 109) may be required before admission to MAT 124.

Pre-optometry Curriculum

Students desiring to enter the competition for admission to an optometry school must complete a minimum of three years of pre-optometry courses, and most schools require the student to earn a baccalaureate degree before applying. The application deadline for optometry schools is usually in December. Students must also achieve a high score on the Optometry Admissions Test. A minimum of three years work is required in the optometry school for the Doctor of Optometry (O.D.). Most optometry schools require four years for the O.D., and several universities have graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in addition to programs leading to the O.D.

Requirements for admission to optometry schools vary. Students wishing to enter a pre-optometry program should immediately seek transfer information from the optometry school of their choice and then consult with their pre-optometry advisor. Courses which students may take to meet requirements for admission to optometry schools should include the following:

Major Requirements........................................32 hours
Supporting Course Requirements.......................19 hours
MAT 109, 124, 224; PSY 200; STA 270.
General Education Requirements.......................21 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, six hours of English composition, six hours social science.
University Requirement................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements......................73 hours

Most optometry schools have established quotas on the number of students that they will accept from each state. Because of this limitation, students must be accepted by the school of optometry and be certified as a resident of the state in which they live. Present circumstances are such that Kentucky residents will stand the best chance for acceptance at Indiana University, the University of Alabama, and Southern College of Optometry.
at Memphis, which have contracts with the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Approved students are exempt from the out-of-state tuition charge at the above schools.

For residents in Kentucky to be accepted under the Kentucky quota, application must be made directly to one of the three contract schools listed above. A Certificate of Residency will be needed which may be secured from the Executive Director, Council on Postsecondary Education, Frankfort, KY 40601. Students from other states should make application to the equivalent board in their state. For further information, the student should consult with the Pre-Medical Science Advisor.

**PRE-PHARMACY CURRICULUM**

Students who plan to enter the field of pharmacy may take two years of pre-pharmacy and transfer these credits to a pharmacy school. The courses listed below will meet the requirements of most pharmacy schools. Students wishing to enter the curriculum should determine the admission requirements of the pharmacy school of their choice and after consulting their pre-pharmacy advisor, determine which courses to take.

**Major Requirements**

CHE 111; 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 361, 366, 362 and 367; Supporting Course Requirements

BIo 121, 131, 141, 315, 316, 320; 328 or 348; 490, 514, one Major Requirements to the chosen professional school.

**General Education Requirements**

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

Supporting Course Requirements

Free Electives

Total Curriculum Requirements

*A preparatory course in mathematics may be required before admission to calculus.

**CHEMISTRY (B.S.)**

**Major Requirements**


**Biochemistry Option**

CHE 480, 481, 525, 530, 531, and 532.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Pre-medical students must take PSY 200. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

Supporting Course Requirements

Free Electives

Total Curriculum Requirements

*Strongly suggested electives include Histology (BIO 547), Embryology (BIO 546), and Animal Physiology (BIO 348).

**PRE-DENTAL**

**Chemistry (B.A.)**

**Major Requirements**


**Supporting Course Requirements**

MAT 124* or 261*, PHY 131 or 132 or 201, PHY 132 or 202. It is recommended and expected that pre-dental students also take BIO 121, 141, and 320.

**General Education Requirements**

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, and VIII (6 hours). Pre-dental students must take PSY 200. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

Supporting Course Requirements

Free Electives

Total Curriculum Requirements

*A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.
**Pre-Veterinary Medicine**

Students who have career interest in veterinary medicine may fulfill general admission requirements of specific veterinary schools by pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology or the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry. Students pursuing degrees in either department will concentrate in biology and chemistry, with appropriate and complementary courses in humanities, social sciences, and communications. Courses in mathematics and physics will also be required. Students will be assigned to a pre-veterinary advisor. This advisor will work closely with each student to help plan programs of study and prepare for the process of gaining admission to the chosen school of veterinary medicine.

**Biology (B.S.)**

**Major Requirements** ............................................................. 35-36 hours
BIO 121, 131, 141, 315, 316, 320; 328 or 348; 490, 514, or elective in biology at the 300-500 level.

**Supporting Course Requirements** ......................................... 32-33 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 361, 366, 362 and 367; MAT 124* or 261*; PHY 131, 132; STA 215 or STA 270.

**General Education Requirements** ........................................... 30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ...................................................... 1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** ................................................................. 28-30 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ............................................. 128 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics may be required before admission to calculus.

** Properly selected electives will allow a student to complete pre-veterinary medicine training.

**Chemistry (B.A.)**

**Major Requirements** ............................................................. 30 hours

**Supporting Course Requirements** .......................................... 13-14 hours
MAT 124* or 261*, PHY 131 or 201; PHY 132 or 202.

**General Education Requirements** .......................................... 36 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ...................................................... 1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** ................................................................. 47-48 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ............................................. 128 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

** Properly selected electives will allow a student to complete pre-veterinary medicine training.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY, SOCIOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK**

**Chair**
Dr. Elizabeth Throop  
(859) 622-1644  
Keith 223

**Faculty**

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**Anthropology (B.A.)**

*CIP Code: 45.0201*

Anthropology is the study of human diversity. It explores the meaning of being human – from the study of culture and social relations, to human biology and physical evolution, to language, to music, art and to vestiges of human habitation. Anthropology addresses fascinating questions such as how peoples’ behavior changes over time, how and why people from distant parts of the world and dissimilar cultures are in many ways similar, how the human species has evolved over millions of years, and how individuals understand and operate successfully in distinct cultural settings. Anthropology includes four sub-fields: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. The Anthropology program at EKU offers exposure to all of these sub-fields, with the opportunity to specialize, if so desired. Two great reasons to study anthropology include: 1) study topics are intellectually exciting; and 2) Anthropology prepares students for excellent jobs and opens doors to various career paths. Anthropological study provides training particularly well suited to the 21st century. Anthropology is the only contemporary discipline that approaches human questions from historical, biological, and cultural perspectives. As a result, career opportunities exist in academic, corporate, nonprofit and government settings. Many anthropologists with bachelor’s degrees work for contract archaeology firms at archaeological sites, in physical anthropology laboratories, and in museums in a wide range of areas. International health organizations and development banks employ anthropologists to help design and implement a wide variety of programs. Governmental organizations use anthropologists in planning, research, and managerial capacities. Forensic anthropologists find work in university and museum settings along with police departments to help identify mysterious or unknown remains. Anthropology is a career that embraces people of all kinds. It is a discipline that thrives with heterogeneity – in people, ideas, and research methods. Anthropologists know the wisdom of listening to multiple voices and linking the work coming from researchers who bring different backgrounds and apply various approaches to their endeavors.

**Major Requirements** ............................................................. 33 hours
ANT 120, 200, 201, 350, 395 and at least one course from each of the following three categories, for a total of 18 hours:
Archeology: ANT 340, 355, 357, 360, 439, 470; Cultural Anthropology: ANT 375 or 330, 333; Physical Anthropology: ANT 306, 365, 380, or 385; ANT 490 will be classified where appropriate.

**General Education Requirements** ........................................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** .............................................1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** .........................................................46 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** .....................................128 hours

**SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)**

CIP Code: 44.0701

The Social Work Program prepares students for beginning generalist social work practice. The primary purpose of the social work profession is to enhance human well being. Social workers help meet the basic human needs of all people and empower those who are vulnerable, oppressed, or living in poverty. Social workers help identify and manage the environmental forces that create, contribute to, and address problems in living. Social workers are an integral part of most non-profit agencies and also offer their services and knowledge in private practice. The social work program has been continuously accredited by the Council on Social Work Education since 1977.

**ADMISSION AND PROGRESSION**

Any student who is accepted by the University Admissions Office and declares his/her major as social work will be classified as a pre-social work major. Admission to pre-social work does not guarantee admission to the Professional Social Work Program. Admission to the program is required for progression in the major beginning with SWK 350 and 354. To be admitted students must have earned at least 32 hours of college credit, meet the minimum program GPA requirement of 2.50, complete SWK 210 and other supporting course work with a minimum grade of “C,” and successfully complete application procedures. Students choosing to double-major must declare social work as the first major. For admission requirements and procedures contact the Social Work Program office.

**MISSION AND GOALS**

The Social Work Program provides a student-centered, collaborative and dynamic environment that prepares students for competent and ethical generalist bachelor level practice. The Program goals are to: (1) provide a fluid curriculum grounded in a liberal arts perspective that appreciates the history of the profession and the needs of the region with different size systems in a variety of settings; (2) integrate into the Program the values of the social work profession and socialization into those values through self assessment and self awareness; (3) integrate social work ethical principles throughout the Program and curriculum; and (4) provide an environment that promotes critical understanding of oppression, populations at-risk, economic and social justice.

**Major Requirements** ..................................................49 hours
SWK 210, 225, 310, 311, 335, 340, 350, 354 (2), 355 (5), 360, 390, 410, and 490 (12).

**Supporting Course Requirements** ..................................15 hours
POL 101, PSY 200, SOC 131, 232, and 400.

**General Education Requirements** ..................................42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks VB and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** .............................................1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** .........................................................21 hours
To broaden their experience and knowledge, students are encouraged to complete their programs with electives selected from anthropology, child development, economics, health, foreign language, law enforcement, political science, psychology, recreation, sociology, special education, and speech.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** .....................................128 hours

**SOCILOGY (B.A.)**

CIP Code: 45.1011.01

The sociology program provides students with an advanced understanding of social structure, social institutions, human groups, social stratification, social interaction, social relationships, social deviance (crime, juvenile delinquency), and social change. Sociology faculty are skilled in teaching the theoretical foundations of sociology and methods of social research, while they teach students to think critically. The broad knowledge base of sociology, combined with basic skills in research methods and analysis, contributes to a person’s flexibility in a rapidly changing economy where specialized jobs often become outdated. Students who major in sociology possess the advantage of a more general foundation upon which to adapt to changes in the labor market, because they are taught to think critically, communicate effectively, and respond constructively to the challenges and opportunities they will encounter. A major in sociology provides a gateway to many different careers. Many sociology graduates move into professional careers in the following areas: social services, law enforcement, human relations, law and legal services, policy analysis, teaching, and health fields. Others find employment in management and administrative careers in government agencies as well as in a wide range of private sector firms. Still others work to achieve their goals in less traditional careers such as grassroots activism or private entrepreneurship.

**Major Requirements** ..................................................36 hours
SOC 131, 232, 395, 460, 461; a minimum of three hours from SOC 420, 425, 463, 465; and 18 hours of sociology electives, 15 of which must be upper division hours.

**General Education Requirements** ..................................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** .............................................1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** .........................................................43 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** .....................................128 hours

**Minors**

**MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY**

A student may minor in Anthropology by taking a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ANT 120, 200, 201, 350 and six hours of upper division anthropology electives.
MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

A student may minor in Archaeology by taking a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ANT 200, 350 and twelve hours of upper-division archaeology electives selected from ANT 340, 355, 357, 360, 439, 470, and 490 (if archaeological topic).

MINOR IN CANADIAN STUDIES

A student may minor in Canadian Studies by taking a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ANT 333, ANT 499 or POL 499, and Canadian topics in the following courses: HIS 300A-C (e.g., History of Canada), POL 405 (e.g., Government and Politics of Britain and Canada; Politics of the North American Auto Industry; Comparative Civil Liberties: United States, Canada, and Germany; Political Economy and Environment of Canada; North American Politics: United States and Canada), POL 410 (e.g., Canadian Politics), SWK 455 (e.g., Family Violence in the United States and Canada).

MINOR IN DEVIANCE/CRIMINOLOGY

A student may minor in Deviance/Criminology by completing the following courses: SOC 131, 313, 340, 375, and nine hours from ANT 380, FOR 301, HEA 345, CRJ 325, PSY 308, or SOC 347. Note that some of the required and elective courses have prerequisites.

MINOR IN SOCIAL INEQUALITIES

A student may minor in Social Inequalities by completing a minimum of 18 hours as follows: SOC 399, 400, 425, 463, and six credit hours of electives from CRJ 325, 345; HIS 305, 385, 386; POL 345, 373, 446, 451; SOC 330, 345, 365, 375, 415, 460; or WGS 400. It is suggested that non-majors complete SOC 131 prior to enrolling in upper-division sociology courses. Other electives may be approved for the minor as they are offered. Note that some of the required and elective courses have prerequisites. Average GPA of courses applied to the minor must be 2.0 or better.

MINOR IN SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIAL CHANGE

A student may minor in Social Institutions and Social Change by taking a minimum of 18 hours from the courses listed below. A total of twelve (12) hours must be in Sociology from the following core courses: SOC 131, 345, 420, and 425. A total of six (6) hours must come from the following courses: ANT 200; CRJ 350; GEO 200, 201, 202, 220, 322, 330; HIS 303, 304, 305, 308, 309, 342, 347, 350, 365, 375, 380, 383, 384, 386, 401, 402, 403, 405, 408, 411, 412, 413, 475; PHI 330; POL 220, 321, 327, 373; SOC 353, 360, 365, 370, 375, 383, 399, 400, 415, 450, 455, 465. Non-majors should complete SOC 131 prior to enrolling in upper-division SOC courses. Other electives may be approved for the minor as they are offered. Some of the required and elective courses may have prerequisites.

MINOR IN SOCIAL WELFARE

A student may minor in Social Welfare by completing the following courses: SOC 131; SWK 210, 310, and 311; three hours from POL 341, 370, 371, or 374; and six hours from SWK 410, 456, 457, SOC 313, 340, 353, 365, 410, 420, 450, GEO 225, ECO 130, 231, or 365.

PUBLIC CHILD WELFARE

The Public Child Welfare certification by the Commonwealth of Kentucky requires an application and interview process, practicum experiences in public welfare agencies, post graduation work commitment and maintenance of a 3.0 GPA in social work courses. In addition to the B.S.W. degree requirements, students must complete SWK 450. See the Social Work Program Director for more complete information on the application and requirements for the Public Child Welfare Certification Program.

Baccalaureate Degrees

ART (B.A.)

CIP Code: 50.0702

Major Requirements........................................69-70 hours

Studio Foundations.........................................15 hours

ART 100, 101, 152, 200, and 201

Art Core......................................................21 hours

ART 210, 220, 230, 240, 270, 280, and 562

Teacher Education Option...............................37 hours

ART 460, EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, EME 439, ESE 490, 540 and EMS 499.

Liberal Arts Option....................................36 hours

Additional 15 hours of art or art history electives limited to the following: ART 300, 301, 312, 321, 331, 341, 371, 381, 401, 492, 493, 496, 497, 594, 595. Additional 18 hours excluding studio art courses.
Supporting Course Requirements ....................... 9 hours
ARH 390, 391, and 3 hours art history electives.

General Education Requirements ..................... 42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding block VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ................................ 1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ............................................. 3-7 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ...................... 128 hours

**Minors**

**MINOR IN ART (ART HISTORY)**

A student may minor in art history by completing a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ART 390, 391, 562 and nine hours of art history electives.

**MINOR IN ART (STUDIO)**

A student may minor in art studio by completing a minimum of 18 hours as follows: ART 100, 152, 153; 390 or 391; and six hours of art electives.

**MINOR IN ART (TEACHING)**

A student may minor in art (teaching) by completing a minimum of 24 hours as follows: ART 100, 152, 153, 210, 390, 391, 460; EME 439 or ELE 361.

**DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Chair
Dr. Robert Frederick
(859) 622-1531
Moore 235

Faculty
S. Byrd, D. Brown, P. Calie, R. Clark, P. Cupp, B. Davis,
D. Eakin, C. Elliott, M. Foster, R. Frederick, M. Frisbie,
J. Harley, S. Harrel, R. Jones, N. Pederson, M. Pierce,
B. Ramey, S. Richter, G. Ritchison, N. Santangelo, G. Schuster,
W. Staddon, and S. Sumithran

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**BIOLOGY (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 26.0101

Major Requirements ...................................... 35-36 hours
Biology Core
BIO 121, 131, 141, 315, 316, 320; 328 or 348; 490, 514,
and one elective in biology at the 300-500 level.

Options
Aquatic Biology ............................................. 15 hours
BIO 525, 542, 557, 558, and one course from BIO 340, 556, 561.
Botany ........................................15-16 hours
BIO 335, 521, 598**, and two courses from BIO 522, 525, 536, 599; BIO 531 or CHE 530 and 532.

Microbial, Cellular and Molecular Biology ........................................15 hours
BIO 331; 511 or 527 or 528 and at least nine additional hours from BIO 511, 527, 528, 530, 531, 535, or 598.

Supporting Course Requirements .......................................................32-33 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 361, 366, 362 and 367; MAT 124* or 261*; PHY 131, 132; STA 215 or STA 270.

General Education Requirements ......................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .........................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ..........................................................12-15 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ..................................................128 hours

*A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

**Must enroll for 3 hours credit.

**Biology/Teaching (B.S.)
CIP Code: 26.0101

Refer to the College of Education section of this Catalog regarding several teacher certification requirements associated with this degree program.

Major Requirements .....................................................35-36 hours
BIO 121, 131, 141, 315, 316, 320; 328 or 348; 490, 514, one biology elective at the 300-500 level.
Strongly recommended: completion of a minor.

Supporting Course Requirements ........................................33-37 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 361, 366; 362 and 367, or 330; CSC 104; MAT 107 or 109 or 124* or 261*; PHY 131; PHY 132 or GLY 108; STA 215 or STA 270.

Professional Education Requirements ...........................................31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, ESE 441, 498, 499.

General Education Requirements ................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ......................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................................130-135 hours

*A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

Environmental Studies (B.S.) *
CIP Code: 26.1301

Major Requirements .....................................................33-34 hours
BIO 121, 131, 316, 320; CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H; GLY 108 and GLY 109 and GLY 415 or GLY 504.

Supporting Course Requirements ........................................18 hours
CSC 104 or CIS 212, EHS 280, ENG 300, PHI 130, POL 374; STA 215 or STA 270.

Students Majoring in Environmental Studies must Select

One of the Following Program Options: .........................12-16 hours

Land Resources ......................................................12-13 hours
BIO 490; BIO 558 or GLY 535; BIO 521 or BIO 536; must choose 2 of the following: AGR 315 or 318; ECO 340, EHS 300, 335.

Natural History .........................................................16 hours
BIO 514, 553, 554; BIO 335 or BIO 536; BIO 542 or 556 or 557; BIO 490.

Supporting Course Requirements in the Options ...................................19-23 hours

Land Resources ......................................................22-23 hours
AGR 215, CHE 325, GEO 325, 351 and 353, MAT 107 and MAT 108, or MAT 109; must choose 1 of the following: BIO 349, 489, CHE 495, GEO 498, GLY 398.

Natural History .........................................................19-21 hours
BIO 141, 315; MAT 107 and 108, or 109; Must choose 2 of the following: AHS 340; BIO 328 or 348; BHS 335, 325, 525, 536, 542, 556, 557, GEO 351, HIS 516.

General Education Requirements ................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education course blocks II, IIB, IVA, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ......................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ..........................................................8-12 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ........................................128 hours

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (B.S.)
CIP Code: 03.0601

Major Requirements .....................................................60-62 hours
BIO 121, 131, 316, 335, 381, 382, 489, 490, 514, 553, 554, 557, 584, 585, 586, 587, 558 or 561; BIO 380 or GEO 325.

Supporting Course Requirements ........................................26-27 hours
CHE 101, 102; MAT 108 or 124* or 261*; STA 215 or 270; AGR 215; GEO 351, 353; one class from the following: COM 200, 201; CMS 250, 310, 320, 325, 375, 400, 420, 450; ENG 300, 301; JOU 305.

General Education Requirements ...............................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ......................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ..........................................................8-11 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ........................................128 hours

*A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to MAT 124.

Minor

Minor in Biology

A student may qualify for a minor in biology by completing 21 semester hours to include BIO 121, 131, 141, and nine additional hours selected from those 300 through 500 level courses normally taken for one of the majors in the department.
Students may also seek a minor in biology in conjunction with the completion of a teaching certificate, which will qualify them to teach biology at the secondary level. Teacher certification with a minor in biology requires the same 21 semester hours of course work stipulated in the above paragraph.

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY**

Chair
Dr. Alan Schick
(859) 622-1456
Moore 337

Faculty
D. Bautista, M. Brock, S. Godbey, T. Reed, A. Schick, B. Shi, D. Smith, N. Tice, D. Tofan, D. Vance, and L. Wilson

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**CHEMISTRY (B.A.)**

CIP Code: 40.0501

Major Requirements........................................30-31 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 325, 361, 362, 366, 367, 470, plus six hours of upper division chemistry electives (which may include FOR 411).

Supporting Course Requirements..........................14-54 hours
Chemistry Option..............................................14 hours
MAT 124*; PHY 131 or 201; PHY 132 or 202.
Chemistry Teaching Option**............................54 hours
MAT 124*; PHY 131 or 201; PHY 132 or 202;
CNM 101, 102; EDF 103, 203; EPY 319, 413;
SED 401; ESE 490, 499, 551; GLY 302.

General Education Requirements........................36 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ....................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives..................................................8-47 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements...........................128 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to MAT 124.

** Following this curriculum and passing the appropriate standardized teacher exams will lead to certification to teach chemistry at the secondary education level.

**CHEMISTRY (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 40.0501

Major Requirements........................................41-45 hours
Chemistry Core.............................................28-29 hours
CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H, 325, 361, 362, 366, 367, 471, 472, 473 and must include one of the following options:

**Options**

- Biochemistry..............................................13 hours
  CHE 480, 481, 525, 530, 531, 532.
- Chemistry...............................................16 hours
  CHE 480, 481, 515, 525, 530, 550. For the program to be approved by the ACS, the student must elect six additional hours of advanced chemistry courses.

Supporting Course Requirements.........................22-34 hours
Biochemistry..............................................34 hours
BIO 121; 131 or 141; 315 or 320; MAT 124*, 224, 225, PHY 201, 202.
Chemistry..................................................22 hours
MAT 124*, 224, 225, PHY 201, 202. A year of foreign language is recommended.

General Education Requirements........................30-33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours) (chemistry) or course blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours) (biochemistry). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ....................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives..................................................17-20 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements..........................128 hours

**FORENSIC SCIENCE (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 43.0106

Pre-Forensic Science Curriculum*..........................38-39 hours
Major Requirements.......................................20-21 hours

Supporting Course Requirements.........................18 hours
BIO 121, MAT 124**, PHY 131 or 201; PHY 132 or 202.

Major Requirements.......................................33-35 hours
Core Requirements.......................................13 hours
CHE 470, FOR 301, 411, 465, and must include one of the following options:

- Forensic Chemistry Option.............................22 hours
  FOR 412, 430, 451, nine hours of 400 level forensic science electives, three hours upper division chemistry electives.

- Forensic Biology Option.................................20 hours
  BIO 315, 511, 531; CHE 530 or 531; and six hours of 400 level forensic science electives.

Supporting Course Requirements.........................6 hours
LAS 210 or PLS 220 or 316; STA 270.

General Education Requirements........................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (3 hours), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ....................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives..................................................17-20 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements..........................128 hours
Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75/4.0 or better.

*Application to the Forensic Science (B.S.) major can occur after completion of 29 of all the 38-39 hours for the courses listed. Final admission to the Forensic Science (B.S.) major requires completion of all courses listed. Student must have a GPA of “C”/2.0 or higher for all the courses listed and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale.

**A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

***CHE 330, 349 or 349A-N, and 495 may not be used toward the upper division chemistry requirement.

**Minors**

**MINOR IN CHEMISTRY**

A student may minor in chemistry by completing CHE 111, 115, CHE 112, 116 or 116H plus an additional 12 hours of upper division chemistry.

**MINOR IN CHEMISTRY (TEACHING)**

A student may obtain a teaching minor in chemistry by completing CHE 111, 115, CHE 112, 116 or 116H plus an additional 12 credits of upper division chemistry.

[NOTE: Given the scope of the required PRAXIS exam that must be passed for a certificate extension in chemistry, the following courses are particularly recommended for students seeking a teaching minor in chemistry: CHE 325, 330, 361/366, and 470.]

**DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**Chair**
Dr. Ka-Wing Wong
(859) 622-2398
Wallace 417

**Faculty**

**Baccalaureate Degree**

**COMPUTER SCIENCE (B.S.) a**
CIP Code: 11.0101

**Program Objectives**

Upon completion of this program the graduate will: (1) have a working knowledge of some common programming languages and operating systems; (2) have experience with analysis of software systems, design, documentation, and implementation techniques both as an individual and as a member of a design team; (3) have experience with analysis of hardware systems, design, and implementation techniques; and (4) be qualified for employment as a computer scientist in industry or in government. In addition, (1) graduates under the accredited general computer science option will be prepared to enter a graduate program in computer science; (2) graduates under the computer technology option will be able to take appropriate network certification examination(s), such as Microsoft Network Certification; and (3) graduates under the computer technology option will be qualified to program industrial and process control systems.

**Major Requirements**

**Computer Science Core**

24 hours
CSC 160, 190, 191, 195, 310, 340, and two of CSC 300, 303, 304, 312, 320, 330, 350, 370, 390, 400, 425, 490, 491, 520, 540, 545, 546, and 550 that are not required by the option.

**Options**

**Computer Science (General)**

24 hours (Accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone (410) 347-7700)

CSC 200, 312, 320, 330, 370, 400, 440, and 460.

**Computer Technology**

21 hours
CSC 200, 312, 330, 370, 440, 460, and 3 hours of CSC 349.

**Bioinformatics**

6 hours
CSC 320 and 540.

**Interactive Multimedia**

24 hours
CSC 120, 140, 303, 304, 330, 491, 520, and 550.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

30-55 hours

**Computer Science (General)**

31-35 hours
EET 252; MAT 124* or 124H; 214; 224 or 224H; STA 270. Four courses in the natural sciences which must include one biological lab science course and one physical lab science course. Two of these four courses must also be one of the following sequences: BIO 121, 131; BIO 121, 141; CHE 111/115, 112/116; GLY 108, 109; or PHY 201, 202. The other two courses must be chosen from the above course sequences or from the following: PHY 131, 132; or any 200 level or above science course that counts toward a science major. If the BIO 121, 131 or BIO 121, 141 sequence is taken, both of the other two courses must be physical lab science courses taken from the above list of courses.

**Computer Technology**

30-31 hours
EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303, 351, and 354; one of MAT 124*, 124H, 211*, or 261*.

**Bioinformatics**

55 hours
BIO 121, 315, 331, 348, 511, 533; 3 hours of BIO 598; 3 hours of BIO 349; CHE 111/115, 112/116, 330, 361, 362; MAT 124*; STA 270, 320.

**Interactive Multimedia**

34-35 hours
COM 200; EET 252; MKT 301; MUS 290; STA 270; two of ART 200, ARH 390 or 391; MAT 124*, 124H, 211*, or 261*; PHY 131 or 201; TEC 190, 255, 313, or 355; MAT 214*, 214H, or 3 credits from COM 320A-4.

**General Education Requirements**

30-45 hours

**Computer Science (General)**

30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (NS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**Computer Technology**

45 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding block II. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Bioinformatics .........................................................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

Interactive Multimedia ........................................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IIIA, IVB, and VII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement ...................................... 1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ..................................................... 6-18 hours
Computer Science (General) ................................. 14-18 hours
Computer Technology .......................................... 6-7 hours
Bioinformatics ......................................................9 hours
Interactive Multimedia .........................................11-12 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................ 128 hours

1 Under special circumstances, a student may seek an administrative waiver of the CSC 349 requirement from the Computer Science Curriculum Committee and the department chair. Waiver recipients are required to complete three semester hours of additional course work approved by the Computer Science Curriculum Committee.

*A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 107 and/or MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

Minor

Minor in Computer Science

A student may minor in computer science by completing CSC 160, 190, 191, 195, 310, 330 and one of CSC 200, 312, or 320.

Minor in Interactive Media

A student may minor in Interactive Media by completing CSC 120, 140, 160, 190, 191, 301, and 303.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Acting Chair
Dr. Fred Ruppel
(859) 622-1769
Beckham 237

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degree

Economics (B.A.)
CIP Code: 45.0601

Upon completion of a degree in Economics students will:
1) demonstrate a solid knowledge of modern microeconomic and macroeconomic theory; 2) demonstrate the capacity to apply their knowledge of economic theory to issues of public policy and to problems faced by decision makers in the private sector; 3) demonstrate the capacity to do empirical work in economics, including problem formulation, the retrieval and documentation of data, and statistical techniques; 4) demonstrate the capacity to communicate effectively with different audiences. Additionally, students will be prepared for careers in government and business. Recent graduates are employed in commercial and investment banking, insurance, sales, manufacturing, retailing, and all levels of government. In fact, the federal government hires more Economics students than any other major.

Major Requirements ...........................................33 hours
A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses counted towards the major.

Economics Core ..................................................21 hours
ECO 220, 230, 231, 320, 330, 331, and 420 or 490.
Majors must select an option in General Economics, Applied Economics, International Economics, or Public Policy. General Economics students must take ECO 420.

Options ..................................................................12 hours

General Economics ............................................12 hours
Twelve hours of upper division economics courses.

Applied Economics ............................................12 hours
ECO 300 and nine hours of upper division economics courses.

International Economics .................................12 hours
ECO 394, 395, and six hours of upper division economics courses.

Public Policy .......................................................12 hours
ECO 315, 365, and six hours from ECO 324, 333, 370, 394, 580 or 590.

Supporting Course Requirements ........................21 hours
Additional supporting course requirements beyond those specified below must be approved by the advisor in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Economics.

General Economics: MAT 211 plus 18 hours of courses as noted above.

Applied Economics: MAT 107 or 211; six hours of courses as noted above; and twelve hours from a list of approved courses within specific program areas, including (but not limited to) Agriculture, Construction Technology, and Travel and Tourism.

International Economics: MAT 107 or 211; six hours of courses as noted above; and one of the following three alternatives: (1) twelve hours of foreign language, (2) twelve hours of area studies to be pre-approved by the advisor and the Chair, or (3) twelve hours from the core and elective courses listed in the International Studies minor.

Public Policy: MAT 107 or 211; POL 101, 321, 374; three hours from POL 370, 371, 377; plus six hours of courses as noted above.

General Education Requirements ..........................45 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education block II. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ...................................... 1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ......................................................28 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................128 hours
Minor

MINOR IN ECONOMICS

A minor in economics is available to students in any college and requires completion of the following courses with a minimum grade of “C” in each course and with at least nine of the upper division hours earned at EKU: ECO 230, 231 and twelve hours upper division courses in economics.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND THEATRE

Chair
Dr. James Keller
(859) 622-5861
Case Annex 467

Coordinator of Theatre Programs
James Moreton
(859) 622-1315
Campbell 306

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

ENGLISH (B.A.)
CIP Code: 23.0101

Upon completion of an English degree with a Literature emphasis, graduates will: 1) demonstrate a clear sense of the chronological and thematic development of British and American literature, familiarity with canonical writers and works of the age, and a more specialized knowledge in various genres, periods, authors, and literary trends; 2) be prepared for post-baccalaureate professional lives; 3) demonstrate the ability to think, speak, and write more effectively as literary critics. Upon completion of an English degree with a Creative Writing emphasis, graduates will: 1) write a publishable work, critical or creative, and submit it through traditional means/e-submissions; 2) possess knowledge of appropriate writers, the history, pedagogies/theories/genres, 3) possess knowledge of and apply basic research methods in their works, creative or critical, as well as use these skills to research the literary/popular marketplace. Upon completion of the English degree with a Technical Writing emphasis, graduates will: 1) produce various types of technical documents required in the workplace that reflect knowledge of audience, purpose, clarity, and precision; 2) demonstrate competence with hardware/software expected of technical/professional writers.

Major Requirements .......................................................................... 40-57 hours
Core .......................................................................................... 10 hours
ENG 301, 302**, 474, 499.

Options

Literature Emphasis .................................................................. 30 hours
ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, 410, and a minimum of 15 additional upper division literature hours, three of which must be in British literature and three in American literature, nine of the hours must be at the 400 and 500 level.

Creative Writing Emphasis .................................................. 30 hours
ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, 410, 490; a minimum of 12 additional hours selected from the following: ENG 306, 406, 407, 408, 409, 420, 502, 503, 504; or one course, for which prerequisites have been met, from the Technical Writing Emphasis.

Technical Writing Emphasis ................................................ 47 hours
ENG 335, 430, and THE 110, 135, 150, 200, 210, 220, 235; 285 or 385; 300; three hours from THE 310, 311 or 320; THE 341, 390, 391, and 130/330 (4).

Supporting Course Requirements

Literature Emphasis .......................................................... 12 hours
Six hours of a particular foreign language* or American Sign Language and six hours from the following with no more than three hours from any one group: CMS 210, 300, 310; HIS 336, 340, 345, 346; THE 390, 391; CIS 212 or CSC 104.

Creative Writing Emphasis ................................................ 12 hours
Six hours of a particular foreign language* or American Sign Language and six hours from the following with no more than three semester hours from any one group: CMS 320, 350; COM 201; JOU 305, 307; CIS 212 or CSC 104.

Technical Writing Emphasis ............................................... 18 hours
Six hours of a particular foreign language* or American Sign Language and twelve hours from the courses below: CCT 290, 302, 570; ART 152, BEM 375; CIS 212 or CSC 104; COM 320A (one credit), 320B, 320C, 320D, 320E, 320F, 320G, 320H, and 320I; TEC 255, 355; CMS 250, 300, 320, 350; CSC 160, 177, 190; GCM 211, 212, 217, 316, 317.

General Education Requirements .................................. 42-48 hours
Standard General Education program excluding block VIII (6 hours) for the Literature Emphasis, Creative Writing Emphasis, or Technical Writing Emphasis. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .................................................... 1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives .............................................................. 27-33 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .................................. 128 hours

* 3-6 hours may be waived for high school foreign language study. For details, see Foreign Language Placement and Waiver Guidelines.

**Should be taken before enrolling in upper level literature courses (with the exception of ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, and 499).
Upon completion of an English/Teaching degree, graduates will: 1) demonstrate the ability to analyze and produce texts; 2) demonstrate knowledge of English content areas: literature, language, and composition; 3) demonstrate competency in composing expository essays.

Major Requirements ...........................................37-56 hours
Core ........................................................................22 hours
ENG 301, 302**, 350 or 351, 352 or 353, 405, 410, 499; 510 or 520.
Options
English Emphasis ..............................................15 hours
ENG 440, 474; and at least nine additional upper division hours, three of which must be American literature and three British literature; six of these additional hours must be at the 400 level or above.
Theatre Emphasis .............................................31 hours
THE 110, 135, 150, 200, 220, 235, 130/330 (2), 341, 390 and 391; ENG 335 or 430 or 474.
Supporting Course Requirements .......................6-9 hours
Options
English Emphasis ..............................................6 hours
Six hours of one foreign language* at the appropriate level or American Sign Language.
Theatre Emphasis .............................................9 hours
CMS 100, 205, and 210.
Professional Education Requirements .............34 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401; ESE 490, 499, 543, and 574.
General Education Requirements .....................42-45 hours
Standard General Education program excluding Block VIII (6 hours) for the English Emphasis and Block IC for the Theatre Emphasis. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
Free Electives ......................................................0-8 hours
University Requirement ....................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................128-142 hours

* 3-6 hours may be waived for high school foreign language study. For details, see Foreign Language Placement and Waiver Guidelines.

**Should be taken before enrolling in upper level literature courses (with the exception of ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, and 499).

TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ENDORSEMENT

Students planning to add a teaching English as a second language endorsement to their certification need to take ENG 510, 515, 520, and, in addition to other teacher education requirements listed, EMS 575.

Minors

MINOR IN ENGLISH

Requirements ................................................ 18 hours
ENG 301, 302**, and at least 12 additional upper level hours in literature and/or writing courses.

**Should be taken before enrolling in upper level literature courses (with the exception of ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, and 499).

MINOR IN ENGLISH (TEACHING)

Requirements ................................................ 24 hours
ENG 301, 302**; 350 or 351, 352 or 353; 405, 410; 510 or 520; and at least three additional upper level hours. Minor is available only to students having a teaching major in another field.
Supporting Course Requirements ....................... 3 hours
ESE 574.
Total Curriculum Requirements .......................27 hours

**Should be taken before enrolling in upper level literature courses (with the exception of ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, and 499).

MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS

Requirements ................................................ 18 hours
THE 110, 135, 130/330 (3), 341; 390 or 391; and three hours of theatre arts electives.

MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS (TEACHING)

Requirements ................................................ 21 hours
THE 110, 135, 130/330 (3), 341; 390 or 391; and six hours of theatre arts electives.

DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND HUMANITIES

Chair
Dr. Ezra Engling
(859) 622-2996
Case Annex 368

Faculty
D. Carter, M. Cortes-Castaneda, S. Kendall, R. King,
T. Kiogora, T. Langenbruch, M. Machado, A. Poffenberger,
J. Varela, N. Wright, and S. Zaragoza

1. Certain courses may be inappropriate for students with native or near-native fluency in a particular language; therefore, written approval from the department chair must be obtained by such students wishing to enroll for credit in these courses.
2. Students who transfer credits must earn no fewer than 15 upper-division hours in the major and 9 upper-division hours in the minor at EKU, the exact minimum to be determined by the department chair in consultation with the foreign language faculty.
3. Eastern Kentucky University students are required to obtain the department chair’s written prior approval of any course work they plan to transfer back to EKU for application to the major or minor.

4. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course to be applied toward the major and minor.

5. Students in teaching programs must attain a minimum 2.5 GPA in their teaching major to be recommended for student teaching.

6. All majors must pass a departmental proficiency exam which covers spoken and written language, culture, and literature; teaching majors must pass the proficiency exam to be recommended for student teaching. Students will ordinarily take the exam no later than in the first semester of their senior year.

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**COMPARATIVE HUMANITIES (B.A.)**

*CIP Code: 24.0103*

**Major Requirements**

**Area I: Humanities Core**

- 12 hours
  - HUM 302; HUM 360 (or alternate upper division course in non-Western traditions); six hours from HUM 320, 330, 340, 350.

**Area II: Focus**

- 12 hours
  - Twelve hours in upper division courses focused in a single discipline, historical period, or area of study. Examples include philosophy, the modern era, and Latin American studies. The focus and the courses which comprise it must be approved by the Humanities advisor. Eligible courses include courses in African/African-American Studies, Anthropology, Appalachian Studies, Art History, Broadcasting, Communications, Design History, English and Theatre, Foreign Culture and Civilization, French, German, Spanish, or Japanese literature and culture, History, Humanities, Music History, Philosophy and Religion, and Women and Gender Studies. Additional upper division courses may be approved for credit pending review of the syllabus by the Humanities advisor.

**Area III: Electives and Thesis**

- 12 hours
  - Six hours in upper division electives chosen from the above list of eligible course; HUM 490; HUM 499.

**General Education Requirements**

- 48 hours
  - Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

- 1 hour
  - ASO 100.

**Free Electives**

- 43 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 128 hours

**FRENCH/TEACHING (B.A.)**

*CIP Code: 16.0901*

**Major Requirements**

- 30 hours
  - A student may major in French by completing a minimum of 30 semester hours in French courses numbered 200 and above. The following courses are required: FRE 340, 360; six hours selected from FRE 301, 302, 313, 314, 315, or 400; and nine hours of upper division electives. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the major.

  - Students are also required to pass a departmental proficiency exam which covers spoken and written language, culture, and literature.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

- 3 hours
  - FCC 220 is required. Strongly recommended: six hours in a second foreign language; three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature.

**Professional Education Requirements**

- 34 hours
  - EDF 103, 203, 319, 413; SED 401; EME 442, EMS 499; ESE 490 and 543.

**General Education Requirements**

- 45 hours
  - Standard General Education program, excluding block III B. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

- 1 hour
  - ASO 100.

**Free Electives**

- 15 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 128 hours

**SPANISH (B.A.)**

*CIP Code: 16.0905*

**Major Requirements**

- 30 hours
  - A student who majors in Spanish will take a minimum of 30 semester hours in courses numbered 200 and above; 21 of these must be at the 300 level or above. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the major. Students are also required to pass a departmental proficiency exam which covers spoken and written language, culture, and literature. Strongly recommended: six hours in a second foreign language; three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and literature; HIS 384.

**General Education Requirements**

- 48 hours
  - Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement ........................................ 1 hour
  ASO 100.
Free Electives .................................................. 49 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 128 hours

**SPANISH/TEACHING (B.A.)**

*CIP Code: 16.0905*

**Major Requirements** .................................... 30 hours
A student may major in Spanish by completing a minimum of 30 hours in courses numbered 200 and above; 21 of these hours must be at the 300 level or above. The following courses are required: SPA 206 (waived in case of demonstrable oral proficiency); 301 and 360; 380 or 381; three hours from 405, 406, 407. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the major. Students must attain a 2.5 GPA in their teaching major and must pass a departmental proficiency exam, which covers spoken and written language, culture, and literature, to be recommended for student teaching. Strongly recommended: six hours in a second foreign language; three hours each in upper division English courses in grammar and composition; HIS 384.

**Professional Education Requirements** ............ 34 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401; EME 442, ESE 490, 543, and EMS 499.

**General Education Requirements** .................. 48 hours
Standard General Education Program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ............................... 1 hour
  ASO 100.
Free Electives .................................................. 15 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 128 hours

**Minors**

**MINOR IN FRENCH**

Requirements .................................................. 21 hours
A student may minor in French by completing a minimum of 21 hours in French, 9 hours of which may include 201, 202, 204, 210 and/or 295. A minimum of 12 hours must be in courses numbered 300 and above. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the minor.

[Students entering the program with two or more years of high school French should take FRE 201, 202 or 204, 210, and 12 hours of French at the 300 level or above. Students entering the program with no previous French should take FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, 210, and 12 hours of French at the 300 level or above.]

Supporting Course Requirements ........................ 3 hours
FCC 220.
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 24 hours

**MINOR IN HUMANITIES**

A student may minor in humanities by completing the following courses: HUM 124; 226 or 228; 300 or 395; three hours of foreign culture and civilization (FCC) or REL 301; three hours of upper-division art history; three hours from ENG 335, THE 390, 391, or 430; MUS 272, 371, or 372; PHE 200* or three hours of upper-division philosophy (PHI). When the major and the minor require the same courses, three hours may be waived from the minor upon the recommendation of the Chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Humanities.

*Students who plan to teach humanities in the public schools should select this course.*

**MINOR IN SPANISH**

Requirements .................................................. 21 hours
A student may minor in Spanish by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours in courses numbered 200 and above; 12 of these hours must be at the 300 level or above. Strongly recommended: HIS 384. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the minor.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 21 hours

**Certificates**

**CERTIFICATE IN FRENCH CONVERSATION AND CULTURE**

Prerequisites .................................................. 0-6 hours
FRE 101 and 102 (or equivalent).
Requirements .................................................. 15 hours
FCC 220; nine hours from FRE 201, 202, 204, 210; 320 or 350. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the certificate.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 15-21 hours

**CERTIFICATE IN GERMAN CONVERSATION AND CULTURE**

Prerequisites .................................................. 0-6 hours
GER 101 and 102 (or equivalent).
Requirements .................................................. 15 hours
FCC 222; GER 201, 202, 240, and 340. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the certificate.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 15-21 hours

**CERTIFICATE IN JAPANESE CONVERSATION AND CULTURE**

Requirements .................................................. 15 hours
FCC 227; JPN 101, 102, 201, 202. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the certificate.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 15 hours

**CERTIFICATE IN SPANISH**

Prerequisites .................................................. 0-6 hours
SPA 101 and 102 or 105 (or equivalent).
Requirements .................................................. 15 hours
SPA 201, 202, 206, and six hours of upper-division Spanish courses. A grade of “C” or higher is required in each course for credit toward the certificate.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 15-21 hours
DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Chair
Dr. John White
(859) 622-1273
Roark 103

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degree

EARTH SCIENCE/TEACHING (B.S.)
CIP Code: 40.0703

Major Requirements........................................30-32 hours
AGR 215; AST 135; GEO 315; GLY 108, 109, 303, 304, 351; two from the following: GLY 309, 408, 410, 415, 420, 512, and 550.

Minor Requirements........................................14-21 hours
A minor must be taken in an approved base teaching certificate area.

Supporting Course Requirements.........................18-22 hours
BIO 100 or BIO 121; GLY 210 or CHE 100 or 101 and 107 or 111 and 115; MAT 108 or higher; PHY 101, 102, or 131; CSC 104.

Teacher Education Requirements..........................31 hours
EDF 103, 203; 319, 413; SED 401; ESE 490, 499, and 551.

General Education Requirements..........................36 hours
Standard General Education program excluding blocks II, VA, VB, and VII (QS). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement...................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements..........................130-143 hours

GEOPHYSICS (B.A.)
CIP Code: 45.0701

Program Objectives
The mission of the Bachelor of Arts in Geography is to sustain a progressive and supportive environment where students can grow intellectually and professionally by: 1) providing a comprehensive and modern curriculum that affirms geography’s historic position at the center of a strong liberal arts tradition; 2) providing a scholastic and experiential foundation that prepares all students to live and work in the information age of a global society; and 3) promoting integrative and holistic geographic perspectives on regional issues (local, regional, and global) through interdisciplinary collaboration in research and teaching. The program values the fundamental joy of learning, all types of intellectual exploration, and pedagogical innovation. Geographic knowledge, theories, and methods provide analytical techniques applicable to a wide range of questions asked over a broad spectrum of occupations. A bachelor’s degree in geography provides marketable skills and the broad perspectives on environment and society that enable graduates to move beyond entry-level positions. Geography also provides a sound foundation for students who plan to enter graduate work in a variety of fields, from geography to business, land use planning, law, and medicine. The potential for practicing geography in private enterprise and government has grown considerably in recent years. In fact, the U.S. Department of Labor identified geotechnology as one of the three most important emerging and evolving fields along with nanotechnology and biotechnology. The Department of Geography and Geology at EKU is committed to preparing its students for careers in geography as demonstrated by its high quality curriculum, involving undergraduates in faculty research, and its rich history of securing student internships. All students should emerge from the geography major at EKU with realistic ideas about how to implement their geographic knowledge and skills in occupational pursuits in a variety of settings.

Major Requirements........................................39 hours
Geography Core...........................................15 hours
GEO 100, 210, 220, 353, and 490.
Geography Electives.................................24 hours
(18 hours must be upper division)
Majors are strongly encouraged to select their GEO elective hours and free elective hours in consultation with an advisor from one of the speciality areas:

Specialty Areas:
Global Studies
GEO 205, 302, 304, 305, 322; 3 hours from GEO 315, 343, or 347; and 6 hours from ANT 435; ECO 394; GEO 330; HIS 347; POL 220; or an Accredited Study Abroad Program.

Geographic Information Sciences
GEO 353, 455, 456, 553, and 556.

Natural Resources
GEO 302, 330, 435; GEO 325 or 430; and 6 hours of upper-division BIO, NAT, GLY, or EHS in consultation with advisor.

Community and Regional Planning
GEO 321 or 330; GEO 430 or 525; 6 hours from GEO 321, 325, 330, 435; and 6 hours of upper-division SOC, POL, RST, SPE or EHS in consultation with advisor.

Supporting Course Requirements.........................12 hours
CSC 104; GLY 102 or 107 or 108; SOC 232; and ECO 120 or ECO 230.

General Education Requirements........................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVB, VB, and VII (QS). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement...................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives.............................................37 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements....................128 hours

Note: Students interested in Travel and Tourism should contact the Department of Geography and Geology.

GEOLGY (B.S.)
CIP Code: 40.0601

Major Requirements......................................44 hours
Introductory Geology Course..........................3 hours
GLY 102 or 107 or 108 or 109 or 172 or 302 or 303 or 304 or 305 or GEO 210.

Geology Core...........................................26 hours
Geology Electives ........................................ 15 hours
Choose from GLY 351, 408, 490, 499, 512, 535, 540, 580; GEO 456, 553, 556; and STA 215 or 270. The student may elect to substitute GLY 451 or an approved six semester hour summer field camp in geology for GLY 351 and one other course.

Supporting Course Requirements ................. 15-17 hours
BIO 100 or BIO 121; GLY 210 or CHE 111 and 115; GEO 353 or 456; MAT 108 or higher; PHY 101 or higher.

General Education Requirements .................. 39 hours
Standard General Education program excluding blocks II and IVA. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ................................ 1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ........................................... 27-29 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .................. 128 hours

Minors

MINOR IN EARTH SCIENCE/TEACHING

A student may minor in earth science (teaching) by completing a minimum of 21 semester hours as follows: GLY 108, 109, 304; GEO 315; AST 135; and any two from the following: GLY 303, 309, 351, 408, 410, 415, 420, and 550; or approved electives from astronomy or geography. The teaching minor in earth science must be coupled with a teaching major in biology, chemistry, computer science/mathematics, mathematics, or physics.

MINOR IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A student may minor in geographic information systems by completing a total of 18 hours as follows: GEO 351, 353, 456, 553, 555, and 556.

Note: minor not open to geography majors.

MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY

A student may minor in geography by completing a total of 18 semester hours as follows: GEO 200, 210, 220, and nine hours of upper-division geography electives.

MINOR IN GEOLOGY

A student may minor in geology by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours as follows: a maximum of six hours from GLY 102 or 107 or 108 or 109 or 172 or 302 or 303 or 304 or 305; a minimum of 12 additional hours of upper-division geology courses.

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT

Chair
Dr. Sara Zeigler
(859) 622-5931
McCreary 113

Faculty

Paralegal Program

The paralegal programs offer a Bachelor of Arts degree in paralegal science and an Associate of Arts degree in paralegal studies. The objectives of the programs are: (1) to create, implement, and maintain a strong, flexible program directed to the quality education of occupationally competent paralegals; (2) to provide a paralegal education program that leads to employment of its graduates by a wide range of employers; (3) to provide paralegals with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficial mix of general education, theory, and practical courses stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts; (4) to support the general principles of ethical legal practice, professional responsibility, and the prohibitions against the unauthorized practice of law by a lay person; (5) to provide an educational program that is responsive to the varied needs of the state of Kentucky and the region and contributes to the overall advancement of the legal profession; (6) to provide a program which instills respect for the legal profession and its foundations, institutions, and quest for justice; and (7) to maintain equality of opportunity in the educational program without discrimination or segregation on the grounds of race, color, religion, natural origin, or sex.

Departmental Degree Requirements

Paralegal majors (A.A., B.A.) must attain a minimum grade of “C” in all major and supporting courses. A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in LAS 210 before taking LAS 220 and 320. A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in LAS 220 before being admitted to any of the other upper division requirements.

Transfer Students

Transfer students must take a minimum of 15 semester hours of paralegal (LAS) courses at EKU to earn a paralegal degree.

Baccalaureate Degrees

PARALEGAL SCIENCE (B.A.)

CIP Code: 22.0302

Major Requirements .................................. 40 hours
LAS 210, 220, 300, 320, 325, 350, 385, 399, 410 and 12 hours from LAS 330, 340, 360, 370, 380, 460 or 490.

Supporting Course Requirements .................. 12 hours
ACC 201, ENG 300, POL 101, and three hours from POL 460, 463, or 464.

General Education Requirements ................. 45 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding block VB. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement ................................................. 1 hour
ASO 100.
Free Electives ............................................................... 30 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ........................................... 128 hours

**Political Science (B.A.)**
*CIP Code: 45.1001*

Major Requirements ...................................................... 33 hours
POL 101, 212, 220, 280, 370 or 374, 551 or 552 or 553.
An additional 12 hours of POL courses, all of which must be numbered 300 or above.
No more than six hours of POL courses numbered 300 or above may be taken prior to completing POL 280.
Diversity Requirement: 3 hours from POL 345, 347, 373, 376, 445, 446, 464, or an appropriate POL course approved by the Chair.

No more than 6 hours of POL 349 may be applied toward major requirements.

(To identify courses in international relations, comparative government, American government, public administration and methodology see the note preceding POL course descriptions.)

General Education Requirements .................................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .................................................. 1 hour
ASO 100.
Free Electives ............................................................... 46 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ........................................... 128 hours

**Associate Degree**

**Paralegal Studies (A.A.S.)**
*CIP Code: 22.0302*

Major Requirements ...................................................... 37 hours
LAS 210, 220, 300, 320, 325, 350, 399, 410 and nine hours from LAS 330, 340, 360, 370, 380, or 460.
Supporting Course Requirements ..................................... 25 hours
ASO 100, six hours of English Composition*, three hours general education humanities*, POL 101*, MAT 105* or higher, three hours general education elective* (not POL), ACC 201, and ENG 301.
Free Electives ............................................................... 2 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ........................................... 64 hours

*Courses meeting general education requirements.

**Minors**

**Minor in Paralegal Studies**

A student may minor in Paralegal Studies by completing a total of 18 hours as follows: LAS 210, 220, 300, 320, 350, and 410.

**Minor in Political Science**

A student may minor in political science by completing POL 101 plus 15 hours of which nine hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. No more than three hours of POL 349 may count toward the minor.

**Minor in Public Administration**

A student may minor in public administration by completing a total of 18 hours as follows: POL 101, POL 370, POL 374, and nine hours from POL 332 or POL 333, POL 371, POL 373, POL 376, POL 377, and POL 565. Upper division courses applied to the public administration minor may not be applied to the political science minor.

**Certificate**

**Certificate in Paralegal Science (Post-Baccalaureate)**

Requirements ............................................................ 30-31 hours**
LAS 210, 220, 300, 320, 350, 410, plus 12 hours of LAS courses chosen from LAS 325, 330, 340, 360, 370, 380, 385, 399.*

*LAS 399 is a 4 semester hour course.

**Students with 75 hours or more may begin taking courses toward the post-baccalaureate certificate. At least 18 hours toward the certificate must be taken subsequent to receiving a bachelor’s degree.

**DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY**

Chair
Dr. David Coleman
(859) 622-1287
Keith 323

Faculty

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**History (B.A.)**
*CIP Code: 54.0101*

Program Objectives

Upon successful completion of this program, graduates will be able to: 1) demonstrate knowledge of U.S. history, European history, and selected aspects of non-Western history at a high level; 2) demonstrate their ability to write effectively (all students in the program will complete term papers as part of their major requirements); and 3) execute a major research project.
utilizing both primary and secondary sources. All students in the baccalaureate program will submit prior to graduation a formal research project which includes both primary and secondary sources. In addition to pursuing careers in education, graduates of this degree program have found employment in business, journalism, public history, library work, government, and law. A history degree is excellent preparation for law school as well as graduate programs in library science, public history and many other fields. Many employers value the research, writing and analytical skills developed through the study of history.

**Major Requirements** .................................................................33 hours
HIS 201, 202, 203, 450, and 21 upper division hours with a minimum of six hours in each of the following distribution areas (including two of the following three courses: 302A, 302B, 302C):
Area II (Europe): HIS 300B (3 hours), 301, 302B, 310, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 350, 363, or 365.
Area III (Non-Western): HIS 300C (3 hours), 302C, 308, 320, 347, 374, 375, 378, 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 388, 434, 474, or 475.
The remaining upper division history course may come from any of the above areas or from other upper division history courses except HIS 302 A, B, C.

**General Education Requirements** ......................................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** .......................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** ...........................................................................46 hours
At least three hours of one foreign language is strongly recommended. Students who plan to pursue a graduate degree are strongly encouraged to take at least six hours of a foreign language.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ............................................. 128 hours

**History/Teaching (B.A.)**
*CIP Code: 54.0101*

**Program Objectives**
Upon successful completion of this program, graduates will be able to: 1) demonstrate knowledge of U.S. History, European history, and selected aspects of non-Western history at a high level; 2) demonstrate their ability to write effectively (all students in the program will complete term papers as part of their major requirements); and 3) execute a major research project utilizing both primary and secondary resources. All students in the baccalaureate degree program will submit prior to graduation a formal research project which includes both primary and secondary resources. The History/Teaching B.A. is designed above all for those who wish to pursue careers in social studies at the secondary level. Offered in cooperation with the EKU College of Education, the History/Teaching B.A. program includes secondary teaching certification in social studies. Refer to the College of Education section of this Catalog regarding the teacher certification requirements associated with this degree program.

**Major Requirements** .................................................................33 hours
HIS 201, 202, 203, 450, and 21 upper division hours with a minimum of six hours in each of the following distribution areas (including two of the following three courses: 302A, 302B, 302C):
Area II (Europe): HIS 300B (3 hours), 301, 302B, 310, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 350, 363 or 365.
Area III (Non-Western): HIS 300C (3 hours), 302C, 308, 320, 347, 374, 375, 378, 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 388, 434, 474 or 475.
The remaining upper division history course may come from any of the above areas or from other upper division history courses except HIS 302 A, B, C.

**Supporting Course Requirements** ........................................... 18 hours
ANT 120 or SOC 131, ECO 120, GEO 200; POL 101; POL 212 or 220.

**Professional Education Requirements** .................................. 31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401; ESE 449, 490, and 499.

**General Education Requirements** ......................................... 36 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding Block VB, Block VC, and Block VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** .......................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

**Free Electives** ...........................................................................46 hours
At least three hours of one foreign language is strongly recommended. Students who plan to pursue a graduate degree are strongly encouraged to take at least six hours of a foreign language.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ............................................. 128 hours

SECOND MAJOR IN HISTORY
A student may complete a second major in history by completing the major requirements listed above.

**Minor**

**MINOR IN HISTORY**

Students majoring in other disciplines may minor in History (teaching or non-teaching) by completing the following courses: HIS 202 and 203; HIS 231, HIS 246, or HON 210; HIS 232, HIS 247 or HON 311; nine hours upper division history with three hours in each of the upper-division areas described in the major (refer to major for specific course listings in each area).
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Chair
Dr. Dirk Schlingmann
(859) 622-5942
Wallace 312

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

MATHEMATICS (B.S.)
CIP Code: 27.0101

Program Objectives

Upon successful completion of this program, the graduate will: (1) be able to apply mathematical techniques to social, economic, and scientific problems; (2) understand the importance and power of mathematics in our rapidly changing technological age; (3) be prepared to pursue a graduate program in this or a related area; and (4) be well qualified for employment in any position requiring undergraduate training in mathematics.

Major Requirements.................................40 hours
MAT 124* or 124H; 214; 224 or 224H; 225 or 225H; 301, 308, 315, 408 or 415, 498; one additional MAT course chosen from 408, 415, or any course numbered 505 or above (507 only with departmental approval); nine hours chosen from: CSC 300, 320, any MAT course numbered 300 or above (except for 303, 349, 501, or 502), or any STA course numbered 300 or above (except for 349, 500, 503). At most 6 hours of STA courses may be used to fulfill these requirements. Only courses completed with a grade of at least “C-” will count toward the major requirements. At least five upper division courses which satisfy the major requirements must be completed at EKU.

Supporting Course Requirements......................6 hours
CSC 160, 177, or 190; STA 270.

General Education Requirements.....................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement..............................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives.........................................42 hours
Students planning to attend a graduate school in mathematics are strongly encouraged to select an in-depth study of a single foreign language as a part of their program.

Total Curriculum Requirements......................128 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

MATHEMATICS/TEACHING (B.S.)
CIP Code: 27.0101

Program Objectives

Upon successful completion of this program, the graduate will be prepared for certification to teach mathematics at the secondary level and will: (1) understand the principles of pre-college mathematics; (2) be able to explain mathematical concepts and applications to social, economic, and scientific problems; (3) understand the importance and power of mathematics in our rapidly changing technological age; and (4) be prepared to pursue a graduate program in this or some related area.

Refer to the College of Education section of this Catalog regarding several teacher certification requirements associated with this degree program.

Major Requirements..................................37–42 hours
Core.................................................27 hours
MAT 124* or 124H; 214; 224 or 224H; 301, 306, 308, 334, 380**.

Options

Mathematics Teaching..............................10 hours
MAT 225 or 225H; 315, three hours of courses chosen from: CSC 300, 320; any MAT course numbered 300 or above (except for 303, 349, 501, or 502), or any STA course numbered 300 or above (except for 349, 500, 503).

Computer Science/Mathematics Teaching...........15 hours
CSC 160, 190, 191, 310, 330.

All courses must be completed with a grade of at least “C-.” At least five upper-division courses which satisfy the major requirements must be completed at EKU.

Supporting Course Requirements......................6–9 hours
Mathematics Teaching.........................9 hours
CSC 104; CSC 160, 177, or 190; STA 270.

Computer Science/Mathematics Teaching...........6 hours
CSC 104; STA 270.

All courses must be completed with a grade of at least a “C-.”

Professional Education Requirements.............31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413; SED 401; ESE 490, 499, 550.

General Education Requirements.................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement...........................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives......................................9–11 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements....................128 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

**Students who use a course from another institution as the History of Mathematics course will need to take ESE 574 to meet the reading requirement for secondary education certification.
Statistics (B.S.)
CIP Code: 27.0501

Program Objectives
Upon successful completion of this program, the graduate will: (1) understand the applications and use of statistics in everyday life; (2) be able to apply a wide variety of statistical techniques; (3) be familiar with computer packages which perform statistical analysis; (4) be well qualified for employment in industry, government, and the actuarial profession; and (5) be prepared to pursue graduate work in statistics.

Major Requirements........................................................................43 hours
STA 270, 320, 498, 520, 521, 585, two of STA 370, 375, 501, 575, with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these STA courses; MAT 124* or 124H; 214; 224 or 224H; 225 or 225H; six hours of CSC/MAT/STA numbered 300 or above (except for 349 and CSC 305, 306, MAT 303, 501, 502, STA 500, 503).

Supporting Course Requirements.............................................3 hours
CSC 160, 177, or 190.

General Education Requirements.............................................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement.........................................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives..............................................................................128 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements..............................................42 hours

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.

Minors

Minor in Mathematical Sciences
A student may minor in mathematical sciences by completing a minimum of six hours in each of computer science, mathematics, and statistics for a total of 18 hours as follows: computer science—two of CSC 160, 190, 191; mathematics—MAT 261 and 262, or MAT 124 or 124H, and 224 or 224H; and statistics—two of STA 270, 320, 370, 500, 501, 575.

Minor in Mathematics
A student may minor in mathematics by completing 18 hours including MAT 124 or 124H; 224 or 224H; and ten hours selected from MAT 214; 225 or 225H; 306; an approved MAT 480; STA 370 or 520; or any MAT course numbered 300 or above (except for MAT 349).

Minor in Mathematics/Teaching
A student may minor in mathematics teaching by completing a minimum of 20 semester hours as follows: MAT 124 or 124H; MAT 214; MAT 224 or 224H; MAT 301; MAT 334; and STA 270. The teaching minor in mathematics must be coupled with a secondary teaching major in another discipline.

Minor in Statistics
A student may minor in statistics by completing 18 hours of mathematical science courses including 12 hours of STA and six hours selected from any additional STA courses (except for 349), any CSC courses (except for 105, 305, 306, or 349), or any calculus courses.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Chair
Mr. Rob James
(859) 622-3266
Foster 101

Faculty

Mission Statement
The Department of Music is a community of teaching scholars and performing artists who provide undergraduate and graduate music degree programs of high quality with public concert of an artistic level for the citizens of the Commonwealth.

Baccalaureate Degree

Music (B.M.)
CIP Code: 50.0901

Program Objectives
Upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Music program, graduates will be able to perform a recital in their major applied area, communicate effectively about the theoretical concepts in music, identify and analyze musical works from diverse cultures and historical periods. In addition, all music education majors will demonstrate the ability to sing and play a variety of instruments, develop lesson plans, and engage in effective teaching during a student teaching semester. All theory and composition students will demonstrate composition skills and present original compositions in public recitals as well as identifying an area of advanced analysis of musical works through a senior project. All music industry students will demonstrate music technology skills, identify trends in the many facets of this business field, and demonstrate an ability to work with professionals through cooperative learning experiences. All performance majors will prepare two performance recitals and analyze repertoire presented on those recitals, in addition to identifying different pedagogical approaches in their area.

A number of recent graduates of the Bachelor of Music program are furthering their education at graduate schools across the country, preparing to be performers and college/public school teachers. Many graduates are public school teachers across the country, performers/conductors in the church music field, professional composers or arrangers, on Broadway, in U.S. service bands, in professional orchestras, university professors, and music industry professionals in the recording, manufacturing, marketing, computer software, and sales fields.
Bachelor of Music Core Requirements

APPLIED MUSIC

All music majors must complete a minimum of seven semesters of applied lessons with at least three of the semesters at the upper division levels (numbered 300 or 400). Applied students must complete a jury examination at the end of each semester. Each major is required to enroll in applied music every semester of full enrollment.

Solo Recital Performance

Each major is expected to perform the equivalent of a half recital (MUS 399) during the course of study, either separately or as the result of at least four (4) appearances on student recitals (Fridays).

Ensemble Requirements

Each major is expected to enroll in a major ensemble reflecting the major applied area of study every semester in residence. Keyboard majors may substitute accompaniment (MUS 313 or 513) for ensemble credits. Even if the student plans to study in two or more applied areas, one of them must be declared the major.

Recital Attendance

All majors are expected to attend 16 recitals including the Friday recitals and other departmental concerts held throughout the semester (MUS 101) for at least six semesters. Performances off campus must receive approval by department chair.

MUSIC EDUCATION

All wind and percussion majors must complete at least three semesters of MUS 256. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles should receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

All performance majors must pass an audition beyond the entrance audition. They will be on probationary status for one to four semesters. At the end of the probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. The Audition Committee will consist of at least three members of the music faculty including the applied teacher. All performance majors must give a full recital (MUS 499) in addition to the half recital required of all majors.

MUSIC INDUSTRY

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

MUSIC THEORY AND COMPOSITION

Theory and composition majors must complete two credits of beginning composition (MUS 283) and eight credits of advanced composition (MUS 483). Composition students will include the performance of their compositions as part of the recital requirement. Theory students will complete a senior thesis or project (MUS 499) as part of this degree program.

Major Requirements

Bachelor of Music Core Requirements

Music Industry

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Degree Options

Solo Recital Performance

Each major is expected to perform the equivalent of a half recital (MUS 399) during the course of study, either separately or as the result of at least four (4) appearances on student recitals (Fridays).

Ensemble Requirements

Each major is expected to enroll in a major ensemble reflecting the major applied area of study every semester in residence. Keyboard majors may substitute accompaniment (MUS 313 or 513) for ensemble credits. Even if the student plans to study in two or more applied areas, one of them must be declared the major.

Recital Attendance

All majors are expected to attend 16 recitals including the Friday recitals and other departmental concerts held throughout the semester (MUS 101) for at least six semesters. Performances off campus must receive approval by department chair.

MUSIC EDUCATION

All wind and percussion majors must complete at least three semesters of MUS 256. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles should receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

All performance majors must pass an audition beyond the entrance audition. They will be on probationary status for one to four semesters. At the end of the probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. The Audition Committee will consist of at least three members of the music faculty including the applied teacher. All performance majors must give a full recital (MUS 499) in addition to the half recital required of all majors.

MUSIC INDUSTRY

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Supporting Course Requirements

Performance

Bachelor of Music Core Requirements

Music Industry

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Degree Options

Solo Recital Performance

Each major is expected to perform the equivalent of a half recital (MUS 399) during the course of study, either separately or as the result of at least four (4) appearances on student recitals (Fridays).

Ensemble Requirements

Each major is expected to enroll in a major ensemble reflecting the major applied area of study every semester in residence. Keyboard majors may substitute accompaniment (MUS 313 or 513) for ensemble credits. Even if the student plans to study in two or more applied areas, one of them must be declared the major.

Recital Attendance

All majors are expected to attend 16 recitals including the Friday recitals and other departmental concerts held throughout the semester (MUS 101) for at least six semesters. Performances off campus must receive approval by department chair.

MUSIC EDUCATION

All wind and percussion majors must complete at least three semesters of MUS 256. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles should receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

All performance majors must pass an audition beyond the entrance audition. They will be on probationary status for one to four semesters. At the end of the probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. The Audition Committee will consist of at least three members of the music faculty including the applied teacher. All performance majors must give a full recital (MUS 499) in addition to the half recital required of all majors.

MUSIC INDUSTRY

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Supporting Course Requirements

Performance

Bachelor of Music Core Requirements

Music Industry

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Degree Options

Solo Recital Performance

Each major is expected to perform the equivalent of a half recital (MUS 399) during the course of study, either separately or as the result of at least four (4) appearances on student recitals (Fridays).

Ensemble Requirements

Each major is expected to enroll in a major ensemble reflecting the major applied area of study every semester in residence. Keyboard majors may substitute accompaniment (MUS 313 or 513) for ensemble credits. Even if the student plans to study in two or more applied areas, one of them must be declared the major.

Recital Attendance

All majors are expected to attend 16 recitals including the Friday recitals and other departmental concerts held throughout the semester (MUS 101) for at least six semesters. Performances off campus must receive approval by department chair.

MUSIC EDUCATION

All wind and percussion majors must complete at least three semesters of MUS 256. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles should receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

All performance majors must pass an audition beyond the entrance audition. They will be on probationary status for one to four semesters. At the end of the probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. The Audition Committee will consist of at least three members of the music faculty including the applied teacher. All performance majors must give a full recital (MUS 499) in addition to the half recital required of all majors.

MUSIC INDUSTRY

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Supporting Course Requirements

Performance

Bachelor of Music Core Requirements

Music Industry

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.

Degree Options

Solo Recital Performance

Each major is expected to perform the equivalent of a half recital (MUS 399) during the course of study, either separately or as the result of at least four (4) appearances on student recitals (Fridays).

Ensemble Requirements

Each major is expected to enroll in a major ensemble reflecting the major applied area of study every semester in residence. Keyboard majors may substitute accompaniment (MUS 313 or 513) for ensemble credits. Even if the student plans to study in two or more applied areas, one of them must be declared the major.

Recital Attendance

All majors are expected to attend 16 recitals including the Friday recitals and other departmental concerts held throughout the semester (MUS 101) for at least six semesters. Performances off campus must receive approval by department chair.

MUSIC EDUCATION

All wind and percussion majors must complete at least three semesters of MUS 256. Students enrolling in more than three ensembles should receive permission for such participation from their applied teacher, ensemble director, and advisor.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

All performance majors must pass an audition beyond the entrance audition. They will be on probationary status for one to four semesters. At the end of the probationary period, the student may re-audition for full candidacy. The Audition Committee will consist of at least three members of the music faculty including the applied teacher. All performance majors must give a full recital (MUS 499) in addition to the half recital required of all majors.

MUSIC INDUSTRY

All music industry majors must complete six credits of Co-op (MUS 349). All Co-op projects must be approved by the Co-op office, department chair, and Co-op coordinator.
Professional Education Requirements for Music
Education ...................................................... 34 hours
   EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, EME 378,
   EMS 499, ESE 579, ESE 490.

General Education Requirements .......................... 36-39 hours
   Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IIIA
   and VIII (9 hours) for Performance, Theory and Composition
   and Music Education. Blocks IIIA, VII (QS), and VIII
   (12 hours) are excluded for Music Industry. Refer to Section
   Four of the Catalog for details on the General Education and
   University requirements.

University Requirement .................................. 1 hour
   ASO 100.

Free Electives ...................................................... 0-9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements .......................... 128-137 hours

Minor

MINOR IN MUSIC

Requirements ...................................................... 20 hours
   MUS 110, 111, 181, 182, MUH 371, 372, and four hours of
   electives in music.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY
AND RELIGION

Chair
   Dr. Steven Parchment
   (859) 622-1400
   Case Annex 268

Faculty
   M. Austin, T. Gooch, B. Gray, R. Messerich, L. Newhart,
   A. Nguyen, P. Nnoromele, S. Parchment, and F. Williams

Baccalaureate Degree

PHILOSOPHY (B.A.)
   CIP Code: 38.0101

Major Requirements ...................................................... 36 hours
   PHI 100, 110, 130, 300, 320, 330, 371, 499, and either 350 or
   352; plus any additional nine hours in philosophy as approved
   by the department chair. Six hours of religion may be counted
   as part of the nine hours.

General Education Requirements .......................... 48 hours
   Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four
   of this Catalog for details on the General Education and
   University requirements.

University Requirement .................................. 1 hour
   ASO 100.

Free Electives ...................................................... 43 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements .......................... 128 hours

Minors

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

A minor consists of 18 hours in philosophy, including at least
three hours in PHI 100, 110, 130, 300, or 320. Three hours of
religion may be counted in a minor.

MINOR IN RELIGION

A minor consists of 18 hours in religion, including at least
three hours in REL 301, 305, 306, 315, or PHI 420. Three hours of
philosophy may be counted in a minor, and if PHI 240 is taken, six
hours of philosophy may be counted.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND
ASTRONOMY

Chair
   TBA
   (859) 622-1521
   Moore 351

Faculty
   M. Ciocca, J. Cook, C. Kulp, and G. Yoder

Baccalaureate Degrees

PHYSICS (B.S.)
   CIP Code: 40.0801

Program Objectives
   Upon completion of this program the graduate will: 1) be
   able to apply mathematics to analyze problems in Physics; 2) be
   able to use fundamental physical results, such as conservation
   laws, to study physical systems; 3) be able to analyze important
   processes occurring in physical systems. Additionally, graduates
   of this program will 1) be prepared for employment in Physics or
   a related field in the public or private sector; 2) be prepared for
   admission to a graduate program in Physics or a related field.

Major Requirements ...................................................... 38 hours
   Core ...................................................... 22 hours
      PHY 100**, PHY 201, 202, 300, 301; 306 or 308;
      458. At the discretion of the chair, PHY 131 may be
      substituted for PHY 201.

   Options
   Physics (General) .................................................. 16 hours
      PHY 420, 459, 470, six hours from any physics course
      numbered 300 and above, except PHY 506.

   Engineering Physics .................................................. 16 hours
      PHY 221, 315, 375, six hours from CSC 300, EET 253,
      270.

   Supporting Course Requirements .......................... 29 hours
      CHE 111, 112, 115, 116 or 116H, CSC 174 (or any approved
      programming language course), MAT 124*, 224, 225, 353,
      EET 252.
General Education Requirements ................................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II,
IVB, VII (QS) and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four
of this Catalog for details on the General Education and
University requirements.
University Requirement ..................................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Free Electives ..............................................................27 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ...................................128 hours

*A preparatory course (MAT 109) in mathematics may be required
before admission to MAT 124.

**May be waived with the permission of the Chair of the
Department of Physics and Astronomy.

**

Physics/Teaching (B.S.)
CIP Code: 40.0801

Program Objectives
Upon completion of this program the graduate will: 1) be
able to apply mathematics to analyze problems in Physics; 2) be
able to use fundamental physical results, such as conservation
laws, to study physical systems; 3) be able to analyze important
processes occurring in physical systems. Additionally, graduates of
this program will: 1) be prepared to take and pass the Praxis exam
in Physics; 2) be prepared to teach Physics in a secondary school.

Major Requirements ..................................................30 hours
AST 135, 330, PHY 201, 202, and fourteen hours of physics
courses numbered 300 and above.

Minor Requirements ....................................................14-21 hours
A teaching minor in mathematics, computer science,
chemistry, or earth science is required.

Supporting Course Requirements ..............................22 hours
CHE 111, 112, 115, 116 or 116H; MAT 124,** 224;
BIO 100, BIO 102, or NAT 101; and CSC 104 or CIS 212.

Teacher Education Requirements .................................31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, ESE 451, 490, 499.

General Education Requirements ............................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II,
IVA, IVB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to
Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General
Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ..................................................1 hour
ASO 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements .................................128-135 hours

*A preparatory course (MAT 109) in mathematics may be required
before admission to MAT 124.

Minor in Physics
A student may complete a minor in physics by taking PHY
201, 202, 300, and a minimum of five additional hours of physics
300-level or above for a total of 18 hours. PHY 131 may be
substituted for PHY 201, and PHY 132 may be substituted for PHY
202.

Minor in Physics/Teaching
A student may complete a teaching minor in physics by taking
PHY 201 and 202 plus eleven additional hours in PHY or AST
numbered 300 or above. PHY 131 may be substituted for PHY
201 and PHY 132 may be substituted for PHY 202. The teaching
minor in physics must be coupled with a teaching major in biology,
chemistry, computer science/mathematics, earth science, or
mathematics.
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Chair
Dr. Robert Brubaker
(859) 622-1105
Cammack 127

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degree

PSYCHOLOGY (B.S.) a
CIP Code: 42.0101

Program Objectives
Upon completion of the Psychology degree graduates will:
1) be familiar with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology;
2) understand and apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, data interpretation, and the ethical treatment of human subjects;
3) respect and use critical and creative thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes;
4) understand and apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues;
5) be able to weigh evidence, tolerate ambiguity, act ethically, and reflect other values, which are the underpinnings of psychology as a discipline;
6) demonstrate information competence and the ability to use computers and other technology for many purposes;
7) be able to communicate effectively in a variety of formats related to the discipline of psychology;
8) recognize, understand, and respect the complexity of sociocultural and international diversity;
9) develop insight into their own and others' behavior and mental processes and apply effective strategies for self-management and self-improvement;
10) emerge from the major with realistic ideas about how to implement their psychological knowledge, skills, and values in occupational pursuits in a variety of settings;
11) be prepared for employment and/or graduate training in a variety of fields.

Major Requirements .......................... 40 hours
PSY 200 (prerequisite for all other psychology courses), PSY 250 (prerequisite for PSY 291), PSY 291 (prerequisite for PSY 301), PSY 301, and at least 3 hours from each of the following groups:
(1) Biological Bases of Behavior: PSY 311, 315, 315L
(2) Cognition/Learning: PSY 313, 317, 317L
(3) Developmental: PSY 312, 314, 316
(4) Social/Personality: PSY 300, 305, 308
(5) Skills: PSY 405, 406, 490, 590
(6) Capstone: 400 or 401 or 579
In addition, the student must take nine hours of upper-division psychology electives. At least three of these must be numbered 400 or above. (PSY 407 may not be used as an elective.) A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses counted toward the major.

General Education Requirements ..................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ................................ 1 hour
GSO 100.

Free Electives .................................. 39 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ...................... 128 hours

SECOND MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY
Requirements are the same for a first or a second major in psychology.

Minor

MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Requirements for a minor are PSY 200 plus electives in PSY to total 18 hours. Neither PSY 349 nor 407 can be counted toward the minor. A minimum grade of “C” is required of all courses counted toward the major.
College of Business and Technology

Dr. Robert B. Rogow, Dean
Business and Technology Center 214
(859) 622-1409

Dr. William E. Davis, Interim Associate Dean
Business and Technology Center 214
(859) 622-1574

Dr. Judith W. Spain, Interim Assistant Dean
Business and Technology Center 252
(859) 622-1775

www.cbt.eku.edu

College of Business and Technology

Vision
The College of Business and Technology will provide the educational opportunities to enhance the entrepreneurial, technological, and professional capacity of its region.

Mission
The mission of the College of Business and Technology is to serve as a school of opportunity for students from varied cultural and educational backgrounds by providing conceptual, applied, and experiential educational approaches through instruction, research, and service. The College’s programs and services prepare students and others for their future and improve the economic development of the University’s service region, the Commonwealth, and the nation.

Goals
To fulfill its mission, the College of Business and Technology is committed to the following goals: (1) The College will recruit, retain, and prepare a diverse student body (both undergraduate and graduate) for participation in a regionally, national, and globally competitive economy; (2) The College will serve as a resource to students, businesses, professionals, and communities by providing a faculty who are engaged in providing quality instruction, scholarly activities (basic, applied, and instructional), and service; (3) The College will engage in continuous improvement processes that involve its appropriate stakeholders to ensure its programs and services are relevant, current, and meet national standards.

Department of Agriculture

Chair
Dr. Bruce Pratt
(859) 622-2228
Carter 2

Faculty
S. Black, C. Hagan, D. Llewellyn, B. Maumbe, M. McDermott and L. Rincker

The Department of Agriculture offers Bachelor of Science and Associate of Science degrees in Agriculture and Horticulture. Options in the Agriculture degree program include a Business Minor, Agribusiness Management, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Agriculture Systems Management, Agronomy and Natural Resources, Dairy Herd Management, Livestock Production and Soils. Options in the Horticulture program include a Business Minor, Floriculture/Greenhouse Management, Landscape Horticulture and Turfgrass Management. The Department also offers a joint degree program for Career and Technical Education - Agriculture Education Option. Minors are offered in soils, agriculture and horticulture. Students may receive the Associate degree and then continue for a Bachelor degree with no loss of credit.

The Pre-Veterinary Medicine program has an excellent veterinary school acceptance rate. More detailed information can be obtained by reading the section on Pre-Veterinary medicine.

Students will earn academic credit for their Cooperative Education and practicum experiences. Students may receive credit for 8 hours of practicum classes for the Associate Degree and 12 for the Bachelor of Science Degree. Practicum classes are 301, 302, 349 and 389. Students must obtain a “C” average in Department classes.

Programs in the department stress the latest technical information with applications through required laboratories and practicums at the University farms or through cooperative education. The Department operates greenhouses, a plant nursery and specimen garden and turf plots to support the instructional program in horticulture. The University owns and operates approximately 1000 acres devoted to the programs in agriculture. This includes state of the art facilities for beef, dairy, swine, sheep and crop enterprises used in our laboratory.
and practicum programs. Qualified students may also be employed in both the horticulture and agriculture enterprises through the work study program.

DEPARTMENT GOALS

The Department of Agriculture will provide outstanding instruction in agricultural programs to prepare students for participation in the regional, national, and global agricultural economy. A technologically current, high quality learning environment will be provided through instruction, laboratories, practicums, and experimental projects.

The Department will also provide service to the University, community, region, profession, and industry; provide opportunities for faculty/staff/student collaboration in scholarly and creative activities; and engage in continuous improvement processes to ensure its programs, services, and infrastructure are current and relevant.

EKU Farms will provide a technologically current, high quality learning environment through instruction, laboratories, practicums, and experimental projects.

The Division of Farms will demonstrate technologically current current sound agricultural practices and techniques that are consistent with the instructional program, are environmentally sound and provide practical application and disseminate the information to the regional agricultural community. The Division will also promote and conduct service activities such as field days, tours, seminars, demonstrations, meetings, and open houses to serve the needs of diverse consumer groups.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

AGRICULTURE

Graduates in the agriculture program are well trained for careers in many diverse aspects of agriculture such as government agencies (Kentucky Department of Agriculture, USDA, Cooperative Extension Service, NRCS), 4-H programs, soil conservation, farm management and operations, agribusiness including agriculture financial agencies/institutions, sales, feed sales, food plant supervision, retail-store management, technical service, Career and Technical Education, and the livestock industry, to name a few. Students can also continue their education in graduate school or in veterinary medicine.

HORTICULTURE

With the abundance of hands-on practical experiences graduates in the horticulture programs pursue careers in the turf industry as golf course superintendents, sports turf managers, sales and service areas, professional landscape industry, the nursery industry, and in the floriculture/greenhouse industry.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION - AGRICULTURE EDUCATION OPTION

Graduates of the BS degree program in Career and Technical Education - Agriculture Education Option are prepared for teaching careers in secondary schools. They are prepared to lead programs in horticulture and agriculture and to advise their chapter’s FFA members in carrying out their annual program of activities.

Numerous opportunities are available for extracurricular activities to complement the academic training. These include the Agriculture Club, Horticulture Club, Delta Tau Alpha (honorary society), student chapter of the Golf Course Superintendents Association of America, Agronomy Club, and Pre-Vet Club. Numerous local and national trips are taken to expand students’ learning experiences.

Baccalaureate Degrees

AGRICULTURE (B.S.) AREA MAJOR

CIP Code: 01.0301

University Requirement ........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .............................36 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVA, IVB, VB, and VII (QS). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ...............................17 hours
ACC 201, BIO 121, CHE 101 and 107 (I), ECO 230; CIS 212 or CCT 201 or CSC 104.

Free Electives ..................................................11-15 hours

Major Requirements ..........................................59-63 hours
Core ...............................................................45 hours
AGR 125, 126, 130, 131, 210, 213, 215, 304, 305, 308, 310 or 350, 411; four hours from AGR 301, 302, or 349; 12 hours of upper division AGR and/or OHO electives; and one of the following options:
Agribusiness Management Option ..........................15 hours
AGR 315, 321, 381, 409, and 440.

Agriculture Systems Management Option ..............14 hours
AGR 272, 318, 362, 381, and 383.

Agronomy and Natural Resources Option ...............15 hours
AGR 312 or 345; 315, 321, 340, and 416.

Dairy Herd Management Option ............................14 hours
AGR 225, 321, 375, and 380.

Livestock Production Option .................................18 hours
AGR 225, 321, 327, 328, and 409.

Soils Option ....................................................16 hours
AGR 312 or 345; 315, 317, 318, 340, and 416.

Business Minor Option* .....................................15 hours
See Catalog for required courses for Minor in Business.

Total Curriculum Requirements .........................128 hours

*CMinor in other fields may be substituted if approved by department chair and Dean of the College of Business and Technology. Minors other than Business may require additional hours. ACC 201 and ECO 230 are either required courses or supporting courses in both Agriculture and Business minor. Students completing requirements in the Pre-Veterinary Medicine program with a minor in chemistry will be designated Agriculture/Pre-Veterinary majors.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

AGRICULTURE EDUCATION TEACHER CERTIFICATION

TEACHING (B.S.) AREA MAJOR

CIP Code: 13.1120

Offered in cooperation with the Department of Technology. See Department of Technology - Agriculture Education Option. This curriculum entails all requirements necessary for teacher certification for agriculture education.
Horticulture (B.S.) Area Major
CIP Code: 01.0603

University Requirement ........................................... 1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ............................. 36 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks
IVA, IVB, VB, and VII (QS). Refer to Section Four of
this Catalog for details on the General Education and
University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ............................ 21 hours
BIO 121 and 131, CHE 101 and 107 (1); ACC 201, ECO
230; CIS 212 or CCT 201 or CSC 104.

Free Electives .................................................. 10 hours

Major Requirements ........................................... 60 hours
Core ................................................................. 42-45 hours
OHO 131, 132, 351, AGR 210, 213, 215, 304, 305,
308, 315, 349 (4), 409, 411; seven to ten hours of upper
division electives from AGR and/or OHO electives, and
one of the following options:
Floriculture/Greenhouse Management
Option ................................................................... 18 hours
OHO 352, 362E, 364, 384 or 385, 388, 389, and AGR
417.

Landscape Horticulture Option ............................... 18 hours
OHO 365, 366, 370, 371 or 372, 391 and 392.

Turfgrass Management Option .............................. 18 hours
OHO 301 (1), 352, 354, 362A, 362G, 370, 410 (2); AGR
362 and 416, and (1) hour OHO and/or AGR upper
division.

Business Minor Option* ........................................... 15 hours
See Catalog for required courses for Minor in Business.

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................ 128 hours

*Minor in other fields may be substituted if approved by
department chair and Dean of the College of Business and
Technology. Minors other than Business may require additional
hours. ACC 201 and ECO 230 are either required courses or
supporting courses in both Horticulture and Business Minor.

Associate Degree

Technical Agriculture (A.A.S.)
CIP Code: 01.9999

Supporting Course Requirements ............................ 20 hours
BTO 100, six hours of English composition*, three hours of
general education humanities*, ECO 230, CHE 101 and
107 or 105 and 107, MAT 105.

Free Electives .................................................. 1 hour

Major Requirements ........................................... 43 hours
Core .................................................................... 31 hours
AGR 130 & 131 or OHO 131 & 132, AGR 210, 213,
215, 304, 305, 308; 6 hours of practicum; 3 to 4 hours
departmental electives, and one of the following options
to total 64 program hours:

Agricultural Systems Management ........................ 12 hours
AGR 272, 301(1), 302, 381 and 383.

Agribusiness Management ................................... 12 hours
AGR 310, 350, 409, 440.

Floriculture/Greenhouse Management .................. 13 hours
OHO 362E, 364, 388, 389; 384 or 385.

Landscape Horticulture ....................................... 12 hours
OHO 365, 366; 370 or 391; 371 or 372.

Livestock Management ....................................... 12 hours
AGR 125, 126, 321; 327 or 328 or 380.

Turfgrass Management ....................................... 12 hours
AGR 362, OHO 301 (1), 351, 352 and 370.

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................ 64 hours

*Courses meeting general education requirements.

Minors

Minor in Agriculture

Requirements ..................................................... 18 hours
A minor consists of 18 hours of agriculture classes
arranged between the Department Chair and the student seeking
the minor. The objective is to meet the student’s need for a
minor. Six or more hours shall be upper division courses and a
minimum of six hours are to be taken at EKU. Courses counted
toward a horticulture major may not be counted toward a minor.
Transfer classes are to be evaluated by the Department Chair.

Minor in Horticulture

Requirements ..................................................... 18 hours
A minor consist of 18 hours of ornamental horticulture
classes arranged between the Department Chair and the student
seeking the minor. The objective is to meet the student’s need
for a minor. Six or more hours shall be upper division courses and a
minimum of six hours are to be taken at EKU. Courses counted
toward an agriculture major may not be counted toward a minor.
Transfer classes are to be evaluated by the Department Chair.

Minor in Soils

Requirements ..................................................... 20 hours
A minor consists of 19 hours may be taken for a
minor in soils. Courses are AGR 130, 131, 215, 315, 317, 318,
340, and 416. At least 6 hours must be taken at EKU. Transfer
classes are to be evaluated by the Department Chair. No more
than 9 hours of course work taken toward a major may be
counted toward the soils minor.

Pre-Professional

Pre-Veterinary Medicine  

The Eastern Kentucky University program in pre-veterinary
medicine is administered by the Department of Agriculture.
Although Kentucky does not have a school of veterinary
medicine, the state participates as a member of the Southern
Regional Educational Board Plan under which legal Kentucky
residents attend Auburn University School of Veterinary
Medicine or Tuskegee Institute School of Veterinary Medicine.
The program is funded by an appropriation of the General
Assembly to the Kentucky Council on Post-Secondary
Education.
A limited number of students who are legal residents of Kentucky and have completed pre-veterinary requirements are selected by Auburn (34 positions) or Tuskegee Institute (two positions) each year to enter professional training in veterinary medicine at the respective schools. Students enter the four-year program of the veterinary school at the beginning of the fall term and are approved for succeeding years as long as normal progress is made toward the degree in veterinary medicine. These students are exempt from out-of-state tuition at Auburn. Selection is on a competitive basis with the final selection being made by a committee composed of faculty members from each of the respective schools.

Each of the two veterinary schools have similar entrance requirements and each requires a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Tuskegee requires the VAT and Auburn requires the GRE examination. Students should work closely with the pre-vet advisor concerning their program and should have a grade point average of 3.4 to be competitive.

All course work must be completed by June 15 prior to fall admission to the school of veterinary medicine. A grade of “D” in any required course is not accepted. Substitution of courses must be approved by the veterinary school to which application is to be made. All course requirements must be met and courses in organic chemistry and physics must have been completed within six years of entry into the School of Veterinary Medicine.

Application to Auburn under the Kentucky program is made beginning in the fall of the year preceding that of admission. Students may apply through the Pre-Vet advisor or through the Veterinary Medical College Application Service (VMCAS). The application deadline is October 1. Students should follow application instructions regarding updating their transcripts and course work at the school to which they apply. Students should work closely with the pre-veterinary advisor in making certain that all requirements are met. There are some specific alternatives depending on a student’s background.

A pre-vet student at Eastern Kentucky University has the following alternatives while proceeding through the program of study:

1. Complete the pre-vet curriculum in three years and apply for admission into a school of veterinary medicine. Students may receive a B.S. degree from EKU by transferring credits from the first year of veterinary school back to EKU and by completing all general education/University requirements.
2. Earn a B.S. degree at EKU with an agriculture, biology, chemistry, or other appropriate major during the fourth year while completing the pre-veterinary curriculum.
3. At any time, change from the pre-veterinary curriculum to the above majors and graduate with a B.S. degree with no loss of credit.

Students are expected to gain practical large animal experience during the course of pre-vet study, either on the University farm or with a D.V.M. The pre-vet advisor can assist in arranging for this experience.

Requirements at Auburn for Students without a Bachelors Degree

The following curriculum may be completed in three years after which the student is then eligible to apply for admission to Auburn or Tuskegee.

Total Curriculum Requirements .........................83-85 hours

**Recommended Science Electives for Auburn:**

- AGR 321 .........................................................3
- AGR 373 .........................................................3
- AGR 374 .........................................................3
- AGR 375 .........................................................3
- AGR 376 .........................................................3
- BIO 315 .........................................................4
- BIO 320 .........................................................4
- BIO 342 .........................................................4
- BIO 348 .........................................................4
- BIO 371 .........................................................4
- BTO 100, AGR 125, 126, 321, 372A, 421, BIO 141, CHE 361, 362, 366, 367, general education Block I, Block II (MAT 109 or 261), Block IIIA (ART, MUH, or THE), Block IIIB (ENG 211 or 212, Block IVA (BIO 121), Block IVB (CHE 111, 115 (1)), Block VA (HIS), Block VB (ECO 230), Block VC, Block VI, Block VII (AH - 3 credits from arts and humanities), Block VII (NS - CHE 112, 116 (1)), Block VIII (PHY 131 and 132), plus three additional credit hours of science electives. Refer to the General Academic Information section of this Catalog for details on the General Education block descriptions and University Requirements.

**Requirements at Auburn for Students with a Bachelors Degree**

- AGR 421 .........................................................3
- AGR 372A .......................................................1
- BIO 121 .........................................................4
- BIO 141 .........................................................4
- CHE 111/115 ...................................................4
- CHE 112/116 ...................................................4
- CHE 361 .........................................................3
- CHE 366 .........................................................1
- CHE 362 .........................................................3
- CHE 367 .........................................................1
- PHY 131 .........................................................5
- PHY 132 .........................................................5
- Science Electives .............................................6
**EKUBusiness**

EKUBusiness is comprised of the Department of Accounting, Finance, and Computer Information Systems, the Department of Management, Marketing, and Administrative Communication, and the Master of Business Administration Program.

**Mission of EKUBusiness**

EKUBusiness is committed to being the “school of opportunity” of choice in its region. EKUBusiness prepares future business leaders to compete in global markets through emphasis on quality instruction. To broaden career horizons, EKUBusiness encourages students to participate in on- and off-campus professional developmental activities. EKUBusiness engages talented faculty who excel in teaching and who expand their academic and instructional knowledge through research. EKUBusiness develops partnerships that foster regional development and that enable stakeholders to compete in domestic and international markets.

**Goals of EKUBusiness**

EKUBusiness, to fulfill the above mission, pursues continuous improvement through the following goals: (1) Provide curricula and experiences, both academic and applied, that enable graduates to successfully pursue careers in their field of study; (2) Perform research that leads to applied and instructional intellectual contributions with MBA faculty performing some basic research; (3) Provide service to key constituencies including the regional business community and academic and professional organizations at all levels.

Graduates of EKUBusiness (the undergraduate and graduate programs in business administration at Eastern Kentucky University) have joined the ranks of the nation’s top business schools. EKUBusiness, located in the College of Business and Technology, has received accreditation by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International (AACSB) for its undergraduate and graduate programs in business administration. Only 17 percent of the nation’s business schools have achieved AACSB accreditation.

AACSB International accreditation represents the highest standard of achievement for business schools worldwide and is the hallmark of excellence in business education. Institutions that earn accreditation confirm their commitment to quality and continuous improvement through a rigorous and comprehensive peer review. Founding members of the agency include many Ivy League Schools, including Columbia, Cornell, Dartmouth, Harvard and Yale; and such top-ranked schools as the University of California at Berkeley, the University of Chicago and Northwestern also hold AACSB accreditation.

To achieve accreditation, EKUBusiness satisfied a wide range of quality standards related to strategic management of resources, interactions of faculty and students in the educational process, and achievement of learning goals in degree programs.

**Beta Gamma Sigma**

Founded as a national organization in 1913, Beta Gamma Sigma is an international honor society that provides the highest recognition a business student anywhere in the world can receive in an undergraduate or master’s program at a school accredited by AACSB International. With the global expansion of accreditation by AACSB International, membership is no longer limited to those who have studied in the U.S. or Canada.

The mission and objectives of Beta Gamma Sigma are to encourage and honor academic achievement in the study of business and personal and professional excellence in the practice of business; to foster an enduring commitment to the founding principles and values of honor and integrity; to encourage the pursuit of wisdom and earnestness; to support the advancement of business thought and practice to encourage lifelong learning; and to enhance the value of Beta Gamma Sigma for student and alumni members in their professional lives.

To be eligible for Beta Gamma Sigma, students must be in the top 7 percent of the junior class, top 10 percent of the senior class, or the top 20 percent of the MBA program.

**Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Insurance Degree Requirements**

General University requirements, as well as specific course requirements set forth in the description of curricula, must be met by students completing associate and baccalaureate business programs administered by the College of Business and Technology. See programs under each department for major requirements. Academic Orientation course (BTO 100) is required in all Business programs. The requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) and the Bachelor of Science in Insurance degrees are as follows:

1. A cumulative 2.0 GPA must be maintained in all work taken in the BBA and BS Insurance programs.
2. Hours earned by correspondence study are accepted upon written approval of the Dean. However, not more than 25 percent of the total hours applied toward a degree may be earned via correspondence or telecourse instruction, military credit, or credit by examination.
3. Not more than 50 percent of undergraduate course work shall be completed in the EKUBusiness programs. However, up to nine semester hours of economics/statistics will not be included in this 50 percent.
4. At least 50 percent of the business course credit hours required for the BBA and BS Insurance degrees must be completed at EKU.
5. The BBA and BS Insurance degrees will only accept credits for business courses at the upper division level transferred from other colleges and universities accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International (AACSB). As completely as possible, it will apply these credits to the student’s degree program. To ensure that they earn appropriate credits, students are strongly advised to see the College of Business and Technology Advising Office and also obtain the Dean’s approval prior to enrolling in any course work they plan to transfer. The University will not take responsibility for courses transferred without prior approval.
6. A “C” or better is required for the BBA programs in the following courses: (See specific degree requirements for each major)

**Bachelor of Business Administration**

BBA Supporting Courses: MAT 107 and/or 211, QMB 240 (if required by major), SOC 131, ECO 230 and 231.

BBA Pre-Business Core: ACC 201, 202, GBU 204, and QMB 200.

BBA Core: CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, and GBU 480.

**Bachelor of Science in Insurance**

BS Supporting Courses: MAT 211 (or MAT 107 combined with QMB 240) and ECO 230;

BS Pre-Business Core: ACC 201, 202, GBU 204, and QMB 200.

BS Insurance Core: CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, MKT 300, INS 370, and INS 374.

CCT 300 should be taken in first six hours of upper division course work. BBA students must complete all business core courses prior to taking GBU 480. Students are urged to review carefully all course prerequisites, including the 60-hour rule before scheduling 300-level business courses. Failure to satisfy prerequisites may result in the student being administratively withdrawn from courses.

7. At least 12 hours in the major must be earned at EKU. A grade of “C-” or better is required for each course in the major.

8. Students must choose a major field at the time they enter an EKU Business program. Students must meet with and have schedules approved by the academic advisor.

9. A second major can be completed in EKU Business or in another program of the University. A third business major is not permitted. Because business students take the business core, they are limited to selected minors offered by EKU Business. Free elective requirements for bachelor’s degree programs in EKU Business cannot be met by choosing courses taught in Business. (See No. 4, BBA and BS Insurance under degree requirements.)

10. Students choosing to double-major must declare the BBA or BS Insurance degree as the first major.

**Prerequisite Structure in EKU Business**

The EKU Business curriculum is highly structured and carefully integrated. The content and methodology utilized in upper-division courses are based upon the assumption that students enrolled in these courses have matriculated through a specific series of lower-division courses which provide students with competencies needed for successful participation in upper-division business courses.

**Enrollment in Upper-Division EKU Business Courses**

To enroll in the following upper-division business-core courses (CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MKT 300, MGT 300, 370, and GBU 480) students must have:

1. completed ACC 201, 202, and ECO 230 with a grade of “C-” or better in each course;
2. completed a minimum of 60 hours (or enrolled in enough additional course work to complete their 60th credit hour) with a cumulative 2.0 GPA; and
3. met all specific prerequisite(s) for each course.

To enroll in other upper-division business courses, students are required to have met the specific prerequisite(s) for each course and have earned an overall 2.0 GPA. Students majoring in other departments whose planned curriculum includes selected business courses (by virtue of agreements of sponsoring departments with a business program) must also adhere to all specified course prerequisites. Students majoring in programs other than business cannot earn more than 25 percent of their total degree requirements in courses with business prefixes.

**Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Insurance**

The Department of Accounting, Finance, and Information Systems provides a Bachelor of Business Administration and a Bachelor of Science in Insurance which offer unique programs of study. The BBA and BS in Insurance are the only undergraduate insurance degrees in insurance in Kentucky. Students in these programs must meet prerequisites as noted.

**Bachelor of Science in Business and Marketing Education/Teaching**

The Department of Management, Marketing, and Administrative Communication, in cooperation with the College of Education, provides programs leading to certificates qualifying graduates to teach business subjects in grades 5-12. For admission requirements, see Admission to Teacher Education and Admission to Student Teaching sections in the College of Education portion of this Catalog. Also see Policies and Requirements sections in the same portion of this Catalog. Students in these programs must meet the business prerequisites as noted. Students interested in business teacher certification should consult the Chair of the Department of Management, Marketing, and Administrative Communication.

Business and Marketing Education/Teaching requires all students to meet the general education knowledge for initial teacher preparation requirements (see College of Education section of this Catalog).

**Transfer Students and Students from Other EKU Colleges**

BBA and BS program requirements for transfer students are the same as those for students enrolling initially at EKU. Transfer students must have completed at least 60 semester hours of course...
work and all the requirements listed above to be eligible for upper-division business courses.

EUK/Business considers lower-division credits transferred to EKU as lower division, even if EKU offers what appears to be a comparable course at the upper-division level. However, the dean of the College of Business and Technology may accept individual courses at EKU if the courses are validated using acceptable validation techniques. CLEP® and departmental exams are examples of possible validation techniques. With specified courses in real estate and accounting, the successful completion of advanced courses in the subject field for which the transfer courses in real estate and accounting, the successful completion of advanced courses in the subject field for which the transfer course is a foundation or supporting requirement is an acceptable validation method. A successfully validated lower-division transfer course may not be utilized to fulfill the 43-hour upper-division graduation requirement.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT (CPA)

The Kentucky legislature has mandated that students taking the CPA exam in the year 2000 and thereafter must have completed 150 semester hours. Therefore, accounting graduates seeking the CPA designation will need to complete additional undergraduate or graduate hours.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING, FINANCE, AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Interim Chair
Dr. Oliver Feltus
(859) 622-1087
Business and Technology Center 108

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

ACCOUNTING (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.0301

University Requirement ........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ..............................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ............................15-18 hours
MAT 211 or the combined courses of MAT 107 and QMB 240; CIS 335; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231.

Free Electives (non-business) ..........................9-12 hours
Business Requirements
Pre-Business Core ........................................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.

Business Core..................................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.

Major Requirements .......................................28 hours
ACC 250, 301, 302, 322, 327, 425, 441, and nine elective hours (six from ACC 523, 501, 442, 521, 525, 527 or 440; and an additional three hours from this list or a non-accounting course approved by advisor, or ACC 349).

Total Curriculum Requirements ..........................128 hours

FINANCE (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.0801

University Requirement ........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ..............................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ............................12-15 hours
MAT 211 or the combined courses of MAT 107 and QMB 240; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231.

Free Electives (non-business) ................................13-16 hours
Business Core Requirements
Pre-Business Core ........................................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.

Business Core..................................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.

Major Requirements .......................................27 hours
CIS 215, 335, 340, 375, 380, 410 and one of the following options:

General Computer Information Systems Option:
Six hours from CIS 250, 370, 400, 436, or 475. An additional three hours selected from the above list or CIS 349, or an upper division course approved by the department.

Network Management Option:
Three hours from CIS 250, 349, 370, 400, or 436. An additional six hours selected from CIS 475, EET 354, 403, or an upper division course approved by the department.

Total Curriculum Requirements ..........................128 hours
Business Requirements
Pre-Business Core: ...........................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.
Business Core: .................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.
Major Requirements: .........................25-28 hours
QMB 300; FIN 301, 410, 450 (1); and one of the following options:
Managerial Finance Option:
FIN 401, 424, 455, ACC 301, 302, and three hours from ACC 322, 327, 425, 440, 441, 525, CIS 335.
General Finance Option:
FIN 324, 401, 405, 420, 424, 455.
Real Estate Finance Option:
FIN 324, 405, 420; RST 310, 330, 401.
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................128 hours

INSURANCE (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.1701

University Requirement ..........................1 hour
BTO 100.
General Education Requirements ..................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
College Requirement:  Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).
Supporting Course Requirements ..................12-15 hours
MAT 211 or the combined courses of MAT 107 and QMB 240; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231.
Free Electives (non-business) ....................16-19 hours
Business Requirements
Pre-Business Core: ...........................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.
Business Core: .................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.
Major Requirements: .........................24 hours
INS 370, 372, 374, 378, 486, and nine additional hours of insurance electives may be taken from the following:
INS 349—up to a maximum of six hours, INS 380, 474, and 476, INS 400—up to a maximum of six hours total, INS 490—up to a maximum of six hours; APS 350, 351, 352, 438, 465, FSE 221, 322, 350, 361, 366, TRS 332 or 342.
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................128 hours

INSURANCE (B.S.)
CIP Code: 52.1701

University Requirement ..........................1 hour
BTO 100.
General Education Requirements ..................42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II and VB. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
College Requirement:  Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).
Supporting Course Requirements ..................6-9 hours
MAT 211 or the combined courses of MAT 107 and QMB 240; ECO 230.
Free Electives (At least one hour must be upper division) .................................22-25 hours
Business Requirements
Pre-Core: ..........................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.
Core: ................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, MKT 300; INS 370, 374.
Insurance Major Requirements ..................21 hours
INS 372, 378, 400; 460 or 474 or 486; and nine hours from INS 349 (1-6 hours), 376, 380, 400 (1-3 hours), 490 (1-6 hours), or any upper division INS course not taken as part of major requirements, GBU 310, 311, MGT 330, MKT 310, APS 350, 351, 352, 438, 465, FSE 221, 322, 350, 361, 366, TRS 332 or 342.
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................128 hours

Minors

MINOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A minor in computer information systems is offered for students in programs other than in Business. The minor consists of 18 hours of computer information systems courses including CIS 215, 335, 340, 380, and six hours of approved upper division courses approved by the department. At least 12 hours of the minor must be earned at EKU. Students pursuing the computer information systems minor must maintain a 2.25 GPA on all work counting toward the minor.

MINOR IN INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Designed for the non-business major, the minor consists of 18 hours including three hours of a required accounting course, nine hours of required Insurance courses and six hours of approved Insurance electives.

Students must earn at least 12 of the 18 hours used for the minor in residence at EKU and must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses comprising the minor.

MINOR IN REAL ESTATE

The 18-hour real estate minor for non-business majors includes six hours of required business courses, 9 hours of required real estate courses, and three hours of real estate electives. The required business courses must be completed with a grade of “C-” or better prior to enroll in any required real estate or real estate elective course. Students minoring in real estate must earn at least 12 hours of the total hours used for the minor in residence at EKU and maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.25 in all courses comprising the minor.

Required Business Courses ..................6 hours
ACC 201 and ECO 231.
Required Real Estate Courses ..................9 hours
RST 310, 320, and 330.
Real Estate Electives ..................3 hours
Any three hour upper division RST elective course for which prerequisites have been met.
Certificates

Certificate in Accounting

The Certificate in Accounting is designed to prepare individuals who have a bachelor’s degree in another field for entry into the accounting profession. This program satisfies the Kentucky requirement that individuals taking the CPA Exam have a bachelor’s degree in accounting or the equivalent.

Requirements include a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and completion of the following courses:

Supporting Course Requirements: 18 hours
- QMB 200, CIS 335, ECO 230, CMS 100, MAT 107, and (QMB 240 or MAT 211 or MGT 340).

Major Requirements: 31 hours
- ACC 201, 202, 250, 301, 302, 327, 322, 441, 440, and six hours from 400-500 level Accounting courses.

Total Curriculum Requirements: 49 hours

Certificate in Real Estate

The Certificate in Real Estate is designed to prepare applicants for licensure as real estate brokers or certification as real property appraisers in Kentucky.

Requirements include completion of at least 45 semester college level hours and permission of the Chair of the Department or a valid real estate sales associate license or state-certified residential appraiser certificate and completion of the following courses:

Requirements: 12 hours
- RST 310, 320 (or 410), 330, 401.

Total Curriculum Requirements: 45 hours

DEPARTMENT
OF MANAGEMENT, MARKETING,
AND ADMINISTRATIVE
COMMUNICATION

Interim Chair
Dr. Lana Carnes
(859) 622-1377
Business and Technology Center 11

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

Corporate Communication and Technology (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.0204

University Requirement: 1 hour
- BTO 100.

General Education Requirements: 39 hours
- Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
- BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements: 12 hours
- MAT 107 or MAT 211; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231.

Free Electives: 9 hours
- May include 3 hours approved business electives.

Business Requirements
- Pre-Business Core: 12 hours
  - ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.
- Business Core: 21 hours
  - CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, and GBU 480.
- Major Requirements: 34 hours
  - CCT 106, 200, 250, 290, 302, 303, 310, 550, 570, 580, CMS 300, and MGT 340.

Total Curriculum Requirements: 128 hours

General Business (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.0101

University Requirement: 1 hour
- BTO 100.

General Education Requirements: 39 hours
- Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
- BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).
Supporting Course Requirements..........................12 hours
MAT 107 or MAT 211; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231.

Free Electives ..............................................10-13 hours
May include 3 hours approved business electives.

Business Requirements

Pre-Business Core ...........................................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.

Business Core.................................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.

Major Requirements........................................30-33 hours
CIS 400, GBU 201, MGT 340, and one of the following options:

General Business Option (30 hours):
Three hours in a 400 level Marketing Course, three hours in Finance (FIN 301, 302, 304, 324, or 330), and three hours in Management (MGT 320, 330, 406, 430, or 470), and one additional approved upper-division course from finance, marketing, or management, and nine hours of approved business electives.

International Business Option (33 hours):
Six hours of foreign language, CCT 310, MGT 430, MKT 400, FIN 330; and six hours of business credit which will include course of study and/or internship in a foreign country. Exemptions from the foreign study requirement are available only with the chairperson approval. International students may choose to fulfill this requirement through internships, cooperative education, or approved upper-division courses in business or economics (ECO 394).

Global Supply-Chain Management Option (33 hours):
MKT 315, 400, 431, MGT 430, 375; 6 hours from the following courses: INT 400, CIS 380, 435, MGT 406, MKT 312; and 3 hours of approved business electives or International Economics (ECO 394).

Total Curriculum Requirements........................128 hours

Human Resource Management Option:
MGT 410, 425, 440, 445.

Approved Business Electives.............................6 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements........................128 hours

MARKETING (B.B.A.)
CIP Code: 52.1401

University Requirement .....................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .......................36-39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements........................12-15 hours
MAT 107 or 211; SOC 131; ECO 230, 231, MUS 272 (For Music Marketing Option).

Free Electives ...............................................0-13 hours
May include 3 hours approved business electives. Upper Division electives may be required to meet the University 43 hour upper division requirement. (Music Marketing Option: recommend BEM 240, and other business courses as electives, up to 50% of program).

Business Requirements

Pre-Business Core ...........................................12 hours
ACC 201, 202; GBU 204; QMB 200.

Business Core.................................................21 hours
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, MKT 300, GBU 480.

Major Requirements........................................27-52 hours
MKT 350, 400, 455, MGT 340 and 15 hours from the following courses: MKT 304, 306, 310, 349, 400, 401, or MGT 330.

Marketing Option ..........................................27 hours
MKT 350, 400, 455, MGT 340 and 15 hours of approved marketing electives above the core.

Music Marketing Option.................................30 hours
MUS 190 (2), 191 (2), 290 (2), 390 (3), 391 (3), MGT 340, and 15 hours from the following courses: MKT 304, 306, 310, 349, 400, 401, or MGT 330.

Professional Golf Management Option ...............52 hours

Approved Business Electives (Music and Marketing Majors only) .................................................3 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .......................128-137 hours

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
EDUCATION/TEACHING (B.S.)
CIP Code: 13.1303

University Requirement .....................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .......................39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education blocks II, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).
Supporting Course Requirements .......................... 9 hours
MAT 107 or 211; ECO 230, 231.
Free Electives (non-business) .............................. 2 hours
Teacher Education Requirements .......................... 31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, ESE 490, 499, 573 and SED 401.
Business Core .................................................. 15 hours
CIS 300, FIN 300, GBU 204, MGT 300, and QMB 200.
Major Requirements .......................................... 31 hours
ACC 201, 202, 250, CCT 101, 200, 201, 302, 570; MKT 300;
MGT 340 and three hours from MKT 304, 310, 320 or 400.
Total Curriculum Requirements ........................... 128 hours

Associate of Applied Science Degree

OFFICE SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGIES (A.A.S.)
CIP Code: 52.0401

University Requirement .................................... 1 hour
BTO 100.
General Education Requirements ........................ 15 hours
ENG 101, 102, three hours of Humanities, three hours of
Math or Science, CMS 100.
Free Electives (non business) .............................. 4 hours
Business Requirements
Supporting Course Requirements .......................... 16 hours
ACC 201, 202, 250; ECO 230 or 231; GBU 204; CCT 349
or ECO 230 or 231.
Major Requirements .......................................... 28 hours
CCT 101, 106 (1 hour), 200, 201, 250, 280, 290, 302,
303, 310.
Total Curriculum Requirements ........................... 64 hours

Minors

MINOR IN BUSINESS

The Business Minor is offered for students majoring in
programs other than Business. The minor consists of 21 hours
including 18 hours of required courses and three hours of
supporting courses. To enroll in an upper-division, business core
course in the minor, students must (a) have completed ACC 201,
202, and ECO 230 with a “C-” or better, (b) have completed a
minimum of 60 hours, and (c) have met the prerequisite of the
specific course. Students minorin in business must earn at least
12 of the total hours used for the minor in residence at EKU and
attain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses comprising the
minor.

Required Courses .............................................. 18 hours
ACC 201, 202 and four courses from the following:
CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, GBU 204, MGT 300, MKT 300.
Supporting Course ............................................ 3 hours
ECO 230.
Total Requirements ......................................... 21 hours

MINOR IN MANAGERIAL COMMUNICATION
(for business majors only)

The managerial communication minor is offered for business (BBA) majors who want to increase their
communication effectiveness in their major field of study. The minor is designed to provide training in interpersonal
communication, oral and written presentations, research and
reporting, and production of other business publications/
communications. These skills are transferable to any profession
and are crucial in tasks such as communicating organizational
change, establishing and implementing goals, communicating
internally, relating to employees, dealing with the public, and
addressing the media. The managerial communication minor
consists of the following courses (18 hours) with 50 percent
(nine hours) taken in residence at EKU:

Required Courses .............................................. 18 hours
CCT 201 or 300 (whichever has not been completed as part
of the business core); CCT 200, 250,302, 450, and PUB
375. Courses taken toward a major may not be counted
toward the minor in managerial communication. Substitute
courses must be approved by the department chair.

MINOR IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

An office administration minor is available to students in
any College and consists of the following courses (18 hours)
with at least 50 percent (nine hours) taken in residence at EKU:

Required Courses .............................................. 18 hours
CCT 200, 201 or 300, 250, 290 or CIS 230, 302, and 303.
Courses taken toward a major may not be counted
ward the minor in office administration.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

Chair
Dr. Maureen Everett
(859) 622-1871
Combs 317

Faculty
R. Bechler, M. Branstetter, C. Cogdill, A. Cooke-Jackson,
J. Fairchild, J. Fitch, D. Givens, J. Gleason, D. Hale,
E. Hansen, Z. Henning, M. Hesse, K. Rudick, J. Strada,
J. Taylor, A. Thieme, J. Violette, and F. Wellman

The Department of Communication offers four-year
Bachelor of Arts degree programs in four areas: Broadcasting
and Electronic Media, Communication Studies, Journalism, and
Public Relations.

DEPARTMENT GOALS

The Department of Communication seeks to continue to
provide excellence in learning through the use of innovative
process and cutting edge programs and to provide excellent
instructional programs with an emphasis on hands-on and
practical learning. Students in the department must exhibit analysis, problem-solving and decision making skills and communication competencies (theory, principles, and practice/skills).

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

BROADCASTING AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA

Graduates of the Broadcasting and Electronic Media program pursue careers in the broadcasting/film industry, as well as in cable companies, industrial and corporate video facilities, advertising agencies, and production houses. Students in the General Option must demonstrate excellence in their ability to produce and edit either audio or video material to create a variety of projects. Students in the News Option must demonstrate excellence in gathering information, writing, and visual story-telling that meets accepted journalistic standards using a variety of visual platforms. Students in the Film Techniques and Technology option must demonstrate excellence in writing, visualizing, shooting, editing, and cinematic story-telling.

JOURNALISM

Graduates of the Journalism program find jobs with newspapers, newsletters, magazines, businesses, governmental public information offices, and advertising firms. Journalism majors must be able to accurately gather information and present it to audiences using a variety of platforms.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Graduates of the Public Relations program pursue careers with corporations, non-profit organizations, education, government, and public relations agencies. Activities include writing and producing newsletters, news releases and speeches and planning events. Students must demonstrate excellence in research, planning, communication and evaluation of public situations using a variety of platforms to meet accepted Public Relations Society of America published standards for public relations education.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Graduates of the Communication Studies program pursue careers in labor relations, human resources, tourism, banking, corporate relations, sales, and other areas. Activities might include conflict resolution, negotiation, assessment of client/business needs, doing a communication audit of a company or administration. Students will exhibit cognitive and behavioral learning demonstrating (a) sufficient knowledge about various human communication processes and (b) satisfactory skills related to communication competency.

MINORS

The department also offers minors in Advertising, Broadcast News, Broadcasting and Electronic Media, Communication Studies, Dispute Resolution, Journalism, Public Relations, and Visual Media.

MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

Two student media productions are supervised by the department: the student newspaper, The Eastern Progress; and a television news show, Madison County Cable News. Majors and non-majors can receive academic credit for work on some productions.

REQUIREMENTS

Some courses may require special skills and equipment such as the ability to keystroke a minimum of 25 words per minute. Instructors will notify students of these requirements at the first class meeting.

Students may earn up to 16 credit hours toward their degree by enrolling in cooperative education courses. Credit for additional practical experience may be earned through practicums. Students majoring or minoring in the Department of Communication are required to attain a minimum grade of “C” in all courses (core and supporting) for a major or minor and a 2.25 or better GPA in all courses (core and supporting) required for the major or minor.

Baccalaureate Degrees

BROADCASTING AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA (B.A.)

CIP Code: 09.0701

University Requirement ...........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ...............................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Free Electives ..........................................................37-39 hours

Major Requirements ................................................40-42 hours

Broadcasting & Electronic Media Core ..........................19 hours
BEM 240, 295 (4), 300, 370 (4) or 395 (4), 343 (1) or 349 (1)
or 398 (1), 491 (1), COM 200.

Options .................................................................21-23 hours

General: 22 hours
BEM 425, 495 (4) and 3 hours selected from BEM 375 or
or COM 325, 330, or 353, 9 hours selected from
BEM 375, 395, 401, 402, COM 201, 300, 301, 320 (A-I)
(3), 325, 330, 353, 405, 415, 420, 425, 430, 445, 471,
JOU 325, PUB 375, 380.

Broadcast News: 21 hours
COM 405, BEM 301, 401, 402, and 9 hours
selected from BEM 375, 425, 495 (4), COM 300,

Film Techniques & Technology: 23 hours
BEM 350 (3), 351 (3), 353 (3), 370 (4), 425 (3), 495 (4),
352 (3).

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................128 hours

COMMUNICATION STUDIES (B.A.)

CIP Code: 09.0101

University Requirement ...........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ...............................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Free Electives ..........................................................28 hours
Major Requirements

51 hours

CMS 200, 205, 210, 250, 300, 310, 315 and/or 349 (3 hours), 320, 325, 350, 375, 406, 410, 420, 450, 480, and three hours from the following courses: CMS 353, CMS 400 or CMS 490.

Total Curriculum Requirements .........................................128 hours

JOURNALISM (B.A.) a

CIP Code: 09.0401

University Requirement .................................................1 hour

BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .................................48 hours

Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar

BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Free Electives ..........................................................21 hours

Minor Requirements ..................................................18 hours

Journalism students must complete a minor in an area outside the Department of Communication.

Major Requirements .............................................40 hours

COM 200, 205, 301, 315, and 491 (1), JOU 302 (1), 305, 310, 320, 325, 401, 425, COM 405; and 8 hours selected from JOU 302, 307, 410, 450, 480, CMS 320A-I (up to 4 hours), 430, or 471.

Total Curriculum Requirements .....................................128 hours

PUBLIC RELATIONS (B.A.) a

CIP Code: 09.0902

University Requirement .................................................1 hour

BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .................................42 hours

Standard General Education program excluding block VB and block VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar

BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ................................21 hours

COM 320 (3) A-I, 420, ECO 230 or 231, MGT 301 or BEM 425, POL 101 and six hours from the following courses: COM 301, 309, 325, 390, 425, GCM 211, MKT 301, PUB 385, 480, or 520.

Free Electives ..........................................................26 hours

Major Requirements ..................................................38 hours

BEM 295 (4); 375, COM 200, 205, 405, JOU 305, 325 or TEC 313, PUB 375, 380, 470 (1) or 349 (1), 475, 490 (4), and 491 (2).

Total Curriculum Requirements .....................................128 hours

Minors

MINOR IN ADVERTISING

Requirements ...........................................................21 hours

Courses required for a minor in advertising are COM 320 A-I (3 hours), 325, 425, 471, MKT 301, 320, and COM 490 or MKT 426. Three hours of COM/MKT courses taken to fulfill requirements for another major may be counted toward the advertising minor.

MINOR IN BROADCAST NEWS

Requirements ...........................................................22 hours

Courses required for a minor in broadcast news are BEM 240, 295 (4), 401; COM 405 and six hours from BEM 300, 301, 343, 395 (4), 398, 402; COM 415, 430. Courses counted toward the major may not be counted toward the minor in broadcast news. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

MINOR IN BROADCASTING AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA

Requirements ...........................................................22 hours

Courses required for a minor in broadcasting and electronic media are BEM 300, 375; 240 and 295 (4); and three courses selected from BEM 395 (4), 343, 398, 410, 425, or COM 471. Courses counted toward a major may not be counted toward the minor in broadcasting and electronic media. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

MINOR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Requirements ...........................................................21 hours

Courses required for a minor in communication studies are CMS 200, 205, 210, 250, 300, 310, and three hours from the following courses: CMS 320, 375, or 406.

MINOR IN DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Requirements ...........................................................18 hours

Courses required for a minor in dispute resolution are CMS 205, 250, 320, 325, 420, 450.

MINOR IN JOURNALISM

Requirements ...........................................................18 hours

Courses required for a minor in journalism are COM 200, 301, JOU 305, 310, and three hours from JOU 307, 325, or 401. Courses counted toward a major may not be counted toward the minor in journalism.

MINOR IN PUBLIC RELATIONS

Requirements ...........................................................18 hours

Courses required for a minor in public relations are COM 200, 201; BEM 375; PUB 375, 380, and 475. Courses counted toward a major may not be counted toward the minor in public relations. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

MINOR IN VISUAL MEDIA

Requirements ...........................................................20 hours

Courses required for a minor in visual media are COM 320 A-I (3 hours), 325, JOU 325, BEM 295 (4), 395 (4), and
GCM 211. Courses counted toward a major may not be counted toward the minor in visual media. Substitute courses will be selected by the student and the departmental advisor.

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND LEADERSHIP
(ARMY)

Lieutenant Colonel Christopher Holly
Chair and Professor of Military Science
524 Begley, (859) 622-1205, chris.holly@eku.edu

Military Science and Leadership Faculty
Major Allen Back, Master Sergeant Alvin Bethea, Major Douglas Clay, Sergeant First Class Michael Hall, Sergeant First Class Douglas Kleem, Master Sergeant Richard Sirry, Lieutenant Colonel Mike Warren

 Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

Getting a degree doesn’t necessarily guarantee employment. Taking Army ROTC will. The Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is a premier leadership-training program that prepares you to be a leader in any organization or business. ROTC enhances any Bachelors or Masters Degree program by making you better at time management, setting goals, making decisions, building teams, influencing others, and achieving success. The skills you develop in ROTC give you an advantage over your job-seeking peers; and at the end of the program you will have a full-time job waiting for you as a Commissioned Officer in the United States Army or part time in the Army Reserve or National Guard.

Career Opportunities

Commissioning Officers in the United States Army is a privilege reserved for the President of the United States. Students who graduate from Eastern’s Army ROTC program are commissioned as Second Lieutenants and serve with other dedicated young men and women in our nation’s defense. As new Lieutenants, officers serve in a variety of branches, such as Transportation, Military Police, Engineers, as Army Nurses, etc. and have the opportunity to travel worldwide. Starting salary for an active duty Lieutenant is over $32,000, plus full individual and family medical coverage and 30 days paid vacation annually. For those who desire only a part-time commitment, the Guaranteed Reserve Forces Duty option gives students assurance they will be able to serve their country from home, adding stability to their chosen civilian career.

Leadership Development

EKU’s Department of Military Science and Leadership has a proud reputation dating back to 1936. The program has commissioned over 2,075 officers. The program’s unique approach to leadership development gives each student multiple opportunities to refine their own leadership skills and receive individualized performance feedback. Training is designed around a hands-on, experiential learning curriculum. Besides learning how to lead, students build their confidence by learning to rappel, negotiate EKU’s new Challenge Course, fire the M-16 rifle, complete water survival training, and other adventure type activities. Students also learn to live the 7 Army Values – Loyalty, Duty, Respect, Selfless Service, Honor, Integrity, and Personal Courage by demonstrating these values as they participate in the Corps of Cadets, the Pershing Rifles Drill Team/Color Guard, Ranger Company, and the Scabbard and Blade National Honor Society.

Scholarships and Simultaneous Membership

Eligible students may compete for a variety of ROTC Scholarships available on-campus and through the Army Reserves and Army National Guard. These fully funded scholarships pay 100% tuition, a $600 annual book allowance, and a $250-$400 monthly tax-free living allowance. Members of the National Guard or Army Reserves who join ROTC under the Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP) may also receive a $350 monthly SMP Kicker in addition to the tax-free ROTC living allowance, Montgomery GI Bill benefits, and E-5 drill pay.

Eligibility and Obligations

Students may enroll in any of the MSL 100-200 level courses without obligation. Students who desire to seek a commission must sign a contract before entering the Advanced Leadership Course (MSL 300-400 courses); they must also meet certain age, medical, citizenship, security clearance and military experience requirements. Military experience can be satisfied in a variety of methods (check with the ROTC Scholarship and Enrollment Officer at (859) 622-1215 for details). Students contracting into the Advanced Leadership Course will incur a military service obligation upon graduation.

Leaders Training Course (LTC)

One option for students who have no ROTC or military experience is completion of MSL 210, Leaders Training Course. This is a paid 28-day incubator-style practicum emphasizing experiential, hands-on leadership assessment and development. Offered only during the summer sessions. The course is taught at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Scholar-Athlete-Leader

Becoming an Army Officer doesn’t just happen; it requires a level of commitment, determination, and selflessness that few civilian careers will ever demand. Army Officers are intellectually curious, mentally adroit, physically robust, and possess a willingness and passion to take charge and make the right things happen. If you are a Scholar-Athlete-Leader who wants to join the world’s most sophisticated Army, then join EKU ROTC—“Where Leadership Excellence Begins.”

Minor

MINOR IN MILITARY LEADERSHIP (ARMY)

Requirements.................................................................24 hours

A minor in Military Leadership is available to students from any College who wish to obtain a commission as an officer in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard. Students must be contracted in the Advanced Course and complete 24 hours of advanced military science and leadership (MSL 301, 302, 303, 310, 311, 401, 402).
Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps  
(Air Force ROTC)

Lt. Colonel Kelvin O’Dell  
(859) 257-7115  
University of Kentucky (Host School)

AIR FORCE Faculty
R. Horn, M. Jordon, S. Ott

Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps provides a means for college students to pursue an Air Force commission as an active duty Second Lieutenant while achieving their academic goals in their chosen field of study. AFROTC provides the Air Force with civilian educated officers and provides students with well-paying, challenging positions after graduating from college. Air Force ROTC improves and strengthens the qualities of decision-making, responsibility, and maturity in its students and helps them to develop leadership ability.

Commission and Active Duty Requirements

All students who successfully complete the professional officer course, usually taken during the junior and senior years, and a summer field training course, will be commissioned as Second Lieutenants in the active duty United States Air Force. A leadership laboratory is also a requirement to becoming commissioned and is open to students who are members of the Reserve Officer Training Corps or who are eligible to pursue a commission as determined by the Professor of Aerospace Studies. Students incur a service commitment ranging from four to eight years, depending on the specific program qualifications; although, most are only committed for four years.

Admission to the Program

The two major phases of the curriculum are the General Military Course (GMC) and the Professional Officer Course (POC). The GMC generally is taken during the first two years of college. It covers two main themes—the contemporary Air Force and its organization and the development and history of air power.

The GMC is open to all students and those enrolled in this program incur no military obligation unless the student is on scholarship beginning the first day of the sophomore year. A leadership seminar is also offered during each semester. During these sessions cadets learn Air Force customs and courtesies, proper wear of the uniform, and the fundamentals of Air Force drill and ceremonies. The freshman course is taught on-campus at Eastern Kentucky University and at the University of Kentucky. The leadership seminar is available at the University of Kentucky. Students initially registering for the GMC should sign up for these classes in the same manner they register for other college courses. Normally, students will enroll in both the academic class and leadership seminar.

The last two years, called the Professional Officer Course (POC), is normally taken during the junior and senior years of college. The POC curriculum covers Air Force management leadership, U.S. defense policy, and military law. A basic requirement for entrance into the POC is for the applicant to have two academic years remaining at either the undergraduate or graduate level or a combination of both. Prior enrollment in the GMC is not required for a student to enroll in the POC but students must have completed the summer field training program.

Entrance into the POC is competitive. Any student wishing to apply should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY 40506-0028, (859) 257-7115 as early as possible, but no later than December of their sophomore year in college or the year they desire to compete. Applicants for the POC attend a four or five week field training session during the summer preceding entry into the POC. Cadets receive travel pay to and from field training and are paid for the time spent there.

Scholarships

Scholarships are available to those qualified and selected students who enroll in the Air Force ROTC cadet program. These scholarships cover tuition and laboratory fees, provide an allowance for books, and provide a nontaxable subsistence allowance of $250-$400 per month. High school students are eligible for four-year Air Force ROTC scholarships. Applicants for four-year scholarships are evaluated on the basis of: the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT); high school academic record; class ranking; extracurricular and athletic activities; personal interview; and ability to qualify on an Air Force medical examination.

Two and three year scholarships are also awarded to cadets in the Air Force ROTC program on a competitive basis. Applicants for these scholarships should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies on campus. There is also an Express Scholarship Program designed to attract students majoring in academic areas critical to the Air Force. The Express Scholarship Program awards two and three year scholarships and the academic majors are updated annually.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

Qualified students attending EKU or transfer students from other institutions who did not enroll in the first two years of Air Force ROTC may receive a commission through the Two-Year Program. Those accepted receive a non taxable subsistence of $250-$400 a month and may qualify for an additional $1500 per semester. The basic requirement to enter this program is that the student have two academic years remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level. Selection is competitive. Interested students should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies early in their sophomore year.

Minor

MINOR IN AEROSPACE STUDIES

Requirements.........................................................19 hours

AFS 311, 312, 313, 314, 411, 412, 413, 414, and three hours of an elective approved by the Dean of the College of Business and Technology and the Professor of Aerospace Studies.
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

Interim Chair
Dr. L. Tim Ross
(859) 622-3232
Whalin 307

Faculty

The Department of Technology offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in six areas: Aviation, Computer Electronic Networking, Construction Management, Industrial Technology, Graphic Communications Management, and Career and Technical Education.

DEPARTMENT GOALS

The Department of Technology seeks to prepare professionals for careers in Aviation, Computer Electronic Networking, Construction Management, Industrial Technology, and Graphic Communications Management through the Bachelor of Science degree programs; prepare technicians for careers in Computer Aided Drafting, Computer Electronics Technology, Digital Imaging Design and Quality Assurance Technology through the Associate of Applied Science degree programs; prepare professionals for careers in Career and Technical Education through certification, Associate of Applied Science, Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree programs; to prepare selected professionals for advanced career opportunities in Industrial Technology through the Master of Science degree program; and to provide programs of quality instruction and professional services to the University and to the community.

AVIATION

Graduates of the Aviation program are prepared for professional careers in the aviation and aerospace field.

The Professional Flight Option (PFO) prepares graduates for professional pilot careers. Graduates will be able to perform pilot duties of an aircraft carrying persons or property, plan and implement flight instruction, and will be qualified to fly an airplane solely by reference to instruments under instrument flight conditions (IMC).

The Aerospace Management (AM) option prepares graduates for management careers in the aviation and aerospace industry. Graduates of the AM option will be able to solve management and operational problems related to airline operations, demonstrate knowledge of corporate aviation, and demonstrate knowledge of how air transportation affects business, personal, and pleasure travel.

COMPUTER ELECTRONIC NETWORKING

Graduates of the Computer Electronic Networking program are prepared for a career in the high-tech electronics industry with skills in analysis, installation/maintenance of digital electronic devices and actuators, programmable logic controllers, computer network systems, laser/fiber optics and communication equipment.

Graduates of this program will demonstrate proficiency in basic networking skills relevant to small office/home (SOHO) environments, demonstrate proficiency in basic computing skills, demonstrate fundamental knowledge in electricity/electronics, and demonstrate effective communication skills while conveying information to technical and non-technical audiences. The Computer Electronic Networking program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Graduates of the Construction Management program are prepared for careers with general contracting firms, starting in a variety of management positions. Typical entry-level positions include: assistant project manager, estimator, superintendent, project scheduler, cost engineer, and field engineer. The Construction Management program is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education. Graduates of this program will have oral, written and graphic communication skills for successful performance in a construction environment; possess functional computer skills including the utilization of general and construction application software; apply mathematical and scientific skills in the management and execution of construction projects; apply the concepts of management, accounting, economics and ethics in the management and execution of construction projects; possess a basic understanding of the science of materials and the methods by which they are placed into service, possess the essential plan reading, quantity takeoff and pricing skills to function as a junior estimator; be able to prepare a project budget, analyze cost reports and make cash flow projections for a project, be able to prepare a project schedule, monitor progress toward completion, and update the schedule as needed; possess a basic knowledge of OSHA standards and be able to set up and enforce a safety plan on a job site, be able to interpret site plans, establish horizontal and vertical control on a site, and perform layout for buildings and utilities; be able to administer situations on a project site, including evaluation of subcontractor pay requests, writing of purchase orders, and recording change orders, subcontracts, shop drawings, and daily reports; perform in an acceptable manner in cooperative work assignments.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the Industrial Technology Program are prepared for professional careers in manufacturing industries and businesses. The Manufacturing Option prepares graduates for entry-level positions that include: manufacturing engineer, production engineer, industrial supervisor, industrial engineer, industrial technician, and quality engineer. The Industrial Distribution Option, that includes a Business minor, prepares graduates for positions in all aspects of industrial distribution including: manufacturing, warehouse management, sales and marketing, logistics, inventory and profit management and supply chains/distribution operations.

Graduates of the Industrial Distribution Option in Industrial Technology will have oral, written and graphic communication skills for successful performance in a global supply chain environment; possess functional computer skills including the utilization of general and distribution specific supporting software to generate professional reports; be able to apply mathematical and scientific knowledge in the management and execution of global distribution problem solving; apply the concepts of accounting, economics, marketing and ethics in the management of a global distribution system; be able to apply technical knowledge through hands-on experiences to solve distribution problems; apply the knowledge of information-based inventory management to create competitive advantage; and integrate elements of distribution and
logistic systems to identify and solve problems related to global
customer needs.
Graduates of the Manufacturing Option in Industrial
Technology will be able to relate terminology, techniques
and methodology to applied technical managerial concepts;
demonstrate the ability to formulate and apply technical problem
solving and managerial concepts; be able to apply the concepts
of mathematics and the physical sciences to solve technical
problems. The BS degree program in Industrial Technology is
accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT
Graduates of the Graphic Communications Management
program are prepared for a balance of technical skills and
managerial competence to obtain successful careers in the
printing and publishing industries. This four-year degree
program provides up-to-date instruction for a high tech future in
the 3rd largest of manufacturing industries.
Graduates of the Graphic Communications Management
program will demonstrate advanced competencies in printing
and publishing processes and procedures; demonstrate technical
competence during a cooperative education experience;
demonstrate an understanding of printing processes and
methods; and demonstrate competence in the common printing
process.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Engineering/Technology Education Option
Graduates of the Engineering/Technology Education option
of the B.S. degree program in Career and Technical Education
are prepared for teaching careers at the middle school and high
school levels. An Engineering/Technology Education teacher
is prepared to enjoy a career that is rewarding in many ways.
The opportunity to plan and guide the learning experiences of
students in the use of robots, computers and other “high tech”
equipment in problem solving and production activities are
rewards found in few other professions.
Graduates of the Engineering/Technology Education Option
of the Career and Technical Education program will complete
a student teaching experience in a professional setting; will be
able to prepare a portfolio that includes instructional material
development, samples of assessment and a professional growth
plan; and will be able to demonstrate technical competence
in the areas of 1) basic engineering/technology, 2) civil
engineering/technology, 3) electrical engineering/technology,
and 4) mechanical/industrial engineering technology.

Industrial Education Option
Graduates of the Industrial Education option of the B.S.
degree program in Career and Technical Education are prepared
for teaching careers in secondary schools and post-secondary
technical colleges in technical areas such as: computer
electronics, computer aided drafting (CAD), graphic arts and
other technical occupational areas. An option is also offered
in Occupational Training Development for those interested in
training for business and industry.
Graduates of the Industrial Education Option of the Career
and Technical Education program will be able to plan and
implement instruction for technical education courses; be able
to develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical
education courses; be able to develop and apply appropriate
teaching strategies for technical education courses; be able
to complete a Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching
in a professional setting; and will be able to demonstrate
occupational/technical competence by obtaining discipline-
specific expertise.

Occupational Training and Development Option
Graduates of the Occupational Training and Development
option of the B.S. degree program in Career and Technical
Education are prepared to plan and implement instruction for
technical courses in a business and industry setting; are able
to develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical
courses; are able to develop and apply appropriate teaching
strategies for technical courses; and are able to complete a
Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching.
The BS program in Career and Technical Education is
accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher
Education.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
The Department of Technology also offers Associate of
Applied Science degree programs (two-year programs) in
Technology and Career and Technical Education. The Associate
of Applied Science degree in Technology offers the student a
choice of technical concentration in four options: Computer
Aided Drafting, Computer Electronics, Digital Imaging Design,
and Quality Assurance. The AAS degree program in Technology
is accredited by the National Association of Industrial
Technology.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE - TECHNOLOGY

Computer Aided Drafting
Graduates of the Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) program
option are prepared for careers as drafters or designers who
use computer aided drafting and design systems to generate
drawings in manufacturing industries and businesses. Graduates
obtain jobs in manufacturing firms in the machinery, plastics and
fabricated metals areas.
Graduates of the CAD option of the AAS in Technology
program will be able to apply 2D software applications to
communicate and solve design problems; apply 3D software
applications to communicate and solve design problems;
and will be able to convert orthographic and pictorial sketch
information into detailed 2D/3D Computer Aided Drafting
drawings that meet or exceed current industry standards.

Computer Electronics
Graduates of the Computer Electronics (CE) program
option are prepared for a career as a computer
electronic technician. Graduates obtain jobs in a wide
variety of manufacturing and service industries requiring
skilled technicians to install, troubleshoot and maintain
microprocessors, system components, programmable logic
controllers, computer hardware and software.
Graduates of the CE option of the AAS in Technology
program will demonstrate fundamental knowledge in electricity/
electronics at the technician’s level; demonstrate proficiency
in basic computing skills; demonstrate proficiency in basic
networking skills relevant to small office/home (SOHO)
environments; and demonstrate effective communication skills
while conveying information to technical and non-technical
audiences.
Digital Imaging Design
Graduates of the Digital Imaging Design (DID) program option are prepared with skills to create well-designed images and documents for the printing and publishing industries and for the World Wide Web.

Graduates of the DID option of the AAS in Technology program will demonstrate competency in digital imaging design processes and procedures; be able to create documents for publication using software common to the industry; be able to create documents for the world-wide-web using software common to the industry; and will demonstrate competency in the common printing process.

Quality Assurance
Graduates of the Quality Assurance (QA) program option are prepared for careers in manufacturing industries as quality assurance technicians. Their task is to control the manufacturing process so that a quality product is produced.

Graduates of the QA option of the AAS in Technology will demonstrate proficiency in the fundamentals of practical statistical methods as applied to quality concepts and techniques; apply principles and make calculations in the areas of sampling and reliability; and will be able to anticipate, recognize, and evaluate the impacts of quality assurance efforts.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE - CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
The Career and Technical Education associate of applied science degree program is designed for in-service technical teachers employed in area technical centers and post-secondary technical schools. Graduates of the Career and Technical Education AAS degree program will be able to plan and implement instruction for technical education courses; develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical education courses; develop and apply appropriate teaching strategies for technical education courses; and complete a Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching.

MINORS
The department also offers minors in Aviation Administration, Aviation (Flight), Computer Electronic Publishing, Computer Electronics Technology, Construction Management, Industrial Technology and Quality Assurance.

ENDORSEMENT/CERTIFICATE
An endorsement in Industrial Computer Technology and a Career and Technical Education Certificate program for in-service technical teachers are also offered by the Department of Technology.

Baccalaureate Degrees

AVIATION (B.S.) AREA MAJOR
CIP Code: 49.0102

University Requirement ..............................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .........................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (NS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements .........................40 hours
CSC 104 or CIS 212 or TEC 161; ECO 230; GEO 315; MAT 107, 108, 211 or 261; MGT 300 or 301, MGT 480 or INT 408; PHY 131 (5), 132 (5); PSY 200; and STA 215.

Free Electives 12-16 hours
Major Requirements ........................................41-45 hours
Aviation Core ..................................................15 hours
AVN 150, 315, 350, 410, 460.

Majors must also select an option in professional flight or aerospace management

Options:

Professional Flight ...........................................26 hours

Aerospace Management ....................................30 hours
AVN 340, 360, 370, 390, 401, 402; and twelve hours of the following prefixes: ACC, AFS, AVN, CIS, ECO, FIN, GBU, INS, MGT, MKT, MSL, PUB, RST.

*Selection of lower division courses may result in a failure to meet university requirement of 43 hours of upper division credits.

**May require prerequisites.

Total Curriculum Requirements ................................128 hours

Students must take an Aviation exit examination before graduation.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
(TEACHING) (B.S.) AREA MAJOR
CIP Code: 13.1320

University Requirement ........................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .........................48 hours
Standard General Education program (MAT 107 or higher). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

Major Requirements ........................................76-79 hours
Professional Education Core ................................31-34 hours
EDF 103* (1), CTE 261, 361, 363, 463 (12) or
ESE 499 (12) and ESE 490, EDF 319, ESE 552, SED 401.

Program Options:

Agriculture Education ........................................45 hours
Animal Science AGR 125, 126 and one class from
AGR 321, 327, 328 or 380; Agricultural Systems
Management AGR 213 and one class from AGR
272, 311, 362 or 383; Soil Science AGR 215 and
one class from AGR 315, 317, or 318; Plant Science
AGR 130, 131 or OHO 131, 132 and one class from
AGR 312, 417 and OHO 384 or 385; Agriculture
Business AGR 308 and one class from AGR 310,
350, 409 or 440. AGR 304, 305 plus 45 Agriculture or
Horticulture electives to make 45 credit hours
selected in consultation with your advisor.

Industrial Education ..........................................45 hours
Forty-five semester hours of technical courses to
be chosen in consultation with the advisor. A
maximum of eighteen semester hours may be
allowed by proficiency examination (CTE 204,
205, 206, 304, 305, and 306; TEC 349* (9 hours)).
**Occupational Training and Development**
.............................................................................................................45 hours
Forty-five semester hours of related occupational courses chosen in consultation with advisor.

**Engineering/Technology Education** ..............................................45 hours
CON 121, 201, 250; EET 252, 302, 303; INT 195, 371, 383; TEC 161, 190, 303, 404; select 6 hours from AVN 150, GCM 211, TEC 102, 141, 3 hours approved technical electives.

**Free Electives** ..................................................................................0-3 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ....................................................128 hours

* In-service teachers and occupational trainers should substitute CTE 463 (4), CTE 164, CTE 364, SED 104, and TEC 161 for CTE 463 (12), EDF 103 (1), SED 401, and ESE 552. Nine hours of which can be selected from CTE 302 and 303 should be substituted for TEC 349 (9 hours).

**Graduates completing this program option must have a minimum of 2000 clock hours of planned and supervised work experience in the occupation in which they will teach or a minimum of three years of approved work experience in the occupation in which they will teach. Students must also take the PRAXIS II Specialty Examination before graduation.

Those desiring Pre-Engineering eligibility should take the following general education courses: CHE 111, MAT 107, 108, PHY 131.

**Complete an Endorsement for teaching Instructional Computer Technology by completing EET 403, TEC 255, and completing a major computer certification such as A+, Network+, and MSCE.

Career and Technical Education options require all pre-service students to meet the general education knowledge for initial teacher preparation requirements (see College of Education section of this Catalog).

The BS degree program in Career and Technical Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

**COMPUTER ELECTRONIC NETWORKING (B.S.)**
....................................................................................................................CIP Code: 15.1201

**University Requirement** .................................................................1 hour
BTO 100.

**General Education Requirements** .................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar**
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

**Supporting Course Requirements** .....................................................46 hours
CSC 160 and (CSC 177 or 190); ECO 230, MAT 108 and (211 or 261), INT 202, 301, 406, 408; PHY 131 (5), 132 (5); STA 215 or 270 or QMB 200; TEC 161; and 3 upper division hours of ACC*, CIT*, CIS*, FIN*, GBU*, INS*, INT*, MGT*, MKT*, QMB*, or RST* electives as approved by major advisor.

**Free Electives** ....................................................................................9 hours
(A minimum of 4 semester hours must be Upper Division courses including Cooperative Education.)

**Major Requirements** .................................................................42 hours
EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303, 343, 351, 403 or 452, 440, 499; Select 6 hours from EET 349, 354, 395.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ......................................................128 hours

The Department of Technology’s Computer Electronic Networking degree program has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College’s (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Engineering Technology with Electrical Specialization.

*Prerequisite may be required for some course selections.

Students must take a Computer Electronic Networking exit examination before graduation. Graduates must have an overall GPA of 2.25 in major requirements.

The Computer Electronic Networking program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology (NAIT).

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (B.S.)**
....................................................................................................................CIP Code: 52.2001

**University Requirement** .................................................................1 hour
BTO 100.

**General Education Requirements** .................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar**
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

**Supporting Course Requirements** .....................................................39-40 hours
ACC 201, CCT 201, ECO 230, GBU 204, GLY 108, TEC 161; MAT 108 and MAT 261, or six hours of higher level MAT courses; MGT 301 or INT 408, PHY 131 (5), 132 (5) or CHE 101, 107 (1); and three upper division hours of **ACC, CCT, CIS, ECO, FIN, GBU, INS, MGT, MKT, QMB, or RST electives as approved by major advisor.

**Free Electives** ....................................................................................0 - 1 hours

**Major Requirements** .................................................................57 hours
CON 121, 201, 202, 221, 294, 303, 307, 320, 322, 323, 324, 349 (6), 420, 421, 423, 425, 426; FSE 361.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ......................................................128 hours

The Department of Technology’s Construction Management program has articulation agreements for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College’s (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Architectural Technology and the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Civil Engineering Technology.

Students must take a construction assessment examination before graduation. An exam fee is required.

+Two separate summer enrollments are recommended in order to achieve a total of 6 credit hours.
**Students wishing to pursue the Minor in Business must confer with their major advisor to make substitutions to the supporting course requirements. INS, QMB and RST courses do not apply to the Minor in Business.**

The Construction Management program is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education.

### GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT (B.S.)

*CIP Code: 10.0302*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Requirement</th>
<th>1 hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td>33 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard General Education program, including blocks II, IVB, VB, and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Requirement:** Professional Skills Seminar

| BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR). |

**Supporting Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201; CHE 101, 107 (1); CSC 160; ECO 230; GBU 204; MAT 107; ACC 202 or ECO 300 or MGT 301 or MKT 301; PHY 101 and STA 215.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Free Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 hours of U.d. technical electives from:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Int 238, 301, 330. |

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

| 128 hours |

Students must take a Graphic Communications Management assessment examination before graduation.

### INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (B.S.) AREA MAJOR

*CIP Code: 15.0612*

Prior to enrolling in the last 60 hours of the Industrial Technology degree program students must complete INT 238, 201, 202, TEC 161, 190, MAT 108, PHY 131, CHE 101, 107 (1) or CHE 111, 115 (1); and STA 270 or QMB 200 and have an overall 2.0 GPA and 2.25 major GPA. Graduates must have an overall GPA of 2.25 in the major with no major grade below a “C-”. Transfer students will be treated on an individual basis. The Industrial Technology program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

**University Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTO 100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (3 hours), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Requirement:** Professional Skills Seminar

| BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR). |

**Supporting Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 230, MAT 108, 211 or 261 or 6 hours of higher level MAT courses; STA 215 or 270 or QMB 200; CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, 115 (1); PHY 131 (5); ACC 201, ACC 202, GBU 201, GBU 204, MKT 300; select two courses from CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supporting Course Requirements for Manufacturing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 230, CON 420 or ECO 300; MAT 108, 211 or 261 (or six hours of higher level MAT courses); PHY 131 (5); CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, CHE 115 (1); STA 215 or 270 or QMB 200; INT 349 (4).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>36 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Technology Core:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 251, INT 201, 202, 308, 310, 352, 371, 406, 408, 499; TEC 161, 190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Distribution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 200, 320, 400, 506, MKT 312 or 401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 hours of U.D. technical electives from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 351, INT 332, 336, 349, TEC 313.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 238, 301, 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 technical hours from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 252, INT 192, 195; GCM 211.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 hours of U.D. technical electives from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 350, 351, 440, 452; CON 303; INT 320, 332, 336, 383, 390, 392, 397, 506, 530; TEC 313.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Electives (Industrial Distribution Option)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Electives (Manufacturing Option)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Curriculum Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Technology’s Industrial Technology degree program (Manufacturing Option) has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Engineering Technology with Electrical Specialization. In addition, the Department of Technology’s Industrial Technology degree program (Manufacturing Option) has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College (formerly Central Kentucky Technical College) and Somerset Community and Technical College’s Associate of Applied Science in General Occupational/Technical Studies including the areas of Machine Tool Technology, Industrial Maintenance, Industrial Electronics and Computer Aided Drafting.

**Associate of Applied Science Degrees**

### CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (TEACHING) (A.A.S.)

*CIP Code: 13.1319*

Enrollment in this program is restricted to in-service technical teachers and graduates of a Kentucky Vocational/Technical School post-secondary program.
University Requirement ............................................. 1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ............................. 16 hours
Six hours of English composition, three hours of mathematics (MAT 107 or higher-level mathematics),
three hours of general education humanities, three hours of
general education social science, and five hours of
general education electives. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on General Education and University
requirements.

Supporting Course Requirements .............................. 21 hours
CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, CHE 115 (1); EEt 355.

Major Requirements ............................................. 24 hours
TCT 161 and 21 hours chosen from the technical area,
or related to the area, in which the individual proposes
to teach, as approved by the advisor. Graduates of
this program must have a minimum of 4,000 hours of
supervised work experience or four years of occupational
experience in the area to be taught. Nine hours maximum
may be allowed by proficiency examination (TCT 204, 205,
and 206). Nine hours may be supervised work experience
(TTC 349).

Total Curriculum Requirements .............................. 66 hours

**In-service teachers should substitute TCT 164, 363, 463 (4),
and EDF 319 or TED 104 for TCT 463 (12).

Students must take a professional vocational technical education
assessment examination and the Teacher Occupational
Competency Test (TOCT) before graduation.

The AAS degree program in Career and Technical Education
is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher
Education.

Technology (A.A.S.)
CIP Code: 15.0612

University Requirement ............................................. 1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ............................. 18 hours
ENG 101 and 102 or 105 (6 hours); MAT 107 or higher
(3 hours); humanities (3 hours); ECO 230 (3 hours); CMS
100 (3 hours).

Option Requirements ............................................. 39-44 hours
Computer Aided Drafting (41 hours)
CON 303; INT 192, 195, 201, 330, 383, 390, 392, 397;
MAT 108; PHY 131 (5); TTC 161, 190.

Computer Electronics (44 hours)
CSC 160 or 177; EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303;
343, 351, 399; MAT 108; PHY 131 (5); TTC 161.

Digital Imaging Design (40 hours)
ART 100 or 152; CHE 101, CHE 107 (1); CSC 160; EET
303; GCM 211, 217, 316, 317, 319; TTC 161, 255, 313,
355.

Quality Assurance (39-40 hours)
CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, CHE 115 (1); EET
251; INT 201, 202, 230, 301, 330, 332, 336; MAT 108;
QMB 200 or STA 215 or 270; TTC 161, 190.

Free Electives ..................................................... 1-6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ............................. 64 hours

Students must take an assessment examination before
graduation.

The AAS degree program in Technology is accredited by the
National Association of Industrial Technology.

Minors

Minor in Aviation (Flight)
Aviation Program

Requirements ..................................................... 23 hours
A student may minor in aviation (flight) by completing a
minimum of 23 semester hours as follows: AVN 150, 192,
194A, 205A, 206A, 220, 220A, 300; 315; GEO 215. No
more than 12 hours of core courses taken for the aviation
(administration option) major may be counted toward the
minor in aviation (flight).

Minor in Aviation Administration
Aviation Program

Requirements ..................................................... 21 hours
A student may minor in aviation administration by
completing a minimum of 21 semester hours as follows:
AVN 150, 315, 340, 350, 410, 460, and three hours of
approved electives. No more than 12 (flight) hours of core
courses taken for the aviation major may be counted toward
the minor in aviation administration.

Minor in Computer Electronic Publishing

Required Courses ............................................. 12 hours
GCM 211, 217, 317, and TTC 313.

Supporting Courses ......................................... 6 hours
Select six semester hours from GCM 316, 319, TTC 255
and 355.

Total Requirements ............................................. 18 hours

Minor in Computer Electronics Technology

Requirements ..................................................... 18 hours
EET 252, 253, 254, 354, 302 and 303. No more than nine
hours of courses taken for a major may be counted toward
this minor.

Minor in Construction Management

Requirements ..................................................... 21 hours
CON 121, 201, 202, 323, 324, 421, and CON 294. No
more than nine hours of courses taken for a major may be
counted toward this minor.

Minor in Industrial Technology

Requirements ..................................................... 21 hours
TEC 190, INT 201, 202*, 238, 308, and six hours of INT
upper division electives. No more than nine hours of
courses taken for a major may be counted toward this minor.
MINOR IN QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNOLOGY

Requirements.................................................................18 hours
STA 215 or 270, INT 202, 332, 336, 506, and 530. No more than nine hours of courses taken for a major may be counted toward this minor.

Endorsement

INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

The requirements for an Instructional Computer Technology Endorsement for Career and Technical Education are: EET 252, 302, 303, 403, and TEC 255. Must have completed a major computer certification such as A+, Network +, MSCE, CCNA, CCNP and requirements for the B.S. Degree in Career and Technical Education.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION*

Enrollment in this program is restricted to those who are currently employed as technical teachers and required to become certified as teachers of Vocational/Technical Education: Industrial Education.

General Education Requirements .........................20 hours
ENG 101, 102; MAT 107, three hours of General Education humanities, three hours of General Education social science and five hours of General Education electives.

Professional Education Requirements .....................22 hours
CTE 164, 261, 361, 363, 364, 463 (4 hrs.); EDF 319 or SED 104.

Major Requirements...............................................24 hours
TEC 161 and 21 hours chosen from the technical area, or related to the area, in which the individual is teaching, as approved by the advisor. Eighteen hours may be allowed by proficiency examination (CTE 204, 205, 206, 304, 305, and 306). Nine hours by proficiency examination may be applied to the Associate Degree and 18 hours to the Bachelors Degree in Career and Technical Education.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................66 hours

*Based on recommendation from EKU, Certificate is awarded by the Education Professional Standards Board.
To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

Since its founding in 1906, Eastern Kentucky University has maintained a strong interest in and commitment to the preparation of teachers.

The Professional Education Programs at Eastern Kentucky University are dedicated to preparing the highest quality educators and related professionals for Kentucky and beyond. Our graduates integrate content, effective pedagogical skills, and dispositions that foster life-long growth and learning. Being true to our heritage as a school of opportunity, Eastern Kentucky University provides a climate that supports, challenges, and enriches students aspiring to careers in a diverse society.

Professional Education at Eastern Kentucky University is a university-wide function. The programs of elementary education (P-5), middle grade education (5-9), special education, interpreter training, deaf and hard of hearing, interdisciplinary early childhood education and communication disorders are located in the College of Education. Students in these programs are advised in the College of Education. Secondary teaching programs are located in their respective colleges with students receiving academic counseling in the College of Education.

Model Laboratory School is operated as a department in the College of Education to: (1) provide quality and innovative education for its students, N-12; (2) provide pre-service education for prospective teachers in the College; (3) serve as an experimental testing ground for curriculum development and dissemination; (4) provide a setting for research; and (5) provide in-service education for area school systems.

To be recommended for certification, all students must meet the requirements for admission to professional education, complete a College of Education approved teaching curriculum, and pass the required PRAXIS tests, PLT exam, or Kentucky test as determined by the major/minor.

General Education Knowledge for Initial Teacher Preparation

All teacher education candidates will possess theoretical and practical understanding generally expected of a person receiving experiences in the liberal arts and sciences. General education for initial teacher preparation includes developing knowledge related to the arts, communications, history, literature, mathematics, philosophy, sciences, and the social studies, from multicultural and global perspectives.

Teacher education candidates are advised to consult with their advisor (and educational counselor as assigned) early in their program for proper course selection in meeting general education requirements.

To be applied to degree programs, credits more than eight years old must be validated by the Dean.

Allowance of transfer credit by the University Office of Admissions and/or the Office of Academic Advising does not necessarily mean that all such credit will be applied toward admission to professional education or a degree from the College of Education. Therefore, students should read and follow closely the transfer credits/courses section in Part Three of this Catalog.

Undergraduate students or students pursuing initial certification in programs housed in the College of Education
who wish to take course work at another higher education institution must have prior written approval from their advisor, their department chair, and the Dean of the College if they wish to apply that credit to their degree program. Students must be in good academic standing at EKU with an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher to be considered for approval to take a course at another institution. Transient forms are initiated with the Tracking Specialist, Office of Teacher Admission and Certification (coeadvising@eku.edu).

Overload

In the College of Education, overloads are discouraged and must be approved by the dean. Requests for overloads must contain the student’s overall GPA and the number of hours being attempted, including those to be taken at other higher education institutions or through correspondence. A student must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher to be considered for approval to take an overload. Send requests to coeadvising@eku.edu.

Planned Curriculum

Planned curricula in the College of Education are prepared by the Tracking Specialist, Office of Teacher Education Services (Bert Combs 423). Students in teaching programs must make application for a planned curriculum upon notification of admission to the Professional Education program. Students in non-teaching programs (special education and communication disorders) must apply for a planned curriculum upon completion of the 60th hour for B.S. degrees. Changes in the planned curriculum, initiated on the “Planned Curriculum Exception” form, must include a recommendation for change by the advisor and be approved by the department chair and the Dean of the College. Changes approved verbally by phone or otherwise will not be honored unless the planned curriculum is officially altered to reflect such approval. It is the student’s responsibility to register for the proper courses so that all requirements are satisfied at the time of expected graduation. Completion of all course work on the student’s planned curriculum is required for graduation.

Application for Graduation

Students must file an application for graduation in the Office of Teacher Education Services (Bert Combs 423). May and August graduates must file an application during the preceding October; December graduates must file an application during the preceding April.

Student Teaching

Since student teaching is especially demanding, students are not allowed to take any other courses (including correspondence and transient courses) while student teaching. Credit for unfinished correspondence course(s) will not be allowed during the student teaching semester.

Retroactive Permission

Students should not ask for retroactive permission.

Admission to the College of Education

- Secondary education majors will follow the prescribed curriculum and requirements of another academic college and the policies for professional education stated elsewhere in this Catalog. The College of Education cooperates closely with the other colleges in matters pertaining to admission to professional education and student teaching.

OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND ASSESSMENT

Director
Dr. Paul Erickson
(859) 622-2962
Bert Combs, Room 416

Effective Teachers Are Effective People

Preparation of professional school and community personnel is a dynamic and complex activity, and one that requires the College of Education to plan and evaluate on a continuing basis. The Office of Educational Research and Assessment collects and analyzes data on applicant qualifications, candidate and graduate performance, and unit operations to evaluate and improve professional education programs at EKU. The unit, with involvement of the internal and external community implements an assessment system that reflects the conceptual framework, program goals, and incorporates candidate proficiencies outlined in national and state standards.

The unit has a responsibility to ensure that professional education programs at EKU are of the highest quality. Meeting this responsibility requires using information technologies in the systematic gathering and evaluation of information and making use of that information to strengthen the professional education programs at EKU. At Eastern Kentucky University, effective teachers are effective people.

OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Technology Coordinator
TBA
(859) 622-2172
Bert Combs, Room 430

To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

The Educational Technology Office has responsibility for the management, development, and integration of instructional technology, distance learning initiatives, and the College of Education Internet/Intranet/Web connections and presence. The Office provides leadership in the ongoing process of integrating, developing, and managing the College Knowledge Initiative; oversees the integration, development, and implementation of short- and long-range strategic plans for technology in the College; prepares user hardware/software documentation and provides user training on computer hardware/software; and administers the computer literacy exam for the College of Education.
OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Director
Dr. William Thames
(859) 622-2581
Bert Combs, Room 417

To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

The Office of Field Services and Professional Development is the service arm of the College and serves as the principal liaison between the College and the school districts in the EKU service region. This office maintains close contact with the central offices of the area school districts and responds to requests for assistance. The office extends the services and expertise of the College and the University to the schools. The SouthEast/SouthCentral Educational Cooperative, with a membership of 24 school districts, is housed in the FSPD office. The Cooperative provides professional development services to teachers, principals, central office personnel, and school staff. It also conducts regular meetings for school superintendents, principals and central office personnel on job specific topics, and offers bidding and purchasing on a wide range of items. The Kentucky Teacher Intern Program is also coordinated through this office. The office conducts all training for intern committee members and assigns teacher educators to over 400 committees each year. The office maintains close relationships with the Kentucky Department of Education, the Region Six Service Center of the Department of Education, and other educational agencies. In the Office of Field Services and Professional Development our middle name is service.

OFFICE OF TEACHER EDUCATION SERVICES

Advising, Teacher Admission, Field Placement, and Certification

Dr. Sherwood Thompson, Director
TBA, Associate Director

To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

ADVISING - coeadvising@eku.edu
Bert Combs 423
(859) 622-1828

The Office of Teacher Education Services offers academic advisement and information designed to help undergraduate students to begin or continue their studies in the College of Education. The certification officer will make referrals and serve as a liaison to graduate coordinators for students obtaining additional certifications and/or ranks.

TEACHER ADMISSION - teacher.admissions@eku.edu
Bert Combs 423
(859) 622-1832

The Office of Teacher Education Services is responsible for admitting students to professional education programs at EKU. In addition, certification applications for teachers and school personnel (principals, supervisors, superintendents, counselors, pupil personnel directors, business administrators, librarians, and speech pathologists) are processed through the Office of Teacher Education Services.

To be recommended for certification, all students seeking initial teacher certification, regardless of the college in which they are enrolled, must meet the requirements for admission to professional education, complete an approved teaching curriculum, and pass the required PRAXIS tests, PLT exam, or Kentucky test as determined by the major/minor.

Students are advised to enroll in EDF 103, Introduction to Education, during their freshman year and in EDF 203, Schooling and Society, during their sophomore year. However, students should not enroll in EDF 103 until all developmental requirements have been met. EDF 310 will be required for students who have an equivalent transfer course for EDF 203.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS and APPLICATION PROCESS

Admission to Professional Education

Admission to the University (academic college) is not synonymous with admission to professional education. Students will apply for admission to professional education in the College of Education’s Office of Teacher Education Services (Combs 423). Formal applications will be accepted based upon completion of the following requirements:

A. Hours / Residence

- Students must complete 60 hours of credit (excluding developmental level courses).
- Transfer students must complete 12 hours of credit at EKU.

B. Admission Test Requirement

- Students must have a passing score on one of the following tests:
  - ACT (American College Test)* Composite 21
  - or alternative ACT options: Composite 20 with an overall GPA of 3.0 or Composite 19 with an overall GPA of 3.25

Individuals using an alternative ACT option must maintain or exceed the overall corresponding GPA requirement throughout the program. GPA compliance will be reviewed each semester. Individuals using an ACT alternative option will be required to participate in a PRAXIS preparation program to help ensure success on the PRAXIS exams.

PRAXIS I - (PPST)  
- Reading 173; Math 173; Writing 172

PRAXIS II - (Preprofessional Skills Test)  
- Reading 173; Math 173; Writing 172

GRE (Graduate Record Exam)  
- Composite 990

MAT (Miller Analogies Test)  
- See program requirements

*ACT scores must be Fall 1989 or after and be on file at the University Office of Admissions.
C. GPA and Grade Requirements

- Minimum overall 2.75 GPA on all undergraduate course work is required for admission and program exit. Candidates using an alternative ACT option must maintain or exceed the overall corresponding GPA requirement throughout their program.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA on college work at EKU is required for admission and program exit.
- Satisfactory grade in EDF 103, and a grade of “C” or higher in EDF 203 (requires completion of admission test requirement [section B] prior to enrollment).
- Satisfactory grade in EDF 310 for transfer students having completed EDF 203 at another institution.

Undergraduate degree student GPA is based on the hours attempted as shown on the official EKU transcript. Post degree certification student GPA is based on all undergraduate course work and on the hours attempted as shown on the official EKU transcript.

D. Mathematics Requirement

Students must complete a college level mathematics course of MAT 105 or above (exclusive of MAT 201 and 202) with a grade of “C” or higher.

E. Computer Literacy

- Students must complete CSC 104 or CIS 212 with a grade of “C” or higher.

F. Oral and Written Communication

- Oral communication: A grade of “C” or higher in CMS 100 or CMS 210.
- Written Communication: A grade of “C” or higher in ENG 101 and 102 or HON 102 with a grade of “B” or higher in ENG 105 (those earning a “C” must also take ENG 102).

G. Examinations

- Students must achieve satisfactory results on examinations taken in EDF 103/310 and 203 and on other examinations which may be required by the Professional Education Admissions Committee.
- Students must demonstrate proficiency in oral and written communication including evidence of satisfactory speech and hearing screening. Screening is provided by the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic in Wallace 278.
- Students scoring below minimum requirements on the tests for oral and written communication shall be required to improve their competencies to an acceptable level before admission to professional education. This may include therapy, tutoring, and enrollment in credit or non-credit remediation courses.
- Any deaf/hard of hearing student unable to pass the speech and hearing screening who can benefit from remediation should receive it. Documentation concerning remediation and communication competency (oral or manual) must be provided to the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic. The Clinic, in consultation with faculty of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing Program, will submit a recommendation for consideration for admission to the Office of Teacher Education Services. This should include documentation of communication competence.

H. Recommendations

Students must submit satisfactory recommendations from four EKU faculty members including the EDF 203 instructor, the advisor and two faculty members with one being from the major.

I. Interview / Portfolio

Students must satisfactorily complete a formal interview which will include the portfolio presentation. Two faculty members will conduct the interview and portfolio review process.

J. Ethics Declaration

- Students must complete and sign a “Personal and Professional Fitness Declaration” form. This process includes a review of the Professional Code of Ethics for Kentucky School Personnel established in 16 KAR1:020.

NOTE: Based on your disclosure, an interview by the Professional Education Admission Committee may be required.

K. Student Behavior

- Students must have no physical or psychological impairments that would preclude teaching success.
- Students preparing to work in schools as teachers or other professional school personnel must demonstrate dispositions necessary to help all students learn.
- Students must demonstrate acceptable social behavior at the University and in the community-at-large.* A student interview may be required by the Professional Education Admissions Committee.
- Student admission status may be reevaluated if the student is placed on either academic or social probation or has a record of criminal conviction(s).* A student interview may be required by the Professional Education Admissions Committee.

*The Office of Teacher Education Services will contact the Eastern Kentucky University Office of Judicial Affairs to obtain records of infractions committed by candidates for admission to professional education. The Office of Teacher Education Services may also contact the Administrative Office of the Courts to obtain a criminal records check for each candidate for admissions to professional education.

The Office of Teacher Education Services will process the formal “Application for Admission to Professional Education.” The Professional Education Admissions Committee will review applications, supporting documentation, and other relevant materials brought before the committee and will take appropriate action concerning the student’s admission to the professional education program. The student will be notified of the committee’s decision.
FIELD PLACEMENT - stuteach@eku.edu
Student Teaching and Field Experiences
Bert Combs 425
(859) 622-1544

- The Office of Teacher Education Services receives and evaluates all applicants for student teaching, determines appropriate disposition of the application, and provides continuous assessment of the applicant’s pre-teaching and teaching experiences during the professional semester.
- This Office recognizes that cultural diversity is a fact of American life and teachers function in a pluralistic cultural environment. Experience in multi-cultural settings provides valuable enrichment for the proper development of effective teachers. That philosophy will guide the student assignments.
- Students are not allowed to take any other courses (including correspondence and transient courses) while student teaching. Credit for unfinished correspondence courses will not be allowed during the student teaching semester.
- Students of senior standing (90 hours or more with a minimum of 12 semester hours residence at EKU) may enroll in student teaching if they have satisfied the following requirements:

Application for Student Teaching
1. Applicants must be admitted to the professional education program prior to the application semester.
2. Applicants must file an application during the first four weeks of the semester prior to the term in which student teaching is desired.
3. Applications filed will be evaluated and processed for approval or disapproval.

Evaluation of application will include in part:
1. The planned curriculum. Each applicant must have an approved planned curriculum on file with the Office of Teacher Education Services.
2. All prerequisites in professional education and pre-student teaching curricula in the applicant’s area as prescribed by the Catalog, must be completed prior to student teaching.
3. Recommendation made by the applicant’s advisor and approval by the department chair.
4. A valid medical examination report, including current tuberculosis test report. Students with any significant deviation from normal physical and psychological well-being will be referred to a proper examining physician.
5. The ethics declaration. Each applicant must complete and sign a new “Personal and Professional Fitness Declaration” form. Based on your disclosure, an interview by the Professional Education Admission Committee may be required.
6. Behavior that relates to the moral, ethical, social, and personal standards of professional competency. The applicant’s comportment will be subject to review and appraisal by the department responsible for the student teaching recommendation and the College of Education. Applicants must process a criminal background check (KRS.161.042 or changes as adopted).
7. Academic Requirements: Undergraduate degree students’ GPAs are based on the hours attempted as shown on the official EKU transcript. Post degree certification students’ GPAs are based on all undergraduate course work and on the hours attempted as shown on the official EKU transcript.

Elementary Education (P-5) and Middle Grade Education (5-9) Majors
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in all undergraduate course work.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in college work at EKU.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA with a grade of “C” or higher in courses in the “core and supporting course requirements,” area(s) of academic emphasis, “professional education requirements” (see program display for a list of courses), teaching minor(s), and certification endorsement(s).
- Other requirements as found in the appropriate department presentation.

Special Education
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in all undergraduate course work.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in college work at EKU.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA with a grade of “C” or higher in courses in the “major, core, and option,” “elementary/middle grade and supporting course requirements,” area of academic emphasis**, professional education requirements (see program display for a list of courses), teaching minor(s), and certification endorsement(s).
- Other requirements as found in the appropriate department presentation.

*combination of major, core, and/or option as identified in the program display

**emphasis with middle grade education only

Communication disorders majors should see their advisor for information related to admission to student teaching.

Secondary Education Majors
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in all undergraduate course work.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in college work at EKU.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA in teaching major(s)*, minor(s), area(s) of academic emphasis, and certification endorsement(s). See program area for specific course grade requirements.
- Minimum 2.75 GPA with a grade of “C” or higher in courses in “professional education requirements” (see program display for a list of courses).
- Other requirements as found in the appropriate department presentation.

*A minimum of seventy-five percent of major and seventy-five percent of supporting course requirements must be completed prior to student teaching. Individual program areas may require a higher percentage of credit hours completion prior to student teaching.

CERTIFICATION - coecert@eku.edu
Bert Combs 425
(859) 622-6852

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION

Exams
Prior to graduation, students must complete required competency examinations and take the PRAXIS Series (Professional Assessments for Beginning Teachers) and PLT exams. All required parts of the PRAXIS test are to be taken during the senior year.
NOTE: Some majors/minors require testing over two semesters. Students must review the schedule for PRAXIS tests registration deadlines prior to the beginning of the senior year (last two semesters). Specialty test(s) are required for each certification area sought.

**Certification**

Applications for teacher certification should be filed in the Office of Teacher Education Services prior to graduation as follows: May graduates by April 1; August graduates by July 1; December graduates by November 1. Applications for certification are not processed until all requirements are met.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP & POLICY STUDIES**

Chair
Dr. James S. Rinehart
(859) 622-8634
Bert Combs, Room 405

Faculty
J. Austin, R. Biggin, P. Erickson, J. Johnson, A. Thompson, S. Thompson, and W. Wesley

*To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.*

The Department of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies offers degree and non-degree graduate programs. The department offers a doctoral degree (Ed.D.) in leadership and policy studies, a Master’s Degree, and a Specialist Degree. Certification programs include the principalship, supervisor, superintendent, and pupil personnel services. Through completion of the degree or certification programs, students may earn a change in their rank status.

**DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING AND EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Interim Chair
Dr. Connie Callahan
(859) 622-1124
Bert Combs, Room 406

Faculty

The Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology offers degree and non-degree graduate programs.

The Counseling and Educational Psychology unit offers graduate programs in school counseling and in mental health counseling as well as in human services. This unit also provides graduate instruction in the common core required of all Master’s degree programs in education and related fields, such as human development and learning, tests and measurement, and research. More complete information concerning the counseling programs can be reviewed by accessing the counseling student handbook located on the EKU website at www.cel.eku.edu.

**DEPARTMENT OF AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE & INTERPRETER EDUCATION**

Chair
Dr. Laurence Hayes
(859) 622-4966
Wallace 216

Faculty
L. Bozeman, V. Brashear, N. Coyer, K. Hale, L. Hayes, K. Petronio, D. Roush, and D. Williams

University of Louisville Faculty
T. Cantrell, T. Owens

**ADMISSION TO INTERPRETING FOR DEAF INDIVIDUALS PROGRAM**

Any student who is accepted by the University Admissions Office and declares their major as interpreting will be admitted as a pre-interpreting major. Admission to pre-interpreting does not guarantee admission to the Interpreter Training Program. For consideration of admission into the Interpreter Training Program, the following are required:

**Admission Criteria**

- GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- ASL 201, 202, and ITP 215, 220 with a grade of “C” or higher and a GPA of 2.5 or higher for these four classes.
- Completed the Degrees of Reading Power Language Test, and
- Completed an admission interview by the ITP Interview Committee.

The ITP Interview Committee will select and rank applicants using the following criteria: 1) signing skills, (2) GPA, (3) score on the Degree of Reading Power Language Test, (4) interview score, (5) disposition score. The ITP Interview Committee will determine the number of students admitted to the program in order to maintain an appropriate student-faculty ratio and based on available resources.

**Application Information**

- Enrollment is limited.
- Application to the ITP does not guarantee acceptance.
- The ITP accepts students for the fall semester of all even years (i.e., 2008, 2010). Deadline for application is March 15th every even year.

**Progression and Retention in the Program**

- A grade of C or higher is required for all ITP/ASL courses with a 2.5 GPA in the major.
- Upon successful completion of ITP 470, a student will be permitted to take ITP Practicum 495 only with written recommendations from the ITP faculty and the department.

**Program Goal**

The goal of the Interpreter Training Program is to provide a strong foundation for students entering the career of professional interpreting for the deaf and heard of hearing.
Center on Deafness and Hearing Loss

The Center on Deafness and Hearing Loss serves as an informational resource on a wide variety of topics for faculty, staff and students. The Center also maintains close relationships with the Kentucky Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, the Kentucky Department of Education, and various programs within the U.S. Department of Education. Anyone interested in the programs or resources available at the Center should contact the director at (859) 622-8156 or visit the Center’s website at www.cod.eku.edu.

INTERPRETER TRAINING PROGRAM (B.S.)

CIP Code: 16.1603

Major Requirements.................................................55 hours

ITP Core

Supporting Course Requirements..............................27 hours

ANT 120, ASL 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, SED 104, 337.

General Education Requirements............................39 hours

Standard General Education program excluding block VB and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of the Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement........................................1 hour

EDO 100.

Free Electives..........................................................6 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements............................128 hours

Minor

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE (ASL) STUDIES

The minor in American Sign Language teaches communication competency in a visual language. Students become knowledgeable about aspects of the hard-of-hearing and deaf community. For careers working with the public, this minor is beneficial for understanding and communicating with the deaf and hard-of-hearing. This minor does not prepare students to interpret, nor fulfill the pre-admission and admission process for the Interpreter Training Program.

Required Courses.................................................12 hours

ASL 101.................................................................3

ASL 102.................................................................3

ASL 201.................................................................3

ASL 202.................................................................3

Electives (select two courses).................................6 hours

ITP 115, 210, 215, 350, or SED 337.........................6

Total Requirements.................................................18 hours

DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

Chair
Dr. Michael A. Martin
(859) 622-2154
Bert Combs, Room 112

Faculty

To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

Baccalaureate Degrees

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (P-5) TEACHING (B.S.)

CIP Code: 13.1202

Upon completion of a degree in Elementary Education, students will: 1) demonstrate specific pedagogical skills and content knowledge necessary to perform as effective elementary educators; 2) demonstrate understanding and appreciation for students and families from diverse socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds as demonstrated through course observations, assignments and/or reflections.

Major Requirements.................................................53 hours

ELE Core.............................................................28 hours


Professional Education Requirements......................25 hours

EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, and ELE 499.

Supporting Course Requirements............................30 hours

LIB 301, MAT 201 and 202.......................................9 hours

Options...............................................................21 hours

Students seeking certification as teachers of P-5 must complete 21 hours from one of the following areas of academic emphasis.

Arts/Humanities: To complete an area of emphasis in Arts/Humanities, the student must complete one of the following tracks:

General Track: ART 200 (block IIIA), MUH 171 (block VIII), THE 100 (block VIII), ENG 350 or 351; PHI 110 or 130 (block IIIB); and six hours selected from HUM 124, FCC 220, 222, 226, 227, ART, THE, or PHE 200.

Visual Arts Track: ART 100, 101, 152, 153, 200 (block IIIA); and six hours from ART 210, 220, 230, 240, or 270.

Music Track: MUH 171 (block VIII), 272 (block VIII); Performance Component: four to nine hours from applied music and/or ensembles, three to eight hours from MUS 181, 182, 371, 372.

Humanities Track: HUM 124 (block IIIA/B), 226 (block IIIA/B), 228, MUH 272 (block VIII); ARH 390 or 391 (block VIII); PHI 100 or 110; ENG 350 or 351; and three hours selected from FCC 220, 222, 226, 227, HUM 300, PHE 200, or REL 301.
English/Communications: ENG 210 (block IIIb) and
211 or 212; ENG 510, 520, or EME 551; CMS 100
(block IC); ENG 350, 351, or 359; and six hours selected
from ENG 303, 405, or 410.

Foreign Language: Courses from the academic
emphasis must be selected from one of the following options:
French: FRE 101 (block VIII), 102 (block VIII), 201,
202, 204, 210; FCC 220.
German: GER 101 (block VIII), 102 (block VIII), 201,
202, 240, 340, FCC 222 (block IIb).
Spanish: SPA 101 (block VIII) and 102 (block VIII) or
105, 201, 202, 206; FCC 226 (block IIb).

Kindergarten: CDF 235, 236; ELE 519, SED 518;
three hours selected from CDF 346, OTS 515, or SED
360; three hours selected from CDF 327, HEA 375, or
SOC 345; and three hours selected from AGR 577, BIO
317, CSC 178, or TEC 322.

Mathematics: CSC 104* (block VIII), MAT 106 (block
II), 107* (block VIII), 203, 205, 303, and STA 270
(block VIII).

Multi-Disciplinary: three hours selected from ENG
301, 302, 503, or 503; HIS 202 (block VA) or 203 (block
VA); three hours selected from ENG 359, POL 332, or
BIO 304; three hours selected from ART 200 (block
IIIA), MUH 171 (block IIIa), PHE 200 (block IIIa) or
THE 100 (block IIIa); GEO 200 or 220 (block VB); and
six hours selected from AST 130 (block VII-NS), 135
(block VII-NS), BIO 317 (block VII-NS), GLY 172
(block VII-NS), GLY 302 (block VII-NS).

Science: Nine to twelve hours selected from BIO 102
(block IVA), CHE 100 (block IVB), PHY 102 (block
IVB), GLY 102 (block IVB), and CMN 599; AST 130
or 135; GEO 215; and three to six hours selected with
advisor approval from BIO 100 (block IVA) (credit not
allowed with BIO 102); CHE 101 and 107 (block IVB)
111 and 115 (block IVB) (credit not allowed with CHE
100); PHY 101 or 131 (block IVB) (credit not allowed
with PHY 102); GLY 108 (block IVB) (credit not
allowed with GLY 102); GLY 109 (block IVB); GLY 302
(credit not allowed with GLY 102).

Social and Behavioral Sciences: ECO 120 (block VB);
CHE 101 or 200 (block VB); HIS 202 (block VA), 247
(block VC); HIS 516 or POL 332; SOC 345 or CDF 132;
and three hours selected from ANT 330, HIS 305, HIS
330, 383, 405, POL 316, or SOC 360.

General Education Requirements ..............36-48 hours
Standard General Education program excluding courses
identified as “block” in each area of emphasis. Refer to
Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General
Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .........................1 hour
EDO 100.

Free Electives ..................................0-9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ............128-131 hours

*Students whose educational background included material
equivalent to CSC 104 and/or MAT 107 may select alternate
courses from the following with advisor approval: MAT 121, 211,
261, CSC 180, STA 271.

Middle Grade Education (5-9) Teaching (B.S.)
CIP Code: 13.1203

Upon completion of a degree in Middle Grade Education,
students will: 1) demonstrate the broad general background
knowledge, dispositions, and skills necessary to function as a
literate, informed, active citizen, and to serve as a model for
middle level students; 2) demonstrate the pedagogical skills
and content knowledge necessary to meet Kentucky’s New
Teacher Standards in middle level classrooms; 3) demonstrate
the appropriate dispositions to effectively meet the diverse needs of
middle level students found in public schools.

Major Requirements ..................................40 hours
Middle Grade Core .............................15 hours
EMG 430, 445, 447, and six hours from 491, 492, 493,
or 494.

Professional Education Requirements ..........25 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, and EMG 499.

Supporting Course Requirements .............48 hours
Options .............................................24 hours
Students seeking middle grade (5-9) certification
must select two areas of emphasis from: English
and communications, mathematics, science,
social studies. Twenty four hours are required in
each area.

English and Communications ..................24 hours
ENG 210 (block IIIb) and 211 or 212; 350 or 351;
ENG 410; LIB 501, CMS 100 (block IC), and six
hours selected from ENG 303, 405, 510, 520, or
EME 551.

Mathematics ......................................24 hours
MAT 106 (block II), 201, 202, 203, 205, 211 or
261 (block VIII); 303, and STA 270 (block VIII).
(Students are advised to take CSC 104 as a
symbolics option prior to enrolling in MAT 205
unless they already possess skills comparable
to those acquired in CSC 104.) Students whose
secondary education did not include a course
equivalent to MAT 107 will need to take the
course prior to enrolling in MAT 211, 261, 303,
or STA 270.

Science ..........................................24-26 hours
BIO 102 (block IVA), CHE 100, PHY 102 (block
VIII), GLY 102 (block VIII), CMN 599, AST 130
or 135, GEO 215 and 3 hours selected from AST
330, BIO 121, BIO 131, BIO 141, BIO 303, BIO
317, GLY 109, GLY 304, GLY 307, PHY 131.

Social Studies ..................................24 hours
ECO 120 (block VIII); GEO 200 or 220 (block
VB); HIS 202; HIS 203, 303, 304, 305, 308, 401,
302, 403, 404, 405, 406, or 424; HIS 246 (block
VA); HIS 247 (block VC), 320, 336, 339, 343, 344,
345, 363, 374, 383, or 385; POL 100 or 101 (block
VIII); and 3 hours selected from ANT 120, 325,
SOC 131, or 345. Must take at least one HIS
course at the 300 or 400 level.

General Education Requirements .............33-42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding courses
identified as “GEW” in area of emphasis. Refer to Section
Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and
University requirements.

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 121
University Requirement ............................1 hour  
EDO 100.
Free Electives .................................2-4 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ..........128-129 hours

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION

Chair  
Dr. Justin Cooper
(859) 622-4442
Wallace Building, Room 245

Faculty  
J. Bolling, K. Brown, J. Cooper, T. Cranfill, M. Diebold,  
K. Dilka, C. Hubbard, K. Janssen, K. Krampe, S. Mahanna-Boden, S. Michael, B. Pruitt, M. Purcell, C. Reeves, and  
M. White

To teach, to learn, to help others teach and learn.

ADMISSION TO COMMUNICATION DISORDERS PROGRAM

Any student who is accepted by Eastern Kentucky University’s Admissions Office may declare their major as  
communication disorders (CD). The student will be assigned to  
a program advisor and will be classified as a “Pre-CD” major.  
However, a Pre-CD status does not guarantee admission into the  
CD undergraduate program. Pre-CD majors will be restricted to  
enrollment in the following major courses: SED 104, CdS 275 and  
360, and ASL 101. To be admitted into the CD undergraduate program, students must meet the following minimum criteria:  
(1) at least 27 credit hours earned on 100-level courses or higher,  
(2) at least a 2.75 GPA on a 4.0 scale, (3) at least a 21 composite  
score on the ACT, and (4) earned a grade of “C” or higher in  
CDS 275 “Communication Disorders: A Survey” or equivalent  
transferred course. Transfer students do not have to be enrolled  
in university courses at the time of submitting an application  
for admission. The CD program admits 30 new undergraduate  
students each year. Applicants are ranked by the GPA x ACT  
composite score. The most qualified applicants are admitted.  
Application forms are available from Wallace 245 or visit the  
CD program website at www.specialed.eku.edu/cd; telephone (859)  
622-4442. Completed applications and all required documentation  
as specified on the application form must be submitted by February  
14 to the CD Program Coordinator.

It should be noted that enrollment in the graduate program in  
Communication Disorders is also limited. Admission into the  
undergraduate program does not guarantee admission into the  
graduate program. Refer to the Graduate Catalog for Admission  
Requirements and Procedures regarding application to the  
master’s degree program of study in Communication Disorders  
Students must purchase the college student professional  
liability insurance prior to enrollment in CDS 374, 474, and 541.  
Further, that insurance coverage must be maintained throughout  
enrollment in these courses.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE-HEARING CLINIC

The Communication Disorders Program in the Department of  
Special Education offers services to students, faculty, staff,  
and members of the community at the Speech-Language-Hearing  
Clinic in Wallace 278.

Diagnostic and clinical treatment services provided by the  
Clinic include the following:

1. Screening for speech, language, swallowing, and hearing  
   problems.
2. Assessment and treatment of articulation disorders,  
   phonological delays, delayed or disordered language,  
   stuttering, voice disorders including laryngectomy,  
   swallowing, speech and language problems resulting from  
   stroke or head injury, language disorders related to learning  
   disability, and speech and language problems of individuals  
in areas of exceptionality such as mental handicap,  
   developmental delay, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, hearing  
   impairment, autism spectrum disorder, and emotional/  
   behavioral disorder.
3. Assessment and treatment of hearing loss; treatment via  
   fitting, programming, and maintenance of hearing aids and/or  
   assistive listening devices, aural rehabilitation (including  
   auditory training) and speech reading, and counseling  
   regarding adjustment to hearing aid use; hearing conservation.
4. Accent modification for speakers of English as a second  
   language and those desiring Standard English skills.

Anyone interested in the above services should contact the  
Clinic Office Associate at (859) 622-4444, Wallace 278, or visit the  
Clinic website: www.specialed.eku.edu/cd/clinic.

Baccalaureate Degrees

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (B.S.)  
CIP Code: 51.0204

Major Requirements ........................................56 hours  
CDS 250, 273, 275, 285, 360, 365, 372, 373, 374*, 380, 464,  

Supporting Course Requirements ..........................34 hours  
ASL 101 or SED 240; 104, 341 or 590, 512, 518; BIO 171;  
BIO 301 or 303; EDF 103, 203, and 319; ENG 410, 510, or  
520; and PSY 200 or 280.

General Education Requirements ..........................36 hours  
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks VB,  
VII (NS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this  
Catalog for details on the General Education and University  
requirements.

University Requirement ......................................1 hour  
EDO 100.
Free Electives..................................................as needed to complete 128 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................128 hours

*to a maximum of six hours
**to a maximum of two hours
DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING (P-12) WITH ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (P-5) TEACHING (B.S.)

**CIP Code:** 13.1003

**Major Requirements** .................................................. 30 hours

**Elementary Education (P-5) Requirements** .............. 28 hours

**Supporting Course Requirements** ......................... 19 hours
ASL 101 (block VIII), 102 (block VIII), 201, LIB 301, MAT 201, and 202.

**Professional Education Requirements** ................. 19 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, ELE 499, SED 499.
[EDF 413 met with SED 337, SED 401 waived by major in special education.]

**General Education Requirements** ....................... 42 hours
Standard General Education program excluding courses identified as block in supporting course requirements. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ................................. 1 hour
EDO 100.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ...................... 143 hours

*Course waived for students who are hard of hearing/deaf and who are majoring in the deaf and hard of hearing teacher certification program.

---

**DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING (P-12) WITH MIDDLE GRADE EDUCATION (5-9) TEACHING (B.S.)**

**CIP Code:** 13.1003

**Major Requirements** .................................................. 30 hours

**Middle Grade Education (5-9) Requirements** .......... 12 hours
EMG 430, 445, 447, and three hours from EMG 491, 492, 493, or 494 (associated with option).

**Supporting Course Requirements** ......................... 39 hours
ASL 101 (block VIII), 102 (block VIII), 201, MAT 201 and 202.

**Option** .......................................................... 24 hours
Students seeking middle grade (5-9) certification must select one area of emphasis from the following list and complete 24 hours: English and communications, mathematics, science, social studies. See options list under Middle Grade Education (5-9) for a list of courses and block statements.

**Professional Education Requirements** .................. 20 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, EMG 499, SED 499.
[EDF 413 met with SED 337, 401 waived by major in special education.]

**General Education Requirements** ....................... 36 hours
Standard General Education program excluding courses identified as block in supporting course requirements and identified as block in the options for Middle Grade (5-9). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ................................. 1 hour
EDO 100.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ...................... 134-137 hours

*Course waived for students who are hard of hearing/deaf and who are majoring in the deaf and hard of hearing professional education certification program.

---

**SPECIAL EDUCATION/TEACHING (B.S.)**

**Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Education - Special Education Early Childhood**

**Major Requirements** .................................................. 27 hours
SED 104, 360, 341, 352, 375, 436, 504, 518, and 577.

**Supporting Course Requirements** ......................... 12 hours
EDF 519, NSC 500, OTS 515, and SWK 456.

**Professional Education Requirements** ................. 16 hours
EDF 103, 203, and SED 499.

**Minor in Child and Family Studies** ..................... 18 hours
CDS 235, 246, 327, 344, 346, and 437.

**General Education Requirements** ...................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ................................. 1 hour
EDO 100.

**Free Electives** ..................................................... 6 hours
(CSC 104 or CIS 212 is an admission to professional education requirement and may be selected as a free elective.)

**Total Curriculum Hours** ................................. 128 hours

---

**SPECIAL EDUCATION/TEACHING (B.S.)**

**Learning and Behavior Disorders**

**CIP Code:** 13.1001

See advisor early in the program.

**Major Requirements** .................................................. 27 hours
SED 104, 260, 341, 351, 356, 375, 518, 545, 578.

**Elementary Education (P-5)** .................................. 28 hours

**Middle Grade Education (5-9)** ............................. 12 hours
EMG 430, 445, 447, and three hours from EMG 491, 492, 493, or 494 (associated with option).

**Supporting Course Requirements** ......................... 9-30 hours
LBD (P-12) with Elementary Education (P-5) ............ 9 hours
LIB 301, MAT 201, 202.
LBD (P-12) with Middle Grade Education (5-9) .......... 30 hours
MAT 201, 202 and one option: Students seeking middle grade (5-9) certification must select one area of emphasis from the following list and complete 24 hours: English and communications, mathematics, science, social studies. See Options list under Middle Grade Education (5-9) for a list of courses and block statements.

**Professional Education Requirements** .................. 19 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, ELE 499, and SED 499.
[EDF 413 met with SED 351, SED 401 waived by major in special education.]

**General Education Requirements** ...................... 36-48 hours
Standard General Education program excluding courses identified as “block” in an option for Middle Grade (5-9). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement** ................................. 1 hour
EDO 100.

**Free Electives** .......................................................... 1 hour
EDO 100.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ...................... 128-132 hours
Special Education (Non-Teaching) (B.S.)

Deaf and Hard of Hearing
(CIP Code: 13.1003),

Interdisciplinary Early Childhood –
Special Education Early Childhood
(CIP Code: 13.1001),

Major Requirements.................................36-39 hours
Core (IECE-SEEC).................................21 hours
SED 104, 260, 341, 375 (9 hours), and 518.
Core (DHH).................................24 hours
SED 104, 260, 341, 375 (9 hours), 518, and 545.

Options
Interdisciplinary Early Childhood
Education - Special Education
Early Childhood (IECE-SEEC)...............12 hours
SED 352, 436, 504 and 577.
Deaf and Hard of Hearing (DHH)........12 hours
ASL 101 and 102; SED 337 and 380.

Supporting Course Requirements...............12-15 hours
DHH Option.................................15 hours
PSY 280, (12 hours selected from CDF 132, 437, NSC 500, OTS 515, PHI 130, PSY 308, REC 311, SOC 235, or SWK 358.) Courses taken for General Education may not be used for Supporting Course Requirements.
IECE-SEEC Options.................................12 hours
ELE 519, NSC 500, OTS 515, SWK 456.

Minor Requirements....................................18 hours
DHH
(Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for list of minors offered)
IECE-SEEC
(Minor in Child and Family Studies)
CDF 235, 246, 327, 344, and 437.

General Education Requirements...............48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement............................1 hour
EDO 100.

Free Electives (As needed to complete 128 hours)........................................5-19 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements...............128 hours

Minor

Special Education (Non-Teaching)

Prerequisites must be honored.

Required Courses....................................9 hours
SED 104, 260, and 341.

Electives....................................9 hours
SED 207, 240, 337, 338, 349;
SED 351 or 352; 356;
SED 436; 500, 504, 518, 577, 578, 579.

Total Requirements................................18 hours

Provision of Services

Courses for Providing Services to the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

The following course work cluster is designed to meet the needs of individuals trained in a variety of paraprofessional and professional programs who, upon graduation, are interested in the provision of services to deaf and hard of hearing children, youth, and adults. The course work provides an introduction to cultural awareness and the development of communication skills.

Prerequisite Courses*.................................15 hours
ASL 101, 102, 201, and 202; SED 115.

Required Courses.................................9 hours
SED 774**, SED 830, and PSY 845.

*These courses or the equivalent of these courses demonstrated through proficiency in American Sign Language and an equivalent orientation to deafness course.

**Practicum assignments will be interfaced with the individual’s specialty area and placement will be in a setting serving deaf and hard of hearing children, youth, and adults.
College of Health Sciences

Dr. David D. Gale, Dean
Rowlett 203
(859) 622-1523
david.gale@eku.edu

Dr. Deborah Whitehouse, Associate Dean
Rowlett 204
(859) 622-1523
deborah.whitehouse@eku.edu

Department/Area | Contact Person | Phone
---|---|---
Clinical Laboratory Science | Mr. Worley Johnson, Acting Chair | (859) 622-3078
Division of Continuing Education & Dev. | Ms. Kathy Hall | (859) 622-2143
Environmental Health Science | Mr. Worley Johnson, Acting Chair | (859) 622-3078
Exercise and Sport Science | Dr. Jack Rutherford | (859) 622-1887
Family and Consumer Sciences | Dr. Diane Leggett | (859) 622-3445
Burrier Child Development Center | Dr. Michael Ballard | (859) 622-1142
Health Promotion and Administration | Dr. Patsy Daugherty | (859) 622-2091
| (Health Education, Health Services Administration, Medical Assisting Practice) | Dr. Peggy Tudor | (859) 622-1942
Nursing (Associate) | Dr. Judy Short | (859) 622-1956
Nursing (Baccalaureate & Graduate) | Ms. Kathy Proctor | (859) 622-2092
BSN/MSN Outreach | Dr. Colleen Schneck | (859) 622-3300
Clinical Nursing Lab | Dr. Charlie Everett | (859) 622-1833
Occupational Therapy | Dr. Jack Rutherford | (859) 622-1887
Recreation & Park Administration | Dr. Jack Rutherford | (859) 622-1887

For Graduation Assistance in:
Baccalaureate and Graduate Nursing
Clinical Laboratory Science/Environmental Health Science
Health Promotion and Administration — Health Services Administration
Medical Assisting Practice
Occupational Therapy

Please contact:
Julie K. Robinson, Academic Administrative Specialist
Rowlett 205A
(859) 622-1139
julie.robinson@eku.edu

For Assistance in:
Admissions
Scholarships/Professional Liability Insurance
Clinical Educational Agreements

Please contact:
Tammy Hogue, Academic Administrative Specialist
Rowlett 241
(859) 622-1137

For Advising Assistance:
Raglena Salmans, Academic Advisor
Rowlett 208
(859) 622-6577

For All Other Assistance:
The Main Office Number
(859) 622-1523
or visit our Homepage
www.health.eku.edu

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the College of Health Sciences is to prepare professionals and leaders in health and human sciences through excellence in teaching, scholarship, service and educational outreach.

VISION

The College of Health Sciences will be nationally recognized as a center for outstanding teaching, scholarship, service and educational outreach by actively shaping and improving the health and well being of individuals, families, and communities.
CORE VALUES

The College adheres to the University Core Values set forth in the 2006-2010 Strategic Plan as follows:

- Excellence and innovation through intellectual rigor and academic excellence among faculty and students
- Dignity and diversity through culturally sensitive human services and care
- Civic responsibility and civility through community and professional service
- Opportunity and access through learner-focused services and outreach
- Collaboration through interdisciplinary and cooperative efforts among faculty, students and the community
- Ethical and professional responsibility

GOALS

1) To provide nationally recognized, high quality, accredited and approved programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels for individuals who wish to pursue a health and human science profession. (Quality Programs)

1.1: Maintain state, regional and/or national undergraduate and graduate program accreditation, recognition and/or approval.
1.2: Maintain leadership role in state, regional and/or national professional organizations.

2) To support the student in the acquisition of professional knowledge and skills necessary for success in health and human services. (Professional Knowledge/Instructional Excellence)

2.1: Enhance student learning through excellence in instruction.
2.2: Provide the necessary infrastructure of technologies and resources that support high quality instruction and student learning.
2.3: Graduates are prepared to enter the workforce in Kentucky and/or the Nation.
2.4: Recruit and retain high quality faculty.
2.5: To develop learning experiences that will enhance an interdisciplinary and team concept in health and human services.

3) To contribute to a health community by promoting a high level of wellness and fitness as a way of life. (Wellness)

3.1: Provide health and fitness through general education courses and professional degree programs in the College.
3.2: Assess the success in meeting general education goals through short and long-term evaluations.
3.3: Propose new professional degree programs in health and human sciences as needed at baccalaureate, masters, and clinical doctorate levels.

4) To recognize, respect and support the societal needs of the diverse citizens of the Commonwealth, the region, and the Nation. (Diversity)

4.1: Recruit and retain a diverse, high-quality student, faculty, and staff.
4.2: Initiate community outreach efforts to respond to the needs of rural and urban underserved, diverse populations.
4.3: Provide curricular content that respects and addresses diversity.

5) To provide continuing education opportunities for lifelong learning that will enhance health and human sciences at the state and national level. (Continuing Education)

5.1: Provide educational opportunities that facilitate career advancement and continuing licensure for the health workforce.
5.2: Implement technology and alternative delivery methods and enhance collaboration for continuing education programs.
5.3: Collaborate with other disciplines in the College of Health Sciences to provide accreditation for continuing education.

6) To develop and expand the knowledge base in health and human sciences through scholarship and creative activities. (Scholarship/Creative Activities)

6.1: Contribute to the body of knowledge through creative and scholarly activities.
6.2: Engage in interdisciplinary scholarship and creative activities among students, faculty and/or the community.
6.3: Develop a plan that coincides with the University to enhance facilities, resources, and opportunities for faculty and students to pursue creative endeavors and research.

7) To increase college-level opportunities for resource enhancement. (Development)

7.1: Develop and implement a college plan to enhance resource development opportunities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR COLLEGE

The College of Health Sciences accepts applications from all persons who are qualified for admission to the University. All applicants must provide evidence of their ability to meet the academic standards established by the various programs. Due to enrollment limitations of some programs, applications should be made early. Applications received after the deadline of a program will be processed and admissions recommended on a space available basis. Specific entrance requirements for each program are shown in the departmental sections of this Catalog.

ADMISSION POLICIES

1. Students must meet requirements and be admitted by the University before being considered for enrollment in programs within the College of Health Sciences. Specific admission criteria are provided under each of the Health Sciences programs. The student is responsible for obtaining information for the application process including department deadlines.

2. Transfer work must be from an accredited institution and with a minimum grade of “C-” in major and supporting courses. The applicant must be eligible to return to the last institution attended.
3. Work taken more than eight years previously must be approved by the Dean of the College.

4. In the event that a student is not accepted for a program, the student who wishes to reapply must submit a new application and related materials that will be considered when a new class is accepted.

Students desiring to complete collegiate work required for admission to professional programs may complete this work at any accredited college or university. Students are urged to carefully plan their course of study to include the disciplines and subject areas described in the individual programs.

Students who have not reached a decision on a specific health science major may obtain counseling/guidance from individual program directors in the College of Health Sciences.

The programs in the College of Health Sciences are designed to prepare graduates for practice in health and human services professions. Most require licensure and/or certification after graduation and prior to practice. A criminal record (excluding minor traffic violations) may make a person ineligible for licensure or certification in these professions. Students with such a history should contact the licensing or certifying body prior to enrollment to determine whether this might be the case.

Placement in certain clinical sites, particularly those that involve practice with children, requires a background check by the Kentucky State Police to determine whether the student has a criminal history that would prevent their participation in that clinical experience.

**Readmission Policies**

After being admitted to one of the programs in the College, students who withdraw or who are dismissed due to failure of one or more courses must submit application for readmission according to the guidelines for the specific program. **Readmission to the program is not guaranteed to any student.**

**Readmission Appeal Process**

The student who has been denied admission may appeal the decision following these guidelines:

1) Notify the chair of the program’s readmission committee of the desire to appeal the decision and to provide additional pertinent information to support the appeal. The committee chair will schedule a time for the student to appear before the committee to present the appeal. A student who has agreed to a time for a meeting of the departmental readmission committee and who does not appear at that meeting may forfeit the right to present evidence beyond that furnished in the original application for readmission.

2) The student will be notified within five working days of the committee’s decision.

3) If the student is not satisfied with the decision, the student shall schedule an appointment to present the appeal to the Department Chair. The student will be notified within five working days of the Department Chair’s decision.

4) If the student is not satisfied with the decision of the Department Chair, the student shall schedule an appointment with the Associate Dean of the College of Health Sciences. If the Associate Dean determines there are extenuating circumstances surrounding the student’s request for readmission and/or if the procedure for readmission has not been followed, a meeting of the College’s Readmission Committee will be scheduled. A time will be appointed for the student to appear before the committee to present the appeal. A student who has agreed to a time for a meeting of the College Readmission Committee and who does not appear at that meeting may forfeit the right to present evidence beyond that furnished in the original application for readmission.

5) Decisions of the College Readmission Committee are binding. The student will be notified of the decision within five working days.

**Student Agreement Statement**

Programs in the College of Health Sciences may require a student to sign an agreement statement that encompasses professional expectations related to the program. This statement is to be signed when the student enters courses in the major.

**Student Liability (Malpractice) Insurance**

All students whose programs require participation in clinical learning experiences must purchase and maintain liability insurance through the University during the entire clinical experience. Proof of such insurance coverage must be furnished to the department before the clinical experience is scheduled to begin. The University has arranged for appropriate insurance coverage at a modest cost to the student. Further information may be obtained at the student’s major departmental office.

**Accrediting Agencies and Clinical Facilities**

Accrediting Agencies

**Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)**

4720 Montgomery Lane
Bethesda, Maryland 20824
301-652-2682

American Nurses Credentialing Center
8515 Georgia Ave., Suite 400
Silver Springs, MD 20910-3492
800-284-2378

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970
Chicago, IL 60601-2208
312-553-9355

Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE)
2201 Double Creek Drive
Suite 5006
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-733-9700

American Association of Medical Assistants
20 North Wacker Drive #1575
Chicago, IL 60606-2903
800-AC-TAMA

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530
Washington, DC 20036-1120
202-887-6791

Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of American Dietetics Association
216 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60606-6995

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 127
The College of Health Sciences attempts to impart the principles and practice of infection control to its students who may have future occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens. To this end, students majoring in athletic training, clinical laboratory science and technology, medical assisting, nursing, and occupational therapy are required to receive education in universal precautions and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration’s (OSHA) Bloodborne Pathogens Standard Regulations. Students will be responsible for obtaining the Hepatitis B vaccination before participation in the clinical training phase of their respective programs when indicated. Students who may potentially be exposed to blood and body fluids are required by most of our clinical agencies to have obtained the Hepatitis B vaccine. If this requirement is placed upon the student, it will be strictly enforced. Please see the departmental student handbook for further clarification.

**Degree Requirements**

The students are responsible for selection and registration for courses needed for reasonable progress toward their degree or certificate that will enable the students to satisfy requirements for graduation.

General University requirements described in Section Four of this Catalog, and specific course requirements set forth in the description of curricula, must be met by students completing associate and baccalaureate programs administered by the College of Health Sciences. See programs under each department for major and minor requirements. All first-year students in the College of Health Sciences must enroll in the Academic Orientation course (HSO 100). Besides the general University requirements, specific degree requirements for the College of Health Sciences are as follows.

**Baccalaureate Degree**

1. A minimum grade of “C-” in each CLS, EHS, HEA, HSA, MPM, OTS, REC course and selected CHS courses is required.
2. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree in any health sciences major shall be allowed to declare a minor or a second major outside the College of Health Sciences. Any student who chooses to pursue a minor or second major must have as their primary advisor a faculty member from the College of Health Sciences.

**Associate Degree**

1. A minimum grade of “C-” in each CLT and MAS course and selected CHS courses is required.
2. A minimum of 15 hours in courses approved for general education is required for all associate degree programs. These hours include ENG 101 and 102, or their equivalent. The nine additional hours must include approved one course in each of the following categories: IIIA, IIIB, IIIA/B, or VII (Arts and Humanities); VA, VB, VC, or VII (Social and Behavioral Sciences); and II, IVA, IVB, or VII (Mathematics and/or Natural Sciences). For certain curricula, individual requirements are waived if they are satisfied in the major program.
3. In addition, an orientation course (HSO 100) is required for all associate degree programs.
Appeals

Appeals procedures are detailed in the Departmental and University Handbooks and in the department sections.

Minor

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN GERONTOLOGY

Gerontology is the scientific study of the aging process. It includes: a) the study of physical, mental, and social changes in older people as they age; b) the investigation of the changes in society resulting from the aging population; and c) the application of this knowledge to policies and programs. Population projections indicate that the over 65 population will rise to almost 70 million, or one-fifth of the total United States population, by the year 2030. Students in virtually every academic discipline will need specialized information and training in gerontology in order to deal successfully with the needs of an aging society.

A student may complete an Interdisciplinary Gerontology minor by taking 27 hours (including prerequisites) as indicated below. Required courses include the following 12 hours: CHS 250; SOC 415*; BIO 310*; and PSY 316.* An additional six hours of electives shall be selected from the courses listed below.

CHS 570; HEA 593; NFA 509; REC 411; and SWK 457.

*Indicates the course has a prerequisite.

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Director
Ms. Kathy Hall
(859) 622-2143
Perkins 215

The Division of Continuing Education and Development in the College of Health Sciences was formed in 1977 in order to help meet the needs of nurse professionals for mandatory continuing education in the state of Kentucky. Although nursing has continued to be the largest enrollment group, many of the activities are also of interest and applicable to the other health-related professional programs in the College of Health Sciences. The mission of the Division of Continuing Education is to provide quality continuing education activities which promote excellence in professional practice. Programming is designed to meet the assessed needs of health professionals in the surrounding community and region and focuses on the enhancement of clinical competence, professional development, and/or personal growth.

The Division is nationally accredited by the American Nurses Credentialing Center and approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing. Continuing education is seen as an integral component of the life-long process of learning. Health and human services professionals seek quality continuing education opportunities in order to function competently in a continuously changing health care environment. Continuing education provides a holistic approach to health—encompassing the physical, intellectual, social, and spiritual aspects and focusing on the restoration, maintenance and/or promotion of health.

A variety of teaching-learning approaches are used such as lecture, discussion, and experiential group work. In an effort to reach as many participants as possible, learning activities are accessible through independent study approaches, distance education opportunities, on-line programs, as well as both on and off-campus presentations. Continuing education contact hours are awarded for successful completion of these activities. For further information, contact the Division of Continuing Education and Development, 202 Perkins Building, (859) 622-2143.

HEALTH SCIENCES LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER

Director
Dr. Patsy Daugherty
(859) 622-2091
Rowlett 310

The Health Sciences Learning Resource Center is a multi-media library, study, and computer center for the College of Health Sciences. It provides support to the instructional needs of the faculty through multi-media resources, equipment, and other services. The primary purpose of the Center is to provide the student the opportunity to reinforce previous learning of clinical/classroom content through independent review of multi-media materials and computer-aided instructional software.

Students also have access to other resources such as anatomical models and charts, interactive video resources, professional articles, e-mail, the internet, literature searches, bibliographic manager, epidemiology mapping courseware and word processing. The Learning Resource Center is located in the Rowlett Building, Room 310.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Advisor
Dr. Patsy Daugherty
(859) 622-2091
Rowlett 311

Students interested in a pre-professional allied health program such as physical therapy or physician assistant may complete a degree in the College of Health Sciences or any other degree offering and include the supporting science courses that are required for admission to the professional program. Supporting science courses for physical therapy may include but not be limited to the following:

1. 2 semesters general physics with labs - equal to that taken by science majors
2. 2 semesters general chemistry with labs - equal to that taken by science majors
3. 2 semesters general biology, animal biology or zoology, with laboratory (botany, ecology or entomology are not acceptable). It is strongly recommended that 1 semester of the biology sequence be comparative or human anatomy with laboratory.
4. 2 semesters of psychology (general and developmental are preferred)
5. 1 semester of statistics (minimum of 3 credits including calculations of central tendency, measures of variability, and hypothesis testing)
6. 1 semester of medical terminology (minimum of 2 credits, 3 credits preferred)
Clients are individuals, families, groups of people, and/or communities representative of different cultures. Clients interact with nurses and the health care delivery system in an effort to meet the essential needs for oxygenation, safety, nutrition, elimination, comfort, sleep, activity, and psychosocial well-being. Efforts to meet these needs in order to attain the goal of optimal health continue throughout the lifespan.

Health is a dynamic process, which occurs on a continuum from optimal wellness to death. Health encompasses an individual’s physical, psychosocial and spiritual well-being. Clients interact with nurses and the health care delivery system when necessary to meet their goals for health promotion, prevention of illness, restoration of health, and coping with challenges throughout the lifespan. High quality health care is best achieved through a client-centered, comprehensive, and accessible health care delivery system.

Nursing is a therapeutic and caring discipline whose practice is based on nursing knowledge, the sciences, and the humanities, and is guided by the ANA Code of Ethics. Nursing practice is guided by mandates and standards from prominent nursing education and health organizations such as the American Nurses’ Association and the National League for Nursing. Within a variety of roles and in multiple settings, nurses collaborate with clients and members of the interdisciplinary health care team to provide high quality client care and to facilitate improvement in health care delivery systems. Nursing is a vital force in society whose roles affect and are affected by current and emerging issues in health care. Knowledge derived from research, other scholarly activities, and societal trends provide direction for the evolving practice of nursing.

Environment is the sum total of the elements and conditions which impact the client. The environment is integral to the client’s experience of health and influences the development and behaviors of a client. Nurses interact with clients to maintain and/or modify the environment to support optimal wellness. Environment also encompasses the context in which nurses learn and practice.

Nursing education provides an environment for the student to grow intellectually, develop psychomotor skills, and utilize effective communication skills. The curriculum fosters clinical decision-making through the use of the nursing process. Student success is enhanced by supplemental instruction services within the College of Health Sciences and the University. In support of life-long learning experiences, the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and the College of Health Sciences provide opportunities for educational advancement in nursing.

The organizing framework of the nursing curriculum represents the faculty’s plan for learning activities designed to assist each student to achieve educational outcomes. This framework is based on the core components and Educational Competencies for graduates of Associate Degree Nursing programs developed by the National League for Nursing (2000). The core components are those elements that are essential to the practice of the entry-level registered nurse. They include professional behaviors, communication, assessment, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, teaching and learning, collaboration, and management of care. They are integrated into the three roles of the nurse, defined by National League for Nursing as provider of care, manager of care, and member within the profession of nursing. These core components reflect the educational outcomes for students, and are actualized through competencies identified for each of the core components. The organizing framework, educational outcomes and course objectives flow from the Department of Associate Degree Nursing mission and philosophy.

DEPARTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (RN)

Chair
Dr. Peggy T. Tudor
(859) 622-1942
Rowlett 220

Faculty

The Department of Associate Degree Nursing, established in 1965, is approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The nursing program leading to an Associate of Science degree in Nursing (A.S.N.) is four semesters in length. Students may choose from various educational outcomes and course objectives flow from the College of Health Sciences and the University. In support of life-long learning experiences, the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and the College of Health Sciences provide opportunities for educational advancement in nursing.

The organizing framework of the nursing curriculum represents the faculty’s plan for learning activities designed to assist each student to achieve educational outcomes. This framework is based on the core components and Educational Competencies for graduates of Associate Degree Nursing programs developed by the National League for Nursing (2000). The core components are those elements that are essential to the practice of the entry-level registered nurse. They include professional behaviors, communication, assessment, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, teaching and learning, collaboration, and management of care. They are integrated into the three roles of the nurse, defined by National League for Nursing as provider of care, manager of care, and member within the profession of nursing. These core components reflect the educational outcomes for students, and are actualized through competencies identified for each of the core components. The organizing framework, educational outcomes and course objectives flow from the Department of Associate Degree Nursing mission and philosophy.
Courses in the sciences and humanities provide the foundation for the nursing curriculum.

Educational Outcomes
Upon completion of the associate degree program, the graduate will:

1. Practice within the ethical, legal, and regulatory frameworks of nursing and standards of professional nursing practice. (Professional Behaviors)
2. Utilize therapeutic and appropriate methods and skills to communicate effectively with client, significant support person(s), and members of the health care team. (Communication)
3. Complete comprehensive assessments of clients and significant support person(s). (Assessment)
4. Utilize the nursing process to analyze assessment data and evidence-based information to plan, evaluate and modify decisions that ensure safe, effective individualized care. (Clinical Decision Making)
5. Demonstrate nursing behaviors and actions that are nurturing, protective, compassionate, and person-centered and that assist the client in meeting needs. (Caring Interventions)
6. Utilize the teaching and learning process in collaboration with the client, significant support person(s), and other members of the health care team to promote and maintain health and reduce risks. (Teaching and Learning)
7. Function as an advocate, liaison, coordinator and colleague in working with the healthcare team toward the achievement of positive client outcomes; collaborate with the client, significant support person(s), and members of the health care team to plan, implement, and evaluate client care. (Collaboration)
8. Assist the client to achieve positive outcomes by effectively utilizing human, physical, financial and technological resources; utilize the management process to assist clients to interact effectively with the health care system. (Managing Care)

Admission Requirements and Procedures
All students who are admitted to EKU and declare their major as associate degree nursing are admitted as pre-associate degree nursing majors. However, admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Students are eligible to be considered for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program only after having been admitted to the University. Applications for the Associate Degree Nursing program are available through the department office or online at www.adn.eku.edu.

Applicants are eligible to be considered for admission who have:

1. Met University requirements for proficiency in English, reading and mathematics.
2. Met the Pre-College Curriculum requirements.
3. A high school or college (cumulative and EKU) GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
4. Grades of “C” or better in any supporting courses that have been completed.

Applications are considered for the fall semester (received by March 1) and for the spring semester (received by October 1). Applications received after the deadline will be processed on a space availability basis. The Department Admissions Committee will evaluate each applicant’s academic history and select those applicants who are the most academically qualified. Should there be more qualified applicants than spaces available, admission becomes competitive. Admission to the program is limited and completion of eligibility criteria does not ensure admission into the program.

Students Transferring from Another Nursing Program
Transfer students must meet the following criteria in addition to admission criteria of Eastern Kentucky University and the Department of Associate Degree Nursing:

1. The nursing credits transferred must be comparable to Department nursing credits for a maximum of 16 semester hours credit.
2. A complete course outline must be submitted for each nursing course being evaluated for transfer credit.
3. Transfer credits must meet passing standards of the nursing program from which they are transferred.
4. Transfer credits must be from a nationally accredited program.

Each transfer student’s application will be evaluated on an individual basis by the Department Chair and the Department Admissions Committee.

Plan for the Licensed Practical Nurse
The Department of Associate Degree Nursing offers the opportunity to the Licensed Practical Nurse to complete an accelerated course of study leading to the Associate of Science in Nursing degree. The LPN is required to take NUR 205, 232, 234, 242, and 255 and all non-nursing courses in the curriculum. The LPN is granted credit for NUR 112, 116, 124, and 126 after successful completion of NUR 205. Licensed practical nurse applicants are eligible to be considered for admission who have:

1. Met University requirements for proficiency in English, reading and mathematics.
2. Met the Pre-College Curriculum requirements.
3. A college (cumulative and EKU) GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
4. Grades of “C” or better in any supporting courses that have been completed.

In addition to the criteria for admission, the applicant who is a licensed practical nurse (LPN) must:

1. Submit evidence of licensure from a jurisdiction recognized by the National Council of State Boards of Nursing.
2. Have practiced as an LPN within the past two (2) years.

Progression in the Program
In order for students to follow the established progression of the program sequence, they must:

1. Meet all prerequisites.
2. Maintain a cumulative and EKU GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.
3. Complete all major courses and supporting courses with a “C” or better.

Clinical Requirements
Transportation to all clinical experiences is the responsibility of the student. Students are expected to adhere to the Department and clinical agency dress code policies.
Before a student can progress to a clinical experience the following requirements must be met:

1. Proof of professional liability insurance purchased through the University.
2. Proof of CPR for the Health Care Professional.
3. Proof of Rubella, Rubeola, and Mumps immunity.
4. Proof of Hepatitis B immunity.
5. Proof of negative TB skin test or chest X-ray.
6. Proof of Varicella immunity.

**Readmission Policies and Procedures**

A student who fails to progress in the nursing curriculum is dismissed from the program and must apply for readmission and be processed through the Admissions/Progression Committee. This committee represents the Department of Associate Degree Nursing and has the authority in readmission decisions for the department.

Readmission to a nursing course is not guaranteed to any student. The student is advised to refer to the Department Student Handbook for specific procedures concerning readmission.

**Nursing (A.S.N.)**

*CIP Code: 51.1601*

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 112, 116, 124, 126, 205**, 335, 232, 234, 242, and 255.</td>
<td>14 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supporting Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 171*, BIO 273 or CLT 209/CLT 211, BIO 301*, CHE 105/107*, NFA 201*, PSY 200*, and SOC 131*.</td>
<td>7 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements**

Three hours general education humanities, and six hours of English composition.

**University Requirement**

HSO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major + Supporting + General Education + University</td>
<td>70-72 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required of Licensed Practical Nurses Only

**DEPARTMENT OF BACCALAUREATE AND GRADUATE NURSING**

**Chair**

Dr. Judy Short  
(859) 622-1956  
Rowlett 223

**Faculty**


The nursing program leads to a baccalaureate degree. General education in the sciences and liberal arts provides the basis for and is correlated with the major in nursing. The collegiate program is devoted to a combination of physical, biological and social sciences, and humanities as deemed essential to the preparation of the professional nurse. The nursing component is composed of instruction in nursing theory and the application of nursing theory in the clinical setting under the guidance of nursing faculty. Thus, nursing is learned through a combination of formal classroom instruction and supervised experiences in hospitals, clinical agencies, and a variety of community settings. The nursing program prepares the individual to function as a generalist and lays the foundation for graduate study in clinical specialties, research, teaching, supervision, and/or administration. Graduates of the program earn a baccalaureate degree in nursing (BSN) and are eligible to write the national licensure examination (NCLEX). Graduates of the program who successfully write the NCLEX examination are licensed to practice as registered nurses.

The baccalaureate nursing program is based upon the belief that preparation for professional nursing encompasses a broad, liberal, general, and professional education. Within the framework of EKU and the College of Health Sciences, the Department of Baccalaureate and Graduate Nursing attempts to provide opportunities for the individual to act independently, to think critically, to communicate effectively, and to practice professional nursing with integrity, enlightenment and creativity.

The baccalaureate nursing program is approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

**Professional Nursing Practice Outcomes**

Upon completion of the baccalaureate nursing program the BSN graduate:

1. Treats clients as unique and self-directive with the right to make decisions for themselves concerning health matters.
2. Uses the nursing process to provide and manage primary, secondary and tertiary prevention care for clients in a variety of settings.
3. Uses critical thinking and research methodologies to understand relationships, provide therapeutic interventions, predict outcomes, and influence the delivery of health care.
4. Has the knowledge and ability to assume a leadership role in health care by communicating and collaborating with clients and other health care professionals.
5. Is a consumer and sociopolitical advocate who supports effective, responsible, economic interdisciplinary health care.
6. Promotes the ethical and legal practice of professional nursing.
7. Demonstrates accountability and competence in nursing practice.

**Admission and Progression Requirements**

All students who are accepted by EKU’s Admissions Office and declare their major as baccalaureate nursing (four-year nursing) are admitted to the University as pre-baccalaureate nursing majors. However, admission to the freshman year does not guarantee admission to the laboratory nursing courses. Students seeking to enter NSC 232 must meet minimum program GPA requirements of 2.5 or have department chair approval. To be admitted to the clinical nursing courses, students must have completed the first three semesters of college work as outlined in the curriculum plan. All prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of “C”/2.0 or better, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale must be obtained. Admission to the clinical courses is competitive and based primarily on GPA.

In addition to the academic criteria required for admission, the
student must meet the standards written into the Commonwealth of Kentucky Nurse Practice Act. Specifically, the Nurse Practice Act requires that each student be of good moral and ethical character, good mental and physical health, and be academically qualified to fulfill the role and responsibilities of a person licensed to practice as a professional nurse. Students must meet all clinical agency placement requirements.

For progression, students must earn a grade of “C”/2.0 or better in all nursing and supporting courses. The program reserves the right to alter the suggested plan as necessary to enhance a quality educational program. Students interested in entering graduate study may apply to the Graduate School.

Transfers from Other Colleges and Universities

Academic credits earned at other accredited colleges or universities are transferable upon approval of the appropriate department at Eastern Kentucky University. Official transcripts are to be submitted by the student to the Office of the Registrar. Credits more than eight years old must be approved.

Transfer students must submit copies of all transcripts along with their application to the program. These transcripts will be considered a part of the application process and are necessary to determine admission and placement.

Students wishing to transfer nursing courses from another accredited institution must have a grade equivalent of “C”/2.0 or better in any nursing course to be transferred. In addition, the applicant must submit complete course outlines and/or syllabi. This material should be submitted well in advance of expected matriculation to provide time for necessary evaluation.

Specific Degree Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree

In addition to the general requirements for the baccalaureate degree, students must earn a grade of “C”/2.0 or better in all nursing and supporting courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 340, 381, 385**</td>
<td>Biology for Nurses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 386</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 442, 445</td>
<td>Nutrition and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 486</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Drug Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 484, 495</td>
<td>Critical Care Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 496</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 380</td>
<td>Psychophysiology of Human Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 390</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Nursing Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 392</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 396</td>
<td>Nursing Management and Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 480</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 484</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 492</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 495</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 496</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nursing Pre-RN (B.S.N.)

CIP Code: 51.1601.01

Major Requirements.................................................67 hours

NSC 232, 242, 252, 330, 332, 350, 380, 386, 390, 392, 396, 448, 484, 486, 492, 495, 496.

Supporting Course Requirements ................25-26 hours

BIO 171, 273 or CLT 209, BIO 301, CHE 105, 107, NFA 201, STA 215 or 270, 3 hours of general education PSY, and 3 additional hours of general education social science.

General Education Requirements ..................27 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVB, VB, VC, VI, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .................................1 hour

HSO 100.

Free Electives ..............................................7-8 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ..........................128 hours

Plan for Registered Nurses (RN-BSN-MSN)

The Department of Baccalaureate and Graduate Nursing offers the opportunity for registered nurses to earn both the baccalaureate and masters degree in nursing. Admission requirements include an Associate Degree in Nursing (or 3 year diploma program), and a current free and unrestricted R.N. license in Kentucky. Students who are interested in continuing in the M.S.N. program after completion of the B.S.N. should take the Graduate Record Examination or Miller Analogies Test and make application for graduate studies during the senior year. Students must complete the B.S.N and be admitted to graduate studies to continue into the M.S.N. program.

Nursing Post RN Option (RN-BSN)

CIP Code: 51.1601.02

Major Requirements.................................................48 hours

NSC 340, 381, 385** | 390, 442, 445, 486.

**Upon successful completion of NSC 385, the RN is granted credit for NSC 380, 386, and 484 (19 hrs.).

Supporting Requirements ..............................9 hours

STA 215 or STA 270, BIO 171 and BIO 301.

General Education Requirements ..................39 hours

Standard general education program, excluding blocks VI, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Take an additional 3 hours in block VII or VIII in lieu of Block VI. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives..............................................(as needed to complete 128 hours)

Minimum Total Degree Requirements* .............128 hours

*Degree requirements will include transfer courses, support courses, major requirements, General Education requirements and University requirements that will total a minimum of 128 hours.

Plan for B.S.N. Second Degree Option

The Department of Baccalaureate and Graduate Degree Nursing offers students who already hold a non-nursing bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution the opportunity to complete the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree in an accelerated program of study. Second degree students should have completed course work in anatomy, physiology, and microbiology, as well as the six hours of supporting course requirements prior to admission to the nursing major. Classes are admitted each fall semester.

Nursing (B.S.N.) Second Degree Option

CIP Code: 51.1601.01

Major Requirements.................................................64 hours

NSC 232, 252, 330, 332, 350, 380, 386, 390, 392, 396, 480, 484, 486, 492, 495, 496.

Supporting Course Requirements ..................6 hours

NFA 201, STA 215 or approved substitutions.

General Education Requirements ..................0 hours

All general education and University requirements are met with prior Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution.

Total Curriculum Requirements ......................70 hours
DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

Acting Chair
Mr. Worley Johnson
(859) 622-3078
Dizney 220

Faculty
P. Campbell, J. Hinerman, D. Hufford, and S. Noblitt

Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS) Program

All students who are accepted by the EKU Admissions Office and declare their major as clinical laboratory science (CLS) are accepted into the pre-CLS major. Admission to the upper-division (professional) program requires an overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 with a grade of "C-"/2.0 or better in each of the required supporting and major courses. Transfer students must maintain a GPA of 2.5 in courses at EKU as well as an overall GPA of 2.5.

Students who meet the minimum requirements will be accepted into the program within the enrollment limits determined by the number of practicum openings. The department reserves the right to accept only the best qualified applicants who meet the minimum requirements.

Clinical Laboratory Technology (CLT) Program

For admission to the CLT program, a high school graduate must meet a minimum of two out of three of the following:

1. ACT minimum standard score of 18.
2. Minimum high school grade point average (GPA) of "B."
3. Projected rank of upper third of high school graduating class.

Students who meet the minimum requirements will be accepted into the program within the enrollment limits determined by the number of practicum openings. The department reserves the right to accept only the best qualified applicants who meet the minimum requirements. While awaiting acceptance, students will be assigned to the pre-CLT major.

Change of major and transfer students must have attained a minimum of 2.25 overall GPA on a minimum of 12 hours attempted. Any transfer student not having the minimum GPA will be assigned to the pre-CLT major until the minimum requirement is attained.

Progression Policy

The Department of Clinical Laboratory Science limits the number of major courses which may be repeated. Students are allowed only one repeat per major course and a total of not more than two repeats in all major courses combined. In addition, a supporting course may be repeated only once.

To remain in the upper division CLS program, a student must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 and with a grade "C-"/2.0 or better in each of the supporting and major courses of the curriculum.

A GPA of 2.25 is required to remain in the CLT program. In addition, students must earn a grade of "C-"/2.0 or better in each of the major and supporting courses of the CLT curriculum. Students not meeting the minimum requirements will be assigned pre-CLT major status and have the opportunity to enroll in general education and supporting courses in order to establish an acceptable GPA.

Baccalaureate Degree

CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE (B.S.)
CIP Code: 51.1005

Major Requirements .................................................. 57 hours

Supporting Course Requirements .................................. 28-29 hours
BIO 121, 301/378, CHE 111/115, 112/116, 330 or CLS 290, MAS 200, CIS 212 or CSC 104, and MAT 107.

General Education Requirements ................................. 30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (QS) and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement .............................................. 1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives .......................................................... 11 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ................................. 128 hours

Associate Degree

CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (A.A.S.)
CIP Code: 51.1004

Major Requirements .................................................. 30 hours
CLT 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209 and 211.

Supporting Course Requirements .................................. 23 hours
BIO 121, 348 or 301/378, CHE 111/115, 112/116, CHS 105, CIS 212 or CSC 104, and MAT 107.

General Education Requirements ................................. 12 hours
Three hours general education humanities, three hours social science, and six hours of English composition.

University Requirement .............................................. 1 hour
HSO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements ................................. 66 hours

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE

Acting Chair
Mr. Worley Johnson
(859) 622-2191
Dizney 220

Faculty

The Environmental Health Science program offers the Bachelor of Science degree. Established in the early 1970’s, the program is currently the state’s only accredited program and one of only 24 such programs in the United States accredited by the National Environmental Health Science and Protection Council. The program includes extensive study of the physical, chemical and biological threats to human health and focuses on both engineered barriers and behavioral changes required for protecting and enhancing human health. The program includes
general education and support courses in biology, chemistry, and mathematics, plus a variety of environmental health courses dealing with air quality, water quality, wastewater disposal and treatment, hazardous and solid waste management, risk assessment and epidemiology, industrial hygiene, control of disease vectors, food hygiene, radiological health, environmental health program planning and law, and toxicology. During upper division study, the student must complete six credit hours of supervised field experience with appropriate agencies, industries, consulting companies, etc. Also, cooperative education opportunities are available to all students who may wish to gain experience in addition to credit hours.

Eastern Kentucky University’s Environmental Health Science graduates are qualified for positions with federal, state, and local government departments of environmental health, as well as public health protection agencies such as the United States Public Health Service, the Environmental Protection Agency, Food and Drug Administration, Department of Energy, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Graduates are also qualified for employment in private industry and environmental consulting firms. This work may include quality control, industrial hygiene and safety, loss control and risk assessment, or many other facets of environmental health consultation. The demand for qualified environmental health practitioners is currently high and exceeds the number of graduates from accredited programs and projected to increase over the next decade.

Progression Criteria
A student majoring in or minor in environmental health science must achieve a grade of “C-”/2.0 or better in all EHS and supporting courses.

Baccalaureate Degree

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE (B.S.)
CIP Code: 51.2202

Major Requirements........................................64 hours

Supporting Course Requirements..............................40-41 hours
AGR 215, BIO 121 (4), 301, 320 (4) or CLT 209 and CLT 211 (2); CHE 111/115, 112/116, 361, 366; GEO 353; STA 215; MAT 107 or 109 or 261; and PHY 131 (5).

General Education Requirements ..........................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VI (QS) and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement ..................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives......................................................10-11 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ..........................128 hours

Minor

MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE

A student may minor in environmental health science by completing, with a grade of “C” or better, EHS 280, 330, 380, and an additional nine hours selected from EHS courses with advisor approval for a minimum of 18 hours.

DEPARTMENT OF EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

Chair
Dr. Jack Rutherford
(859) 622-1887
Moberly 231

Faculty

The Department of Exercise and Sport Science offers Bachelor of Sciences degrees in Athletic Training, Sport Management, and Physical Education with three program options: General, Teaching P-12, and Fitness and Wellness Management. The department also offers a Minor in Dance (non-teaching), a Minor in Physical Education (non-teaching), and a Minor in Coaching (non-teaching).

Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of 12 hours at EKU in their major. Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of six hours at EKU in their minor.

Pre-Athletic Training

Students who want to apply for admission to the professional program in Athletic Training should enroll as a pre-athletic training student within the Department of Exercise and Sport Science in the fall of the freshman (or first) year at Eastern Kentucky University. Students may make formal application for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) after successful completion of the pre-athletic training requirements.

Students are expected to complete the pre-athletic training program during the first two semesters on campus and formally apply for admission during the spring semester of the freshman year. Transfer students with 30 or more transferring credit hours (100 level or higher) who meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into the ATEP at the time they are accepted to the University. The number of admissions annually is limited and completion of the pre-athletic training requirements does not automatically ensure acceptance into the ATEP. Should the number of qualified applicants exceed the number of clinical spaces available, the procedure for determining which students are accepted is described in the Athletic Training Student Handbook.

Athletic Training

The Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) at Eastern Kentucky University is currently accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). The program utilizes a continuum of didactic and clinical experiences, as set forth in the CAATE Standards and Guidelines for the Athletic Trainer, to prepare the student as an entry-level Athletic Trainer. Upon successful completion of the program, the student will have the knowledge base and clinical skills required for challenging and passing the Board of Certification Examination.

The professional phase of the Athletic Training Major consists of six semesters of academic course work and clinical practicum courses. Clinical practicum experiences will occur within the University’s NCAA Division I-A (Football Division I-AA)
athletics program, area high schools and sports medicine clinics, selected University of Kentucky athletics programs, and other off-campus general medical and clinic rotation sites selected by the ATEP. Transportation to all off campus clinical sites, as well as any specific requirements of the clinical site (e.g. immunizations, uniforms, etc.) is the responsibility of the student. All students accepted into the professional program must show proof of current health provider CPR certification and first aid and professional liability insurance annually. Students are required to be involved in professional athletic training organizations at the local, state, and national level. All of these requirements are explained further in the Athletic Training Student Handbook, which is provided to all prospective students and reviewed during ATR 100 by the program director as part of the course. This handbook is available from the program director upon request.

Curriculum requirements, including admissions requirements, may change as needed to comply with current accreditation, college, and/or university standards. Students seeking admission or admitted to the program are advised to keep themselves adequately informed of changes in order to complete requirements in a timely manner. Information on curricular changes will be announced in advance by the Department, and will be published in Department publications and/or the Athletic Training Student Handbook. These may be obtained from the Department office and/or the Director of the ATEP.

**Admission Requirements and Procedures**

Admission to the Athletic Training Education Program at Eastern Kentucky University is competitive and should not be confused with admission to the University, College, or Department. The program requirements that must be met prior to application are as follows:

1. Must have earned a minimum of 30 semester hours (100 level or higher) prior to acceptance.
2. Must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
3. Successful completion (minimum grade of “C”) of the pre-athletic training program courses: ATR 100, BIO 171, 271, 301, 378, EMC 102 (and/or have current CPR-PR and First Aid certification), and PHE 212).
4. Any developmental course requirements must have been completed at the time of application. For transfer students, any University developmental course requirements determined after admission must have been completed prior to admission into the Athletic Training Education Program.
5. Documentation of ability to successfully meet the Technical Standards of the Athletic Training Education Program and provide evidence of a completed Athletic Training Education Program physical examination and evidence of immunization/vaccination as outlined in the Athletic Training Student Handbook.

Students are required to complete and submit the application form and other application materials for the Athletic Training Education Program during the spring semester. Application materials can be obtained from the Director of the ATEP and will also be available online.

**Program Admission Impaction**

Should the number of qualified applicants exceed the number of clinical placements available in the professional athletic training education program, the candidates will be ranked via the admission scoring rubric found in the Athletic Training Student Handbook and admitted to the program in rank order of score according to the rubric.

**Progression and Retention in the Athletic Training Program**

After admission to the ATEP students will be evaluated, both academically and clinically, each semester. Students must have satisfactory academic and clinical practicum evaluations (2.5 cumulative GPA, with a “C” or higher in all major and supporting courses, including a “B” or higher in all practicum courses) to progress to the subsequent level of the program. If evaluations or grades are unsatisfactory, the student will be placed on academic probation and given one semester to improve in these areas to a satisfactory level. Two successive unsatisfactory evaluation scores or two semesters below a 2.5 GPA will result in dismissal of the student from the program. Students must provide evidence of CPR-PR and First Aid Certification annually while in the professional program.

**Sport Management**

The major in Sport Management is designed to prepare the student for financial and administrative careers within recreational and professional sports programs, fitness centers, and other sport related organizations. The complexities and challenges of sports at all level require a well-prepared individual with qualifications in such diversified responsibilities as sports programming, supervision, management, facility planning, promotions, and purchasing.

The Sport Management major provides a quality educational experience that will prepare the student in a unique way for a career in the rapidly evolving arena of sport. This experience will be as unique as Eastern itself. Students will receive cutting-edge instruction in a practical major of study that will culminate in an internship experience giving the student the “hands-on” experience necessary to secure employment within the industry. The internship courses are offered cooperatively with a variety of sport organizations, including professional sports teams, college athletic departments, and community organizations, or by direction of the student.

Students majoring in Sport Management are strongly encouraged to also declare a minor in Business and take the additional nine hours required for the additional program.

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**ATHLETIC TRAINING (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 51.0913

Major Requirements.............................................60 hours
ATR 100 (2), 201, 202, 211 (4), 212 (4), 221 (1), 301, 302, 311 (4), 312 (4), 322, 401, 402, 411, 412, 421 (2), PHE 212, 320, 325, and 407; current CPR-PR and first aid certification at time of graduation.

Supporting Course Requirements............................19 hours
BIO 171, 271, 301, 378 (1), EMC 102, HEA 450, and PHE 180.

General Education Requirements............................39 hours
Standard General Education Program, excluding blocks VI and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement......................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives.....................................................9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements............................128 hours
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.S.)  
CIP Code: 13.1314

Major Requirements ......................................... 42-45 hours
Core ......................................................... 25 hours
PHE 125, 212, 224, 305, 315, 320, 325, 326, 575;
PHE 241 or 242; current CPR certification at time of
graduation; and each student must complete one of the
following options:

Options ..................................................... 17-20 hours

General (Non-Teaching) ................................. 18 hours
PHE 327, 365, 400, 415, 467, and four additional
hours from the following skill courses: PHE 220,
242, 250, 300, 364, 407, 435, 450.

P-12 Teaching ............................................. 20 hours
PHE 300, 310, 323, 365, 415, 467, 562.

Physical Fitness and Wellness Management
......................................................... 18 hours

Supporting Course Requirements ...................... 11-40 hours
All Options ............................................... 9 hours
BIO 171 and 301; CIS 212 or CSC 104.

General (Non-Teaching) ................................. 2 hours
HEA 202.

Fitness and Wellness ................................. 15 hours
NFA 201; current first aid certification at time of
graduation. Select six hours from HEA 315, 398, HEA
380 or PSY 410. Select six hours from MGT 301, MKT
301, PUB 530.

Professional Education Requirements
(P-12 Teaching Option) ................................. 31 hours
EDF 103, 203, 319, ESE 566, EME 465, ELE 541, ESE
490, and EMS 499.

General Education Requirements .................. 36-39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks VI
(Physical Fitness & Wellness Option only), VII (QS) and
VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog
for details on the General Education and University
Requirements.

University Requirement ............................. 1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives ........................................... 3-34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................... 128 hours

*Students are required to document a minimum of fifty (50) hours
of appropriately related experiences prior to enrolling in PHE
470/472.

SPORT MANAGEMENT (B.S.)  
CIP Code: 31.0504

Major Requirements ..................................... 30 hours
PHE 201, 322, 324, 327, 328, 400, 423, 470*, and 530.

Supporting Course Requirements .................... 18 hours
GBU 204, ACC 201, MGT 300 (for business minors) or MGT
301, MKT 300 (for business minors) or MKT 301, ECO 230,
and CIS 212.

General Education Requirements .................. 42 hours
Standard General Education Program, excluding blocks
VII (QS) and VB. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog
for details on the General Education and University
Requirements.

University Requirement ............................. 1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives ........................................... 3-34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................... 128 hours

*Students are required to document a minimum of fifty (50) hours
of appropriately related experiences prior to enrolling in PHE
470/472.

MINORS

MINOR IN COACHING (NON-TEACHING)

Minor Requirements ................................... 20 hours
PHE 212, 301, 383, 423; HEA 202; two classes from PHE
261, 360, 361, 362, 420; one class from PHE 224, 305.
Current CPR certification required at the time of graduation.

MINOR IN DANCE (NON-TEACHING)

This minor offers students a chance to expand their
knowledge of dance and improve their dance skills while in
college. Students may also be able to use this knowledge within
many job fields such as nursing, physical therapy, psychology,
wellness, health education and recreation just to name a few. The
electives allow a student to tailor the program to their own needs.

Minor Requirements ................................... 20 hours
PHE 200, 300*, 345, and PHE 250/350/450 Modern Dance
I, II, III (min 3, max 6) and six-nine hours electives from the
following: PHE 214, 230, 271, 314, 330, 355, 356, 371, 418,
435, 471, or KHP 396 (at UK).

*PHE 300 must be completed prior to the University of KY’s KHP
396.

MINOR IN DANCE CERTIFICATION (TEACHING)

The Dance Certification Minor*** is designed for students
who are already in a Teacher Education Program as a chance to
add a Dance Certification to their degree. With an additional 23
hours, students will gain the knowledge necessary to effectively
Teach the Dance Core Content and Program of Studies in the
schools as mandated by the state of KY and tested by the CATS
Exams. Teachers will find that they will be able to use dance
to teach concepts in other core content areas or to teach dance
for its own value. Since the state of KY has few trained dance
specialists, this certification will be an asset to those graduates
seeking a teaching job. To be recommended for certification at the
completion of the program, candidates must be eligible for initial
Teaching Certification prior to making application for the dance
Restricted Base Certificate. An overall program GPA of 2.5 or higher
is required for certification.

Minor Requirements ................................... 23 hours
PHE 200, 250, 300* with a grade of “C” or higher, 345, 355,
471**, 418, KHP 396* (taken at University of Kentucky);
3 hours from skills courses HPR 390 (dance classes), PHE

*PHE 300 and two hours of skills courses must be completed prior
to enrolling in KHP 396.
**Must have PHE 300 and KHP 396 before enrolling in PHE 471.**

***Must meet College of Education Teacher Education Program requirements.***

**MINOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (NON-TEACHING)**

**Minor Requirements..................................................18 hours**

Six hours from PHE 201, 212, 301, 315, 320, 325, 326, 407, 423, 467, 562, 575; and six hours skill courses from the following: PHE 220, 224, 241, 250, 300, 305, 306, 312, 340, 345, 365, 435, 450; three hours approved by the department chair.

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES**

**Chair**

Dr. Diane Leggett  
(859) 622-3445  
Burrier 102

**Faculty**


The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences. The Department offers four Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree programs. These are General Dietetics; Family and Consumer Sciences Education; Child and Family Studies with options in Child Development, Family Studies, Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Education, and Apparel Design and Merchandising. The Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) is available in Early Childhood Education. Minors are offered in: Apparel Design and Merchandising, Child and Family Studies, Family and Consumer Sciences, Foodservice Administration, and Nutrition. Information on the Master of Science (M.S.) in Community Nutrition and the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) for Family and Consumer Sciences Education may be found in the 2008-2009 EKU Graduate Catalog.

The mission of the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is to provide excellent teaching, service, and scholarship to prepare professionals and leaders who improve the quality of individual, family, and community life.

Academic goals for the Department are to: 1) provide high quality, accredited, and approved programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels; 2) support the student in the development of professional knowledge and skills; 3) address societal needs by improving the quality of individual, family, and community life through service; 4) provide opportunities for career mobility and continuing education for professionals in Family and Consumer Sciences; 5) develop and expand the knowledge base in Family and Consumer Sciences; and 6) encourage and provide experiences that enhance interdisciplinary and integrative learning.

**Professional Liability Insurance**

Students enrolling in the following classes — CDF 235, 236, 246, 299, 327, 343, 344, 346, 349, 351, 443, 450, 499, 541, 544, FCS 330B, 330C, 330D, 349, NFA 326, 349, 830, 831, and 835 in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences — are required to register for student Professional Liability Insurance. This fee is listed in each semester’s schedule of classes. Please see the section on Student Liability Insurance for the College of Health Sciences.

**Criminal Records**

Students are required to observe and/or interact with young children or school age children in a number of courses offered by the department. Therefore, students enrolled in these courses — CDF 235, 236, 246, 299, 327, 343, 344, 346, 351, 443, 450, 499, 541, 544 — must have a criminal record check and child abuse neglect (CAN) check performed. Students with a criminal or CAN record may be required to drop the course and select another major.

Students following a first or second major, minor or associate degree must maintain a “C” average in departmental courses (ADM, CDF, FCS, FRM, NFA prefixes). Certain degree programs may have a higher GPA requirement.

**Tuberculosis (TB) Skin Tests**

Students are required to observe and/or interact with young children or school age children in the following courses — CDF 235, 236, 246, 299, 327, 343, 344, 346, 351, 443, 450, 499, 541, 544. Therefore, students enrolled in these courses are required to submit a negative TB test. Students will be permanently disenrolled from the course if the negative tests results are not submitted by the deadline.

**Accreditations**

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences has several accreditations. All B.S. degrees are accredited by the Council for Accreditation of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences. The Burrier Child Development Center is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. The B.S. degree in Dietetics is also accredited by the Council on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetics Association. The dietetic internship offered as part of the M.S. degree in Community Nutrition is accredited by the Council on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetics Association.

**Baccalaureate Degrees**

**APPAREL DESIGN AND MERCHANDISING (B.S.)**

**Area Major**

CIP Code: 52.1902

**Program Objectives**

Upon completion of a degree in Apparel Design and Merchandising graduates will be able to: 1) assess cultural and economic influences on the textiles/apparel business and consumer; 2) apply design principles to visual merchandising and/or apparel design projects; 3) develop and evaluate apparel and textile products; 4) acquire and analyze information about consumers and their behavior; and 5) acquire and practice professional behaviors in order to communicate effectively with diverse groups. Graduates are prepared to work in a variety of merchandising and design positions. Recent graduates have been employed in retail management, technical design, visual merchandising, and theatrical costume design. Metropolitan areas provide the most job opportunities. Entry level positions include management trainee, assistant manager, and design assistant. Two years after graduation
students can expect to be employed in positions such as retail manager, district supervisor of stores, technical designer, design journeyman, and visual merchandiser.

**Major Requirements** ........................................... 50 hours
ADM 102, 119, 201, 210, 300, 302, 310, 313, 349 (2)** or FCS 330A (2)**, 413, ADM 414 (6), CDF 132, FCS 400, FRM 352; ADM 319 and 339 or ADM 312 and 412.

**Supporting Course Requirements** .................................. 16 hours
CHE 101/107, ECO 230, PSY 200, MGT 301 and MKT 301 or THE 220 and 320.

**General Education Requirements** .......................... 39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVB, VB, and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

**University Requirement** ........................................ 1 hour
HSO 100.

**Free Electives** ................................................. 22 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ................................... 128 hours

**ADM 349/FCS 330A**—two hours at sophomore level.

---

**Child and Family Studies (B.S.) Area Major**

*CIP Code: 19.0701*

**Program Objectives**
Upon completion of a degree in Child and Family Studies graduates will be able to: 1) assess developmental, political, social, cultural, economic and technological influences on the well-being and diversity of individuals, families and communities; 2) design and implement a range of services for individuals, children and families; 3) utilize and interpret appropriate individual, family and program evaluation measures; 4) access community resources and collaborate with community agencies/services; and 5) evaluate and monitor their professional development. The Child Development option prepares graduates to teach or direct in any private early childhood program (birth to five). Graduates may also be employed as a trainer for resource and referral agencies or serve as Education Coordinator in private early childhood facilities. The Family Studies option prepares graduates to work with individuals and families in a variety of social service settings. Positions are available in Family Resource Centers, Community Agencies, Profit and Non-Profit organizations that provide services for children, youth, adults and families. The Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Education option prepares graduates to teach in both middle and high school. They possess excellent qualifications for working with 4-H youth or in FCS educator positions with the USDA Cooperative Extension Service, as well as diverse careers in business, industry and government. The demand for Family and Consumer Sciences teachers and extension agents is high due to current and projected shortages.

**Major Requirements** ........................................... 33-51 hours

- **Core** .................................................. 24 hours
  - CDF 132, 235, 236, 327, 437, FCS 400, NFA 317, and SWK 456.

- **Options** ............................................. 12-27 hours
  - **Child Development*** .................................. 27 hours
    - CDF 246, 343, 344, 346, 450 (9)**, 538, 547.
  - **Family Studies** .............................. 27 hours
    - CDF 232, 243, 331, 342 or 441, 424, 443 (9)**, 538.

- **Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Education** ........................... 18 hours
  - (Minor in Special Education)
    - SED 341, 352, 360, 436, 504, 518.

- **Supporting Course Requirements** .................................. 6-15 hours
  - Child Development ..................................... 15 hours
    - CDF 104 or CIS 212, SED 504, 518, OTS 515, NSC 500.
  - **Family Studies** .............................. 9 hours
    - SED 341 or CIS 212, OTS 515, NSC 500.

- **Professional Education Requirements** .................................. 19 hours

  - **Interdisciplinary Early Childhood Option only**
    - EDF 103 (1), 203, ELE 519 and CDF 499 (12).
      - (Students must follow admission requirements for professional education. See College of Education, section regarding teacher admission and certification.)
      - EDF 319 met with major; EDF 413 met with SED 352; SED 401 met with special education minor.

- **General Education Requirements** .................................. 45 hours
  - Standard General Education Program, excluding block VII (QS). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

- **University Requirement** ........................................ 1 hour
  - HSO 100.

- **Free Electives** ............................................. 3-25 hours

- **Total Curriculum Requirements** ................................... 128-132 hours

* Transfer students may be required to take CDF 299 (1).

**CDF 443 and 450 require a 3.0 GPA in major requirements prior to enrolling.

---

**College of Health Sciences**

**Family and Consumer Sciences Education (Teaching) (B.S.)**

*CIP Code: 13.1308*

**Program Objectives**
Upon completion of a degree in Family and Consumer Sciences, graduates will be able to: 1) develop conceptual understanding of child and family studies, nutrition, textiles apparel design, resource management, housing and design; 2) develop professional attitudes and behaviors based on the history and mission of the Family and Consumer Sciences discipline; and 3) develop effective pedagogical skills and dispositions that are highly contextualized for FCS classrooms. Graduates are prepared to teach in both middle and high school. They possess excellent qualifications for working with 4-H youth or in FCS educator positions with the USDA Cooperative Extension Service, as well as diverse careers in business, industry and government. The demand for Family and Consumer Sciences teachers and extension agents is high due to current and projected shortages.

**Major Requirements** ........................................... 42 hours

- CDF 132, 235, and six hours from CDF 232 or 236 or 331 or 342; FCS 320, 400, FRM 352, NFA 121, 201, 321, ADM 102, 201; and 3 hours in ADM; and 3 hours Family and Consumer Sciences Electives.

- **Supporting Course Requirements** .................................. 7 hours
  - BIO 301, CHE 105/107.
Professional Education Requirements .................35 hours
EDF 103 (1), 203, 319, 413; ESE 490, 499 (12), 553 (4), and 574; SED 401. (Students must follow admission requirements for professional education. See College of Education, section regarding teacher admission and certification.)

General Education Requirements .......................42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVB and VII (NS). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ....................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Elective ................................................1 hour

Total Curriculum Requirements .......................128 hours

Successful completion of the PRAXIS Examination is required for graduation.

GENERAL DIETETICS PROGRAM

The dietetics program leads to a baccalaureate degree in General Dietetics. The undergraduate program in dietetics is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Dietetics Education (CADE), which is an arm of the American Dietetic Association. Upon completion of the BS in General Dietetics, the student will be issued a Verification Statement which makes the graduate eligible to apply for and complete an Accredited Dietetic Internship. Most internships programs are 9-12 months long and include supervised practice in all areas of the dietetics profession. Some internships are included within a Master’s Degree program and are therefore generally 2 years long. Once the Dietetic Internship has been successfully completed, the student is eligible to take the national registration exam to become a registered dietitian (RD). Upon successful completion of the RD Exam, the student is then a Registered Dietitian.

Admission and Progression Requirements
All students who are accepted by EKU’s Admissions Office and declare their major as dietetics are admitted to the University as pre-dietetics majors. However, admission to the pre-dietetics program does not guarantee admission to the dietetics program. To be admitted to the dietetics program the following criteria must be met: (1) complete a minimum of 45 semester hours; (2) attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale; (3) earn a “C” or better in CHE 101/107 and 102 or their equivalents if taken at another school; (4) earn a “B” or better in NFA 121, 201, and 202. Once these requirements have been met, the student must apply to the Dietetics Program Director for a change from the pre-dietetics program to the dietetics program. No 400-level NFA courses may be taken prior to being admitted to the dietetics program.

After admission to the dietetics program the student must meet the following criteria to receive a BS Degree and be granted a verification statement: (1) attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale; (2) earn a “C” or better in all major and supporting courses (other than those NFA courses in which a “B” or better is required per admission criteria).

GENERAL DIETETICS (B.S.) AREA MAJOR
CIP Code: 19.0501

Program Objectives
Upon completion of a degree in General Dietetics, graduates will be able to: 1) succeed in one or more of the following: a graduate program related to dietetics, an accredited Dietetic Internship, or employment in dietetics or a related field; 2) exhibit competent professional practice in all areas of the basic foundation knowledge and skills necessary for entry-level dietetics practitioners; 3) demonstrate a commitment to service by participating in service activities to the region and profession; and 4) develop skills for providing comprehensive food and nutrition services in a variety of settings. Employment opportunities are available in hospitals, foodservice or public health and wellness programs. After completing the degree, students may consider applying for a Dietetic Internship in order to sit for the Registered Dietitian (RD) exam.

Major Requirements ..................................59-60 hours
CDF 132, FCS 303, 400, FRM 352, NFA 121, 201, 202; NFA 301 or CHE 330; NFA 317, 321, 323, 325, 326, 344; NFA 349 (1) or FCS 330D (1); NFA 401, 402, 403, 404, 411, 415 (2), 445.

Supporting Course Requirements .......................28 hours
BIO 273; BIO 301, 378; CHE 101/107, 102; HEA 450 or STA 215*; CIS 212 or CSC 104; ACC 201 or 550; PSY 200.

General Education Requirements ......................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IVB, VB, VII (QS) and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement ....................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives ............................................6-7 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .......................128 hours

*Cannot be used for general education

To be granted a degree in the General Dietetics Program the student must: (1) attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale and (2) earn a “C” or better in all major and supporting courses (other than those NFA courses in which a “B” or better is required for admission criteria).

Associate of Applied Science Degree

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (A.A.S.)
CIP Code: 19.0709

Program Objectives
Upon completion of a degree in Early Childhood Development, graduates will be able to: 1) assess developmental, political, social, cultural, economic and technological influences on the well-being and diversity of individuals, families and communities; 2) design and implement a range of services for individuals, children and families; 3) utilize and interpret appropriate individual, family and program evaluation measures; 4) access community resources and collaborate with community agencies/services; and 5) evaluate and monitor their professional development. Graduates are prepared to teach or assist in programs for pre-primary age children (birth through five). Programs include day care, Head Start, nursery schools, private kindergartens, and after-school programs. After completion of this degree, students may also continue in the B.S. program. To be granted a degree in Early Childhood Development students must have a “C” or better in all CDF courses.
Major Requirements................................................33 hours  
CDF 132, 235, 236, 246, 327, 343, 344, 450 (9), NFA 317.
Supporting Course Requirements.................................9 hours  
BIO 300 or 317; CSC 104 or CIS 212; SED 104.
General Education Requirements......................................18 hours  
CMS 100, six hours of English composition, six hours of  
general education social science, (three hours from block VB  
and three hours from VA), and three hours general education  
humanities.
University Requirement .............................................1 hour  
HSO 100.
Free Electives..........................................................3 hours  
Total Curriculum Requirements .................................64 hours

Minors

MINOR IN CHILD AND FAMILY STUDIES

Minor Requirements.................................................18 hours  
CDF 132, 236; six hours selected from CDF 235, 327, 342,  
441 or 501; and six hours CDF electives.

MINOR IN APPAREL DESIGN AND MERCHANDISING

Minor Requirements................................................18 hours  
ADM 119, 201, 310, 313, and 6 hours approved ADM  
electives.

MINOR IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Minor Requirements................................................18 hours  
ADM 102, CDF 132, 235, FCS 320, FRM 352, NFA 121 or  
201 or 317.

MINOR IN FOODSERVICE ADMINISTRATION

Minor Requirements.................................................18 hours  
NFA 121, 201, and 12 hours selected from NFA 321, 323,  
325, 326, 344, or 445.

MINOR IN NUTRITION

Minor Requirements.................................................18 hours  
NFA 121, 201, and 12 hours selected from NFA 301, 317,  
321, 401, 402, 403, 404, 411, 505, 507, 509 or 517.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH PROMOTION AND ADMINISTRATION

Chair  
Dr. Michael Ballard  
(859) 622-1142  
Begley 420

Faculty  
C. Andersen, M. Ballard, M. Bhandari, J. Brown, P. Bryden,  
T. Cahill, J. Hecht, D. Holcomb, K. Hunter, D. Jackson,  
R. Newsome, J. Renfro, and V. Sanchez

The Department of Health Promotion and Administration  
is comprised of programs in: Ancillary Health Management,  
Health Care Administration and Informatics, Health Education,  
Medical Assisting Technology and Medical Practice Management.  
Admission to all programs is based on the regular admission  
policies of the University. Specific policies related to each  
discipline can be found following the program heading as listed.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Health Education offers the Bachelor of Science degree in  
Health Education with three program options: Community Health,  
School Health P-12 (Teaching), and Wellness. Students who  
complete Community Health option are prepared to determine  
the health needs of the community and plan and implement  
effective programs to improve the health of the populations they  
serve. Community Health Educators may work in the Public  
Health Departments, Volunteer Organizations, Hospitals, and  
Family Resource Centers. Students in the School Health Option  
are prepared to teach core content health topics in public school  
system grades P-12 and a variety of health related agencies.  
Students in the Wellness option are prepared to facilitate behavior  
change by developing and implementing wellness and fitness  
programs in worksite health promotion organizations. A student  
may choose a minor in Community Health (non-teaching) or in  
School Health P-12 (Teaching). The Bachelor of Science program  
in Health Education has met national standards for accreditation  
from the Society of Public Health Educators, American Association  
for Health Education, National Council for the Accreditation of  
Teacher Education, and Kentucky Department of Education.

Students who transfer from another college or university must  
earn a minimum of 12 hours at EKU in the major. Students who  
transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum  
of six hours at EKU in the minor.

Baccalaureate Degree

HEALTH EDUCATION (B.S.)  
CIP Code:  51.1504

Major Requirements..............................................39-49 hours  
Health Education Core..........................................33 hours  
HEA 202, 203, 205, 290, 301, 305, 345, 375 or 592; 380, 450,  
455, 480, 490.

Majors must select an option in Community Health,  
School Health, P-12 (Teaching) or Wellness:
HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

The department offers a baccalaureate degree in Health Services Administration with options in Ancillary Health Management and Health Care Administration and Informatics.

Ancillary Health Management Option

This degree progression option gives individuals with an associate degree in a health-related field the opportunity to obtain the management skills needed to become a healthcare supervisor or manager.

Health Care Administration and Informatics Option

This option gives individuals interested in the administrative aspects of healthcare an interdisciplinary curriculum designed to provide a balance between businesses, healthcare and information technology. This option is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM).

All students who are accepted by the EKU Admissions Office and declare their major as Health Services Administration are accepted into the pre-HSA major. Admission to the upper-division (professional) program courses requires an overall grade point average of 2.5 with a grade of "C-" or better in each of the following required supporting and major courses found in the pre-HSA curriculum. This includes: ACC 201, 202; BIO 171, 301; CBT 290; CSC 104; CMS 100; ECO 230; HSA 100; MAS 200; MAT 105 or 107; STA 215 or 270. Students who meet the minimum requirements will be accepted into the program within the enrollment limits determined by the faculty. The program reserves the right to accept only the best qualified applications who meet the minimum requirements.

Admission/Progression Criteria

All majors utilize the regular admission policy of the University for students taking courses offered during the first semester of the program. In order to continue in the program and to enroll in major courses, the student must meet the following criteria: (1) maintain an overall (cumulative) GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and (2) complete all major and support courses with a minimum grade of "C-" after a maximum of two attempts.

A student who is not allowed to continue in the major may appeal the decision by presenting the reasons in writing to the Program’s Admission and Progression Committee. The student may appeal this committee’s decision to the College Admission Committee by submitting a written request to the Dean of Health Sciences. The decision of this committee shall be final.

Professional Practice Experience

An important part of the curriculum is professional practice experience in which the student is required to spend part of a semester at a hospital or other health care facility for observation and supervised practice of the skills required for entry into the profession.

Some sites may require health screening such as physical examinations and/or proof of immunizations. The student is responsible for these medical expenses and for living expenses and travel involved in relocation for these assignments.


**Baccalaureate Degree**

**Health Services Administration (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 51.0706

**Major Requirements**

- BIO 171, 301; CCT 290; CMS 100, 406; CSC 104; MAT 105 or 107; MGT 301, 320; STA 215 or 270.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

- **All Options**
  - ACC 201, 202; ECO 230, 370; MKT 301.

**General Education Requirements**

- **Ancillary Health Management**
  - BIO 171, 301; CCT 290; CMS 100, 406; CSC 104; MAT 105 or 107; MGT 301, 320; STA 215 or 270.

**Health Care Administration and Informatics**

- ACC 201, 202; ECO 230, 370; MKT 301.

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 128 hours

**NOTE:** Student must achieve a grade “C” or better in all major and support courses.

**MEDICAL ASSISTING PRACTICE**

The Medical Assisting Practice program considers students for admission in both the fall and spring semesters. Admission is contingent upon enrollment in Eastern Kentucky University and the College of Health Sciences. The associate degree program in Medical Assisting Technology prepares individuals to work in administrative and clinical areas of the ambulatory health care setting. Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to take the AAMA CMA Certification/Recertification examination administered by the American Association of Medical Assistants in conjunction with the National Board of Medical Examiners. As a medical practice management major, students acquire the skills necessary to administer ambulatory healthcare facilities by improving efficiency and assuring the quality of services provided.

**Baccalaureate Degree**

**Medical Practice Management (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 51.0705

**Major Requirements**

- MAS 100, 200, 201, 323, 324, 355, 360, 390.
- MPM 410, 450, 460, 480.
- ACC 201, 202, BIO 171, 301, CCT 201, CHE 105/107, CIS 212 or CSC 104, ECO 230, EMC 102, MGT 301, 320.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

- **General Education Requirements**
  - ACC 201, 202, BIO 171, 301, CCT 201, CHE 105/107, CIS 212 or CSC 104, ECO 230, EMC 102, MGT 301, 320.
  - Refer to Section Four of the Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement**

- 1 hour
  - HSO 100.

**Free Electives**

- 13 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 128 hours

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Medical Assisting Technology (A.A.S.)**

CIP Code: 51.0801

**Major Requirements**

- MAS 100, 200, 201, 323, 324, 355, 360, 390.

**Supporting Course Requirements**

- **General Education Requirements**
  - Three hours of block IIIA, IIIB, IIIA/B or VII (AH); three hours of block VA, VB, VC or VII (SBS); and six hours of blocks IA and IB (English composition).

**University Requirement**

- 1 hour
  - HSO 100.

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 64 hours

**Certificate**

**Medical Coding Certificate**

CIP Code: 51.0801

**Major Requirements**

- MAS 200, 201, 355, 360 (4), and 370 (1).

**Supporting Course Requirements**

- **General Education Requirements**
  - BIO 171, 301, CIS 212 or CSC 104.

**Total Curriculum Requirements**

- 23 hours

Students completing the requirements for the medical coding certificate will be awarded a certificate of completion by the Department of Health Promotion and Administration. This should not be confused with state certification or licensure.
DEPARTMENT OF

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Chair
Dr. Colleen Schneck
(859) 622-3300
Dizney 103

Faculty
A. Blakeney, K. Clark, L. Emery, E. Fehringer,
D. Howell, D. Marken, C. Myers, S. O’Brien, D. Pierce,
G. St. Michel, C. Schneck, S. Shasby, A. Shordike,
K. Splinter-Watkins, J. Westfall, and M. Wittman

The Department of Occupational Therapy provides a continuum of educational experiences that prepare a student at the undergraduate level for a career as a non-credentialed health and human service professional and at the graduate level for a career as an occupational therapist. Undergraduate students can enter the Occupational Science program, receive a Bachelor of Science degree, and apply for admission to the master’s program in Occupational Therapy. Individuals with a baccalaureate degree in another field and who complete the required prerequisite courses can also apply for admission to the master’s program in Occupational Therapy. After completing the Master of Science degree in Occupational Therapy, students are eligible to take the occupational therapy national certification examination.

The Occupational Therapy program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE), 4720 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20824, (301) 652-2682, www.aota.org. Certification for the occupational therapy profession is provided through the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT), 800 S. Frederick Ave., Suite 200, Gaithersburg, MD 20877, www.nbcot.org.

Baccalaureate Degree in Occupational Science (BS)

Occupational science, an evolving social science, is the study of human occupation. Occupational scientists study why and how we occupy our time through activity, organize ourselves through activity patterns and habits, respond to the context in which occupations occur, and create meaning through occupations.

Students may combine the study of human occupation with other areas of interest through electives or a minor, including but not limited to, psychology, child and family studies, biology, community health, gerontology, and business. While many graduates of the Occupational Science program apply for entry into the Occupational Therapy Master’s program, some may choose other graduate education options or seek employment in non-credentialed health care, education or community positions. These careers may include case manager, independent living skills coordinator, activity coordinator, medical sales representative, senior citizen program coordinator, mental health associate, and job coach for persons with developmental disabilities.

The five themes of the occupational science curriculum are occupation, reasoning, diversity, communication, and professional identity. Interwoven are the curriculum elements of concepts and knowledge, active community learning experiences, integrative seminars, and authentic assessment and portfolio development. A value inherent in the curriculum model is that learning is optimal when educators guide student immersion in personally meaningful challenges that are processed in a supportive environment.

Graduates of the Occupational Science program meet the following outcomes:

1. Apply knowledge of occupational science to address the needs of individuals and society.
2. Demonstrate the reasoning required of health and human service professionals.
3. Collaborate with diverse people, communities, agencies and disciplines.
4. Demonstrate skillful use of communication.
5. Demonstrate professionalism.

Progression and Retention in the Program
In order for students to follow the established progression of the program sequence they must:

- Receive a 2.0 or better in all OTS and support courses.
- Maintain an overall GPA of 2.0.
- Successfully complete all Pre-cycle course work before enrolling in Cycle 1 course work. In addition, students must successfully complete Cycle 1 course work before enrolling in Cycle II course work.

Admission into occupational science courses is limited to space available.

Enrollment in the Master of Science program in Occupational Therapy is limited. Completion of the undergraduate program in Occupational Science does not guarantee admission into the graduate program in Occupational Therapy. Refer to the Graduate Catalog for admission requirements and procedures regarding application to the Master of Science program in Occupational Therapy.

Appeals
Students may petition for a waiver of any regulations. Appeals regarding waiver of a regulation should be addressed to the Admissions and Progression Committee. Appeal of grade should be addressed to the Academic Practices Committee. See the University Student Handbook for details of the appeal procedures.

Baccalaureate Degree

OCCUPATIONAL SCIENCE (B.S.)

CIP Code: 51.2306

Major Requirements..................................................45 hours
OTS 301, 302, 311, 312, 313, 335, 362, 401, 402, 421, 422,
430, 432, 478.

Supporting Course Requirements.................................21 hours
BIO 171, 301, 271, 371, PSY 200, ENG 300, STA 215.

General Education Requirements.................................36 hours
Standard General Education Program, excluding blocks VB,
VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of the Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives.........................................................25 hours

University Requirement ...........................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements .................................128 hours
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Chair
Dr. Charlie Everett
(859) 622-1833
Begley 403

Faculty
L. Belknap, C. Everett, M. Gerken, S. Jones, and J. McChesney

The Department of Recreation and Park Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Recreation and Park Administration with four options: Tourism & Resort Recreation, Natural Resources & Outdoor Recreation, Public/Non-Profit Recreation Services, and Therapeutic Recreation. The department also offers a minor in Recreation and Park Administration.

Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of 12 hours at EKU in their major. Students who transfer from another college or university must earn a minimum of six hours at EKU in their minor.

Graduates of the Tourism & Resort Recreation option find career opportunities in local, state, federal and private agencies that promote tourism, travel agencies, convention services, resort supervision and management, cruise lines, amusement and theme parks, as well as other commercial recreation agencies.

Graduates of the Natural Resources & Outdoor Recreation option offers a wide variety of career opportunities such as park ranger, interpretive naturalist, camp director, recreation forester, fish and wildlife positions, and youth and adult outdoor recreation programming positions.

Graduates of the Public/Non-Profit Recreation Services option find professional careers available in local, state, county and federal agencies, park management, golf course management, recreation supervision, aquatics, cultural arts programming, athletic programming, YMCA and YWCA, Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, 4-H, and various other private and public agencies providing park, recreation and leisure services.

Graduates of the Therapeutic Recreation option find one of the fastest growing areas in the field of recreation and leisure services. Professionals in TR design programs to meet the needs of special populations, people with physical or developmental disabilities, and people with temporary or permanent psychiatric disorders. TR professionals work in children’s hospitals, mental health institutions and psychiatric hospitals, rehabilitation clinics, nursing homes, medical care facilities, transitional living facilities, group homes, camps, community-based programs, and community residential agencies.

The BS degree in Recreation and Park Administration provides 15 credit hours of direct hands-on field experience. The senior practicum (12 credit hours) serves as an excellent transition from school to work, and many students are hired directly out of their practicum.

Students majoring or minoring in Recreation and Park Administration are required to attain a minimum grade of “C” in all REC courses and a 2.5 or better average in all REC courses. All REC core and REC option courses must be completed prior to enrollment in REC 463, Senior Practicum.

Baccalaureate Degree

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION (B.S.)
CIP Code: 31.0301

Major Requirements...........................................56-60 hours
Core..........................................................43 hours
REC 101, 102, 163, 200, 263, 311, 350, 401, 406, 410, 450, 460, and 463; current first aid CPR certification at time of graduation, and one of the following options:

Options......................................................11-15 hours
Natural Resources & Outdoor Recreation..........................13 hours
REC 190, 290, 380, 516, 530.
Public/Non-Profit Recreation Services..............................13 hours
REC 190, 280, 530, and six hours from the following courses: POL 331, 332, 333, 377 or COM 390.
Therapeutic Recreation........................................11 hours
REC 190, 411, 511, 512; CHS 105.
Tourism & Resort Recreation....................................15 hours
REC 280, 380, 480; GEO 305; EHS 230.

Supporting Course Requirements (all options)..................6 hours
CMS 210, COM 320A plus two hours from the following courses: COM 320B, COM 320D, COM 320E, COM 320F, COM 320G, or COM 320H.

Additional Supporting Course Requirements
Therapeutic Recreation Option only............................15 hours
BIO 171, 301; PSY 200, 280, 308.

General Education Requirements.................................33 or 45 hours
Standard General Education Program, excluding block IC for all options and Blocks VB, VC and VIII (6 hours) for the Therapeutic Recreation option ONLY. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement........................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives..................................................18-20 hours
Natural Resources & Outdoor Recreation ......................18-20 hours
Public/Non-Profit Recreation Services........................20 hours
Therapeutic Recreation........................................19 hours
Tourism & Resort Recreation..................................18 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements..............................128 hours

Minor

MINOR IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION (NON-TEACHING)

Minor Requirements...........................................19 hours
REC 101, 102, 200, 460, and nine additional hours from REC 190, 280, 290, 311, 350, 380, 401, 406, 409, 410, 411, 480, 490, 511, 512, 516, or 530.
The College of Justice and Safety at Eastern Kentucky University is one of the largest of its type in the United States and is one of the five colleges that comprise the academic structure of the University. Within the College of Justice & Safety are the Departments of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies, Criminal Justice and Police Studies, and Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. Faculty in the College are nationally and internationally known for their teaching, research, service and experience. Professors have backgrounds as police officers, paramedics, corrections directors, juvenile justice administrators, safety and security consultants, arson investigators, military officers, lawyers, scholars, probation and parole officers, or FBI agents.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky named the College of Justice & Safety as the first Program of Distinction at Eastern Kentucky University in 1998. The Program of Distinction has funded new degree programs, upgraded classrooms and computer labs, provided additional research opportunities for faculty and students, as well as scholarship opportunities for students majoring in programs offered by the college.

Certificate, associate, baccalaureate, and master’s degree programs are offered by the College of Justice and Safety. Several courses and some complete programs are also available online. The College is committed to a career ladder concept by providing opportunities for students enrolled in or completing associate (two-year) degree programs to transfer to a corresponding baccalaureate (four-year) program within the same department with little or no loss of credit.

All departments in the College are housed in the Stratton Building, an outstanding and unique facility which includes a newly renovated 250-seat auditorium and the Justice & Safety Library with over 33,000 holdings, two state of the art technology computer labs and a cafeteria.

In addition to its academic departments, the College houses two nationally recognized research and service centers: the Justice & Safety Center (JSC) (located in the Justice & Safety Homeland Security and Technology Center), and the Training Resource Center (TRC). The JSC works to serve the nation’s public safety and security communities by providing research and evaluation, technology prototype development and testing, and training and technical assistance. The TRC is an adult professional development program which provides training for social, human and juvenile justice service professionals, and develops quality educational experiences for at-risk and delinquent youth.

**ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE**

Students seeking admission to the College of Justice and Safety must meet general University requirements and should indicate their intention to major in a program of the College. After being admitted to the College, a student will be assigned a faculty advisor who will assist in selecting the proper courses leading to the desired degree.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

General University requirements begin in Part Four of this Catalog, as well as specific course requirements set forth in the description of curricula, and must be met by students completing associate and baccalaureate programs administered by the College of Justice and Safety. All programs in the College of Justice and Safety require a grade of “C” or better for all required major and supporting courses. See the program descriptions under each department for specific major and minor requirements. Common to all programs is the Academic Orientation course.

**MAJOR AND MINOR CREDIT MINIMUM**

Regardless of the advanced standing under which the student may have been admitted, or what credits have transferred, 12 hours of advanced course work (courses numbered 300 or above) applied for credit toward the major subject for a baccalaureate degree, nine hours of advanced course work applied for credit toward the major subject for an associate degree, and six hours of advanced course work toward major subject for a minor must be earned at Eastern.

**DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE STUDIES**

**Chair**
Dr. Kevin Minor
(859) 622-1155
Stratton Building, Room 105

**Faculty**
C. Dawson-Edwards, B. Matthews, R. Ruddell, I. Soderstrom, E. Wachtel, J. Wells, and B. Wolford

The Department of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies offers a baccalaureate degree as well as professional certificates in Correctional Intervention Strategies and in Youth Services. Graduates of the department are expected to: 1) understand historical, legal, theoretical, research, and conceptual/operational foundations of the field; 2) possess competencies relevant to adult corrections and juvenile justice including communication,
problem solving and decision making, and interpersonal relations; 3) be qualified for careers in adult correctional, juvenile justice, and related human service agencies; and 4) be prepared for further education. Students are encouraged to take advantage of opportunities to enrich learning and enhance their employment potential through involvement in faculty research projects and service learning experiences in a variety of professional agencies.

**Baccalaureate Degree**

**Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies (B.S.)**

*CIP Code: 43.0102*

**Major Requirements........................................36 hours**

COR 100, 201, 310, 350, 388, 400, 490, six hours of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies electives, and nine hours within either the Adult Corrections option or the Juvenile Justice option. (Students may choose to complete both of these options in lieu of completing the six elective hours, but such students will complete a minimum of 39 hours of major coursework). Students must enroll in COR 100 the first semester. This course is offered following declaration of a major in Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies.

**Adult Corrections Option:** COR 301, 315 and 330.

**Juvenile Justice Option:** COR 311, 316 and 321.

**General Education Requirements........................48 hours**

Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**University Requirement...................................1 hour**

JSo 100.

**Free Electives...........................................43 hours**

**Total Curriculum Requirements.......................128 hours**

*Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies majors not having a second major or minor are required to devote at least nine of these 43 hours to coursework from at least two of the following programs in consultation with the major advisor: observe prerequisites: Criminal Justice Studies, Police Studies, Child and Family Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation, Social Work, Sociology, and any foreign language. These nine hours may not be used to fulfill general education requirements.

**Online Course Work**

The major requirements for the B.S. degree, as well as coursework required for professional certificates (see below), may be completed online. In addition to satisfying Eastern Kentucky University’s (EKU’s) requirements for full freshman admission or provisional admission, admission to an online cohort requires either that students reside at least 60 miles from campus, or if they reside closer, demonstrate a rationale that is satisfactory to the department for pursuing requirements online. Admission to pursue Bachelor of Science (B.S.) major requirements online further requires a composite ACT score of 20 or higher. Students with composite ACT scores of 18 or 19 may be admitted on a probationary basis but are required to furnish a writing sample. Though students transferring from another accredited institution are not required to submit test scores, such students must meet EKU’s requirements for admission as a transfer student. In addition, transfer students must have an overall 2.5 or greater grade point average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale on all work from accredited institutions. Transfer students with overall GPAs less than 2.5 but at least 2.0 may be admitted on a probationary basis but are required to furnish a writing sample. The requirement that B.S. students must earn a minimum of 30 of the last 36 hours through EKU is waived for students pursuing the B.S. major requirements online. However, for the B.S. degree, a minimum of 32 hours must be earned through EKU. Visit www.corrections.eku.edu and contact the Undergraduate Online Program Coordinator for additional details.

**Minor**

**Minor in Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies**

Complete COR 201, 315 or 316, 350, and nine hours of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies electives. Six of the nine elective hours must be chosen from the following: COR 301, 310, 311, 321, 330, 388, and 400.

**Certificates**

**Professional Certificate in Youth Services**

This certificate includes 15 hours of required courses and 9 hours of electives and is available in both traditional and online formats. Courses include content that reflects the theoretical and contemporary issues facing juvenile justice professionals. The program will enhance student knowledge regarding effective juvenile justice interventions, provide students with practical knowledge that can be used in their daily work, and, for students interested in continuing their education, provide a first step toward degree completion.

**Required Courses:**

- COR 100: Orientation to Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies Major (3)
- COR 311: The Juvenile Justice System (3)
- COR 316: Legal and Ethical Issues in Juvenile Justice (3)
- COR 321: Juvenile Corrections (3)
- COR 350: Rehabilitation Strategies for Adult and Juvenile Offenders (3)

Nine hours of electives selected from:

- COR 201: Introduction to Corrections and Juvenile Justice (3)
- COR 310: Foundations of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Practice (3)
- COR 320: Professional Development Seminar for Corrections and Juvenile Justice* (3)
- COR 340: Correctional and Juvenile Justice Administration (3)
- COR 423: Topical Seminar: ______.**

*Can be taken for a total of 12 hours under different topics including mental health needs of youth in the juvenile justice system, intervening with drug-involved youth, gang identification and intervention, and diversity in corrections and juvenile justice.

**Can be taken for up to 6 hours under different topics including working effectively with girls in the juvenile justice system and intervening with juvenile sex offenders.
DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND POLICE STUDIES

Chair
Dr. Carole Garrison
(859) 622-1978
Stratton Building, Room 467

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (B.S.)
CIP Code: 43.0103

Major Requirements .................................................. 33 hours
Core ............................................................................. 18 hours
CRJ 101, 313, 331, 388, 400 and an upper division CRJ elective.
CRJ Electives .......................................................... 15 hours
Select from PLS or CRJ electives or select 3 hours of Foreign language or American Sign Language (ASL) level 200 or above in consultation with major advisor.

Supporting Course Requirements ......................... 12 hours
Three hours from COR, and 9 hours from APS, COR, CRJ, FSE, PLS, or select 3 hours of Foreign language or American Sign Language (ASL) level 200 or above in consultation with major advisor.

General Education Requirements ....................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ...................... 1 hour
JSo 100.

Free Electives or Minor ........................................ 34 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements .................... 128 hours

POLICE STUDIES (B.S.)
CIP Code: 43.0107

Major Requirements ............................................. 42 hours
PLS Core ..................................................................... 24 hours
PLS 103, 216, 326, 331, 388, 400, 415, 416.
PLS Electives ........................................................ 9 hours
Select from PLS or CRJ electives or select 3 hours of a Foreign language or American Sign Language (ASL) level 200 or above in consultation with major advisor.

Supporting Electives ............................................. 6 hours
Select from COR, FOR 301, APS 210, EMC 102 or 110, FSE 250, or TRS 332 or select 3 hours of a Foreign language or American Sign Language (ASL) level 200 or above in consultation with major advisor.

Supporting Course Requirements .................. 3 hours
CRJ 101.

General Education Requirements ....................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ...................... 1 hour
JSo 100.

Free Electives .......................................................... 37 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements .................... 128 hours

Associate Degree

POLICE STUDIES (A.A.)
CIP Code: 43.0107

Major Requirements .................................. 15 hours
CRJ 101, PLS 103, 216, 326, 416.
PLS Electives ....................................................... 6 hours
Select from PLS or CRJ electives or select 3 hours of a Foreign language or American Sign Language (ASL) level 200 or above in consultation with major advisor.

University Requirement ...................... 1 hour
JSo 100.

General Education Requirements ....................... 48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Total Curriculum Requirements .................... 70 hours

Minors

MINOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE
A student may minor in Criminal Justice by completing CRJ 101, 313, 331, 388, 400 and one upper level CRJ elective.

MINOR IN POLICE STUDIES
A student may minor in Police Studies by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours of the following courses: CRJ 101, PLS 103, PLS 216, and 9 hours of PLS upper division electives. A grade of “C” or higher must be earned in each CRJ or PLS course for credit toward a PLS minor. At least six hours of the minor must be earned at Eastern Kentucky University.

MINOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE
A student may minor in Social Justice by completing CRJ 101; CRJ 345 or SOC 400; CRJ 325, PLS 390 or CRJ 401; CRJ 406; SOC 235 or POL 464; and SOC 313 or 375. (Students majoring in police studies or criminal justice may not minor in social justice.)
DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY, SECURITY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Chair
Dr. Larry Collins
(859) 622-1009
Stratton Building, Room 250

Faculty

Baccalaureate Degrees

ASSETS PROTECTION AND SECURITY (B.S.)  
CIP Code: 43.0109

Major Requirements.............................................................36 hours
APS 110, 210, 225, 320, 333, 350 or 351, 395, 435*, 438, 465, 495, three hours upper division APS electives.
Minor .........................................................18 hours

General Education Requirements ...........................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ......................................................1 hour
JSo 100.

Free Electives.................................................................25 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .....................................128 hours

*APS 435, 3 hours
**APS 435, 1-3 hours

NOTE: Sufficient upper division hours to satisfy University requirements may not be listed. Students may need to select courses in General Education and free electives to satisfy upper division hours. A grade of “C” or higher must be earned in each APS course for credit toward major.

Admission Procedure: Emergency Medical Care

Students who have been admitted to the University and College of Justice and Safety and declare a major in Emergency Medical Care are admitted to the Pre-Emergency Medical Care Program. Admission to the Pre-Emergency Medical Care Program does not guarantee admission to the Advanced Emergency Medical Care (paramedic) sequence.

Admission Requirements: Emergency Medical Care (Associate of Science, A.S.)

Pre-Emergency Medical Care students are accepted each semester. Students are selected for admission into the Advanced Emergency Medical Care Program once a year in the following fall semester. Selection is in priority order on the basis of highest cumulative grade point average, entrance test score, and the criteria listed below. Due to limited enrollment, students are advised to apply as early as possible.

Advanced Emergency Medical Care (PARAMEDIC)
Additional Requirements

1. Students must have a minimum grade of “C” in all Emergency Medical Care courses, BIO 171, and BIO 301.
2. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.

Student Liability Insurance

Students must purchase and maintain the college student liability insurance prior to enrollment in EMC 110, 115, 270, 275, 280, 342, 352, 360 and 362.

Admission Requirements: Emergency Medical Care (Degree —Completion)

Degree—Completion (D-C) students are accepted each semester. Applicants for admission must be currently certified as a Paramedic in Kentucky. Paramedic certification must be maintained throughout this D-C program. Students will receive 18 hours of EMc program credit hours upon completion of EMc 380 and EMc 382. Credit may be earned through credit by examination (see Credit by Examination in this manual) for the following courses: CHS 200, EMC 110, EMC 225 and EMC 240 (for a total of 15 hours).

Advanced Emergency Medical Care—Degree Completion (PARAMEDIC) Additional Requirements

1. Students must have a minimum grade of “C” in all Emergency Medical Care courses, BIO 171, and BIO 301.
2. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE (B.S.)

CIP Code: B51.0904

Core Requirements ................................................................49 hours
EMC 104 (1), 110 (6), 115 (2), 200 (2), 205 (1), 212 (1), 215 (1), 225, 240, 310 (1), 315 (1), 320, 335, 340, 342, 352, 360 (2), 362 (4), 400, 480.

Supporting Course Requirements

Emergency Services Administration Option ..........36 hours
ENG 300; EMC 420, 430, 440, 489; BIO 171, 301, 378 (1); CHE 101/107 Lab (1), CHE 102 (4); PHI 383; PSY 200, 308.

Paramedic Clinical/FSE Option .................................36 hours
ENG 300; FSE 200, 225, 320, 400; BIO 171, 301, 378 (1); CHE 101/107 Lab (1), 102 (4); PHI 383; PSY 200, 308.

Paramedic/Science Option .......................................36 hours
BIO 171, 121 (4), 273 (4), 301, 378 (1); CHE 111/115 Lab (1), 112/116 Lab (1), 361/366 Lab (1), 362/367 Lab (1); PHY 131 (5).

General Education Requirements ..............................36 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Emergency Services Administration Option
Excluding blocks IVB, VB, and VIII (6 hours).

Paramedic Clinical/FSE Option
Excluding blocks IVB, VB, and VIII (6 hours).

Paramedic/Science Option
Excluding blocks IVA, IVB, and VIII (6 hours).
Free Electives........................................6 hours
University Requirement ..................1 hour
JSo 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements ..........128 hours

FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (B.S.)
CIP Code: B43.0201

Major Requirements..................................45-61 hours
Core Requirements ...............................24 hours
FSE 101, 120, 200, 221, 305, 320, 361, three hours approved from 349.
Options
Fire Protection Engineering Technology......24 hours
FSE 201, 225, 300, 322, 355, 360, 366, 410.
Fire Protection Administration.............42 hours
Fire, Arson, and Explosion Investigation....35 hours
FSE 201, 223, 225, 250, 300, 350, 355, 370, 380, 450, 495, 499 (2).
Industrial Safety and Risk Management.....30 hours
Supporting Course Requirements ..........14-38 hours
Fire Protection Engineering Technology....38 hours
CHE 101 & 107 Lab, CHE 102, EHS 340; MAT 107, 124, 224; PHY 201, 202, 375; TEC 190.
Fire Protection Administration...............17 hours
CHE 101 & 107 Lab, CHE 102, MAT 107, PSY 200, TRS 235.
Fire, Arson, and Explosion Investigation....29 hours
CHE 101 & 107 Lab or 111/115 Lab, CHE 102 or 112/116 Lab, FOR 301; MAT 107; PLS 216, 316, 375, 416, 426.
Industrial Safety and Risk Management....28 hours
APS 210; BIO 171; CHE 101/107 Lab or 111/115 Lab; EHS 340, 345; INS 370, 378; MAT 107; PHE 320.
General Education Requirements ..........33-39 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding the following per option:
Exclude blocks II, IVB, VII (QS) and VIII (6 hours) for Fire Protection Engineering Technology Option.
Exclude blocks II, VB, and VIII (6 hours) for Fire Protection Administration Option.
Exclude blocks II and VIII (6 hours) for Fire, Arson, and Explosion Investigation
and Industrial Safety and Risk Management Options.
Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement .....................1 hour
JSo 100.
Free Electives.................................0-8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ..........128 hours

NOTE: The Fire Protection Engineering Technology and Fire Protection Administration options do not contain a sufficient number of upper division hours to satisfy university requirements. Students should select courses in general education requirements to satisfy upper division hours.

* A grade of “C” or higher must be earned in each FSE course for credit toward a Baccalaureate Degree in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology.

HOMELAND SECURITY (B.S.)
CIP Code: 43.9999

Major Requirements..................................33 hours
HLS 101, 201, 225, 301, 321, 341, 401, 421, 461, and 6 hours from HLS 349, 435, 441, 445, or 455.
Supporting Course Requirements ............12 hours
APS 210, FSE 310, EMC 450; select one course from PLS 375 or POL 415.
Required Minor...................................18-24 hours
Select from APS, COR, CRJ, EHS, EMC, FSE, MLS, PLS, TRS or other approved minor in consultation with advisor.
General Education Requirements ..........48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement ....................1 hour
JSo 100.
Free Electives.................................10-16 hours
Total...........................................128 hours

Associate Degree

PARAMEDICINE (A.S.P.)
CIP Code: 51.0904

Major Requirements..................................40 hours
EMC 104, 110, 115, 200, 205, 212, 215, 225, 310, 315, 320, 335, 340, 342, 352, 360, and 362.
Supporting Course Requirements ..........3 hours
EMC 240.
General Education Requirements ..........22 hours
BIO 171, 301, three hours general education humanities, three hours general education social science, three hours of free electives, and six hours of English composition.
University Requirement .....................1 hour
JSo 100.
Total Curriculum Requirements ..........128 hours

Minors

MINOR IN ASSETS PROTECTION
A student may minor in Assets Protection by completing a minimum of 18 semester hours as follows: APS 110, 210, 225, 333, and six hours of upper division APS electives. A grade of “C” or higher must be earned in each APS course for credit toward the minor.

MINOR IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE
Completing the minor requires a minimum grade of “C” in EMC 104, 110, 115, 200, and nine hours CHS or EMC course work pre-approved by the EMC Admission and Progression Committee.
MINOR IN FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The courses required to complete a minor in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology include: FSE 120, FSE 225 or 362, and 12 hours of FSE electives. Nine hours must be upper division.

MINOR IN HOMELAND SECURITY

A student may minor in Homeland Security by completing, with a grade of “C” or better, a total of 18 semester hours as follows: HLS 101, 201, 225, 301; 3 hours from APS 210, FSE 310, or EMC 450; 3 hours from PLS 375 or POL 415.

MINOR IN TRAFFIC SAFETY (NON-TEACHING)

A student may minor in Traffic Safety by completing 18 hours from the following courses: TRS 103, 233, 322, 413; plus seven additional hours selected from TRS 100, 234, 332, 342, 349, 407, 491.

Certificates

ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

Major Requirements .......................................................... 22 hours
EMC 130, 270, 275, 280, and 310.
Total Curriculum Requirements .............................. 22 hours

BASIC EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN*

Meets the Kentucky Cabinet for Human Resources certification requirement: EMC 110. Corequisite: EMC 104.
Total Curriculum Requirements ......................... 7 hours

*Certificate awarded by the Department of Safety, Security, & Emergency Management and not Eastern Kentucky University.

FIRE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATION OF COMPETENCY

CIP Code: 43.0201

The courses required to complete the certificate of competency in Fire and Safety Engineering Technology include: FSE 101, 120, 201, 221, 223, 225, 320, 322, 350, 360 or 489.
Total Curriculum Requirements .................... 31-32 hours

Endorsement

DRIVER EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT

The requirements for a driver education endorsement for any teaching major are: TRS 285, 386, 487, and 588.
SECTION SIX

Course Descriptions
Course Prefixes

ASO 100  Academic Orientation
BTO 100  Academic Orientation
EDO 100  Academic Orientation
GSO 100  Academic Orientation
HIS 100  Academic Orientation
JSO 100  Academic Orientation

ACC  Accounting
ADM  Apparel Design and Merchandising
AFA  African/African-American Studies
AIS  Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)
AGR  Agriculture
ANT  Anthropology
APP  Appalachian Studies
APR  Protection and Security
ART  Art
ASL  American Sign Language
AST  Astronomy
ATR  Athletic Training
AVN  Aviation
BEM  Broadcasting and Electronic Media
BIO  Biology
BTS  Business and Technology Seminar
CALS  Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary
CCT  Corporate Communication and Technology
CDF  Child and Family Studies
CDS  Communication Disorders and Sciences
CHE  Chemistry
CHS  College of Health Sciences
CIS  Interdisciplinary
CLS  Clinical Laboratory Science
CLT  Clinical Laboratory Technology
CMS  Communication Studies
CNM  Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary
COM  Communication
CON  Construction Management
COR  Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies
CRJ  Criminal Justice
CSC  Computer Science
CTE  Career and Technical Education
DES  Design
ECO  Economics
EDF  Educational Foundations
EET  Electricity and Electronics Technology
EHS  Environmental Health Science
ELE  Elementary Education
EMC  Emergency Medical Care
EME  Elementary and Middle Grade
EMG  Middle Grade Education
EMS  Elementary, Middle Grade, and Secondary Education
ENG  English
ENR  Learning Skills
ESE  Secondary Education
FCC  Foreign Culture and Civilization
FCS  Family and Consumer Sciences
FIN  Finance
FLS  Foreign Language Studies
FOR  Forensic Science
FRE  French
FRM  Family Resource Management
FSE  Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
GBU  General Business
GCM  Graphic Communications Management
GCS  Interpersonal Skills and Career Counseling
GEO  Geography
GER  German
GLY  Geology
GSD  Student Development
GST  General Studies Tutoring

Course Descriptions

HEA  Health Education
HIS  History
HLS  Homeland Security
HNF  Health Information
HON  Honors Program
HPR  General Physical Education and Lifetime Activities
HSA  Health Services Administration
HUM  Humanities
IES  Foreign Exchange Studies
INS  Insurance
INT  Industrial Technology
ITP  Interpreter Training
JOU  Journalism
JPN  Japanese
LAS  Paralegal
LAT  Latin
LIB  Library Science
MAR  Marine Sciences
MAS  Medical Assisting Technology
MAT  Mathematics
MGT  Management
MKT  Marketing
MPM  Medical Practice Management
MSL  Military Science and Leadership
MUH  Music History
MUS  Music
NAT  Natural Science
NFA  Nutrition, Foods, and Food Administration
NSC  Nursing (Baccalaureate)
NUR  Nursing (Associate)
OHO  Ornamental Horticulture
OTS  Occupational Therapy
PHE  Physical Education
PHI  Philosophy
PHY  Physics
PLS  Police Studies
POL  Political Science
PSY  Psychology
PUB  Public Relations
QMB  Quantitative Methods
REC  Recreation and Park Administration
REL  Religion
RST  Real Estate
SCI  Science
SED  Special Education
SOC  Sociology
SPA  Spanish
STA  Statistics
SWK  Social Work
TEC  Technology, General
THE  Theatre Arts
TRS  Traffic Safety
TTE  Technology Teacher Education
WGS  Women and Gender Studies

Course Numbering

Courses are numbered according to the following plan:

- Courses numbered 000-099 are remedial non-degree credit courses.
- Courses numbered 100-199 are primarily for freshmen.
- Courses numbered 200-299 are primarily for sophomores.
- Courses numbered 300-399 are primarily for juniors.
- Courses numbered 400-499 are primarily for seniors.
- Courses numbered 500-599 are primarily for seniors and are linked with 700 level graduate courses.

A student may not take a course numbered more than one year above his/her classification level without advisor permission. To take courses numbered 300 and above in EKU/Business see the College of Business and Technology section for requirements for BBA degree.

Special approval must be obtained from the dean of the college offering a 500-level course in order for junior-level students to enroll. (Students of less than junior status or unapproved juniors cannot be admitted to a 500-level course and will be disenrolled by the Registrar if such an enrollment occurs.)

Applied Learning / Cooperative Education

XXX — 349 Applied Learning
XXX — 349 A-N Cooperative Education

Students may register for additional hours of applied learning and cooperative education beyond those specified in each course description. However, courses students are taking will then fall into a repeat cycle where the last course taken replaces the former course so that no more than the limit noted may be counted toward a degree program, minor, or certificate.
ACC—Accounting

Dr. Oliver Felts, Interim Chair

ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 105 or take MAT 107 or higher concurrently. A user’s approach to understanding financial accounting and reporting, emphasizing accounting concepts, procedures, and principles used in decision making and why financial accounting information is important to these users.

ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 201 with a grade of “C-” or better. A study of the objectives, preparation and uses of managerial accounting information primarily from a user perspective. Emphasis on measuring, allocation, and reporting of costs to identify and solve business problems.

ACC 222 Individual Income Taxes. (3) Non-accounting majors only. Introduces concepts, techniques, and practices necessary for the preparation of individual income tax forms for the State of Kentucky and the U.S. Government.

ACC 250 Financial Accounting Cycle. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: ACC 201 with a grade of “C-” or better. Financial accounting cycle emphasizing general arrangement and procedure of an audit; asset accounts; liability accounts; operating accounts; the audit report.

ACC 300 Managerial Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 250 with a grade of “C-” or better. A study of the concepts and applications of contemporary management accounting techniques for both manufacturing and service organizations, including ABC, JIT, and TQM. Cannot be taken for credit by accounting majors.

ACC 301 Principles of Accounting—Intermediate. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202, 230, ECO 230, QMB 200 (or STA 215 or 270), 240 (or MAT 121 or 124 or 241) and CMS 100 or 210 with a grade of “C-” or better in each course. Proficiency in spreadsheet and word processing capability is required. Financial statements, current assets, investments, current and long-term liabilities, acquisitions, use and retirement of plant and equipment.

ACC 302 Principles of Accounting—Intermediate. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 301 with a grade of “C-” or better. Capital stock, financial statement analysis, statement of cash flows, lease and pension accounting, accounting changes, and deferred taxes.

ACC 322 Tax I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 201 with a grade of “C-” or better and junior standing. Income taxes of general and State; return for individuals; gross income; basis and determination of gain or loss; capital gains and losses; dividends, deductions, withholding.

ACC 327 Cost Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 202 and 250 with a grade of “C-” or better. Cost flows and cost systems; the cost accounting cycle; basic cost determination systems and procedures; standard costing; budgeting and decision making applications.

ACC 349 Applied Learning in Accounting. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. Three hours may be used as a major elective. Additional hours may be used to fulfill the 150-hour CPA exam requirement. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

ACC 350 Accounting Information Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 202 with a grade of “C-” or better and CIS 300. The conceptual foundations of accounting information systems, the technology, the systems management of accounting information systems.

ACC 390 Internship In Accounting. (4) II. Prerequisites: “B” average and departmental approval. By invitation only.

ACC 425 Accounting Theory. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with a grade of “C-” or better and CIS 300. Emphasis on a conceptual understanding of accounting principles used in literature published by the AICPA, FASB, and current writers. Accounting history, SEC, legal liability, conceptual framework, SFAS’s and FASB’s.

ACC 440 Legal Aspects of Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: strong accounting background and instructor approval. Law as it relates to the accounting profession. Cases used from previous examinations given by the AICPA. Emphasis on short cuts and suggestions for timessaving on the examination.

ACC 441 Auditing I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 302, CIS 335, and CCT 300 with grades of “C” or better. Professional ethics; accountant’s legal responsibility; scope of an audit; audit planning and procedure of an audit; asset accounts; liability accounts; operating accounts; the audit report.

ACC 442 Auditing II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 441 with a grade of “C-” or better. Application to and problems of auditing. Statistical sampling, computer techniques, and audit reports.

ACC 490 Special Problems in Accounting. (1-6) A. May be retaken under different sub-topics to a cumulative maximum of 6 hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

ACC 501 International Accounting and Combinations. (3) II. Prerequisite: ACC 302 with a grade of “C-” or better. Corporate combinations including consolidated balance sheets and income statements and special problems with consolidations. International topics: standards, foreign exchange transactions and translation of financial statements of foreign subsidiaries.

ACC 521 Fund Accounting. (3) I. Prerequisite: ACC 302 with a grade of “C-” or better. An advanced study in accounting and fiscal procedures for institutions and federal, state, county, and municipal governments.

ACC 523 Taxation of Corporations. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ACC 322 with a grade of “C-” or better. Federal income tax and income tax administration with emphasis on partnership and corporate returns; estate and trusts; gift and estate taxes; special problems in preparation of tax returns.

ACC 525 Forensic Accounting. (3) A. Prerequisites: ACC 301 and 322 with a grade of “C-” or better. A study of investigative accounting procedures and techniques used in litigation support. Topics to be covered include financial reporting fraud, employee fraud, income reconstruction methods, testifying as an expert witness, evidence management, cybercrime, and business valuations.

ACC 527 Managerial Cost Accounting. (3) I. Prerequisite: ACC 202 with a grade of “C-” or better. Advanced problems in cost, budget, distribution costs, measurements of departmental efficiency, and analysis of cost information for managerial decisions.

ACC 550 Accounting for Non-Profit Organization. (3) I. General theory of budget implementation. Co-op and non-accounting majors only. Emphasis on internal control and other significant areas for not-for-profit organizations. Cannot be taken by students who have an undergraduate major in ACC.

ADM— Apparel Design and Merchandising

Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

ADM 102 Introductory Apparel Production. (3) I, II. Basic principles of apparel production; selection, alteration, and fitting of commercial patterns.

ADM 119 Introduction to Apparel Design and Merchandising. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: study of apparel and textile producers, designers, merchandisers, retailers, consumer characteristics, consumer behavior, and ethical issues. Information sources about the industry are examined. Exploration of career opportunities.

ADM 201 Introduction to Textiles. (3) I, II. Introduction to fibers, yarn, fabrics, colorations, and finishes. Emphasis on consumer use. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

ADM 203 Pattern Alteration and Fitting. (3) II. Prerequisite: ADM 102. A basic study of pattern alteration and fitting using commercial patterns.

ADM 210 Dress, Appearance and Culture. (3) A. Social, cultural, and psychological factors which influence beliefs, attitudes and choices regarding appearance and dress of individuals and groups.

ADM 222 Fashion Illustration. (3) A. Methods and materials for clothing illustration, including sketching of the elongated fashion figure and computer-aided-design. Illustration, color and fabric rendering of original designs and clothing lines.

ADM 300 Apparel and Textile Sourcing. (3) I. Prerequisites: ADM 119, 201, and ECO 230. Study of domestic and international apparel and textile sources of supply. Examines topics related to textile/ apparel production, manufacturing, import/export, retailing and consumption.


ADM 310 Historical Costume and the Social Order. (3) I. Cross listed as WGS 310. History of dress from ancient Egypt through the 20th century. Factors which influence the style of dress are studied and relationship between costume of the past and current modes. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 310.

ADM 312 Flat Pattern Draping Design. (3) A. Prerequisites: ADM 102 or department approval. Development of apparel designs through flat pattern and draping techniques.

ADM 313 Apparel Design and Quality. (3) II. A study of apparel selection including terminology, sizing of ready-to-wear, factors influencing quality levels of sewn products, and principles of design and aesthetics of dress.

ADM 319 Apparel Merchandising. (3) A. Prerequisites: ADM 119 and ECO 230. The merchandising of apparel, including merchandise control, buying procedures, vendors, vendor relations, planning assortments and budgets for basic and fashion categories. Practice in merchandise mathematics.

ADM 339 Visual Merchandising. (3) I. Prerequisite: junior standing or department approval. Principles and techniques used in the display of fashion merchandise and their application in planning and actual display of fashion goods for store windows and interiors.

ADM 349 Applied Learning in Apparel. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

ADM 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Apparel. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.
ADM 411 Advanced Apparel Production.  (3) A. Prerequisites: ADM 102 or department approval.  Tailoring and other advanced apparel production techniques.  Exploration of appropriate production techniques for specialty fabrics.

ADM 412 Advanced Apparel Design.  (3) A. Prerequisites: ADM 201 and 312 or department approval.  Advanced design problems through fabric selection, patternmaking techniques, and apparel production methods.  Presentation of design concepts in a portfolio.

ADM 413 Apparel Product Development.  (3) II. Prerequisites: ADM 102, 210, 300, 313, 349.  Problem solving and the development of sewn products and services in the apparel industry.

ADM 414 Apparel Design and Merchandising Practicum.  (6) A. Prerequisites: ADM 312 or 319, 413 and 2.0 cumulative GPA.  Supervised practicum studying apparel design and/or merchandising in manufacturing, design, retail or wholesale firms.

ADM 419 Special Problems in ADM.  (1-3) A. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA and department approval.  The student selects a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor.  Students must have the independent study form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.  May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics differ.

ADM 550 ADM Topics:  (1-3) A. A course designed to offer specialized expertise in numerous areas related to textiles, clothing, and fashion.  May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

AFA—African/African-American Studies

AFA 201 The African Experience.  (3) A. Introduces students to the historical, socio-economic, cultural, and political experiences of African people in Africa and Diaspora.  It fulfills a core requirement for African/African-American Studies.  Gen. Ed. IIIB, VII (AII), and VIII.

AFA 202 The African-American Experience.  (3) A. An overview of the historical, social, political, economic, and cultural factors that have shaped the experiences of African Americans in the United States.  It fulfills a core requirement for African/African-American Studies.  Gen. Ed. VII (SBS) and VIII.

AFA 225 African/African-American Health Issues.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 225.  Provides the student with an understanding of the medical and public health issues relevant to the maintenance of health conditions both in the United States and Africa.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 225.

AFA 304 Slavery in the Americas.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 304.  The history of slavery, bound labor, and freedom in the Western Hemisphere.  Special attention will be given to anti-slavery and abolitionist movements.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 304.

AFA 305 African American History.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 305.  African history to 1500: Europe, Africa, and the Americas; Trans-Atlantic and domestic slave trades; American slavery; emancipation; post-emancipation experiences and initiatives; persistence of black nationalism.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 305.

AFA 346 Diversity and Criminal Justice.  (3) A. Cross listed as CRJ 345.  Prerequisites:  departmental approval.  Contemporary race, gender, and other diversity issues and their relevance to criminal offenders, crime victims, and the criminal justice system.  Includes such issues as the civil rights and women’s movements, and equal opportunity.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 345.

AFA 347 Special Topics in AFA Studies.  (3) A. Specialized study of selected topics not available in traditional course offerings.  May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

AFA 349 Applied Learning in AFA Studies.  (1-3) A. Work in a cooperative placement related to student’s academic studies.  May earn a maximum of three hours.  A minimum of 80 hours work required for each semester hour credit.

AFA 394 N-A Cooperative Study:  AFA Studies.  (1-3) A. Work in a cooperative placement related to student’s academic studies.  May earn a maximum of three hours.  A minimum of 80 hours work required for each semester hour credit.

AFA 360 Literature of Africa.  (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 360.  Survey of the genres and components of African literature.  May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

AFA 361 African-American Literature.  (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 361.  Study of selected works of African-American literary traditions.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 361.

AFA 367 African Caribbean Literatures.  (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 367.  A study of selected literatures written by Caribbean writers of African descent.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 367.

AFA 378 Black Women in History.  (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 378.  Examines the lives of African-American women from slavery to the present with emphasis on the impact of race, gender, and class issues on their multi-faceted lives as women in America.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 378.

AFA 385 Early African History.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 385.  Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval.  History of Africa from earliest times to 1860.  Emphasis on social, political, economic, and cultural change in states and societies; oral tradition; the environmental and human activities; slavery and the slave trade.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 385.

AFA 386 Modern African History.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 386.  History of Africa from the 19th century to the present.  Themes include: trade and politics; European conquest and African resistance; rural survival and urban popular culture; race, class, gender, ethnicity, and age; African nationalism and independence.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 385.

AFA 388 Islam in West Africa.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 388.  History of Islam and politics in West Africa from 1000 C.E. to the present.  Emphasis on the role of Islam in major socio-economic, political, and cultural transformations of West African states and societies.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 388.

AFA 435 U.S. Civil Rights Movement.  (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 435.  Prerequisites: three hours HIS or departmental approval.  Examination through primary and secondary sources of the origins, course, ideologies, and legacy of the mid-twentieth century American movement for racial justice and equality.  Discussion of externally caused issues in civil rights studies.  Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 435.

AFA 495 Independent Study.  (3) A. Prerequisites: AFA 201, AFA 202, departmental approval.  Individual study and/or research on a problem/topic pertaining to African, African-American and/or Afro-Caribbean experience.  Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by the faculty supervisor and the program director prior to enrollment.

AFA—Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)

Lt. Colonel Kelvin O’Dell, Chair
University of Kentucky
(859) 257-7115

Leadership Seminar is open to students who are members of the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps or are eligible to pursue commission as determined by the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

AFA 101 Aerospace Studies I.  (1) I. This course deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, and aerospace support forces.

AFA 102 Leadership Seminar.  (1) I. Introduces Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and discipline, and military leadership discussions.  It also includes a discussion of career opportunities in the Air Force.

AFA 103 Aerospace Studies II.  (1) II. A continuation of AFA 101.

AFA 104 Leadership Seminar.  (1) II. A course designed to develop managerial skills including superior/subordinate relationships, communications, customs and courtesies, basic drill movements and career progression requirements.  Credit will not be granted toward the requirements for the degree.  Pass-Fail only.

AFA 201 Aerospace Studies II.  (1) I. This course is a study of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the jet age.  It is an historical review of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives; and a look at the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine.

AFA 202 Leadership Seminar.  (1) I. Air Force customs, courtesies, and opportunities are emphasized.  The cadet is prepared for individual, flight, and squadron movements in drill and ceremonies.

AFA 203 Aerospace Studies III.  (1) I. A continuation of AFA 201.

AFA 204 Leadership Seminar.  (1) II. Emphasis on preparing cadets for attendance at field training during succeeding summer.

AFA 301 Aerospace Studies III.  (3) I. Prerequisite: acceptance into the professional officer course.  A study of management functions with emphasis on the environment.  Individual motivational and behavioral process, communication, and group dynamics are included for the development of professional skills.

AFA 302 Leadership Seminar.  (1) I. Involves the cadets in advanced leadership experiences to prepare for active duty.  Cadet responsibilities include planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling the activities of the cadet corps and preparing briefings and written communications.

AFA 303 Aerospace Studies III.  (3) II. Prerequisite: AFS 311.  A study of leadership on a specific emphasis on the Air Force leader.  Includes theoretical, professional, and communicative aspects.  In addition, military justice and administrative law are discussed within the context of the military organization.

AFA 304 Leadership Seminar.  (1) II. Cadets continue preparations for fulfilling leadership positions as an active duty Air Force officer.

AFA 305 Aerospace Studies IV.  (3) I. Prerequisites: AFS 311 and 313.  A study of the military profession, civil-military interactions, communication skills, framework of defense policy, and formulation of defense strategy.
AFS 412 Leadership Seminar. (1) I. Involves the cadets in higher level advanced leadership experiences. In addition, the cadets receive a final block of instruction for Initial Commissioned Service.

AFS 413 Aerospace Studies IV, (3) II. Prerequisite: AFS 411. Continues the study of strategy and the management of conflict, formulation and execution of defense policy, defense organization, and case studies in defense policy making.


AFS 495 Independent Work. (2-6) A. Prerequisite: approval of professor of aerospace studies. A study of an advanced problem on an aerospace subject under the guidance of the Chairman of the Department of Aerospace Studies.

AGR—Agriculture

Dr. Bruce Pratt, Chair

AGR 105 Introductory Topics in Agriculture. (3) I, II. A non-structured course for incoming students who have met the secondary skills standard examination requirements in the area of agriculture.

AGR 110 Introduction to American Agriculture. (2) A. The agriculture industry in the United States from significant past events to current status. Complexities of laws and regulations and their influences as they pertain to the ability to produce for U.S. and World Markets. Credit may not be counted toward major or minor in the Department.


AGR 126 Animal Science Laboratory. (1) I. Corequisite: AGR 125. Applied principles in the proper handling, restraint, and management techniques in beef, dairy, sheep, swine, and horses.


AGR 131 Agronomy Laboratory. (1) I. Corequisite: AGR 130. Laboratory and field experiences regarding plant growth, development, and management of agronomic resources.

AGR 210 Agricultural Measurements. (2) A. Prerequisite: MAT 105 or higher. Measuring and computing areas of land, volumes and capacities of buildings, and feed structures, spray mixtures, fertilizer needs, parts per million, feed rations and other measurement situations encountered on the farm. Majors must take AGR 210 during the first 60 hours of course work or credit will not be awarded. Transfer students must take AGR 210 during their first semester after declaring a major.

AGR 213 Principles of Agricultural Mechanics. (4) II, III. Principles of operation, maintenance, and repair of gasoline engines and electrical motors; basic electrical circuits and electrical controls for agricultural mechanization systems and power requirements for agricultural structures; theoretical and practical experience.

AGR 214 Principles of Soils. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: include CHE 101 or CHE 105 or CHE 111. Soil origin, classification and properties, soil conservation, soil microorganisms, organic matter, soil water, soil temperature, lime and commercial fertilizers, soil erosion, soil management.

AGR 225 Evaluation and Selection of Livestock. (3) II. An evaluation of dairy cattle, beef cattle, swine, sheep; use of records, body type ratings, and carcass information as they relate to functional anatomy and efficiency of production; sire selection and pedigree interpretation. 2 Lec/2 Lab

AGR 250 Horse, Light Horse Production and Management. (3) A. General principles of equine industry, breeds of horses and ponies for work and pleasure, includes management, breeding, pests, and care of horses.

AGR 255 Companion Animal Management. (3) A. Care and management of dogs, cats, rabbits, birds, reptiles and tropical fish. Companion animal breeds, behavior, nutrition, genetics and reproduction will be emphasized.

AGR 272 Agricultural Machinery and Safety. (3) II. Selection, operation, maintenance and safe use of agricultural machinery used in the production and processing of agricultural products.

AGR 300 Travel Study in Agriculture Technology. (1-4) A. A travel course for groups and individuals in agriculture and horticulture to study new and emerging technologies in agriculture and horticulture, structural organizations of agricultural enterprises, and professional and interpersonal relationships. May be repeated for up to six hours of credit.

AGR 301 Directed Work Experience. (1-4) I, II. Cross listed as OHO 301. A minimum of three hours per week per hour of credit using university or other approved facilities. Credit will not be awarded to students who have completed AGR 302.

AGR 302 Directed Work Experience - Management Practicum. (3) I, II. Student will schedule nine hours of work per week during the semester on a university farm to practice management and production skills of a livestock herd or machinery operations. Options may be taken to a maximum of 12 hours.

AGR 303A Agricultural Mechanization Option.

AGR 303B Beef Cattle Option.

AGR 303C Swine Option.

AGR 303D Dairy Cattle Option.

AGR 303E Crops Option.

AGR 304 Pest Management. (4) II. Identification of the principal agriculture and horticulture insect disease and weed pests in Kentucky. Control measures are identified with special emphasis on the safe use of chemical and biological pest management programs.

AGR 305 Professional Skills Seminar. (1) A. Prerequisite: completion of 30 hours in the Associate or more than 60 hours and less than 90 hours in the Bachelor Degree Program. Course prepares students for the job market including: resume development, cover letter preparation, job interview skills and oral presentations.

AGR 306 The Global Society’s Food Supply. (3) A. A study of the complexities of the global food and fiber supply including the production, manufacturing and distribution systems. These systems include historical influences, current topics and health related food issues.

AGR 308 Agricultural Economics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 250. An introduction to the economic environment of the agribusiness sector. Examines the role of agriculture in the U.S. and world economies. Includes concepts and principles concerning individual and collective decision making.

AGR 310 Principles of Agribusiness Management. (3) II. Prerequisite: AGR 308. Organization and operation of the farm related agricultural enterprises with emphasis on enterprise selection, financial statements, and resource management. Includes microcomputer applications and survey of government regulations that are applicable to topic.

AGR 311 Agriculture Metal Fabrication. (2) A. Principles and techniques of arc and oxyacetylene welding and soldering as it pertains to fabrication and repair of agriculture machinery and equipment. 1 Lec/2 Lab.

AGR 312 Advanced Crops; Forage Crops. (3) II. Prerequisites: AGR 130 and 131. Cultural practices and principles of forage crops, especially grasses and legumes suited to Kentucky farms.

AGR 315 Technical Soils Laboratory. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: AGR 215 or concurrently. A soils course, recognizing physical characteristics of soils, study of soil types, reading a soil survey map, soil sampling and testing, determining amounts of lime and fertilizer, and applying soil conservation practices. 4 Lab.

AGR 317 Soil Classification and Morphology. (2) A, I. Prerequisite: AGR 215. Comprehensive soil survey system, identifying physical and chemical properties of the epipeds and subhorizons of the soil profile and assigning classification designations. 1 Lec/2 Lab. May be repeated for up to six hours of credit.

AGR 318 Soil/Water Conversation Technology. (3) A, I. Prerequisites and procedures for basic surveying and soil water conservation systems. This will include how rainfall, run-off, erosion, contours, ponds, lagoons, drainage, and irrigation interact with the desired conservation system. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

AGR 321 Feeds and Feeding. (4) I. Feeds used in livestock feeding; including harvesting, storage, feeding characteristics, and ration formulation from these feedstuffs. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

AGR 327 Beef Production. (4) I. Prerequisites: AGR 125 and 126. History, importance, and trends associated with the beef cattle industry; systems of selecting, breeding, feeding, marketing, and management of beef cattle. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

AGR 328 Swine Production. (4) A. Prerequisites: AGR 125 and 126. History, importance, and trends associated with the swine industry; systems of selecting, breeding, feeding, marketing, and management of swine. 3 Lec/2 Lab.


AGR 332 Poultry Production and Management. (3) A. History and importance of the poultry industry, breeds, breeding, feeding, and management in the layer and broiler industry.

AGR 340 Conservation of Agricultural Resources. (3) A. Conservation of soils and their fertility, erosion and control, soil conservation methods for individual farms, water supply and distribution, problems of water and air pollution, problems resulting from the population explosion.

AGR 345 Sustainable Agroecosystems. (3) A, I. Prerequisites: any course in chemistry, AGR 130, and 131; or OHO 131 and 132 or BIO 131. A comprehensive study of new technology related to crop, and pest management practices which could enhance economic returns, environmental quality, and the resource base for the short and long term.

AGR 349 Applied Learning in Agriculture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

AGR 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Agriculture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.
AGR 350 Agricultural Marketing. (3) A. Prerequisite: AGR 308. A study of concepts, principles, and practices of marketing as related to the agribusiness system. Emphasis on agricultural input, production and processing/manufacturing sectors. Includes agriculture futures commodity market theory, mechanics, and practical applications.

AGR 362 Hydraulic Systems. (2) A. A study of basic principles of hydraulic systems and their application to agricultural and turf equipment. Lab experiences will provide familiarity and practice with equipment and farm animals.

AGR 372 Topics and Laboratories in Animal Science. (1-2) A. May be taken to a maximum of two hours, provided the topics are different.

AGR 372A Feeds and Feeding Laboratory. AGR 372.

AGR 373 Animal Diseases. (3) I. Prerequisite: six hours of animal science. Treatment, prevention, and eradication of infectious and parasitic diseases of farm animals.

AGR 374 Genetics of Livestock Improvement. (3) II. Prerequisite: six hours of animal science. Applied genetic principles of improving farm animals including crossbreeding, inbreeding, and outbreeding.

AGR 375 Reproduction and Artificial Insemination of Domestic Animals. (3) A. Prerequisite: six hours of animal science. Reproductive systems, study and practice of artificial insemination, and pregnancy diagnosis of domestic animals.

AGR 376 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals. (3) A. Prerequisite: AGR 125. Fundamental physiological processes of livestock relating to production, nutrition, and diseases.

AGR 380 Technical Management of Dairy Cattle. (4) I. Prerequisites: AGR 125 and 126. History, nutrition, economic importance and trends associated with the dairy industry including systems of selecting, breeding, feeding, sanitation, housing, marketing and management for financial success emphasizing both the cow and herd management.

AGR 381 Agriculture Structures. (3) I. Study the principles of planning, drawing, locating, and constructing farm livestock and materials handling facilities. Also, develop an understanding of closely related structure aspects: such as, environmental control, waste management, ventilation, and structure design.

AGR 383 Diesel Power Systems. (3) I. Study of the operation, maintenance, and repair of agricultural diesel powered systems; includes electrical systems, fuels, injection pumps, and nozzles; laboratory practice.

AGR 409 Agriculture Business Records and Analysis. (5) I. Management and analysis of record systems for decision support involving organization, enterprise selection, and operation of agricultural and horticultural businesses.

AGR 410 Special Problems Seminar. (1-3) I, II. Cross listed as OHS 410. Students choose a problem and work under the supervision of the instructor in the field of the problem. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for OHS 410. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

AGR 411 Senior Seminar. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: senior standing. Preparation of graduates to enter the job market. Students complete oral presentations, resumes, job applications, cover letters, job interviews and register with CD and P. Includes overall assessment of the graduate and department curriculum.

AGR 416 Soil Fertility. (3) A. Prerequisite: AGR 215. Various soil amendments including lime, organic and inorganic fertilizers, and conditioners are studied and evaluated for their effect on the physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and subsequent crop yields.

AGR 417 Plant Tissue Culture Techniques. (3) I, II. A study of regeneration and morphogenesis of plant materials with emphasis on media preparation, callus induction, and in vitro propagation for several economic plant species. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

AGR 421 Animal Nutrition. (3) II. Prerequisite: AGR 321 or instructor approval. Principles of nutrition basic to modern livestock feeding; symptoms of nutrient deficiencies, nutritional disorders, metabolism of nutrients, feed additives, and modern methods of feed preparation and feeding.

AGR 440 Agricultural Finance. (3) II. Uses and types of agricultural credit, credit institutions, and relating credit needs to farm enterprises.

AGR 501 Special Problems in Agriculture. (3) A. A course for exceptional seniors involving independent study and research related to problems of a theoretical and/or practical nature. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

AGR 570 Advanced Technical Agriculture: ___. (3) A. Advanced study of agriculture with emphasis on updating, understanding, and developing competency in recent technology. May be retaken to a maximum of nine credit hours.

AGR 577 Workshop in the Conservation of Natural Resources. (3) A. For teachers returning for graduate work. Instruction is given in the areas of water, fish, and wildlife, forest conservation, and methods of recreation related to the element and junior high level.

ANT—Anthropology

ANT 120 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. (3) I, II. Explanation of culture and related concepts. Development of generalizations concerning social, economic, political, and ritual organization, based chiefly on comparative study of various traditional societies. Includes a brief survey of archeology and linguistics. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

ANT 200 Anthropology of Human Society. (3) A. Study of the evolution of human societies through time and over space. The course focuses on hunter-gatherer, horticultural, agrarian and industrial societies, and their change through time. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for both ANT 210 and 211. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

ANT 210 Introduction to Physical Anthropology. (3) I, II. General survey of the principal areas of physical anthropology, emphasizing contemporary human biological variation and including an appraisal of humankind’s place within the biological realm and the role of genetics, osteology, and primatology in the study of humans. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

ANT 306 Human Evolution. (3) A. A detailed analysis of primate and human development emphasizing the fossil evidence of humankind’s evolution.

ANT 320 Adolescence Cross-Culturally. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 120. A cross-cultural exploration and analysis of youth, teenagers, and adolescence. The effect of culture on shaping young people’s behavior is emphasized.

ANT 330 American Indians. (3) A. ANT 120 and 200 are advised before taking this course. Descriptive and comparative study of Native American cultures from the past and present.

ANT 333 First Nations—Canadian Indians. (3) A. Descriptive and comparative study of representative native cultures of North America focusing on Canada. Topics include culture area concept, cultural change, techniques of ethnography and ethnohistory, and application of anthropological models (theory). Cultures to be examined in this offering include: Ojibwe (Chippewa), Cheyenne, Lillooet, Nootka, subarctic Dene (Han and Chipewyan), and Inuit (Copper Eskimo).

ANT 341 North American Archaeology. (3) A. A basic but comprehensive introduction to Native American archaeology from the earliest evidence through European Contact.

ANT 350 Methods in Archaeology. (3) A. ANT 120 and 200 are advised before taking this course. An introduction to archaeological method and theory, including survey, excavation, analysis, and interpretation of data. The course will include practical archaeological exercises.

ANT 355 Selected Topics in Archaeology: ___. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 350 or instructor approval. Sample topics: systems of chronology, historic archaeological sites. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours, provided the subject matter differs each time.

ANT 357 Archaeology and the Law. (3) A. Completion of ANT 350 is strongly advised before taking ANT 357. Federal legislation mandates cultural resources in the part of modern development, and the regulation of certain materials to descendant tribes is really for anthropology/archaeology. This course provides students with the opportunity to understand this legislation.

ANT 360 Mesoamerica Before Cortez. (3) A. ANT 120, 200, and 350 are advised before taking this course. The study of archaeological past, the colonial experience, and the contemporary reality of the Indians of Mesoamerica, focusing primarily on the ancient Maya.

ANT 365 Selected Topics in Physical Anthropology: ___. (3) A. Completion of ANT 201 is advised before taking ANT 365. Sample topics: monkeys, apes, and humans; human osteology. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours, provided the subject matter differs each time.

ANT 375 Selected Topics: ___. (3) A. Completion of ANT 120 and 200 is advised before taking ANT 375. Sample topics: legal and political anthropology, population genetics, cultural ecology. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours, provided the subject matter differs each time.

ANT 380 Forensic Anthropology. (3) A. Completion of ANT 201 is advised before taking ANT 380. Forensic osteology and dentistry; including demographic methods, pathology, and practical methods of collecting human physical evidence; and the role of the expert witness. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

ANT 385 Bones, Bodies, and Disease. (3) A. Completion of ANT 201 is advised before taking ANT 385. Introduction to paleopathology, the study of diseases and injuries in ancient human populations, as shown primarily by skeletal remains and secondarily by art and literature.

ANT 395 History and Theory of Anthropology. (3) A. Completion of ANT 120 or ANT 200 is advised before taking ANT 395. An introduction to past and present major theories created by anthropologists to interpret field data from each of the four subdisciplines, with emphasis upon paradigms in cultural anthropology.

ANT 400 Kinship and Social Structure. (3) A. Completion of ANT 120 or ANT 200 is advised before taking ANT 400. Explores anthropological perspectives on the organization of social life emphasizing issues such as incest, family, lineage, clan, and fictive kinship.
ANT 439 Practicum in Archeology. (3) A. Prerequisite and/or Corequisite: ANT 350, 470, or instructor approval. This course pairs senior anthropology majors with professional archaeologists for on-the-job training. Practicum options may include federal and state governments, private archaeological consultants, or anthropology museums. May be repeated up to six hours provided the dig site is different.

ANT 470 Field Methods in Archaeology. (3) A. Prerequisite: ANT 350 with a minimum grade of “B.” A hands-on study of archaeological field methods including excavation techniques as well as some laboratory analysis of archaeological remains. May be repeated to a maximum of six hours, provided the subject matter differs each time. Directed study in anthropology.

APP 340 Environmental Economics. (3) A. Coordinator: ECO 340. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Applications of basic economic analysis to a study of the environment and environmental problems. Major topics include benefit-cost analysis for environmental decision-making, the potential for market-based solutions to environmental problems, and the role and development of environmental policy. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 340.

APP 363 Appalachian Images in Film and Song. (3) A. Cross listed as SOC 363. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking APP 363. Media images of the Appalachian region and its people through film and music; the processes by which such images become produced and reproduced. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SOC 363.

APP 365 Appalachian Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 365. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Study of selected major Appalachian writers, with emphasis on eighteenth-century writers such as Agee, Arrow, Chappell, Dykeman, Miller, Norman, Roberts, Smith, Still and Wolfe. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 365.

APP 366 Social Change in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as SOC 366. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking APP 366. Analysis of patterns of social change and development in an important area of the Southern United States, Central and Southern Appalachia. Emphasis will be placed upon competing theoretical perspectives and the importance of historical research. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SOC 366.

APP 370 Religion in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as SOC 370. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking APP 370. An examination of diversity and change in the religious beliefs, practices, groups, and organizations found in the Southern Appalachians, and anthropological and sociological studies of religion. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SOC 370.

APP 373 Politics of Development in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as POL 373. This course examines community and economic development in the Appalachian region with special emphasis on Kentucky. Focus will be on the political, economic, and social aspects affecting development. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 373.

APP 420 Appalachia in American History. (3) A. Cross listed as HIS 420. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. The relationship between Appalachia and the rest of the United States. Topics include the “yoeman” myth, coal industrialization, settlement houses, company towns, and the identification of the region with poverty. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 420.

APP 430 Sustainability in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as GEO 430. Examination of Appalachian land use, environmental patterns, and the processes through which residents can ensure their social, economic and ecological sustainability in the future. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for GEO 430.

APP 460 Seminar in Appalachian Studies. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours Appalachian Studies or instructor approval. In-depth analysis of current social, political, economic or environmental issues in the Appalachian region through a directed research project or applied service-learning field experience. Capstone course for the Appalachian Studies minor.

APP 520 Providing Health Care Services in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as OTS 520/720. Prerequisite: APP 363 with departmental approval. An analysis of the development and delivery of health care services in Appalachia. Examination of relevant current and historical factors which have an impact on the health of the Appalachian people. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for OTS 520/720.

APS 320 Assets Protection Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: APP 110 or departmental approval. An analysis of assets protection personnel, with emphasis upon vulnerability and risk assessment. Mitigation, threat analysis, criticality, and risk assessment, and introduction of assets protection codes of ethics, policies and auditing systems.

APS 333 Assets Protection Ethics and Policy. (3) A. Prerequisite: APS 110 or departmental approval. Case study review, assessment and design of assets protection codes of ethics, policies and procedures. Case studies include private and government entities.

APS 349 Applied Learning in Assets Protection. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Co-curricular work experience under the direction of faculty and field supervisors. Placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit. Minimum 80 hours work required per credit hour.

APS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Assets Protection. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Co-curricular work experience under the direction of faculty and field supervisors. Placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit. Minimum 80 hours work required per credit hour.

APS 350 Private Investigations, Ethics and the Law. (3) A. Review of methods and management of private investigations, public and private investigative resources, investigative technology, and ethical and public policy considerations related to private investigations. Also an examination of statutory and case law pertaining to private investigations, and presentation of case studies evidencing in internal, administrative, civil and criminal proceedings.

APS 351 Investigative Interviews and Reports (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102, or departmental approval. Review of literature and techniques for conducting investigative interviews and interrogations, and preparation of investigative reports for internal, administrative, civil and criminal proceedings.

APS 395 Homeland Security - An Overview. (3) A. Review of the Homeland Security Agency of the Federal government including its organization, responsibilities, and authority, and how it impacts and relates to the private security discipline. The critical role of information collection, analysis, and dissemination in a proactive approach to protecting the public from terrorism will also be explored.

APS 435 Topical Assets Protection Seminar: ______. (1-3) A. Study of contemporary issues in assets protection. Selected topics may include credit card fraud, contract security management, employee drug testing, information security, insurance fraud, interviewing and negotiating, retail security, and other topics. May be taken under different subtitles.

APS 438 Information and Computer Security. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Vulnerability assessments and countermeasures for securing computer and network information systems from unauthorized entry, abuse, and sabotage, with emphasis on system software, database analysis, communication networks, and auditing techniques.

APS 445 Field Experience. (3-12) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Field training is designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments in cooperating agencies. May be taken to a maximum of twelve hours.

APS 455 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Individual reading and research on a problem or area within the field of assets protection after student consultation with the instructor. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

APS 465 Assets Protection Auditing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ACC 201 and introductory level statistics course; or departmental approval. Review and application of investigative auditing, inventorying, and surveying procedures, and application of probability and statistical information to assets protection decision making.

APS 495 Applied Assets Protection. (3) A. Prerequisite: APS senior standing or departmental approval. Senior capstone course which requires synthesis and application of prior course work in assets protection. Development, by each student and/or team, of a comprehensive assets protection program for a specific business or government agency, with oral and written presentation required.
ART 391 Survey of Art History II: Western Art (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102, ART 164 or 200. A study of the art of Western Civilization from Ancient Greece to Modern Europe and America. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ARH 391W or ART 391. Gen. Ed. VII (A1).

ART 391W Survey of Art History II: Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102; ART 164 or 200. A writing intensive study of the art of Western Civilization from Ancient Greece to Modern Europe and America. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ARH 391W or ART 391. Gen. Ed. VII (A1).

ART 463 Problems in Art History. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 391 or departmental approval. Limited to seniors. Continuation of study begun in regular, departmental, art history courses. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours.

ART 465 History of Graphic Arts. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 391. The history of the reproducible image in Western Art, from the introduction of printing and typography in the 15th century, through the advent of photography and the emergence of the modern graphic design profession.

ART 496 Nineteenth Century Art. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 391 or departmental approval. Study of major artistic styles of the century, including neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, impressionism, and post impressionism.

ART 497 History of Modern Art. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 496 or departmental approval. A specialized study of art and architecture in Europe and America from the late nineteenth to the early twentieth century.

ART 498 U.S. Art History. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 390 and 391 or departmental approval. An in-depth study of the arts of the United States of America from 1565 to 2000.

ART 594 Italian Renaissance Art. (3) A. Prerequisites: ART 312 or departmental approval. An in-depth study of selected aspects of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of Italy between 1400 and 1600.

ART 595 Baroque and Rococo Art. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 594 or departmental approval. A specialized study of the art and architecture of church and state in Europe during the Age of Absolutism, from the late sixteenth to the late eighteenth century.

ART—Art

Mr. Herb Goodman, Chair

ART 098 Introduction to Visual & Performing Arts. (3) A. An interdisciplinary course in the visual and performing arts, incorporating the study of the relationships between the arts of theater, visual art, and music within their larger cultural context. Students will explore the arts experiences available to them to develop both personal appreciation and broader understanding of the arts. Meets the KDE Pre-College Curriculum visual and performing arts deficiency, and does not count toward degree credit.

ART 100 Drawing I. (3) I, II, A. Introduction to basic principles and techniques of drawing, emphasizing perceptual skills and the use of value and line.

ART 101 Drawing II. (3) I, II, A. Prerequisite: ART 100. Continuation of ART 100, with an emphasis on the human figure as subject matter. Classroom instruction utilizes draped and undraped (clothed and unclothed) human models.

ART 152 Design, Two-Dimensional. (3) I, II. Introduction to the elements and principles of design as they apply to the two-dimensional surface.

ART 153 Design, Three-Dimensional. (3) I, II. Introduction to the methods, materials, and concepts related to the control of space.

ART 164 Concepts of Art and Design. (3) I, II, A. An introduction to Art & Design majors, providing an understanding of why art is made, how it is evaluated, and the ways in which it relates to society. Includes experience in written and oral analysis of art and design work in terms of media, composition and function.

ART 200 Art Appreciation: Orientation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 105 or HON 105. Introduction to the visual arts and their purposes, emphasis on ways to make art accessible to the artist. Student has opportunity for individual exploration through a visual arts medium. Not open to art majors or minors. Gen. Ed. IIIA or VII (AII).

ART 210 Painting I. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 101, 152, 164. Introduction to painting, emphasizing basic painting techniques and concepts, perceptual skills, and the use of color.

ART 220 Sculpture Survey I. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 101, 153. Provides an introduction to basic sculpture problems, approaches, and techniques. Course problems are set in additive, subtractive, and constructive processes.

ART 230 Printmaking I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 101. Art 312 or departmental approval. Introduction to basic concepts and techniques of printmaking.

ART 240 Jewelry and Metalsmithing I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 101 or departmental approval. An in-depth study of the arts of the United States from the late nineteenth to the late twentieth century. Study of major artistic styles of the century, including neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, impressionism, and post impressionism.

ART 270 Ceramics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 101, 153, 164. An introduction to the materials, tools, and techniques of the ceramic process. Focus is evaluated, and the ways in which it relates to society. Includes experience in written and oral analysis of art and design work in terms of media, composition and function.

ART 280 Photography I. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 100, 153, 164. Fully Manual Camera Required. Introduction to basic camera operation, darkroom and lighting techniques, principles and aesthetics of black and white photography.

ART 300 Drawing Media. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 101. Investigation of various media for drawing, emphasizing experimentation and the development of technical skills.

ART 301 Figure Drawing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 101. A drawing course aimed at developing an increased understanding of the human figure and its possibilities as subject matter.

ART 312 Painting II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 210 or instructor approval. Continuation of Painting sequence, emphasizing further development of skills and conceptual abilities as they relate to image-making.

ART 313 Figure Painting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 312. Painting problems involving the human figure as subject matter.

ART 314 Painting Media. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 312. An investigation of oils, acrylics, and other painting media, emphasizing experimentation and the development of technical skills. Specific attention is given to the appropriateness of media and technique to imagery and content.

ART 321 Sculpture Survey II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 220. Continuation of Sculpture sequence, with basic sculptural problems set in various media and experimental processes.

ART 322 Intermediate Sculpture I. (3) A. Prerequisite: ART 321. Provides an in-depth exploration of sculptural problems at the intermediate level, developed through projects designed to fit personal interests in figurative sculpture.

ART 331 Printmaking II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 230. Continuation of Printmaking sequence, with emphasis on engraving and relief printmaking processes.

ART 332 Printmaking III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 331. The student will work in a specific area of printmaking concentration.

ART 333 Printmaking IV. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 332, and admission to the BFA program. The student is free to pursue a program of individual interest. Emphasis placed on creativity and professional practice.

ART 341 Jewelry and Metalsmithing II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 240. An extension of the introductory course. Advanced study develops students' understanding of metal as an art medium and provides opportunity for personal expression. Students explore raising, sinking, forging, casting, etching, enameling and advanced fabrication.

ART 342 Jewelry and Metalsmithing III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 341. Advanced course emphasizing continued creative exploration and personal expression with jewelry and metalsmithing. Students explore raising, sinking, forging, casting, etching, enameling and advanced fabrication.

ART 343 Introduction to Materials Inquiry. (3) I. Students will explore processes and materials used in K-12 programs, will present exploration results through seminar-style discussions and demonstrations, and will begin to understand and practice developmentally appropriate teaching strategies through peer teaching.

ART 371 Ceramics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 270. Introduction into the wheel forming process with clay. Basic formulation of clay and glazes.

ART 372 Ceramics III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 371. An exploration into the fundamental structural problems of sculptural ceramic forms. Research into various decorating techniques utilizing clay and glaze.

ART 376 Ceramics for Non-Majors. (3) A. Prerequisite: none. Closed to art majors. An introduction to the craft and art of Ceramics for non-art majors, providing fundamental experiences with materials, handbuilding, decorating techniques, and firing directed toward both aesthetic and functional problem-solving in the making of ceramic objects. Credit earned may eventually be applied to a major in Art with approval of the Department.

ART 381 Photography II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 280. Intermediate course in photography. Builds on creative skills and techniques learned in previous photography courses. Students may explore conventional, digital and alternative processes.

ART 382 Photography III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 381. Intermediate course in photography. Builds on creative skills and techniques learned in previous photography courses. Course may cover traditional, digital or alternative processes.

ART 383 Photography IV. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ART 381. Advanced course in photography. Builds on creative skills and techniques learned in previous photography courses. Course may cover traditional, digital or alternative processes.
ART 413 Advanced Painting. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 313, 314 and admission to the BFA program. Advanced level focus in painting, emphasizing the student’s personal expression through imagery and techniques.

ART 414 BFA Painting. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 413 and approval of BFA committee. Corequisite: ART 499. Final exit course in BFA painting area with emphasis in professional development. Course includes preparation for senior show, writing of senior thesis, and portfolio assembly. Prerequisite: ART 322, 323, and admission to BFA program or departmental approval. The students’ sculptural directions are defined and directed at the advanced level, through individually tailored extended projects.

ART 424 BFA Sculpture. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 423 and approval of BFA committee. Corequisite: ART 499. Final exit course in BFA sculpture area with emphasis on professional development. Course includes preparation for senior show, writing of senior thesis, and portfolio assembly.

ART 432 Printmaking V. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 333 and admission to the BFA program. Corequisite: ART 324. This course is designed to pursue a program of individual interest. Emphasis placed on creativity and professionalism.

ART 434 BFA Printmaking. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 432 and approval of BFA committee. Corequisite: ART 499. Final exit course in BFA printmaking area with emphasis on professional development. Course includes preparation for senior show, writing of senior thesis, and portfolio assembly.

ART 460 Materials Inquiry in Art Education. (3) I. Prerequisite: open to senior art students who plan to teach. Diversified inquiry into art materials and processes in the elementary and secondary schools.

ART 463 Problems in Art and Design. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: approval of proposal by department. Limited to seniors. Continuation of study begun in regular departmental courses. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours.

ART 472 Ceramics IV. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 372 and admission to the BFA program. An exploration into an independent and personal way of working with clay. Various kiln settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific training settings. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to a functional notional approach to learning beginning American Sign Language (ASL). Development of basic knowledge and understanding of conversational ASL and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII.

ART 101 American Sign Language I. (3) I, II. A functional notional approach to learning beginning American Sign Language (ASL). Development of basic knowledge and understanding of conversational ASL and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 101 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Continued development of basic knowledge of and understanding of conversational ASL and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII.

AST 102 American Sign Language II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ASL 101 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Continued development of basic knowledge of and understanding of conversational ASL and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII.

AST 201 American Sign Language III. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ASL 101 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Development of intermediate expressive and receptive ASL skills and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII.

AST 202 American Sign Language IV. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ASL 201 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Continued development of intermediate expressive and receptive ASL skills and cultural features of the language and community. 3 Lec/1 Lab. Gen. Ed. VIII.

AST 301 American Sign Language V. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ASL 201 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Development of advanced expressive and receptive ASL skills and cultural features of the language and community. Clinical hours required.

ASM—Orientation Dr. John Wade, Interim Dean

AST 100 Academic Orientation. (1) I, II. An introduction to the programs of the University and the College. Discussion of how to study, what to consider in choosing a profession, and what career opportunities exist for graduates from the College’s programs. Additional topics include University regulations, policies, and procedures. Open to all students during their first two semesters of enrollment at EKU; beyond that open to students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned.

AST—Astronomy Dr. Mark Biermann, Chair

AST 130 Introductory Astronomy. (3) I, II. Elementary survey course; study of Moon, Sun, and eclipses; Solar System; near stars and Milky Way. Non-laboratory. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AST 135. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

AST 135 Introductory Astronomy. (3) I, II. This course is the same as AST 130 except that a laboratory is offered in place of certain topics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AST 130. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IV/B or VII (NS).


ATR - Athletic Training Dr. Lonnie Davis, Chair

ATR 100 Introduction to Athletic Training. (2) I. For students who will be applying for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program. Students will receive an introduction to professional organizations and issues, in addition to instruction and assessment of clinical skills necessary for progress to the next athletic training course.

ATR 201 Practicum I. (3) I. Prerequisite: PHE 212 and HEA 202. Corequisite: ATR 211. This first practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 202 Practicum II. (3) II. Prerequisite: Athletic Training major and ATR 201. This second practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 211 Evaluation of Lower Extremity Injuries. (4) I. Prerequisite: acceptance into the professional Athletic Training Education program. Corequisite: ATR 201. Students will learn how to properly evaluate common injuries of the lower extremity and lumbar spine. Classroom and skill laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to proper assessment techniques of the lower extremity and lumbar spine in various athletic training settings. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

ATR 212 Evaluation of Upper Extremity Injuries. (4) II. Prerequisite: ATR 211. Students will learn how to properly evaluate common injuries of the upper extremity, cervical spine, head, and face. Classroom and skill laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to proper assessment techniques of the areas in the various athletic training clinical settings. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

ATR 221 Sport and Exercise Nutrition. (1) A. Prerequisite: ATR 100, PHE 212, and PHE 180. This course will provide an understanding of the biological principles and application underlying the use and effectiveness of proper nutritional guidelines to influence the performance and well being of competitive and recreational athletes.
ATR 301 Practicum III. (3) I. Prerequisite: ATR 202. This third practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 302 Practicum IV. (3) II. Prerequisite: ATR 301. This fourth practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 311 Therapeutic Modalities. (4) I. Prerequisite: ATR 211. Study and practice related to physical effects, indications, and contraindications of therapeutic modalities. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

ATR 322 Therapeutic Interventions. (4) II. Prerequisite: ATR 311. Study of the therapeutic use of physical agents, including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and routes of administration, in addition to the legal, moral and ethical implications of drug administration by the athletic trainer. Further study of the implications of psychosocial intervention with respect to injury and rehabilitation.

ATR 401 Practicum V. (3) I. Prerequisite: ATR 302. This fifth practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 402 Practicum VI. (3) II. Prerequisite: ATR 401. This sixth practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to given specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken.

ATR 411 General Medical. (3) I. Prerequisite: ATR 322. Study of general medical conditions and diseases.

ATR 412 Organization and Administration. (3) I. Prerequisites: ATR 312 and ATR 322. Study of concepts of health care organization and administration relative to athletic training. The course will include such topics as legal liability, fiscal management, facilities operation, personnel supervision, public relations, and organizational structures.

ATR 421 Senior Seminar. (2) I. Prerequisites: ATR 411 and ATR 412. Integration and application of athletic training clinical skills and knowledge through research and presentation of critical questions and contemporary issues in athletic training.

AVN—Aviation

Mr. Tony Adams, Coordinator

AVN 150 Introduction to Aviation. (3) I. An introductory course specifically designed for students to obtain a broad understanding of the aviation world including aspects of space exploration. Includes a study of aviation history and the general aviation environment.

AVN 192 Professional Aeronautics. (5) I. A. An introduction to flying designed to provide all additional information necessary to successfully complete the FAA written examination for private pilots. An integrated lecture and laboratory effort in which simulators and actual aircraft may be used.

AVN 194 Private Pilot. (1) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: AVN 192. I. A prerequisite or corequisite and an overall GPA of “C” or better, and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course consists of the dual and solo flight hours and experiences required for the private pilot certificate with the Federal Aviation Administration.

AVN 205A Intermediate Supervised Flight I. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course is designed to permit students holding the private pilot license to acquire additional supervised flight time. This course includes approximately 24 flight hours.

AVN 206A Intermediate Supervised Flight II. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course is designed to permit students holding the private pilot license to acquire additional supervised flight time. This course includes approximately 24 flight hours.

AVN 220 Instrument Pilot: Ground. (3) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course consists of instruction in meteorology and flight planning. Students are required to pass a written flight test with a grade of “C” or better or its equivalent. This course is designed to be integrated with AVN 220A and includes studies of aircraft operations under instrument conditions inclusive of the rules and regulations governing non-visual flight. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

AVN 220A Instrument Pilot: Flight. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course consists of instruction in meteorology and flight planning. Students are required to pass a written flight test with a grade of “C” or better or its equivalent. This course is designed to be integrated with AVN 220A and includes studies of aircraft operations under instrument conditions inclusive of the rules and regulations governing non-visual flight. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

AVN 229A Advanced Supervised Flight I. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course is designed to provide students flight training and experience for FAA Commercial Pilot License.

AVN 230A Advanced Supervised Flight II. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course is designed to provide students flight training and experience for FAA Commercial Pilot License.

AVN 300 Commercial Pilot: Ground. (2) A. Prerequisites: AVN 192, 194A, 220, and 220A with a “C” or better or its equivalent. This course is designed to provide students flight training and experience for FAA Commercial Pilot License.

AVN 300A Commercial Pilot: Flight. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. This course consists of dual and solo flight hours required for FAA commercial pilot certification.

AVN 310 Flight Training Analysis I. (4) A. Prerequisite: AVN 300 with a grade of “C” or better. A study of basic information regarding fundamental teaching and learning (including effective teaching methods), aerodynamics helpful to flight instruction, and flight instructor responsibilities.

AVN 310A Flight Training Techniques I. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. Flight training to prepare students for FAA examinations.

AVN 315 Human Factors In Flight Safety. (3) I, II. A presentation and analysis of factors and procedures relating to aviation safety inclusive of techniques for accident prevention. The student is required to develop safety programs, procedures used in accident investigation, and the human factor.

AVN 320 Flight Training Analysis II. (2) A. Prerequisites: AVN 310. A study of aeronautical information and instructional background necessary for becoming instrument flight instructors. Included in the course is teaching methodology, instrument interpretations, and instrument flight procedures.

AVN 320A Flight Training Techniques II. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. Flight training to prepare students for FAA examinations.

AVN 325 Aircraft Systems. (3) I, II. A study of electrical, mechanical and hydraulic systems, design and performance standards, capabilities and limitations, and performance to FAA specifications.

AVN 335 Weather Reporting/Analysis. (3) I, II. A comprehensive analysis of weather conditions and patterns as they apply to flight.

AVN 340 Airport Management. (3) I, II. A study of guidelines for aviation management and administrative functions including problems, trends, and planning regarding operation of airports.

AVN 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Aviation. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: coordinator approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

AVN 350 Air Transportation. (3) A. A survey of the historical development of the air transportation system covering facilities, impact of regulations, problems encountered, and future requirements.

AVN 360 Problems In Aviation Administration. (3) I, II. Designed for utilization of aviation industry case studies to introduce the techniques, methods, and procedures for program solving.

AVN 365 Airline Reservation Systems. (3) A. This course uses lecture and computer simulation to develop student proficiency in the reservation systems used by major airlines. The systems are used for passenger booking, hotel reservation, automobile rentals and packaged tours.

AVN 370 Techniques: Aviation Supervisors. (3) I, II. A study of effective personnel management theory through application to practical situations in the aviation industry.

AVN 390 Aviation Administration Decision Making. (3) I, II. A study of decision theory and its application to aviation administration decision-making and problem solving process.

AVN 400 Multi-Engine Pilot: Ground. (1) A. Prerequisite: appropriate flight credentials. The course is designed to provide appropriate aeronautical knowledge about multi-engine aircraft to facilitate successful completion of the multi-engine flight component.

AVN 400A Multi-Engine Pilot: Flight. (1) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval and an overall GPA of 2.0. A one hour laboratory course integrated with AVN 400 consisting of the dual and solo flight hours required for FAA commercial pilot certification.

AVN 410 Air Traffic Control. (3) I, II. A study of the national air traffic control system with emphasis on basic air traffic control procedures; the role of centers, approach control, towers, and flight service centers; communications; navigation procedures, radar operations, facilities.
AVN 420 Flight Training Analysis III. (2) A. Prerequisite: appropriate flight credentials. Principles and methodology of teaching multi-engine flight and includes ground instruction required by the FAA in preparation for a flight instructor multi-engine rating.

AVN 420A Flight Training Techniques III. (3) A, Prerequisites: appropriate flight credentials; AVN 420 or better; or an overall GPA of 2.0, or coordinator approval. Flight preparation for FAA CFI Multi-Engine flight test.

AVN 425 Advanced Aerodynamics. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 131. Advanced theories of flight and flight factors as well as advanced principles of performance.

AVN 435 Turbine Aircraft Systems. (2) A. Prerequisite: AVN 325 with a "C" or better or instructor approval. A study of electrical, mechanical and hydraulic systems as they relate to turbine engine aircraft.

AVN 460 Aviation Legislation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: junior standing (at least 60 hours). A study of civil law as it pertains to aviation and includes the historic development of the United States and international aviation law while surveying governmental responsibility for aviation accidents.

AVN 470 National Air Space System. (3) A. An overview of the National Air Space System with emphasis on problems of implementation, safety considerations, and social/economic impact.

AVN 495 Internship. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Students will work under departmental supervision in a private or public agency engaged in aviation activities.

AVN 498 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: BEM major with standing. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and program coordinator prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

BEM—Broadcasting and Electronic Media Dr. Renee Everett, Chair

BEM 240 Basic Media Skills. (3) I, II. An examination of the audio, lighting, and web-based skills needed by broadcast professionals in today’s integrated media marketplace.

BEM 260 Film Genre: __________. (3) I, II. Study of the production and reception of the classic film and the development of film noir. Analysis and critical evaluation of the typical elements of a genre, both visual and dramatic. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours with different course content. May not be taken concurrently with BEM 295.

BEM 270 Introduction to Electronic Cinema. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BEM 240. A study of the production processes and procedures behind single-camera dramatic productions recorded and edited on videotape. Requires group and individual portfolio projects involving a critical and artistic understanding of sound-image relationships. Includes multi camera production, directing and producing. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

BEM 337 Electronic Cinema Practicum. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: BEM 295. Supervised practical experience in film making, editing, and other aspects of film-style production. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours. One hour may be counted toward the major.

BEM 340 Applied Learning in Broadcasting and the Electronic Media. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: junior standing, “B” average in all courses within the department, and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. One hour may be used to satisfy major requirements within the department.


BEM 352 Film Techniques & Technology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BEM 240 or 295. Supervision. Study of the types of motion pictures. Analysis and interpretation of a variety of film and video techniques, including film, television, documentary, and experimental. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for BEM 350 or 351. The study of various technologies employed in traditional/electronic film production. Emphasis on the study of social, economic, technological and political factors and their effects on the development of cinematic techniques.

BEM 353 The Art and Craft of Screenwriting. (3) A. Conceiving, structuring, writing and marketing the contemporary American screenplay. Requires developing and writing original screenplays for marketing in the contemporary film environment.

BEM 370 Electronic Cinema Production. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: BEM 240, 295, and 352 with a minimum grade of “C”. A course designed for the development, evolution, ecology, and environmental biology. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for NAT 101 or BIO 100. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVA.

BIO 100 Introductory Biology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: pre-teaching or teaching elementary and middle school education majors only or departmental approval. An inquiry-based, conceptual-approach biological sciences course for teaching majors. Topics include the nature of science, cell biology, biodiversity, inheritance, ecology and ecosystems, evolution and adaptation. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements.

BIO 121 Principles of Biology. (4) I, II. The study of life and its processes: cellular structure and function; reproduction and development; genetics, evolution and ecological principles. A course designed for biology majors. 3 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVA.

BIO 131 General Botany. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 121. Structure and functions of vascular plants; morphological, life histories, ecology and evolution of autotrophs, plantlike protists, and fungi. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

BIO 141 General Zoology. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 121. Morphology, comparative anatomy, development, life history, evolution, and diversity of animals. 3 Lec/3 Lab.
BIO 171 Human Anatomy. (3) I, II.
A study of the basic anatomy of the human body and appropriate correlations with body functions. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 271 Advanced Human Anatomy. (3) II.
Prerequisites: BIO 171 and departmental approval. A presentation of selected human anatomy. Emphasis is placed on the musculoskeletal and nervous systems and their anatomical and functional relationships. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 273 Clinical Microbiology. (4) I, II.
Prerequisite: BIO 171. A study of microorganisms as causative agents in diseases of humans with emphasis on differentiation and culture, types of diseases, modes of transmission, prophylactic, therapeutic and epidemiological considerations. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CLT 209. 2 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 300 Economic Plants. (3) I, II.
Economic consideration of plants as sources of food, medicine, and other products; the origin, domestication, general anatomy and culture of plants; deleterious plants; aspects of aesthetics and effect on society and world events. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CLT 209. 2 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 301 Human Physiology. (3) I, II.
Function and morphology of the cells, tissue, and organ-system levels of organization with emphasis on homeostatic mechanisms will be considered in this course. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements - Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 303 Human Heredity and Society. (3) I, II.
Inheritance of human traits, including blood groups, sex and sex-related traits, lethal factors, mental capacities, and metabolic disorders; pedigrees, family traits, and population trends. A current background in general biology (BIO 100 or NAT 101) is recommended but not required. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 304 Birds of Kentucky. (3) A.
A popular consideration of birds of the eastern and central United States with emphasis on birds of Kentucky and especially birds of the local area. Field trips required. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 310 Biology of Aging. (3) A.
Prerequisite: BIO 100 or NAT 101 or BIO 171 or instructor approval. System by system approach to the biological effects of the aging process on the human body. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements in the Department of Biological Sciences. Gen. Ed. VI.

BIO 315 Genetics. (4) I, II.
Prerequisite: BIO 121 or departmental approval. Discussion of Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics, genetic mapping, and population genetics. Emphasis on critical thinking skills and logic through experimental analysis. Laboratory will include experimental manipulation of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

BIO 316 Ecology. (4) I, II.
Prerequisite: BIO 131 or 141. Basic concepts and principles as applied to the study of organisms or groups of organisms in their interrelations to each other and to their environments. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

BIO 317 Conservation of Wildlife Resources. (3) I, II.
Introduction to the principles and practice of conservation of plants and animals; requirements and values of wildlife resources; impact of human activities on resources. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

BIO 320 Principles of Microbiology. (4) I, II.
Prerequisites: BIO 121 and CHE 112; or departmental approval. A study of bacteria and other microorganisms, their morphology, development and function; techniques of isolation, cultivation and identification; physiology, nutrition, and genetics; role of microbes in medicine, agriculture, and industry. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

BIO 328 Plant Physiology. (4) II.
Prerequisites: BIO 131 and CHE 112; or instructor approval. Application of elementary physical and biological principles to the understanding of plant processes involved in the assimilation, metabolism, and regulation of growth and development. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

BIO 331 Cell Biology. (3) I.
Prerequisites: BIO 121 and CHE 112. An introduction to the structure and function of plant and animal cells, with emphasis on the structure and function of cell organelles. An overview of molecular techniques used in the study of cellular processes. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

BIO 335 Plant Systematics. (3) II.
Prerequisite: BIO 131. Identification, classification and phylegy of vascular plants; principles of taxonomy. 1 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 340 Marine Biology. (3) II.
Prerequisite: instructor approval. To develop an understanding of marine organisms, the course will include an extended field trip to a marine ecosystem and will involve collection, identification, study of the ecology and life histories of marine organisms. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

BIO 342 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. (4) I.
Prerequisite: BIO 141. Phylogeny and morphology of the classes of vertebrates.
Comparative studies of organs and systems of vertebrate animals based principally on the dogfish, *Necturus*, and cat. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

BIO 348 Animal Physiology. (4) I, II.
Prerequisites: 121 and 112. A study of the physical and chemical aspects of mechanisms of function of animals at the organism-level of organization, in relationship to homeostasis, with appropriate laboratory methodology. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

BIO 349 Applied Learning in Biology. (1-8) A.
A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight; associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 354 A-N Cooperative Study: Biology. (1-8) A.
Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight; associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 371 Neuroanatomy. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: BIO 171 or instructor approval. Anatomy of the nervous system and the relationships to functions of systems of the human body. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements in the Department of Biological Sciences. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

BIO 378 Human Physiology Laboratory. (1) I, II.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: BIO 301. A series of experiments designed which will allow students to demonstrate some of the typical physiological processes of animals as these relate to human physiology. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements. 2 Lab. Gen. Ed. 13 with BIO 301.

BIO 380 Wildlife Law & Law Enforcement. (3) A.
Discussion of pertinent state and federal wildlife laws and how law enforcement impacts wildlife management. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

BIO 381 Principles of Wildlife Management. (3) I.
Basic principles of wildlife management and their application to current management issues.
**BIO 531 Principles of Molecular Biology**  
L (4). A. Prerequisites: BIO 315, CHE 361, and 366 or instructor approval. An in-depth study of the structure, function, and biochemistry of nucleic acids and proteins. Laboratory experiences will involve manipulations of DNA and protein molecules for the purpose of isolation, purification, and structural modifications. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 532 Conservation Biology.** (3)  
L. Prerequisite: BIO 316 or instructor approval. Examination of principles and practices of conserving global biodiversity. Causes, consequences and rates of extinction. Application of philosophical, biological, sociological, and legal principles to the conservation of genes, species and ecosystems.

**BIO 533 Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications.** (3)  
B. Prerequisite: BIO 315. An exposure to the theory and practice of bioinformatics, as they relate to laboratory (Cell and Molecular Biology, Biochemistry) and field (Evolutionary and Population Biology) research applications in the life sciences. Discussion and utilization of the prevalent approaches and methodologies currently used in Bioinformatics.

**BIO 536 Otolithology.** (3) L. Prerequisite: BIO 121 or instructor approval. Woody plant taxonomy with emphasis on field identification of trees and shrubs in winter and summer conditions; habitats and distributions; economic importance; forest regions of North America. 1 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 542 Freshwater Invertebrates.** (3)  
A. Prerequisite: BIO 141 or instructor approval. Collection, systematic, distribution, behavior, ecology, and life histories of freshwater invertebrates.

**BIO 546 Histology.** (4). H. Prerequisite: BIO 121. Microscopic anatomy of normal vertebrate cells, tissues, and organs. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 547 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology.** (3)  
Prerequisite: BIO 121. Gametogenesis, fertilization, morphogenesis, and organogenesis of the frog, bird, and mammal. Particular emphasis is placed on mammalian development. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 550 Animal Behavior.** (4). A. Prerequisite: BIO 121. Advanced study of behavior with emphasis on inherited behavioral patterns in relation to the evolution and ecology of animals. 3 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 553 Mammalogy.** (3) A. Classification, natural history, field methods, and distribution of mammals. 1 Lec/4 Lab. BIO 316 or 342 recommended prior to enrollment.

**BIO 554 Ornithology.** (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 121 or departmental approval. Avian biology with emphasis on field identification of local avifauna, anatomy, physiology, ecology, evolution, migration, economic importance, distribution, and behavioral patterns. Early morning field trips required. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 555 Behavioral Ecology.** (3). A. Prerequisite: BIO 316 or instructor approval. How behavior is influenced by natural selection in relation to ecological conditions. Emphasis on quantitative and experimental methods and on integrating theoretical ideas with field and laboratory evidence.

**BIO 556 Herpetology.** (3). A. Prerequisite: BIO 141 or instructor approval. Natural history of the amphibians and reptiles including taxonomy, general ecology, behavior, distribution, breeding, and food habits. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

**BIO 557 Ichthyology.** (3). A. Prerequisite: BIO 141. A phylegenetic examination of morphological, ecological, and behavioral diversification of fishes of the world, with special attention to the Appalachian fauna. Laboratory devoted to anatomy, identification, and reproductive strategies. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 558 Freshwater Ecology.** (3). A. Prerequisite: BIO 316 or instructor approval. Ecology of lakes and streams with special reference to physical, chemical, and biological factors. To include a variety of methods and instruments. 2 Lec/3 Lab-Disc.

**BIO 561 Fisheries Biology.** (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 141. Methods for assessment and analysis of aquatic habitats, including age and growth, fecundity, food habits, and yield. Emphasis on economic and ecological importance of management decisions. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 584 Upland Wildlife Management.** (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 316 or departmental approval. Ecological principles and management strategies to preserve and enhance forest and grassland wildlife and their habitats.

**BIO 585 Wildlife Resource Policy and Administration.** (3) A. Discussion of state, regional, national, and international policies and agencies which impact management of wildlife resources; with emphasis in North America. BIO 381 recommended prior to enrollment.

**BIO 586 Wetland Wildlife Management.** (4) H. Ecology and management of migratory and resident wetland wildlife populations and their habitats, with a focus on waterfowl. Recommend BIO 361 and 381 prior to enrollment. 2 Lec/4 Lab.

**BIO 587 Urban Wildlife Management.** (3) A. The strategies employed to manage urban wildlife and prevent/control animal damage in North America will be discussed.

**BIO 598 Special Problems.** (1-3) I, II. Prerequisites: senior or junior standing; students must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Independent research in the biological sciences, under the guidance of a faculty member, which allows students to design a research problem and make experimental observations and conclusions. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

**BIO 599 Topics in Biological Sciences.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: BIO 211 and instructor approval. Special topics in the biological sciences of current interest to faculty and students will be presented through lecture, discussion, and reports. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

**BTO—Business and Technology Orientation**  
**BTO 100 Academic Orientation.** (1) I, II.  
Prerequisite: Junior Standing (a minimum of 60 hours). Designed to orient the student to university academic life and afford background for career choice and preparation. Includes University regulations and calendar, catalog details, registration, various career opportunities, and program requirements. Open to all students during their first two semesters of enrollment at EKU; beyond that open to students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned.

**BTS—Business and Technology Seminar**  
**Dr. Robert Rogow, Dean**

**BTS 300 Professional Skills Seminar.** (0) II. Required of all Business and Technology students who have earned at least 60 hours. Credit (CR) will be given when students have attended the annual College of Business and Technology’s Professional Skills Conference. Cannot be taken concurrently with BTS 400.

**BTS 400 Professional Skills Seminar.** (0) II.  
Prerequisite: BTS 300. Required of all Business and Technology students who have earned at least 90 hours. Credit (CR) will be given when students have attended the annual College of Business and Technology’s Professional Skills Conference.
CCT 310  International Business Communication. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Characteristics of cultural differences that alter communication symbols and meanings for international business activity. Topics include culture profiles and conducting business, business protocol, international documents, U.S. documents, negotiation strategies, and oral presentations to intercultural business audiences.

CCT 340 Office Systems Planning. (3) A. Prerequisite: CCT 250. Office systems planning emphasizes work group interactions and implementation process, tactics, and strategies. Involves applications through case or field-based projects. Office systems productivity assessment; inter-group needs related to end-user, departmental, divisional, and organizational goals.

CCT 349 Applied Learning in Corporate Communication and Technology. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 30 hours for associate degree, 60 hours for baccalaureate degree. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. Three hours required in Office Systems Technology. Three hours may be used as an upper division business elective in the undergraduate program. May be repeated up to 8 credit hours for the associate degree and 16 credit hours for undergraduate program.

CCT 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Corporate Communication and Technology. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 30 hours for associate degree, 60 hours for baccalaureate degree. Co-op coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. Three hours required in Office Systems Technology. Three hours may be used as an upper division business elective in the undergraduate program. May be repeated up to 8 credit hours for the associate degree and 16 credit hours for undergraduate program.

CCT 460 Corporate Communication and Technology Internship. (2-4) A. Prerequisites: GPA of 2.25; CCT 201, 300. Internship experiences appropriate for the student’s major. Enrollment is limited to students with CCT majors in the department of Information Systems.

CCT 490 Special Problems in Corporate Communication and Technology. (1-4) A. May be retaken under different sub-topics to a cumulative maximum of six hours. Independent work, special problems, and projects. Students must have the independent study proposal form approved by department chair prior to enrollment.

CCT 520 Corporate Training. (3) A. Prerequisite: 90 credit hours completed. This course applies theories of learning and instructional development to office systems employee education and skills training. Topics include instructional design; strategy; technology; and the implementation, evaluation, and management of training in an organizational environment.

CCT 550 Integrated Corporate Communication. (3) A. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Examines effective integrated communication skills to achieve organizational objectives. Emphasizes analysis and application of communication process and strategies for managerial decision-making. Examines change process, corporate culture, and negotiation issues. Provides corporate training environment.

CCT 570 Web Design for Offices. (3) A. Prerequisites: CCT 250 or CIS 212 or CSC 104. Advanced development of business document design techniques with an emphasis on web design and multi-media resources. Geared for education, small offices or businesses, personal use, and not-for-profit organizations.

CCT 580 Office Technology Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisites: CCT 250 or CSC 104 or CIS 212 and CCT 300 or CCT 205. 100 credit hours completed. This capstone course requires synthesis and applications of concepts related to current office systems topics.

CDF—Child and Family Studies

CDF 120 Special Topics in Early Childhood Education. (1-3) (1-3) A. Selected topics in child development and early childhood program planning. May be taken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

CDF 232 Identity and Sexuality. (3) I, II. Cross listed as WGS 232. An exploration of the changing attitudes men/women and their effects on choices and interpersonal relationships. Emphasis will be on promotion and maintenance of positive mental, physical, emotional, and sexual development. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 232.

CDF 235 Child Development: Conception-Six Years. (3) I, II. Developmental characteristics and theory pertinent to childrenconception to age six. Special emphasis on individual skills and construction of individual case studies.

CDF 236 Interaction and Guidance. (3) I, II. Overview of guidance strategies in fostering children’s social competency within group or individually. Adults’ role in various interactions (e.g. parent-child, teacher-child) and resources for working with families/parents (e.g. parent education workshop) will be explored.

CDF 243 Introduction to Family Life Programs. (3) A. Prerequisite or Co-requisite: CDF 132. Examination of programs which focus on forming partnerships with families through the public, private, and nonprofit sectors to support family and individual well-being. Career development and opportunities explored.

CDF 246 Creative Activities and Materials for Young Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CDF 244 or CDF 235 or department approval. Survey of learning activities in various curricular areas. Planning activities, including techniques and materials, to provide environment appropriate to the age and background of young children for the individual child based on age, ability, culture and ethnicity.

CDF 299 Case Study: Observational Assessment. (1) A. Survey of observational methods applied to individual studies. Open to transfer students only.

CDF 327 Family Involvement with Young Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CDF 235 or CDF 244 and 241, 236, and 246 or CDF 345 or department approval. Study of effective relationships with families. Methods and materials useful in fostering family life education, including adult learning principles. Experiences include implementing family service plans, planning discussion groups, conducting home visits, and parent-teacher conferences.

CDF 331 Marriage and Intimate Relationships. (3) I. Cross listed as WGS 331. The process within and types of intimate relationships in contemporary times. Topics include singleness, partner selection, marriage, divorce, remarriage, long-term enduring marriage, and factors which affect the success of intimate relationships. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 331.

CDF 342 Child and Adolescent Development. (3) II. Prerequisite: CDF 235 or CDF 244, 236, and 246 or CDF 345 or department approval. Emphasis on inquiry learning, documentation, project work, collaborative work with families/colleges/ community, and various programs (e.g. Montessori, Head Start, HighScope).

CDF 344 Program Planning for Infants and Toddlers. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CDF 235 or CDF 244, 236, and 246 or CDF 345 or department approval. Planning, implementation, and evaluation of developmentally and culturally appropriate environments for infants and toddlers. Emphasis is placed on the caregiver-infant relationship, developmental assessment, laboratory and field experiences, and environmental adaptations for special needs.

CDF 346 Play-Based Assessment for Early Childhood Program Planning. (3) II. Prerequisites: CDF 343 and 344; or department approval. Overview of play-based assessment and examination of tools emphasizing a transdisciplinary approach. Use of information collected from screening and assessment for program planning in center and home based settings.

CDF 349 Applied Learning in Child Development. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight credit hours per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Maximum of three hours may be counted in major requirements toward degree.

CDF 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Child Development. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight credit hours per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Maximum of three hours may be counted in major requirements toward degree.

CDF 351 Practicum for Early Childhood Practitioners. (3) A. Prerequisites: department approval or 2.5 cumulative GPA in all courses with “CDF” prefix. Enrollment limited to students who have earned a Child Development Associate credential with college credit. Teaching experience in early childhood programs emphasizing emergent curriculum, documentation, project work, and family involvement. Meetings for collaborative planning/preparation.

CDF 424 Diversity Awareness for Professional Practice. (3) II. Prerequisite: junior standing. Practitioners working with individuals and families today must develop cultural competency. With a focus on sensitivity and respect, this course provides an overview of diversity in society, including race, gender, socioeconomic status, sexual orientation, religion, and other forms of diversity.

CDF 437 Family Stress and Resilience. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CDF 132 or department approval. Study of stressors which may affect the quality of family life and resiliency factors which families and individuals employ to cope effectively with these stressors. Current research and models of family stress and resilience are studied.

CDF 441 Family Dynamics in Adulthood and Aging. (3) A. Individual and family development from young adulthood through death. Particular focus on changing family roles as members age. Emphasis on social changes affecting life satisfaction, living environments, and social relations of the middle-aged and elderly.
CDS 443 Family Studies Practicum. (9) A. Prerequisites: CDS 132, 243, and 247 or 327; 3.0 GPA in major, and minimum of "C" in all courses with a CDF prefix; senior standing. Supervised practicum experience in family life education, family resources and community-based programs serving individuals and families in the public, private, and nonprofit sectors.

CDS 449 Special Problems in Child Development. (1-3) A. Prerequisites: department approval and a 3.0 GPA (major). May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

CDS 450 Early Childhood Practicum. (6) I, II. Prerequisites: CDF 247 or 327, 248 or 343 and 246 or 345, 3.0 GPA in major requirements, and minimum grade of "C" in all courses with a CDF prefix. Practicum focusing on designing and equipping the environment, implementing learning experiences, developing strategies for guiding young children, and arranging effective communication for family involvement. Meetings for collaborative planning and reflective discussion to active program decisions.

CDS 499 Supervised Teaching ECEC. (12) I, II. Prerequisites: completion of all major courses, supporting courses, special education minor, and professional courses. Practice teaching in programs for three consecutive years through five years focusing on organizing environments for learning, planning and implementing developmentally appropriate curricula, selecting and implementing guidance strategies, assessing individual strengths and concerns of children and their families and colleagues for the benefit of children.

CDF 501 Prenatal and Infant Development. (3) I, II, A. Growth and development from conception to the first year; in-depth study of theories and issues related to development during the first three years and before birth. Impact of family, education, and community will be explored.

CDS 503 Research Analysis in Child and Family Studies. (3) I. Prerequisites: CDF 235 or CDF 241 and 244 and six hours in CDF; or department approval. Students will acquire the skills required to read and evaluate professional research literature in child and family studies by examining current studies. Students will also compare and contrast the treatment of current issues in their field in both popular and professional writing.

CDS 541 Infant-Toddler Development and Group Care. (3) A. Growth and development from conception to three years. Emphasis on family intervention, appropriate policies and practices for group care, assessment, disabilities, multicultural and gender issues, and caregiver professional growth.

CDS 544 Early Childhood Development and Program Planning. (3) A. Theory pertinent to early childhood development and learning including constructivism, socially-mediated intelligence, multiple intelligences and creativity. Emphasis on emergent curriculum and teaching strategies reflecting social collaboration such as webbing, project work, and multimedia documentation.

CDS 547 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Programs. (3) I. Prerequisites: CDF 247 or 247, 343 or 248, and 344 or department approval. Review of the theories influencing the definition of goals, philosophies and rationales for establishment of early childhood programs (0-5), study of the organization of early childhood programs, and discussion of the management processes for administering quality early childhood programs.

CDS 550 Child and Family Studies Topics: Infant-Toddler Development. (1-3) A. Study of various topics in child and family studies selected to meet student needs and interests. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

CDS—Communication Disorders and Sciences Dr. Justin Cooper, Chair

CDS 090 Speech-Language-Laboratory. (3) A. Clinical approach to communication problem(s). Instruction in proper use of speech mechanism. Individualized remediation of articulation, fluency, language, and/or voice issues. Concurrent enrollment in Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic may be required. Institutional credit; cannot be used toward graduation.

CDS 270 Phonetics. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to CDS program. Study of the articulatory postures and movements used to produce standard English and defective sounds. Introduction of the International Phonetic Alphabet and practice in using it to transcribe both normal and disfluent speech.

CDS 273 Observation in Communication Disorders. (1) II. Prerequisite: admission to CDS program. Supervised clinical observation of therapy and/or diagnostic services for individuals with communication disorders. Instruction in report writing and observing in various settings. Students must complete 25 clock hours of observation by the end of this semester.

CDS 275 Introduction to Communication Disorders. (3) I. Introduction to the nature and causes of speech, language, and hearing disorders. An overview of the field of communication disorders and sciences.

CDS 285 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing Mechanism. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to CDS program. Introduction to the anatomical and physiological bases of hearing, respiration, phonation, resonance, and articulation.

CDS 360 Normal Speech and Language Development. (3) II. Normal speech and language acquisition from birth through the developmental years; basic linguistic concepts and theories; language differences.

CDS 365 Language Disorders: Assessment. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to the CDS program. Prerequisite/Corequisite: CDS 360. Methods of assessing language content/form/use. Assessment techniques will include standardized tests, language sampling and analysis, and observational techniques and scales.

CDS 370 Methods and Materials in Communication Disorders. (3) II. Prerequisite: admission to the CDS program. Overview of scope of practice and credentials for service delivery; management of therapy sessions; clinical policies and procedures; Code of Ethics; precautions for infectious disease control; development of therapy materials and oral mechanism examination kit.


CDS 374 Practicum in Speech Pathology. (3) I. Prerequisite: 25 hours of observation in communication disorders and sciences, CDS 372 and 373, and overall 2.8 GPA, or Clinic Director approval. Supervised clinical practicum in communication disorders services. May be retaken to a maximum of six credit hours.

CDS 380 Introduction to Clinical Audiology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to CDS program for CDS students; CDS admission policy does not apply to DHH students. Physics of sound, anatomy & physiology of hearing, auditory pathologies, introduction to audiological assessment and reporting. lec/lab.

CDS 464 Language Disorders: Intervention. (3) II. Prerequisites: CDS 360 and 365. Study of language impairment in children and principles for restructured growth and development.

CDS 465 Disorders of Fluency. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to the CDS program. Lectures and selected readings in the theoretical, etiological, and developmental views of assessment and management of stuttering problems in children.

CDS 474 Advanced Practicum in Speech Pathology. (3) II. Prerequisites: Overall 2.8 GPA and CDS 374, or Clinic Director approval. Advanced supervised clinical practice in communication disorders services. May be retaken to a maximum of six credit hours.

CDS 475 Voice Disorders. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to the CDS program. Lectures and selected readings in etiological perspectives of functional and organic voices disorders; assessment, classification, and treatment designs for vocal pathologies in children.


CDS 487 Aural Rehabilitation. (3) I. Prerequisite: CDS 485. Fundamentals of aural habilitation/rehabilitation in the form of amplification (hearing aids, cochlear implants, assistive listening devices), speech reading, auditory-visual-kinesthetic perception, pediatric rehab techniques, educational management, counseling.

CDS 488 Practicum in Audiology. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: Overall 2.8 GPA or Clinic Director approval. Supervised clinical practice in audiology. May be retaken to a maximum of two credit hours.

CDS 520 Augmentative and Alternative Communication Systems. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to the CDS program. Overview of various approaches to aided non-oral systems of communication. Various devices and symbol systems will be discussed.

CDS 541 School Services in Communication Disorders. (3) II. Prerequisites: admission to professional education, overall 2.8 GPA, and admission to CDS program; or instructor approval. Organization and management of speech-language therapy services in the schools. Loc/Lab.

CDS 571 Neural Bases of Communication. (3) I. Prerequisites: admission to the CDS program or instructor approval. A study of neuroanatomy and neurophysiologic bases of communication including developmental issues and neurologic deficits resulting in communication disorders.

CDS 572 Speech & Hearing Science. (3) I. Study of the physics of sound, acoustic characteristics and processes, perceptual correlates, production of speech, and psychophysical processes of communication.

CHE—Chemistry Dr. Alan Schick, Chair

CHE 100 Inquiry Chemistry for Teachers. (3) A. Prerequisite: completion of all developmental requirements; pre-teaching or teaching elementary and middle school education majors only. Activity-oriented chemistry; elements, molecules, solutions, acids and bases, reactions, energy and environmental topics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CHE 101 or CHE 105 or CHE 111. 2 Loc/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

CHE 101 Chemistry in Everyday Life. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all developmental requirements. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 107. For students who plan to take no more than one year of chemistry. Basic principles of structure and properties of matter, chemical nomenclature and reactivity. Relates chemistry concepts to everyday life phenomena. A withdrawal from CHE 101 must be made by withdrawal from CHE 107. Gen. Ed. VII (NS) or IVB with CHE 107.

CHE 102 Introductory Chemistry II. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 101. Continuation of CHE 101, emphasis on elementary organic chemistry, biochemistry, and industrial chemistry. 3 Loc/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).
CHE 105 Chemistry for the Health Sciences. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all developmental requirements. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 101. An introductory course for students in allied health. Principles of bonding, structure, and reactivity related to biological processes. A withdrawal from CHE 105 must be matched by a withdrawal from CHE 107. Gen. Ed. VII (NS) or IVB with CHE 107.

CHE 107 Introductory Chemistry Lab. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all developmental requirements. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 101 or CHE 105. Laboratory component of CHE 101 and CHE 105. Basic laboratory techniques, methods of separation, types of chemical reactions, solution preparation, titrations, household chemicals, molecular modeling. 2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB with CHE 101 or CHE 105.

CHE 111 General Chemistry I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 115 and ACT math score of 22+ or SAT math score of 530+ or MAT 107 with a grade of "C" or better or departmental approval. Principles of atomic and molecular structure and reactivity, stoichiometry, states of matter. Prepares students for further studies in chemistry. One year of high school chemistry is recommended. A withdrawal from CHE 111 must be matched by a withdrawal from CHE 115. Gen. Ed. VII (NS) or IVB with CHE 115.

CHE 112 General Chemistry II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 111 and 115 with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 116 or CHE 116H with a grade of "C" or better. Continuation of CHE 111. Kinetics and equilibrium, solution chemistry, energy changes in chemical reactions, descriptive inorganic chemistry. Prepares students for further studies in chemistry. A withdrawal from CHE 112 must be matched by a withdrawal from CHE 116 or CHE 116H. Gen. Ed. VII (NS) or IVB with CHE 116 or CHE 116H.

CHE 115 General Chemistry Lab I. (1) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 111. Laboratory component of CHE 111. Basic laboratory techniques, methods of separation, types of chemical reactions, solution preparation and standardization, titrations, molecular modeling, qualitative analysis, gases, virtual labs on computer. 3 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB with CHE 111.

CHE 116 General Chemistry Lab II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 112 with a grade of "B" or better. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 112 with a grade of "C" or better. Laboratory component of CHE 112. Kinetics, equilibrium, UV/Vis spectroscopy, introductory qualitative and quantitative analysis, electrochemistry, virtual labs on computer. open-ended inquiry-based activities. 4 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB with CHE 112.

CHE 116H Gen. Chemistry Honors Lab. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: CHE 111 and CHE 115 with a grade of "A" or departmental approval. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 112 with a grade of "B" or better. Laboratory component of CHE 112 for honors students. Kinetics, equilibrium, UV/Vis spectroscopy, introductory qualitative and quantitative analysis, electrochemistry, virtual labs on computer. open-ended inquiry-based activities. 4 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB with CHE 112.

CHE 325 Quantitative Analytical Chemistry. (4) A. Prerequisite: CHE 112 with a grade of "C" or better. Introductory course in gravimetric, volumetric, colorimetric, and electrometric analysis, including the interpretation of chemical data and calculations. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

CHE 330 Introductory Biochemistry. (4) A. Prerequisite: CHE 102 or 361 and 366; or instructor approval. May not be used to satisfy B.S. Chemistry requirements. Compounds and reactions of biological and nutritional importance. Amino acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, vitamins, enzymes, digestion, absorption, pathways. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

CHE 349 Applied Learning in Chemistry. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements.

CHE 361 Organic Chemistry I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 112 with a "C" (2.0) or better. Bonding, structure; reaction theory; aliphatic hydrocarbons; functional groups; stereochemistry; aromatic hydrocarbons; substitution and elimination reactions. A withdrawal from CHE 361 must be matched by a withdrawal from CHE 366.

CHE 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Chemistry. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements.

CHE 362 Organic Chemistry II. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CHE 361 with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better. Alcohols and ethers; aldehydes and ketones; carboxylic acids and derivatives; carbanions; amines; phenols; carbohydrates, amino acids. A withdrawal from CHE 362 must be matched by a withdrawal from CHE 367.

CHE 366 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I. (1) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 361. Experimental work to illustrate principles of organic chemistry. Basic techniques and selected syntheses. 3 Lab.

CHE 367 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 361 and 366 with a "C" (2.0) or better. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 362. Experimental work to illustrate principles of organic chemistry. Selected synthetic techniques and advanced techniques such as separation and identification. 3 Lab.

CHE 470 Principles of Physical Chemistry. (4) I. Prerequisites: CHE 361 with a "C" (2.0) or better; MAT 124, or MAT 261. Pre or Corequisite: PHY 131 or 201. Thermodynamics, equilibrium, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, atomic structure, bonding, spectroscopy and selected topics.

CHE 471 Physical Chemistry I. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 361 with a "C" (2.0) or better. Functional knowledge of a computer language is expected. Thermodynamic properties of physicochemical systems; free energy and equilibrium; electrochemical processes; electrolytic solutions and activity coefficients. 4 Lab.

CHE 472 Physical Chemistry II. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 361 with "C" (2.0) or better. Prerequisite or Corequisite: PHY 132 or 202, and MAT 225. Kinetic theory of gases and reaction rates; atomic and molecular structures; spectroscopy; introductory statistical thermodynamics.

CHE 473 Physical Chemistry Laboratory. (2) A. Prerequisite: CHE 325. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MAT 224, PHY 131 or 201. A functional knowledge of computers is expected. Experimental work to illustrate principles of physical chemistry; thermochromy, equilibrium; reaction kinetics; molecular spectroscopy. 6 Lab.

CHE 480 Seminar I. (1) I, Prerequisite: CHE 361. Seminar series including following topics: introduction to the use of chemical literature with emphasis on computer searches in Chemical Abstracts and Internet resources; seminar preparation techniques; job search skills; advanced topics in chemistry; current research in chemistry. One weekly meeting.

CHE 481 Seminar II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 480. Presentation of significant developments from recent literature to members of the faculty and departmental majors. One weekly meeting. May be retaken for a maximum of two hours.

CHE 495 Introduction to Research. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisites: CHE 112 and departmental approval. Objectives and techniques of chemical research. Problems in all fields of chemistry. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

CHE 501 Chemoscopic Analysis. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Topics to be chosen from current and/or specialized area of chemistry such as analytical, environmental, industrial chemistry. Topics will vary according to students needs. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

CHE 515 Analysis and Characterization. (4) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362, 367, 471, and 550; or departmental approval. Synthesis, separation, and characterization of inorganic and organic compounds and mixtures. Included will be spectroscopic techniques, preparation of derivatives and methods appropriate for handling of air sensitive compounds and those of low thermal stability. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

CHE 525 Instrumental Methods. (4) A. Prerequisites: CHE 325, 362, and 367. Methods of spectroscopic analysis; electrochemical methods; chromatographic methods. Emphasis placed on broad, functional approach to instrumental techniques. 2 Lec/6 Lab.

CHE 530 Biochemistry of Macromolecules. (3) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362 and 367. Structure, analysis, and organization of proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids; physical and organic mechanisms of enzyme action; chemistry of membrane and the immune system.


CHE 532 Biochemistry Laboratory. (1) I. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHE 530 or 531 or departmental approval. Experimental techniques characteristic of biochemical research. Purification and characterization of proteins and nucleic acids; use of computers in modeling biochemistry data. 3 Lab.

CHE 550 Inorganic Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 362. Modern concepts of atomic nuclei, atomic structure, and classification of elements. Coordination compounds. Theories of bonding.

CHE 560 Mechanistic Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362 and 367, and CHE 470 or 471. Survey of new reactions and comprehensive study of reaction mechanisms.

CHE 572 Advanced Physical Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 472 (MAT 353 recommended) or instructor approval. Intermediate and advanced topics in thermodynamics, kinetics, structure and bonding.

CHE 585 Principles of High Polymers. (3) A. Prerequisites: CHE 362 and 367. Preparation and characterization of high polymers; monomers, condensation, and additional polymerization; radical, anionic, and cationic initiation. Emphasis on microstructure of the polymer chain and its effect on macromolecular physical properties. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

CHS—College of Health Sciences
Dr. David D. Gale, Dean

CHE 105 Survey of Medical Terminology. (1) I, II, A. Independent study, modular design paced by class meetings includes word roots, prefixes, suffixes, and general medical terms. Credit will not be awarded to students who have previously taken CHS 200.
CHS 207 Survey of Disease. (3) I, II. A. Prerequisites: BIO 171, 301. Prerequisite or consent. CHS 105 or departmental approval. An introduction to disease process and management. Includes a survey of disease of the major body systems. HNF students may not take this course to fulfill major requirements.

CHS 210 Special Problems in Health Sciences. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: department chair approval. For independent work, special workshops, or a special topic. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

CHS 250 Introduction to Gerontology. (3) I, II. An interdisciplinary approach to the study of aging that presents a balanced view of both normal and problem aspects of aging.

CHS 342 Understanding AIDS (1) I, II. A seminar intended to inform students about risk factors and implications associated with acquiring AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

CHS 344 Seminar in Assertiveness. (1) I, II. Focus is on four basic components: differences between assertion, aggression, and non-assertion; identification of personal rights and rights of others; reducing cognitive and affective obstacles to acting assertively; and developing assertive skills through active practice methods.

CHS 349 Applied Learning in Health Sciences. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

CHS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Health Sciences. (1-8) A. Work, under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

CHS 410 Special Problems in Health Sciences. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: departmental chair approval. For independent work, special workshops, or a special topic. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

CHS 420 Special Topics for Health Professions. (1-2) A. Prerequisite: senior standing and/or departmental approval. Topics of current interest to students enrolled in health professions. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

CHS 570 Health Care of the Aged. (3) A. Theories of gerontology; common health problems of the aged; focus on quality health care.

CIS—Computer Information Systems Dr. Oliver Feltus, Interim Chair

CIS 103 Introduction to Spreadsheets. (1) I, II. Fundamental concepts and common end-user applications of electronic spreadsheets. Includes creation and enhancement of spreadsheets, graphs, data management, macros, and multiple files. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CIS 212 or CSC 104.

CIS 104 Introduction to Database Management. (1) A. Introduction to database concepts. Includes creating and using a file; file rearranging, reporting, and editing. File management, customized programs, and relational databases. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for both CIS 104 and CIS 212 or CSC 104.

CIS 212 Introduction to Computer Information Systems. (3) I, II. Introduction to computer hardware and software systems, the Internet, HTML, and microcomputer applications including spreadsheets, word processing, database, presentation graphics, electronic mail, and Web browsing. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CSC 104. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CIS 215 Introduction to Business Programming. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CIS 212 or CIS 240 or CSC 104 or equivalent with a grade of “C-” or better. Introductory computer programming course using a structured programming language to solve business problems. This course will introduce: algorithm concepts and development; structured programming; programming languages; language syntax; graphical interface design and event based programming.

CIS 230 Business Applications of Microcomputers. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 212 or CIS 240 or ISC 104 or equivalent with a grade of “C-” or better. Advanced word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and presentation software.

CIS 240 Introduction to Web Information Systems. (3) A. Introduction to database development of Web-based systems. Includes Internet and Web technology; Web development using design procedures, HTML and XML; and hands-on experience in website design and authoring. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CIS 250 Business Programming II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CIS 215 with a grade of “C-” or better. Intermediate computer programming course introducing: data structures; file input-output using sequential and hierarchical data access; business report generation; advanced graphical interface design and event based programming.

CIS 300 Management Information Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202 and ECO 230 with a grade of “C-” or better in each course; junior standing (a minimum of 60 hours) with an overall minimum of 2.0 GPA. Role of information systems in supporting managers, decision making and organizational goals; planning and managing e-business systems; global competition; social and ethical issues.

CIS 335 Database Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CIS 212 or CIS 240 or CSC 300 with a grade of “C-” or better. Fundamental concepts of database processing; conceptual, logical, and physical design of databases; the use of SQL and DBMS technology for relational database implementation; and general business database management issues. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ACC/350.

CIS 340 Electronic Business Technologies and Tools. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 240 or equivalent and/or departmental approval. Provides an introduction to e-business infrastructure, tools, and the development of e-business applications with these tools. Topics include the Internet and World Wide Web; client-side Web applications; HTML, XML, and scripting languages.

CIS 349 Applied Learning in Computer Information Systems. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. Three hours may be used as a major elective. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours. CIS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Computer Information Systems. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. Three hours may be used as a major elective. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

CIS 355 Advanced Business Programming. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 250 with a grade of “C-” or better. An object-oriented computer programming course to solve business problems. This course will introduce: object oriented design; inheritance and composition; advanced interface and component reuse; integration techniques; server-side controls.

CIS 360 Computer Information Systems Internship. (2-4) A. Prerequisites: GPA of 2.25 and advisor/departamental approval. Practical experience in computer information systems.

CIS 370 Seminar in Computer Information Systems. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Selected topics of special and contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtitles to a maximum of six hours.

CIS 375 Networks and Telecommunication. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 212 or CIS 240 or CSC 104 or equivalent with a grade of “C-” or better. The study of networking and telecommunications fundamentals including LANs, WANs, and the Internet. Data communication and telecommunication concepts, models, standards, and protocols are studied. Installation, configuration, and management of infrastructure technologies are practiced.

CIS 380 Information Systems Analysis and Design. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CIS 300 with a grade of “C-” or better. Systems development life cycle with the emphasis on analysis and design. Topics include requirements determination, logical design, physical design, and implementation planning: feasibility analysis; R&D, prototyping, and object-oriented modeling techniques; software package evaluation, acquisition, and integration.

CIS 400 Electronic Business Planning and Strategy. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CIS 300 and MGT 300 with a grade of “C-” or better in each course. Course covers the theory and practice of modern project management. Technical and behavioral aspects of project management and change management are applied with the context of an information systems project.

CIS 436 Advanced Data Base Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 335; CIS 215 or CIS 340 with a grade of “C-” or better in each course. An in-depth study of modern data base management to include advanced and current database topics. Coverage includes advanced data modeling and relational database design and implementation to include current technologies and techniques; database programming; database applications development for electronic business.

CIS 475 Advanced Telecommunications. (3) A. Prerequisite: CIS 375 or permission of instructor. More in-depth coverage of telecommunications and networking to include installation and configuration, managing network connectivity, running applications, monitoring and optimization, troubleshooting, and resources.

CIS 476 Decision Support and Expert Systems. (3) A. Prerequisites: CIS 380 and 335 with a grade of “C-” or better. Course focus is on decision development, implementation, and decision support systems and how to make management, decision making, and control. Students will design and validate model-based DSS, data based DSS, and expert systems to aid managerial problem solving.

CIS 480 Information Systems Implementation. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CIS 215, CIS 340, CIS 380 and CIS 335 with a grade of “C-” or better in each class. An in-depth study of systems development life cycle with an emphasis on implementation of an IS project. Students develop program specifications, tests plans, code and test a mixed-language software application, and provide system documentation.

CIS 490 Special Problems in Computer Information Systems. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. Independent study in information systems. May be taken under different subtitles to a maximum of six hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CLS—Clinical Laboratory Science

Dr. Donald Calitri, Acting Chair

CLS 201 Introduction to Clinical Pathology. (3) II. Open to all students. Techniques common to clinical laboratories. Stresses basic physical and chemical principles of disease process. 4 Lab.

CLS 290 Medical Biochemistry. (3) A. Prerequisite: CHE 112, 116, and BIO 120. The study of biochemical systems of the body with emphasis on medical consequences when these systems are disrupted. Topics: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, DNA/RNA and liver functions. 3 Lab.

CLS 300 Clinical Laboratory Administration. (2) I. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or instructor approval. Lab calculations, instrumentation, and quality assurance. 2 Lab.

CLS 303 Clinical Laboratory Skills. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: major or departmental permission. Skills for clinical laboratory practitioners, including laboratory safety, phlebotomy, microscopy, pipetting, universal precautions, and principles of quality assurance. 3 Lab.

CLS 305 Analysis of Body Fluids. (2) I. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or departmental approval. Principles, procedures, and significance of analysis of urine, spinal fluid, and other fluids commonly examined in the clinical laboratory. 3 Lab.

CLS 308 Clinical Serology. (2) I. Prerequisite: pre-CLS or CLS major or departmental approval. Principles, procedures, sources of error, and clinical applications of serological tests, immune mechanisms, spore collection; procedures include ASO, VDRL, RA, LE, IM, Rubella, COLD Agglutinins, fluorescent antibodies, and others. 4 Lab.

CLS 309 Clinical Immunology. (1) I, II. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan or departmental approval. Principles and techniques of antigen-antibody reactions of the human immune system and their relationship to the clinical laboratory. 3 Lab.

CLS 310 Hematology and Coagulation. (5) I, II. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or departmental approval. Morphology of blood, determination of blood parameters and dyscrasias; mechanisms and procedures in coagulation. 6 Lab.

CLS 320 Immunohematology. (5) II. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or departmental approval. Blood banking, blood grouping, phenotyping, cell panels, compatibility testing, and transfusion practices. 2 Lab.

CLS 340 Immunohematology. (5) II. Prerequisite: enrollment in upper division plan or departmental approval. Introduction to theory and lab procedures, measurement of constituents of body fluids, instrumentation, and clinical interpretation of results in relation to biochemistry of human systems. 3 Lab.

CLS 350 Bacteriology and Virology. (5) I. Prerequisites: BIO 121 or permission of the department, and admission to the upper division CLS program. Study of medically important bacteria with emphasis on the clinical laboratory methods of microscopy, cultivation, identification, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, and quality control. Includes study of rickettsiae, mycoplasmas, chlamydiae, and fundamentals of clinical virology. 3 Lab.

CLS 355 Mycology and Parasitology. (4) II. Prerequisites: BIO 121 or permission of the department, and admission to the upper division CLS program. Study of fungi and parasites as agents of human disease, with emphasis on the clinical laboratory methods of microscopy, in vitro cultivation, identification, and quality control. 3 Lab.

CLS 360 Clinical Correlations. (3) I, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Correlates the sub-disciplines of clinical laboratory science. Reviews all areas and stresses laboratory medicine in the health professions. 3 Lab.

CLS 362 Clinical Chemistry Practicum. (5) II, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Diagnostic chemical procedures in an affiliated laboratory.

CLS 343 Clinical Microbiology Practicum. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Principles of managing a medical laboratory presented in an affiliated laboratory.

CLS 416 Laboratory Seminar. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Case studies, advanced procedures, and problem solving in the clinical laboratory.

CLS 417 Hematology Practicum. (4) I, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Diagnostic blood morphology studies in an affiliated laboratory.

CLS 439 Urinalysis Practicum. (1) I, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Diagnostic urine procedures in an affiliated laboratory.

CLS 440 Blood Bank Practicum. (2) II, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Practical blood banking in an affiliated laboratory.

CLS 441 Immunology Practicum. (1) I, II, A. Prerequisites: enrollment in upper division plan and completion of all 300-level CLS courses. Practical immunology in an affiliated laboratory.

CLT—Clinical Laboratory Technology

Dr. Donald Calitri, Acting Chair

CLT 201 Urinalysis. (1, 1) I, II. Prerequisites: admission to CLT program or departmental approval. Clinical lab procedures used in the analysis of urine and other body fluids. 4 Lab.

CLT 202 Hematology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to CLT program. Clinical procedures used in hematology and coagulation. 4 Lab.

CLT 203 Clinical Chemistry. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to CLT program. Clinical procedures used in clinical chemistry and parasitology. 4 Lab.

CLT 204 Immunology/Blood Banking. (2) I. Prerequisite: admission to CLT program or departmental approval. A study of the immune system, clinical serology, and blood banking and the lab techniques associated with each area. 4 Lab.


CLT 206 Practicum II. (6) I, II. Corequisite: CLT 205. Prerequisites: CLT 201, 202, 203, and 208. Administrative policies, hematology, serology, and blood banking in an affiliated hospital.

CLT 207 Technical Correlations. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: CLT 201, 202, and 203. Relationships among CLT topics. Stresses mastery of subdisciplines at technician level, clinical significance, and interpretation of lab requests. 2 Lab.

CLT 208 Clinical Techniques. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to CLT program or departmental approval. 3 Lab.

CLT 211 Medical Microbiology Laboratory. (2) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CLT 201, 202, 203, and 208. A theoretical and skills based approach to building communication competence in personal relationship development, maintenance, and dissolution.

CLT 205 Argumentation and Debate. (3) I. Prerequisite: admission to CLT program or departmental approval. The study of the techniques and principles of formal argumentative discourse. Emphasis on developing, presenting, and defending a position of controversial questions.

CLT 210 Public Speaking. (3) I, II. Principles of and practice in the art of public speaking. Study of the invention, organization, style, delivery, and audience adaptation of informative, persuasive, and commemorative speeches. Gen Ed. FC.

CMS 250 Interviewing. (3) I. Analysis and application of the communication skills necessary for becoming an effective interviewer and interviewee in organizational contexts. Learn and apply various interviewing techniques: informative, employment and persuasive interviews.

CMS 300 Business and Professional Speaking. (5) II. Prerequisite: CMS 100 or CMS 210. Clinical lab procedures used in the analysis of urine and other body fluids. 4 Lab.

CMS 301 Medical Microbiology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CMS 100 or CMS 210. Supervised practical experience in communication skills necessary for becoming an effective interviewer and interviewee in organizational contexts. Learn and apply various interviewing techniques: informative, employment and persuasive interviews.

CMS 310 Small Group Communication. (3) I. Introduction to theories of small group communication. Exposure to various types of groups with special emphasis on the role of communication in the development of group norms, roles, leadership styles, problem-solving techniques and decision-making techniques.

CMS 315 Communication Studies Practicum. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: CMS 100 or CMS 210. Supervised practical experience in communication skills necessary for becoming an effective interviewer and interviewee in organizational contexts. Learn and apply various interviewing techniques: informative, employment and persuasive interviews.

CMS 320 Persuasion. (3) II. Study of contemporary research and theories of persuasion and social influence. Theoretical analysis of campaign strategies, citizen advocacy, and selected social movements. Practice in the design, analysis, and implementation of persuasive messages.

CMS 325 Communication in Conflict Management. (3) A. A study of the communication components that contribute to the initiation, perpetuation, and resolution of conflict. Emphasis on building appropriate communication skills for productive conflict management.

CMS 330 Communication & The Job Search. (1) I. Empowering the student for future employee success by applying communication skills and career development methods in the job search process.

CMS 349 Applied Learning in Communication Studies. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.
CMS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Communication Studies. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight; associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours emphasis required.Each such semester hour may be retaken up to a maximum of nine hours if subject matter is different each time.

CMS 490 Special Topics in Communication. (1-3) A. Presentation of course material of a thinly, specialized, or topical nature. Specific course orientation will appear beside title. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours if subject matter is different each time.

CMS 499 Independent Study in Communication Studies. (1-6) I, II. Individual research and reading on a specified speech communication subject. Regular consultation and final paper or performance required. Students must have the independent study proposal approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

CNM—Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary.

Dr. John Wade, Interim Dean

CMM 101 Cosmos and Evolution I: An Exploration of Nature. (3) I, II. This science course integrates the biological and physical sciences by exploring centrally significant ideas that attempt to explain major events that have transformed the universe, the earth, and life on earth. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CMM 102 Cosmos and Evolution II: An Exploration of Nature. (3) I, II. This science course integrates the biological and physical sciences by exploring centrally significant ideas that attempt to explain major events that have transformed the universe, the earth, and life on earth. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CNM 350 Health Communication. (3) A. A survey of recent development in the field of health communication. Emphasis is on the role of communication in the development of health promotion/prevention campaigns, provider patient interaction, and interpersonal health settings.

CNM 375 Intercultural Communication. (3) A. A study of the communication process across cultures with emphasis on intercultural perceptions, values, and language problems as well as nonverbal expressions in cross and professional settings.

CNM 400 Communication and Gender (3) A. Focuses on relationships between communication and gender, race, and social class. Examines ways in which gender roles are created and recreated in society and in our personal and professional relationships.

CNM 406 Communication Training and Development. (3) II. Prerequisite: CMS 210 with a minimum grade of “C-”. An introduction to the field of communication training and development for corporate, industrial, institutional, medical or educational settings. While studying the theoretical frameworks on which training and development techniques are based, students will practice training techniques and role-play situations.

CNM 410 Human Communication Theory. (3) A. A general overview of the theoretical approaches informing research or communication. The goals of the class include developing and understanding of the role of theory in the research process and the ability to critique theories.

CNM 415 Communication in the Legal Process. (3) A. Through the analysis of discourse in videotaped trials, students learn how communication shapes and recreates reality in the courtroom, and how discourse styles affect perceptions of witness credibility and believability.

CNM 420 Negotiation. (3) A. This course compares and contrasts negotiation styles and practice in resolving conflicts using the negotiation process. Extensive role-playing activities will be utilized to develop these skills.

CNM 450 Mediation. (3) A. Prerequisite: CMS 250. The study of mediation as an alternative dispute resolution technique. Involves the analysis and practice of communication skills applicable to the mediation process. Extensive mediation role-plays are an integral part of the course.

CNM 470 Communication Audits. (3) A. Prerequisite: Minimum of 90 hours, CMS 305, and CMS 350. Principles and practice of communication audits. Students will design, conduct and interpret a communication audit for an organization.

CMS 475 Senior Project. (3) A. Prerequisites: 90 hours completed, CMS 305. A synthesis experience where students write a senior thesis.

CMS 480 Analyzing Human Communication. (3) Prerequisites: CMS 300 and CMS 410. Introduction to the process of producing knowledge about human communication. This course emphasizes analysis of media and communication data from field studies, interviewing, texts, and surveys that relate to the processes of human communication. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SPE 305 or CMS 305.
COM 495 Media Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: COM 200 or department approval. Examination of legal philosophies relating to the media, including press freedom, libel, slander, privacy, free press/fair trial, and regulation. Emphasizes the legal rights and responsibilities of the media.

COM 415 Media Ethics. (3) A. Prerequisite: COM 200 or department approval. Examination of ethical standards and practices of the media. Includes development of ethical decision-making skills.

COM 420 Mass Communications Research. (3) A. Introduction to the research process, research approaches, basic statistics, and applied research in the field of mass communications.

COM 425 Media Planning and Buying. (3) I, II. An introduction to the process of media planning and buying. Emphasis on basic measurements and calculations, reach and frequency, strategy, evaluation, and budgeting.

COM 430 Legislative Reporting. (3) A. Prerequisite: COM 201 or department approval. Reporting on the state legislature for print and broadcast media. Counts as JOU/UBM elective.

COM 445 Broadcast and Cable Promotion. (3) I, II. Study of broadcast and cable promotion in the areas of writing, production, marketing, and public relations. Includes exercises in promotions.

COM 471 Media Sales. (3) A. Problems and practices of both print and electronic media sales. Includes case studies in both print and broadcast sales development (national, regional, and national), pricing, production, promotion, and basic sales campaigns.

COM 490 Media Campaigns. (3) A. Prerequisites: COM 325 or 425. Design and execution of a complete advertising/media campaign based on an actual case study. Includes primary research, media planning, creative design/execution, and evaluation. Students produce professional quality advertising materials for national competition. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MKT 426.

COM 495-496-497-498-499 Special Problems in Communications. (1-3 to 495, 496, 497, 498; 1-4 for 499 only) A. Prerequisite: students must have the independent study proposal form approved by the faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Six hours maximum credit through any combination of 495, 496, 497, 498, 499. Credit may not count toward a major or minor within the department.

COM 495 Public Relations. (1-3) A. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

COM 496 Film. (1-3) A. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

COM 497 Journalism. (1-3) A. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

COM 498 Audio. (1-3) A. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

COM 499 Video. (1-4) A. Topic selection and supervisor approval required before enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

COM 550 Readings in Mass Communications. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval and senior standing. Critical reading of selected books and magazines relating directly or indirectly to mass communications. Features reviews and seminar discussions of readings chosen to reflect individual student’s interests.

CON—Construction Management
Mr. John Stratman, Coordinator

CON 121 Introduction to Construction. (3) I, II. A survey of the construction industry. Nature, scope, and general characteristics of the industry with an emphasis on careers, safety, and typical contracting methods.

CON 201 Materials and Methods of Construction I. (3) I, II. Composition, manufacture, and grades of construction materials and building products with an emphasis on concrete and masonry. Methods, including safety, involved in the placement and installation of these materials.

CON 202 Materials and Methods of Construction II. (3) I, II. Composition, manufacture, and grades of construction materials and building products with an emphasis on concrete and masonry. Methods, including safety, involved in the placement and installation of these materials. Students sit for concrete technician certification tests. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CON 221 Plane Surveying. (3) I. Prerequisite: MAT 108. Principles of surveying, including the measurement of distances, elevations, and angles. Calculations for the various operations, including traverse computations. Introduction to the use of surveying instruments and note keeping. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CON 250 Structural Systems and Materials I. (3) I. Prerequisite: DES 122. Emphasis on building systems and materials for residential structures. An understanding of the properties of structural materials and their appropriate applications. Laws, codes, and standards will be addressed along with instruction in blueprint reading.

CON 294 Construction Graphics. (3) A. Basic principles of residential and small commercial planning; styles of architecture; a comparative study of structural materials; and the preparation of working drawings. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CON 303 Statics and Strength of Materials. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 108 and PHY 131. Study of loads, forces and their effects on rigid bodies and structures at rest. Computation of equilibrium reactions, internal forces, shear, moments, couples, friction, stress, strain, and deformation. Finding centroids and moments of inertia.

CON 307 Soils and Foundations. (3) I. Prerequisite: CON 303. A study of soil mechanics as it relates to foundation construction. Topics include soil classification, engineering properties, compaction testing, types of foundation systems, and methods of foundation construction.

CON 320 Construction Surveying. (3) I. Prerequisite: CON 221. The application of surveying skills as they relate to horizontal and vertical control on construction projects. Activities include building layout, centerline and slope computations, and slope staking. The use of electronic instruments is emphasized. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CON 322 Construction Structural Design. (3) I. Prerequisite: CON 303 and MAT 261. A study of the design of beams and columns using steel and wood. Principles of structural design related to the design of temporary structures used in the construction process.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 100</td>
<td>Orientation to Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies Major</td>
<td>(3) A. Prerequisite: declared Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies majors only. Non-majors who are strongly considering a Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies major may contact the department for possible enrollment. Focuses on departmental goals and objectives, curriculum, student-faculty relationships, career options, and development of competencies needed for success in college and professional environments. Includes experiential activities designed to promote team-building and leadership skills. <strong>COR 106 Workshop:</strong> (1-6) A. The workshop is designed primarily for in-service personnel and will focus on current problems, issues and strategies in providing effective services. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours provided the subject matter differs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections and Juvenile Justice.</td>
<td>(3) A. An introduction to the concepts, history, processes, and issues in corrections and juvenile justice within the social and legal contexts that frame these phenomena. <strong>COR 301 Institutional Corrections.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. Surveys history and current status of jails and various types of adult prisons with emphasis on punishment rationales, institutional programs and procedures, inmates’ social structures, correctional officers, and contemporary issues. <strong>COR 310 Foundations of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Practice.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisite: Cor majors - COR 100 or departmental approval. Non-majors - no prerequisite required. Provides a basis for informed responses to delinquency and crime. Examines the conceptual foundations of correctional and juvenile justice practice from a multidisciplinary standpoint and implications for the effectiveness of these practices. <strong>COR 311 The Juvenile Justice System.</strong> (3) A. Examines the nature and extent of delinquency in the United States and the system response to juvenile crime. Particular attention is given to how police, courts, and correctional agencies respond to juvenile offenders, and the effectiveness of these responses. <strong>COR 315 Legal and Ethical Issues in Adult Corrections.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100, 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. An overview of legal issues and court decisions related to adult corrections. An analysis of the various ethical issues surrounding adult correctional contexts and practices. <strong>COR 316 Legal and Ethical Issues in Juvenile Justice.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. An overview of legal issues and court decisions related to juvenile justice. An analysis of the various ethical issues surrounding juvenile justice contexts and practices. <strong>COR 320 Professional Development Seminar:</strong> (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. This course focuses on current problems, issues and strategies related to providing effective services to adult and/or juvenile offenders. May be retaken for a maximum of twelve hours provided subject matter differs. <strong>COR 321 Juvenile Corrections.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100, 201, and 311 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 and 311 or departmental approval. Examines the extent to which juvenile correctional interventions are used. Provides an in-depth analysis of various correctional responses to juvenile offenders including diversion, community-based, and residential programs. <strong>COR 330 Community Corrections.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. Surveys history and current status of community correctional programs, including diversion, probation, parole, and other community programs for adult offenders, with emphasis on programmatic outcomes, operations, effectiveness, and other related issues. <strong>COR 340 Correctional and Juvenile Justice Administration.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor Majors—COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval; Non-Majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Application of management concepts to corrections with emphasis on organizational structure, planning, decision making, and directing. <strong>COR 349 Applied Learning in Corrections and Juvenile Justice.</strong> (1-6) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201, 30 hours of college coursework, and departmental approval. Minors - COR 201, 30 hours of college coursework and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit is available. Total hours: six, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work experience is required for each academic credit. <strong>COR 350 Rehabilitation Strategies for Adult and Juvenile Offenders.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. An in-depth examination of the treatment role of the correctional worker in juvenile and adult settings. Includes an historical and theoretical review with particular emphasis on contemporary approaches to treatment. Both institutional and community-based efforts are discussed. <strong>COR 375 Applied Skills Practicum.</strong> (1-6) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100, 201, and departmental approval. Designed primarily for in-service personnel and others where COR 349 is inappropriate, this course provides the student with opportunity to integrate academic knowledge with a field experience. <strong>COR 388 Criminal Justice Research.</strong> (3) A. Overview of the research process, with emphasis on finding, using, and evaluating criminal justice research. Examination of both quantitative and qualitative social science research methods and procedures appropriate to the study of crime policy and criminal justice. <strong>COR 400 Applied Criminal Justice Analysis.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisite: COR/CJ 388 or departmental approval. Analytical and statistical concepts and procedures relevant to crime and criminal justice data. Includes quantitative and qualitative techniques. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215 or STA 270. <strong>COR 423 Topical Seminar:</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. Non-major study of selected topics related to corrections and juvenile justice. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours on different topics. **COR 450S Service Learning in Corrections: ____ (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100, 201, and departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 and departmental approval. Intensive study of selected topics on corrections and juvenile justice. Students will engage in an experiential, or service, activity related to the topic. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours on different topics. <strong>COR 460 Independent Study.</strong> (1-6) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100, 201, and departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 and departmental approval. Individual study and/or research on a problem pertaining to corrections and/or juvenile justice. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. <strong>COR 470 Delinquency and Crime Prevention.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: Cor majors - COR 100 and 201 or departmental approval. Non-majors - COR 201 or departmental approval. Explores various strategies for prevention of adult and juvenile crime with particular attention to the theoretical and empirical bases for these approaches. Students will develop a crime prevention plan. <strong>COR 475 Applied Research Practicum.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Policy-relevant research designed to broaden program evaluation experience through assignments in evaluation planning, research design, data interpretation/analysis, and translation of findings to policy. Activities conducted in classroom, computing laboratory, and in the field. May be retaken for 6 hours in program. <strong>COR 490 Senior Seminar.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: senior standing and 30 hours of COR coursework including COR 388 and COR 400, or departmental approval. Capstone course involving development of a senior level research paper on a corrections or juvenile justice topic grounded in relevant literature. Emphasis on integration of knowledge acquired in previous courses. <strong>CRJ—Criminal Justice</strong> Dr. Carole Garrison, Chair <strong>CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice.</strong> (3) A. A general overview of the criminal justice system including a description of the major agencies: police, prosecution, courts, and corrections, and an analysis of their independence in the criminal justice process. <strong>CRJ 301 Drugs, Crime and Society.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: CRJ 101 with a grade of “C” or better, sophomore standing or departmental approval. Examination of the theoretical and empirical literature on violence against women, children, and elders. Addresses such issues as physical and sexual abuse of children,科技股份ship, domestic violence, marital rape, and elder abuse. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 305. <strong>CRJ 305 Domestic Violence.</strong> (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 305. Prerequisites: CRJ 101 with a grade of “C” or better, sophomore standing, or departmental approval. Examination of the theoretical and empirical literature on violence against women, children, and elders. Addresses such issues as physical and sexual abuse of children,科技股份ship, domestic violence, marital rape, and elder abuse. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 305. <strong>CRJ 312 Judicial Processes.</strong> (3) A. Prerequisites: CRJ 101 with a grade of “C” or better, sophomore standing, or departmental approval. An in-depth study of law-making and the American judicial process. Includes a systematic and comprehensive analysis of American courts, their pivotal role in the criminal justice system, and the function and responsibilities of the key personnel within them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSC 100 Computer Literacy with Software Applications. (3) I, II. A non-technical survey of computer history, hardware, and software. Implications of the use and misuse of computers. The effect of computers on society. Software applications such as word processors, spread sheets, databases, and graphics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CIS 212. 3 Lec (1 Lab when taught in large lecture sections.) Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CSC 105Software Applications Topics: ___ (1-3) A. Selected topics in software applications. Topics vary with offering. May be retaken with advisor approval to a maximum of nine hours provided the topics vary.

CSC 110 Introduction to the Internet. (1) I, II. Introduction to the Internet and the Internet processing tools. The course emphasizes the use of the World Wide Web as an information broadcasting and retrieval tool.

CSC 120 Introduction to Multimedia. (3) I, II. Introduction to multimedia technology and computerized visual communication. Topics include video editing, media file processing, video streaming, computer graphics, computer animation, and multimedia presentation.

CSC 140 Introduction to Computer Game Design. (3) I, II. Introduction to computer game design, frame based animation, sound effects, program logic, game scripting, and object oriented programming.

CSC 140 Introduction to Programming. (3) A. Prerequisites: completion of all mathematics developmental requirements. Introduction to problem solving with computers and the Internet using an appropriate programming language. Basic concepts include data types, objects, control structures, coding, procedures, file management and developing Windows applications. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CSC 174 Introduction to FORTRAN. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: completion of all mathematics developmental requirements. Introduction to programming in the event driven/graphical programming language Visual Basic. Topics include forms, common controls, coding, procedures, file management and developing Windows applications. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CSC 178 Programming in C++. (1-3) A. Prerequisites: completion of all mathematics developmental requirements. Programming in selected languages, with appropriate applications. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, provided the languages are different.

CSC 185 Introduction to Computer Concepts. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: A minimum of 23 on the Mathematics portion of the ACT, or a minimum of 550 on the Mathematics portion of the SAT, or a minimum grade of “C” in CSC 140, 160, 174, 177, or MAT 107. Fundamental concepts and skills needed to design computer programs using class diagrams, flowcharts, pseudo-code, and general purpose programming tools; analysis of target problems; object-oriented design, algorithm design and verification prior to implementation.

CSC 190 Introduction to C++. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CSC 160 with at least a “C” or departmental approval. Introduction to problem solving with computers using the object-oriented language C++. Basic concepts include data types, classes, control structures, functions, and input/output features. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

CSC 191 Advanced Computer Programming—C++. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CSC 190 with a minimum grade of “C”. Pointers, structures, storage classes, overloading, inheritance, polymorphism, templates, file input/output, object-oriented analysis and design. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

CSC 195 Introduction to Discrete Structures. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of “C” in CSC 185 and 190; a minimum grade of “C” in MAT 107 or equivalent. Topics to be covered include sets, relations, functions, logic, algorithm design/analysis, recursive algorithms, recurrence relations, mathematical induction, counting, probability.

CSC 200 Introduction to Computer Organization. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CSC 191 with a minimum grade of “C”. Introduction to computer assembly language, instruction execution, addressing, data representation, macro definition and generation, utility programs, programming techniques.

CSC 300 Introduction to Numerical Methods. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 224 or 224H; an approved programming language. Error analysis, nonlinear equations, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, ordinary differential equations, direct and interactive methods of solving linear systems, approximation.
CSC 301 Current Topics for Non-Majors: (3) A. 
Prerequisite: CSC 104 or equivalent. Introduction to contemporary topics in computer science for non-majors. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided the topics are different. May not be used to satisfy Computer Science major or minor requirements.

CSC 302 Introduction to System Environments. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisite: CSC 191 with a minimum grade of “C-”. Introduction to computer system environments, utilities, system programming, system administration, networking and operating systems.

CSC 303 3-D Modeling and Simulation. 
(3) A. Introduction to 3-D modeling and computer simulation. Topics include nurb and polygon modeling, bone structures, frames, scenes, lights, textures, sound, dialogues, and simulation control.

CSC 304 3-D Animation. (3) A. Introduction to 3-D animation and programming. Topics include coordinate system, vertices, lines, polygons, geometric objects, 3D models, motion control, and interaction design.

CSC 306 Ethics for the Computer Professional. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 191 with a minimum grade of “C-”. Responsibilities of the computing professional, social implications of computing, privacy, crime and abuse, risk and liabilities, copyright, and patents.

CSC 310 Data Structures. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisites: CSC 191 and CSC 195 with a minimum grade of “C-” in both. The application and implementation of data structures including arrays, stacks, queues, linked lists, and trees. Internal searching and sorting techniques. The analysis of algorithms.

CSC 312 File Processing. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisite: CSC 310 with a minimum grade of “C-.” File organization and file storage devices. Topics include external sorting, sequential file processing, hashing, B+ trees, and introduction to databases.

CSC 313 Introduction to Database Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: A minimum of 23 on the Mathematics portion of the ACT, a minimum of 550 on the Mathematics portion of the SAT, or a minimum grade of “C-” in CSC 140, 160, 174, 177, 190, or MAT 107. Introduction to databases, storage and retrieval of data, report generation, interface and application development, online queries, XML, multimedia database, and database security.

CSC 320 Introduction to Algorithms. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: CSC 310 with a minimum grade of “C-” and MAT 124. Fundamental algorithms required in computer science; algorithm design/analysis methods, graph algorithms, probabilistic and parallel algorithms, and computational models.

CSC 330 System Environments & Networks. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 191 with a minimum grade of "C-". Introduction to computer system environments, utilities, system administration, and networking.

CSC 340 Ethics & Software Engineering. (3) A. 
Prerequisite: CSC 310 with a minimum grade of "C-". Responsibilities of software professionals, social implications of software such as privacy, crime and abuse, risk and liabilities, copyright, and patents, software project planning, software requirements analysis, software design, and software testing.

CSC 349 Applied Learning in Computer Science. (1-8) I; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. 
Prerequisite: students must have successfully completed 30 semester hours of course work including six hours of Computer Science major courses. In addition, transfer students must have completed at least one semester of full-time course work at EKU. Work in placements related to computing. A maximum of three hours may be applied toward the Computer Science technology option degree only. Credit does not apply to general Computer Science major or minor requirements. Total hours: eight; associate; sixteen; baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit. Credit may only be awarded in the semester in which the work is completed.

CSC 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Computer Science. (1-8) I; II; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. 
Prerequisite: students must have successfully completed 30 semester hours of course work including six hours of Computer Science major courses. In addition, transfer students must have completed at least one semester of full-time course work at EKU. Work in placements related to academic studies. A maximum of three hours may be applied toward the Computer Science technology option degree only. Credit does not apply to general Computer Science major or minor requirements. Total hours: eight; associate; sixteen; baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit. Credit may only be awarded in the semester in which the work is completed.

CSC 350 Principles of Programming Languages. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisites: CSC 200, 310 and 330 with a minimum grade of “C-” in all three courses. The principles used in the design and implementation of programming languages. Language descriptions, structural implementations, and specialized features of languages.

CSC 370 Computer Architecture. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: CSC 200 and EET 252. Information representation, Boolean algebra and combinational logic, memory and storage, elementary machines, addressing schemes, stack and parallel computers, overlap and pipeline processing, microprogramming, performance evaluation.

CSC 390 Advanced Programming Techniques with ______. (3) A. 
Prerequisite: CSC 312. Advanced programming with a selected programming language, with appropriate applications. May be taken to a maximum of six hours, provided the languages are different.

CSC 400 Operating Systems. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisites: CSC 320 and 350. Basic concepts of operating systems. Overall structure of multiprogramming systems, details of addressing techniques, memory-management, file system design and management, traffic control, interprocess communication, system module design, interfaces.

CSC 401 Network and System Programming. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: CSC 302, CSC 370 or EET 254. Technical programming in the UNIX and the Internet environments: shell scripts, TCP/IP, HTML, CGI, and JavaScript. Survey of Internet protocols.

CSC 425 Compiler Construction. (3) I, II. 
Prerequisites: CSC 325 and 350. Basic concepts of compiler design. Overall structure of multiprogramming systems, details of addressing techniques, memory-management, file system design and management, traffic control, interprocess communication, system module design, interfaces.

CSC 440 Applied Software Engineering. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: A minimum grade of “C” in CSC 340. Techniques and tools for software requirements, software design, software testing, and software project planning as a team project for majors in computer science.

CSC 460 Computer Network & System Administration. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 400 or 401 or CSC 310 and 330. Introduction to the subject of computer networks and layered protocols, architecture of communication systems, point-to-point networks, local networks, end-to-end protocols and internetworking, and server-side technology to create interactive web pages.

CSC 490 Seminar in Computer Science. (1-3) A. 
Prerequisite: departmental approval. For advanced Computer Science technology option students. A maximum of three hours may be applied toward the Computer Science technology option degree only. Credit does not apply to the B.S. degree in Computer Science.

CSC 507 Seminar in Computer Science: (1-3) A. 
Prerequisite: departmental approval. Topics vary with offering. May be retaken with advisor approval, provided the topics are different.

CSC 510 Web Design and Programming in Education. (3) A. Introduction to design and implementation of World Wide Web applications for teachers. Development of interactive on-line class notes and testing materials.

CSC 520 Multimedia System Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: CSC 120 or one of TEC 190, 255, 313, 355. Integration of multimedia technologies, design of scenes, computer algorithms, multimedia solutions, and multimedia databases.

CSC 530 Concepts of Programming Systems. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: three hours of a programming language or department approval. The top-down design of algorithms, structured programming, control structures, subprograms, files and lists. Programs will be written in a high level language. Credit does not apply to the B.S. degree in Computer Science.

CSC 535 Discrete Structure. (3) A. 
Prerequisite: MAT 170 or equivalent. Corequisite: CSC 530. Logic, sets, functions, Boolean algebra, probability and their applications, number theory, recursion, math induction proofs with application of these topics to computer science.

CSC 540 Integrated DB Applications. (3). Prerequisite: CSC 310 and one of Mat 124, 124H, 355. The use of programming languages to model concepts selected from artificial intelligence. The application of heuristics to problem solving. Perception and pattern recognition.

CSC 545 Theory of Database Systems. (3) A. 
Prerequisite: CSC 312 or CSC 540. Models and principles of information systems. Database languages. The logical and physical design, and the implementation and use, of database management systems.

CSC 546 Artificial Intelligence. (3) A. 
Prerequisite: CSC 310 with a minimum grade of “C” or CSC 530. The use of programming languages to model concepts selected from artificial intelligence. The application of heuristics to problem solving. Perception and pattern recognition.

CSC 550 Graphics Programming. (3) A. 
Prerequisites: CSC 310 and one of MAT 124, 124H, 211, or 261. 3-D geometry, model transformation, matrices, computer algorithms and protocols, texture mapping, camera control, and collision detection.

CTE—Career and Technical Education 
Dr. Tim Ross, Interim Chair

CTE 164 Orientation to Career and Technical Education. (3) A. 
Instruction to new technical teachers in areas of principles of instruction, lesson planning, oral instruction, instructional media, demonstrations, evaluation and follow-up. Satisfactory-unsatisfactory grading.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CTE 303 Career and Technical Education Staff Exchange. (2-9) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. For in-service career and technical teachers enrolled in an approved staff exchange program designed to update technical skills and knowledge in an occupational setting. Assignments include verifying contact hours, site visit, narrative summary, and course evaluation. First week of exchange is equal to two semester hours of credit with one additional hour of credit for each additional week. Satisfactory-unsatisfactory grading.

CTE 304 Related Science, Mathematics, and Technology in Occupations I. (3) A. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

CTE 305 Manipulative Skills in Occupations I. (3) A. Offered only through technical competence examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational/teaching certificate.

CTE 306 Related Knowledge: Occupations I. (3) A. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

CTE 307 Manipulative Skills in Occupations II. (3) A. Offered only through technical competence examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational/teaching certificate.

CTE 308 Related Knowledge: Occupations II. (3) A. Offered only through written examination; applicant must be eligible for vocational teaching certificate.

CTE 363 Evaluation in Career and Technical Education. (3) A. Methods of evaluation, preparation of measuring devices; methods of assessing technical competency; interpretation of standardized test results; statistical analysis of test data and the improvement of instruction.

CTE 364 Methods in Career and Technical Education. (3) A. Presentation and application of instructional materials, methods, techniques, and devices relevant to teaching technical subjects.

CTE 463 Practicum in Career and Technical Education. (4) A. Observation, participation and supervised teaching in vocational and technical education. Includes experiences in lesson planning, classroom management, record keeping, development and use of instructional materials and directed teaching in approved centers. Students are graded on a satisfactory-unsatisfactory basis.

CTE 469 Seminar in Teaching Industrial Education. (4) A. A seminar in lieu of student teaching at the appropriate level, designed to provide additional certification for students who have completed four years of successful teaching experience.

DESI—Design

Mr. Herb Goodman, Chair

DES 121 The Interior Environment. (3) A. An orientation to the profession: relationship to allied fields, contemporary developments, professional organizations, career options and philosophical approaches. Introduction to the principles and elements of design, programming, space planning, and decorative ornamentation. Open only to non-Interior Design majors.

DES 122 Graphic Communication in ID. (3) I. Emphasis on graphic communication as part of the design process for interior designers. Integration of drawing skills employed in graphic representational methods used to analyze and describe interiors and conceptual ideas. Studio.

DES 126 Computers and Interior Design. (3) I. Focuses on instruction in CAD software (AutoCAD) with brief introductions to word processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation, and rendering software as well as an examination of the role of e-mail and the Internet in the profession of interior design. Studio.

DES 222 Interior Design Studio I. (3) I. Prerequisites: DES 125, DES 153, DES 226. A study of two and three-dimensional design theories including color theory and spatial organization and their application to interior design. Both graphic and model making techniques utilized. Studio meets for 3 hours twice a week.

DES 225 Interior Materials. (3) II. An investigation of the interior finish materials and component systems used in the design profession; their properties, performance, sustainability, applications, and installation techniques, as well as health and life safety issues and the appropriate trade sources.

DES 226 Interior Design Studio II. (3) I. Prerequisite: DES 222. The study of the concepts and requirements in residential interior design. Programming, human factors, space planning, and study of functional and aesthetic aspects of residential environments will be explored. Studio meets for 3 hours twice a week.

DES 250 Introduction to Graphic Design. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ART 100 and 152. Introduction to the field of professional graphic design and its conceptual and technical makeup.

DES 317 Interior Design Study Tour I. (3) A. Prerequisite: 30 hours in the Interior Design major or approval. A tour planned for interior design students to observe the operation of establishments involved in production, sales, and/or display of items such as furniture and accessories. Special project required.

DES 319 Seminar in Interior Design. (1-3) A. A study of technical information relevant to interior design. Course content to be determined by student interest and needs. May be taken to a maximum of six hours provided the content is different.

DES 322 Interior Design Studio III. (3) I. Prerequisites: DES 226 and 330. Major GPA 3.0. Corequisites: TEC 331 and DES 325. Research analysis, programming, space planning, and human factors in residential and/or small-scale commercial design. Laptops and CAD software required. Studio meets for 3 hours twice a week.

DES 327 History of Interior Design I. (3) II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: ART 390 and 391. The study of the history and theory of architecture, interiors, and decorative arts from the Renaissance through the nineteenth century. An examination of the significance and application to current design problems.

DES 328 History of Interior Design II. (3) I. Prerequisite: DES 327. The study of the history and theory of architecture, interiors, and decorative arts from the nineteenth century through the present day. An examination of the significance and application to current design problems.

DES 330 Lighting Design. (3) II. Prerequisite: CON 250. Introduction to lighting with an emphasis on theory, codes, and practical application/selection of lighting to enhance interior space. Integration of lighting issues that are essential and specific to the industry and profession of interior design.

DES 332 Housing Alternatives for Elderly. (3) A. Examination of the housing options and alternatives for the elderly population resulting in an awareness of and responsiveness to the needs of the user.

DES 350 Typography I. (3) II. Prerequisite: DES 250. Corequisite: DES 350. Introduction to the use of letterforms in graphic design and visual culture. Students will research typographic terms and history and will develop an understanding of visual hierarchy in graphic design. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 354 taken prior to Fall 2008.

DES 351 Sophomore Studio. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: DES 250. Corequisite: DES 350. An exploration of visual communication through the application of graphic design techniques. The relationship of visual form to meaning, type and image relationships will be examined. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 251 taken prior to Fall 2008.

DES 352 Image Making. (3) II. Prerequisites: DES 350 and 351. Corequisite: DES 353. An advanced integration of various techniques and materials, both traditional and contemporary, to promote understanding of the importance of imagery within the field of graphic design. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 351 taken prior to Fall 2008.

DES 353 Production for Graphic Design. (3) III. Prerequisites: DES 350 and 351. Corequisite: DES 352. Exploration of materials, surface graphics, marketing, and production problems as the refinement and integration of many design principles.

DES 354 Typography II. Prerequisite: DES 352 and 353. Corequisite: DES 451. Advanced study of typography as an expressive medium. Special attention to multi-page document work, advanced issues of typography in scale as well as its usage in new media and alternative situations. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 254 taken prior to Fall 2008.

DES 421 Supervised Field Experience in ID. (6) SUMMER ONLY. Prerequisites: open to Interior Design BFA students only, DES 325 and 326, minimum 2.25 overall GPA, and 3.0 major GPA. Observation of an interior design firm’s operation, with performance in assigned tasks. Students are placed with an architecture or interior design firm for a continuous full time ten-week experience.

DES 422 Interior Design Studio V. (3) I. Prerequisites: DES 326 and 328. Advanced studio experience in interior design with emphasis on one or more of the following: residential, hospitality, office, historic preservation and adaptive-use. Studio meets for 3 hours twice a week.

DES 424 Issues in Interior Design. (3) A. Prerequisites: junior standing or departmental approval. Individual and group investigation of current responsibilities and issues relevant to the field of interior design.

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 175
DES 426 Interior Design Studio VI. (3) II. Prerequisites: DES 421 and 422. Corequisite: ART 499. Advanced studio experiences in interior design requiring students to design a comprehensive large-scale project. Studio meets for 3 hours twice a week.

DES 450 Professional Practices in Graphic Design. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: DES 354 and 451. Corequisite: DES 453. This course examines the professional standards and practices specific to the field of graphic design.


DES 454 BFA Graphic Design. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: DES 453, approval of BFA committee, and departmental approval. Corequisite: ART 499. Final phases of the student designer’s transition into the profession. Additional guidance towards portfolio and senior thesis development.

DES 517 Interior Design Study Tour II. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: Interior Design major who has completed 90 hours or departmental approval. Tour of interior design resources, wholesale and retail showrooms. Study in museums, libraries, and interior design centers when possible. Special study projects.

ECO—Economics

Dr. Fred Ruppel, Acting Chair

ECO 110 The Individual and the Economy. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 095 or ACT math score of 18 or SAT math score of 490 or higher. An examination of the nature and role of individual decision making in the economy; the economic environment in the individual’s decisions; public policies and the decisions of the individual. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 230 or 231.

ECO 120 Economic Reasoning and Issues. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 095 or ACT math score of 18 or SAT math score of 490 or higher. Basic concepts of a market-based economy, including scarcity, opportunity cost, comparative advantage, demand and supply, market failure, economic growth, unemployment, inflation, and international trade and finance. Gen. Ed. VB, VC or VII (SBS). Students who have completed or are enrolled in ECO 230 or 231 will not receive credit for ECO 120.

ECO 121 Contemporary Economic Problems. (3) I, II. Formerly ECO 310. Prerequisite: completion of developmental math requirements. A general education economics course dealing with such contemporary economic problems as unemployment, inflation, national debt, energy, health, pollution, education, crime, poverty, discrimination, and protectionism. Does not count toward the economics major. Students who have completed or are enrolled in ECO 230 or 231 who have credit for ECO 310 will not receive credit for ECO 130. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

ECO 220 Statistical Methods for Economics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107. Business and economic applications of frequency distributions, measures of location, variation; probability, sampling, estimation, test of hypothesis, linear regression, index numbers, and time series analysis. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or EPY 404, or PRY 301 or QMB 200 or STA 208 or STA 215 or STA 270.

ECO 230 Principles of Economics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 095, ENR 095, and MAT 095 or equivalent. Microeconomic principles, including the study of opportunity cost, consumer and producer choices, market demand and supply, pricing and resource allocation, comparative advantage and international trade. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

ECO 231 Principles of Economics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 095, ENR 095, and MAT 095 or equivalent. Macroeconomic principles, including the study of measures of national economic performance, determinants of aggregate production, employment and prices, monetary and fiscal policy, balance of payments, economic growth and development. Corequisite: DES 453. This course examines the professional standards and practices specific to the field of graphic design.

ECO 233 Experimental in Microeconomic Principles. (1) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Classroom experiments that demonstrate the major principles of microeconomics. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit hour. May not count toward major.

ECO 234 Experiments in Microeconomic Principles. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Economics applied to sports. Topics include collusive versus competitive behavior, pricing strategies, government subsidies of sports ventures and venues and sports labor markets.

ECO 235 Economic Policy Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisites: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Topics for study. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit hour. May not count toward major.

ECO 300 Managerial Economics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Economic concepts that are directly applicable to business decision making including cost and production, profits, demand and pricing, capital budgeting and investment, and forecasting.

ECO 314 Sports Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Economics applied to sports. Topics include collusive versus competitive behavior, pricing strategies, government subsidies of sports ventures and venues and sports labor markets.

ECO 315 Economic Policy Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Topics for study. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit hour. May not count toward major.

ECO 320 Statistical Methods for Economics II. (3) I. Prerequisite: ECO 220, STA 270, QMB 200 or departmental approval. Cross listed as STA 320. Business applications of sampling, probability, time series analysis, index numbers, simple linear regression, correlation, the chi-square, analysis of variance, multiple regression and correlation, and non-parametric statistics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 540 or ECO 541. Prerequisite: ECO 330 or ECO 430 or ECO 431.

ECO 322 Money and Banking. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Functions of money, monetary systems, history of banking, functions of the commercial bank, bank assets and reserves, loans and discounts, bank supervision, the Federal Reserve System, central banking policies, monetary and fiscal policies.

ECO 330 Intermediate Microeconomics. (3) I. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Analysis of consumer and producer behavior, market equilibrium, pricing and resource allocation under alternative market structures, risk aversion and information.

ECO 331 Intermediate Macroeconomics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Analysis of aggregate economic activity; consumption, investment, employment, output, money and prices, imports and exports, stabilization policy.

ECO 333 Human Resource Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Economics of human resource markets, including the demand for and supply of labor, human capital formation, household production, unions, discrimination, unemployment, and associated public policy issues.

ECO 340 Environmental Economics. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 340. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Applications of basic economic analysis to a study of the environment and environmental problems. Major topics include benefit-cost analysis for environmental decision making, the potential for market-based solutions to environmental problems, and the role and development of environmental policy. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 340. Gen. Ed. VB, VC or VII (SBS).

ECO 345 Topics in Economics. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: to be announced. Selected topics for study. Variable topics across semesters. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Subject matter differs each time.

ECO 349 Applied Learning in Economics. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: minimum GPA 2.25. Co-curricular work experience under faculty and field supervisors. Training plan required. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit hour. May not count toward major.

ECO 349-A-N Cooperative Study: Economics. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: minimum GPA 2.25. Co-curricular work experience under faculty and field supervisors. Training plan required. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit hour. May not count toward major.

ECO 360 Industrial Organization. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or equivalent. Studies the strategic interactions of firms in imperfectly competitive markets, market performance, and public policy.

ECO 365 Public Finance. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230. Economics of the public sector, including the scope of and rationale for government, public goods and externalities, voting schemes and public choice, taxes and subsidies, and transfer payments.

ECO 370 Health Care Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Introduction to health economics, including the study of the demand for and production of medical care, health care planning, regulation, finance and evaluation.

ECO 394 International Economics. (3) I. Prerequisite: three hours ECO. An introduction to international trade and investment theory emphasizing international business, international trade theory, trade and investment patterns, payments system, balance of payments, international companies, and international issues.

ECO 395 Economics of Developing Countries (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours ECO. Economics of development policies, non-trade theories of growth, income distribution, investment in human capital, alleviation of poverty, strategies for growth; study of selected countries.

ECO 410 History of Economic Thought. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours ECO. The history of economic ideas from Adam Smith through J. M. Keynes.

ECO 415 American Economic History. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours ECO. The history of economic ideas from Adam Smith through J. M. Keynes.

ECO 490 Senior Seminar in Economics. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: three hours of ECO and MAT 124, 211, or 261. Mathematical formulations of economic theories. Models of the consumer, the firm, markets, economic growth, and business cycles.

ECO 490 Senior Seminar in Economics. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 330, 331, and senior standing, or departmental approval. Reading, analysis and discussion of selected economics topics. Preparation of a term research paper.

ECO 492 Business Cycles. (3) A. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Growth, instability, inflation, business cycle theories, spending and saving decisions, government expenditures and tax patterns, prices, output, and employment, historical cyclical patterns, economic forecasting.

ECO 560 Special Problems in Economics. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. Independent work, special workshop, special topics or seminar. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.
EET—Electricity and Electronics Technology
Dr. Vighan Chandra, Coordinator

EET 251 Electricity and Electronics
(3) I, II. Prerequisite: Grade of at least “C” in MAT 095 or a minimum math ACT score of 18 or a minimum SAT math score of 490. Principles of basic electricity, analog and digital electronics. Topics include electrical components, measurements, power, properties of AC-DC, basic circuit laws, circuit simulation, magnetism, energy conversion, and rectification. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 252 Digital Electronics
(3) I, II. Prerequisite: grade of at least “C” in MAT 090 or equivalent. A survey of digital electronics fundamentals and applications. Digital mathematics, logic families, logic gates, multiplexers, comparators, encoders, decoders, displays, inverters, memory systems, and microcomputer systems are covered in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 253 Microprocessor Systems
(3) I, II. Prerequisite/Corequisite: EET 252. The operation and application of the microprocessor in desktop and process control systems. Data, address, and control signals; memory; processor; and analog input and output ports; power control interface; and data communications are covered in the laboratory.

EET 254 Machine Language for Microcontrollers
(3) A. Prerequisite/Corequisite: EET 252. Machine language programming for ROM based microprocessor based industrial controllers. Emphasis on software manipulation of I/O control devices in real-time as opposed to the desktop, process control environments. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 257 Circuits and Electronic Devices
(3) I, II. Prerequisite: EET 251. Electrical circuits and theorems. A technical analysis of the characteristics of solid state devices and the common circuits that utilize these devices. Emphasis on problem solving supplemented by laboratory analysis of electronic circuits and devices. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 302 PC Troubleshooting & Construction
(3) I, II. This course covers the construction, operation and troubleshooting of microprocessors, system memory, computer architecture, video types, monitors, hard drives, mice, cabling, notebook computers and printers as they relate to the running of current application programs. Building of computer systems specific to user requirements are covered in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 303 LANs & PC Communications
(3) A. Prerequisite: Grade of at least “C” in MAT 095 or a minimum math ACT score of 18 or a minimum SAT math score of 490. This course provides the participant with basic information on installing, troubleshooting and using microcomputer communication and local area network hardware and software. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 305 Linear Electronic Circuits
(3) A. Prerequisite: EET 257. An analysis of electronic control circuits and devices to include both linear and nonlinear amplifiers. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 343 Network Switches & Routers
(3) I. Prerequisite: EET 303. This course covers Cisco internetworking, switching, IOS, routing, VLANs, access lists, and WAN protocols are covered in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 349 Applied Learning in CET/CEN
(1-8) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval, sophomore (30-59 hours) or higher standing and minimum of 2.0 GPA. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies in Computer Electronics Technology (CET) or Computer Electronic Networking (CEN). 1-8 credit hours per semester or summer. Transfer students must have completed at least 12 hours of coursework at EKU. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

EET 350 Industrial Electronics
(3) I, II. Prerequisite: EET 257. Principles of timing, power control circuitry, transducers, and programmable controllers in commercial and industrial applications. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 351 Programmable Logic Controllers
(3) I, II. Prerequisite: EET 251. The study of programmable logic controllers (PLCs). PLC function theory, selection, wiring, and programming. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 354 Microcomputer & Network Security
(3) A. Prerequisite: EET 303. System considerations involved in securing PCs and networks in a very dynamic environment using appropriate hardware and software. Consideration will be given to firewalls, secure protocols. The course includes testing and configuring security on PCs and networks in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 395 Special Topics in CET/CEN
(2-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Emerging technologies in the area of Computer Electronics Technology (CET) and Computer Electronic Networking (CEN). Networking systems, administration, microcomputers, electronics, hardware, network operating systems, scripting, security, computer industry standard certifications, will be covered in a combination of lecture, demonstration and laboratory. May be repeated up to a maximum of 9 hours provided subject matter differs each time. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 399 CET Capstone Project
(3) II. Prerequisite: departmental approval and sophomore standing with a minimum of 24 semester hours of CET coursework completed. A project and research oriented course which serves as a capstone experience for Computer Electronics Technology (CET). The design, implementation, analysis, and troubleshooting of microcomputers and computer technology related systems is emphasized.

EET 403 Advanced LANs and PC Communication
(3) II. Prerequisite: EET 303. This course will cover installation, configuration, troubleshooting and maintaining server set up. The participants will be given the opportunity to setup and run server operating systems with Ethernet hardware. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 440 Fiber-optics & Communications
(3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 108 or higher, EET 251 and EET 257. Principles of communication over fiber and other media. Digital and analog data transmission. Modulation and multiplexing of data. Functioning of various fiber-optic system components. Safety, testing and troubleshooting of single and multi-mode systems. Design, simulation and implementation of communication circuits in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

EET 452 Electrical Power & Drives
(3) II. Prerequisite: MAT 108 or higher, EET 251 and EET 257. Principles of electromagnetic induction as applied to the generation, distribution, conversion, control, and measurement of electrical power. Analysis of the electronics used for electrical drives and controlling machinery and computer systems. Installation, programming and maintenance of digital drives are covered in a combination of lecture, demonstration, and laboratory. 2 Lec/2 Lab.
EHS 225 African/African-American Health Issues. (3) I. Cross listed as AFA 225. Provides the student with an understanding of the medical and public health issues relevant to the maintenance of health conditions in the United States and Africa. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 225.

EHS 230 Environmental Health Science Dr. Lonnie Davis, Interim Chair


EHS 335 Hazardous and Solid Waste Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 111, 115 and EHS 280; or departmental approval. Corequisite: EHS 285. Nature of toxic and hazardous wastes and methods for their disposal to protect health and the environment and to prevent contamination of groundwater. The environmental health and safety aspects of solid waste collection, treatment and disposal, and regulations governing waste management are also covered.

EHS 340 Industrial Hygiene. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 121, CHE 111, 115 and EHS 280; or departmental approval. The impact of the workplace on safety and health, and methods for avoiding work-related illnesses. Emphasis will be on the evaluation and the control of the work environment to protect worker health.

EHS 345 Advanced Industrial Hygiene. (3) I. Prerequisite: EHS 340 or departmental approval. In-depth discussion of the chemical and physical hazards of the workplace and their evaluation and to provide hands-on experience in industrial hygiene sampling techniques.

EHS 349 Applied Learning in Environmental Health Science. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for academic credit.

EHS 349-A N Co-operative Study: Environmental Health Science. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for academic credit.

EHS 355 CBR Terrorism & Environmental Health. (3) I, II. This course will provide students with environmental health principles related to protect individuals and communities in times of war, general emergencies and disaster, both natural and human, due to chemical, biological and radiological threats.

EHS 360 Air Pollution and Health. (4) A. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 116 and EHS 280; or departmental approval. Health effects of air pollution, including a discussion of the primary sources of air pollution, their transport and transformation, the control of air pollution, state and national standards.

EHS 370 Risk Assessment and Environmental Epidemiology. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EHS 280 and STA 215; or departmental approval. The use of data to define the health effects of exposed individuals or populations to hazardous materials and situations.

EHS 380 Food Hygiene. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EHS 280 or departmental approval. A study of the health effects of food-borne disease, including an in-depth discussion of the physical, chemical, and biological contaminants that cause an estimated 76 million cases of food-borne illnesses annually in the U.S. Emphasis on the prevention of the food processing and food service industry’s failings and efforts to prevent food-borne illness will be the primary focus.

EHS 390 EHS Special Problems in Environmental Health. (1-4) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. For independent work, or special workshops, or special topics as they relate to environmental health issues and problems. May be retaken for maximum of eight hours.

EHS 395 Environmental Problem Analysis. (3) II. Prerequisites: EHS 335, 340, and MAT 107 or 109; or departmental approval. Application of the student’s knowledge gained from technical course work to analyze environmental problems. Emphasis is on logically solving environmental health issues that the student can expect when working in the field.

EHS 410 Radiological Health. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EHS 300, MAT 107, and PHY 131. Corequisite: PHY 131. A discussion of the health effects from ionizing radiation, including radiation sources, detection, measurement, control, and safety devices.

EHS 425 Environmental Health Program Planning. (3) A. Prerequisites: EHS 280 and 335. Administration, planning, implementation, and evaluation of environmental health programs. Discussion of resources and promotional techniques, and the role of the environmental health specialist dealing with community, state, and regional agencies.

EHS 440 Environmental and Industrial Toxicology. (3) II. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 116 and EHS 280, or departmental approval. Health effects and nature of toxic substances with discussion of dose-response relationships, latency, target organs, and potential exposures in the environment.

EHS 460 Housing and Institutional Environments. (3) A. Prerequisite: EHS 280 or departmental approval. Corequisite: EHS 485. Discusses the requirements for healthful housing means of attaining and maintaining these requirements. Reviews environmental health concerns relating to day-care centers, health care facilities, nursing homes and prisons. Describes surveillance, evaluative, and corrective methods.

EHS 463 Field Experience in Environmental Health. (3) A. Prerequisites: EHS 300, 335, 380, and departmental approval. Supervised and directed field experience in local, state, regional environmental health agencies, or with appropriate industries. Eight to twelve weeks full-time required depending on work place.

EHS 485 EHS Professional Practice Seminar. (1) A. Prerequisite: 90 hours. Corequisite: EHS 460. Provides the graduating student the certification and licensure review for their required state and national exams. The student will also be taught how to develop professional success strategies and long range career plans.

EHS 498 Independent Study in Environmental Health. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department coordinator prior to enrolling. Opportunity for individual work on an environmental health research problem in a supervised situation.

ELE—Elementary Education Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

ELE 322 Physical Education in the Elementary School. (2) I, II. The study of the role of movement for the elementary school child; philosophy, principles, purposes, and programs of elementary physical education. Educational dance, educational gymnastics, and educational games are emphasized.

ELE 361 Art in the Elementary Grades P. (3) II. Fundamental concepts and those found in KERA. Exploration of art materials, processes, and activities for children in the elementary grades including those with special needs. Ten field/clinical hours.

ELE 362 Music Education for the Classroom Teacher. (3) I, II. Study and appraisal of teaching techniques, music literature, learning activities, curricular plans, and materials essential to the sequential development of musical learning in the elementary school. Ten field/clinical hours.

ELE 365 Health Education P-5. (2) I, II. A study of curriculum design, teaching/learning strategies, resources, and evaluation procedures in elementary school health education. Topics include drugs, mental health, family living, nutrition, fitness, consumerism, environment, disease, and personal health. Ten field/clinical hours.

ELE 445 Foundations of Reading/Language Arts P-5. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 319, EDF 413, ELE 445 with a grade of “C” or higher and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 401. Emphasis on theory, curriculum, teaching techniques and materials, instructional planning, assessment and use of results. Twenty field/clinical hours.

ELE 446 Reading and Language Arts P-5. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 319, EDF 413, ELE 445 with a grade of “C” or higher and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 401. Emphasis on theory, curriculum, teaching techniques and materials, instructional planning, assessment and use of results. Twenty field/clinical hours.

ELE 490 Classroom Management in the Elementary Grades P-5. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 319, EDF 413 and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 401. Critical examination of effective classroom management in grades P-5. Emphasis on theories, strategies, and applications through study, discussion, observation, and participation. Twenty field/clinical hours.

ELE 491 Mathematics in Elementary Grades P-5. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 319, EDF 413, MAT 202 with a grade of “C” or higher and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 401. Emphasis on theory, curriculum, teaching techniques and materials, instructional planning, assessment and use of results. Twenty field/clinical hours.

ELE 492 Science in the Elementary Grades P-5. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: EDF 319, EDF 413 and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 401. Modern materials and methods for teaching science in primary through grade five. Five discussion-laboratory hours per week. Twenty field/clinical hours.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELE 493 Fundamental Clinical/Field Experience. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval and Certified EMT-Basic. Minimum of 64 hours supervised hospital emergency department and prehospital emergency care ambulance clinical experience. Preceptor evaluates basic life support knowledge and skills.

EMC 130 Human Systems for Assessment. (3) A. Overview of human body and its systems as applied to rapid patient assessment and problem identification. Limited to certified paramedic students only.

EMC 200 Introduction to Prehospital Advanced Life Support. (II) II. Role and responsibilities of EMT-Paramedic, components of EMS systems, medical/legal considerations, and communications in advanced and basic life support settings.


EMC 212 Crash Victim Auto Extrication. (I) I, A. Survey of vehicle extrication procedures for emergency medical personnel. Adheres to U.S. Department of Transportation content and objectives. 1 Lab/1 Lab.


EMC 240 Introduction to Electrocardiography. (3) I, II, A. Cardiac anatomy, physiology, and electrophysiology related to ECG. Proficient ECG interpretation skills emphasized.

EMC 270 EMTP: Theory/Practicum I. (6) A. Prerequisite: EMC 130 and departmental approval. Introduces advanced life support delivery systems, medical/legal implications, and prehospital environment. Preparatory theoretical foundation with advanced life support skills progressing to application in hospital clinical settings. Pathophysiology and management of respiratory medical emergencies.

EMC 275 EMTP: Theory/Practicum II. (6) A. Prerequisite: EMC 270. Continued patient skills development between hospital assignments with emphasis on emergent medical etiologies involving cardiovascular, endocrine, CNS, gastrointestinal, anaphylaxis, toxicology, infectious diseases, environmental exposure, and obstetrics. Emergencies of special populations include gerontology and pediatrics.

EMC 280 EMTP: Theory/Practicum III. (6) A. Prerequisite: EMC 275. Corequisite: EMC 310. Theory and hospital clinical/field on management of mass casualty including vehicular extrication techniques. Final synthesis of theory and practice through minimum of 500 hours field internship with ALS ambulance as assigned by the department.

EMC 310 Advanced Cardiac Life Support. (1) A. Prerequisite: EMC 240, EMC 225, and 335; or departmental approval. Management of cardiac resuscitation adhering to cognitive and performance standards of the American Heart Association. AHA ACLS Provider course completion certificate available. 1 Lab/1 Lab.

EMC 315 Pediatric Advance Life Support. (1) A. Assessment, recognition, and intervention for infant or child with cardiopulmonary arrest or shock. Adheres to American Heart Association and Academy of Pediatrics cognitive and performance standards. AHA PALS Provider evidence of course completion available.

EMC 320 Advanced Life Support: Trauma. (3) II, I. Prerequisite: EMC 115, 240, BIO 171, 301. Prehospital management of complex patients with multiple systems failure secondary to trauma related pathologies.

EMC 335 Advanced Life Support: Medical Emergencies I. (3) I, A. Prerequisite: EMC 240, BIO 171, 301, EMC 115, 225, and department approval. Pathophysiology and advanced level prehospital management of emergencies of the respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and reproductive systems.

EMC 340 Advanced Life Support: Medical Emergencies II. (3) II, I, A. Prerequisite: EMC 335. Pathophysiology and advanced level prehospital management of emergencies involving anaphylaxis, toxicology, alcoholism, drug abuse, infectious diseases, environmental hazards, and pediatric and geriatric patients.

EMC 342 Advanced Clinical I. (3) I, A. Corequisite: EMC 335. Integration of basic and advanced life support concepts and psychomotor skills in patient care situations developed through supervised assignments in various hospital settings.

EMC 349 Applied Learning in Emergency Medical Care. (1-8) I, II. A. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester credit hour.

EMC 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Emergency Medical Care. (1-8) I, II. A. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester credit hour.

EMC 352 Advanced Clinical II. (3) I, II. A. Prerequisite: EMC 342. Corequisites: EMC 320 and 340. Hospital assignments allow continued development and application of cognitive and psychomotor skills in critical situations. Autonomous decision-making skills developed under supervision through increased participation in patient care.

EMC 360 Advanced Field Internship. (2) A. Prerequisites: EMC 205, 212, 215, 310, 320, and 352. Minimum 120 hours supervised experience on paramedic ambulance. Progresses from advanced emergency care delivery observation to beginning team member responsibilities.

EMC 362 Advanced Field Internship II. (4) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EMC 360. Continuation of supervised advanced experience on advanced life support ambulance. Assumes team member role with progression to team leader. Minimum advanced internship experience requires 500 hours.

EMC 380 Advanced Prehospital Theory Medical. (4) A. Prerequisites: Kentucky Certified EMT-Paramedic and admission to EMC major. Foundation course for paramedic students which focuses on pathophysiological basis for prehospital interventions and management. Includes in-depth history and assessment skills.

EMC 382 Advanced Prehospital Theory: Trauma. (4) A. Prerequisites: Kentucky Certified EMT-Paramedic and admission to EMC major. Foundation course for paramedic students which focuses on pathophysiological basis for prehospital interventions and management in trauma settings. Includes in-depth history and assessment skills.

EMC 400 Emergency Care Systems Management. (3) I, II, A. EMS systems design and typical agency divisions, including operations, communications, training, and customer service. Projects focus on system design, training and efficiency.

EMC 420 Emergency Services Design and Budget. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Identify and compare issues with staffing, operations, communications, training and mission with various EMS systems models. Develop and revise sample budgets for EMS systems.

EMC 430 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Emergency Services. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Examine and apply moral and ethical decisions made in emergency services. Issues of diversity, expanded health care settings, aging population, and others will be explored.

EMC 440 EMS Instruction. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Introduction to the principles involved in EMS adult learning. Roles issues, domains of learning, and instruction models will be emphasized. Organization and planning for the EMS community including diverse learning populations and regulations.

EMC 450 Disaster Medical Operations. (3) A. Emergency medical communications, cooperation and support in response to a natural or human-made disaster. Planning, delivery and recovery of medical systems by various local, state and federal agencies and the private sector.
EMG 480 Topics in Emergency Medicine. (3) I, II. A. Investigation into the pathophysiology of traumatic and medical emergencies which applies to the latest trends in recognition and management.

EMG 489 Introduction to Research Methods. (3) A. Introduction to basic research methods for professionals in emergency services and medical technicians and educators. This includes foundational principles of statistical analyses and application, as well as human subjects protections.

EME—Elementary and Middle Grade
Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

EME 361 Teaching Art P-8. (3) I.
Prerequisites: Major in art. Developmentally appropriate content, materials, and methods for the P-8 art program. Minimum of 20 field/clinical hours.

EME 442 Teaching Foreign Language in Grades P-8. (3) I.
Prerequisites: Admission to professional education, major in foreign language. Developmentally appropriate curriculum, materials, and methods for the P-8 foreign language program. Minimum of 20 field/clinical hours.

EME 465 Teaching Physical Education in P-8. (3) A.
Prerequisites: Admission to professional education, major in physical education. Developmentally appropriate materials and methods for teaching P-8 physical education. Minimum of 20 field/clinical hours.

EME 511 - Art in the Curriculum. (3) A.
Elements of the discipline, creativity, aesthetics, theory, philosophy, and instructional faculties. Individual explorations into theory and media.

EME 586 Health Education P-8. (3) A.
Prerequisites: Admission to professional education, major in school health. Developmentally appropriate curriculum, materials, and methods for the health P-8 program. Minimum of 20 field/clinical hours.

EMG 493 Social Studies in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and social studies emphasis. Exit exam required.

EMG 493 Social Studies in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and social studies emphasis. Exit exam required.

EMG 494 English and Communication in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and English emphasis. Exit exam required.

EMG 499 Supervised Student Teaching in the Middle Grades. (6-12) I, II.
Prerequisites: Required professional education courses, areas of emphasis. Observation, participation, responsible classroom teaching, and professional activities including students at two non-continuous levels in the middle grades.

EMG 507 Problems in Middle Grade Education. (3) A.
Prerequisite: advisor approval. Independent study and research. Focus on different topics to a maximum of six hours under different subtitles.

EMG 567 Curriculum and Instructional Strategies for Home Economics in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisite: Certification in home economics. Study of curriculum content, instructional materials, and strategies appropriate for home economics instruction in the middle grades.

EMGS—Elementary, Middle, and Secondary Education
Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

EMG 430 Middle Grade Curriculum. (3) I.
Prerequisites: Admission to professional education, professional education core, EMG 445. An examination of the curriculum and the responsibilities of teaching in the middle grade. Twenty hours field/clinical experience.

EMG 445 Foundations of Reading/Language Arts. (3) I, II. Cross listed as ELE 445.
Prerequisites: Junior standing and 2.5 GPA. An overview of reading/language arts components 5-9, teacher competencies, organization and planning for instruction. Twenty hours of field/clinical experiences. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ELE 445.

EMG 447 Reading/Language Arts in the Middle Grades. (3) I.
Prerequisites: EMG 445, EDF 319 and admission to professional education. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 413. The theory, content, and practice of teaching reading and language arts in the middle grades utilizing content area materials. Twenty hours field/clinical experiences.

EMG 491 Mathematics in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and mathematics emphasis. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 413. Appropriate materials and methods for teaching mathematics in the middle grades. Twenty hours field/clinical experience.

EMG 492 Science in the Middle Grades. (3) I, A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and science emphasis. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 413. Introduces prospective teachers to the modern materials and methods of teaching science in the middle grades. Twenty hours field/clinical experiences.

EMG 493 Social Studies in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and social studies emphasis. Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDF 413. Appropriate materials and methods for teaching social studies in the middle grades. Twenty hours field/clinical experiences.

EMG 494 English and Communication in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisites: EDF 319 and admission to professional education and English emphasis. Exit exam required.

EMG 499 Supervised Student Teaching in the Middle Grades. (6-12) I, II.
Prerequisites: Required professional education courses, areas of emphasis. Observation, participation, responsible classroom teaching, and professional activities including students at two non-continuous levels in the middle grades.

EMG 507 Problems in Middle Grade Education. (3) A.
Prerequisite: advisor approval. Independent study and research. Focus on different topics to a maximum of six hours under different subtitles.

EMG 567 Curriculum and Instructional Strategies for Home Economics in the Middle Grades. (3) A.
Prerequisite: Certification in home economics. Study of curriculum content, instructional materials, and strategies appropriate for home economics instruction in the middle grades.

EMS 575 Methods and Materials for Teaching English as a Second Language. (3) A.
The study of effective methods of Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL). Thirty hours of field experiences are required.

ENG—English and Theatre
Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

ENG 090 Developmental Composition. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 090 or ACT English subscore of 15-17. Focuses on academic writing. Provides strategies for improving content, organization, voice, reading to write, and editing in analytical essays and reports. Exit exam required.

ENG 099 Professional Writing Review. (3) A.
An intensive review of writing skills with special emphasis on audience analysis, invention of ideas, composing, writing, and editing strategies for the production of a substantial portfolio. Taken only by recommendation of college dean. Institutional credit when exit level attained; cannot be used for graduation.

ENG 100 English for Non-Native Speakers. (3) A.

ENG 101 English Composition I. (3) I, II. A writing course reviewing sentence basics and methods of development; emphasizing style, organization, coherence, and persuasion in written discourse; extensive practice in composition for different purposes and audiences; study and practice to improve reading. Entrance exam required. Gen. Ed. IA.

ENG 102 English Composition II. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 (or equivalent). A writing course reviewing concepts of ENG 101 and refining general composition skills; emphasis on expository and argumentative writing, including researched, documented papers and reports; study of research sources and methods, with emphasis on analytical reading. Gen. Ed. IB.

ENG 105 First Year Writing Seminar. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 101, 105, or departmental approval. A course intended to develop writing abilities through practice in writing processes for varied topics; reading and discussion of rhetoric, grammar, etc. appropriate for the selected topic. Primarily individualized instruction in workshop conditions. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of three credit hours.

ENG 200 Topics in English: ______. (3) A.
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Introduction to areas of literature, writing, and language use through selected topics. Designed primarily for non-English majors; may be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

ENG 210 Enjoying Literature. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Understanding and enjoying the distinctive aesthetic qualities, forms and meanings of literary works within ethical and cultural contexts. Gen. Ed. IIB or VII (AH).

ENG 211 Survey of World Literature I. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Selected readings from masterpieces of world literature from ancient times through the Renaissance. Gen. Ed. IIB or VII (AH).

ENG 212 Survey of World Literature II. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Selected readings from masterpieces of world literature from the 17th century to the present. Gen. Ed. IIB or VII (AH).
ENG 242 Introduction to a Genre: ______. (2) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Readings in either the novel, poetry, or short story; special emphasis on understanding and enjoying the literature. Designed primarily for non-English majors; may be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

ENG 300 Introduction to Technical and Professional Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Introductory course in principles of effective writing for professions and technical fields. Experience in writing with technology for various purposes and audiences relevant to students' career interests. Special sections arranged in cooperation with professional programs.

ENG 301 Advanced Composition. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Refinement of writing skills; application of rhetoric in expository and argumentative writings; planning and writing a research paper.

ENG 302 Principles of Literary Study. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Introduction to the genres of poetry, short fiction, and drama, as well as to the traditional literary devices, the major critical approaches, and several bibliographical tools.

ENG 303 Advanced Composition for Teachers. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Develops students as writers and as teachers of writing through experiences in writing workshop, portfolio assignment, teaching strategies for writing, and career-oriented inquiry in theoretical context. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 301.

ENG 305 Introduction to Creative Writing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 301 or 105 or HON 102. Introduction to fundamentals of short story, poetry, play, or personal essay writing.

ENG 308 Autobiographical Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Discussion of American, British, Continental, and non-Western autobiographies and modern theories of autobiographical writing.

ENG 310 Modern Poetry. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Survey of representative British and American poets from Hopkins and Dickinson to the present.

ENG 335 Modern Drama. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Study of representative Continental, British, and American plays from Ibsen to the present. Gen. Ed. IIA or VHI.

ENG 337 Biblical Narrative and Verse. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Study of selected and verses from the Old Testament, Apocrypha, and New Testament from distinctly literary perspectives.

ENG 340 Mythology. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105. Study of myths through historical, psychological, and literary approaches.

ENG 343 Science Fiction. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. A survey of science fiction from Mary Shelley to the present.

ENG 344 Mystery and Detective Fiction. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. History of mystery and detective fiction. Study of the genre's basic characteristics as well as its cultural ramifications.

ENG 345 Literature and Film. (3) A. Cross listed as COM 354. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. An examination of the relationship between film and literature through a comparative study of the styles and conventions of the two media. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COM 345.

ENG 347 Special Studies in English. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Specialized study of selected topics not available in more traditional course offerings. Designed primarily for English majors/minors. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

ENG 349 Applied Learning in English. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

ENG 349 A-N Cooperative Study. English. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

ENG 350 American Literature I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. A study of selected works by representative authors reflecting the chronological development of American literature from its beginnings to 1865.

ENG 351 American Literature II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. A study of selected works by representative authors reflecting the chronological development of American literature from 1865 to the present.

ENG 352 English Literature I. (3) I. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. A study of selected works by representative authors reflecting the chronological development of English literature from its beginnings through the eighteenth century.

ENG 353 English Literature II. (3) II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. A study of selected works by representative authors reflecting the chronological development of English literature from the Romantic period to the present.

ENG 355 Introduction to Drama. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Study of Kentucky's literary tradition from its beginning to the present; emphasis on Elizabeth Madox Roberts, Allen Tate, Harriet Arnow, and Robert Penn Warren.

ENG 360 Introduction to Latin America. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 360. Prerequisite: ENG 102, 105 (B), or HON 102. Survey of the genres and components of African literature, oral and written; study of how key concepts in African thought, culture and experiences are reflected in the literatures composed by writers from Africa or of African origin. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 360.

ENG 361 African-American Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 361. Prerequisite: ENG 102, 105 (B), or HON 102. Survey of selected works of African-American literary traditions. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 361 or ENG 343.

ENG 362 North American Native Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102, 105 (B), or HON 102. A study of representative literature written by North American Native authors.

ENG 363 Latin American/Latino Literature. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. Survey of Latin American literature in translation and selected works by Latina/o writers.

ENG 364 Women's Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 364. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. Study of selected literature by women writers from varying cultures, genres, and periods. Credits will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 364 or ENG 355.

ENG 365 Appalachian Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 365. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102. Study of selected major Appalachian literature, with emphasis on twentieth-century writers such as Agerows, Chapin, Dye, Cooper, Miller, Norman, Roberts, Smith, and Wolfe. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 365.

ENG 366 Queer Theory and Literatures. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or HON 102. Examination of trends in Queer theory; study of major contributors to the field such as Foucault, Butler, and Sedgwick; application of theoretical models to literary and cinematic texts.

ENG 375 Shakespeare at War. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. An exploration of the causes and consequences of war in a selection of Shakespeare's plays. Students will also examine how political power is gained, kept, and lost through warfare in these plays.

ENG 400 Advanced Technical Writing and Document Production. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or HON 102; ENG 300. Advanced in technical communication. Emphasis on theories of technical writing and writing with technology, document development using electronic literacies.

ENG 402 Critical Theory & Research Methods. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 301, 302. Introduction to literary/critical theory with an historical framework, and to research methods for the academic professional. Particularly recommended for students planning to go on to graduate school.

ENG 405 Introduction to Composition Studies. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301. An introductory course surveying theories of composition and applying these theories to the instruction of composition.

ENG 406 Topics in Creative Writing: ______. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 301, 306. Specialized study of a selected genre (e.g., playwriting, screenplay) or approach to creative writing. Theory and practice. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours provided each topic is different.

ENG 407 Poetry Writing Workshop. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 306. Advanced study in the techniques of poetry writing.

ENG 408 Advanced Fiction Workshop. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 306. Advanced writing workshop in fiction, with supplementary reading in genre. Weekly writing and critiques of student work. Analysis of the writing market.

ENG 409 Creative Nonfiction Workshop. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 306 or departmental approval. Theory, models, and advanced practice in such areas as autobiographical writing, the personal essay, "on assignment" research projects, and interviewing techniques.

ENG 410 Grammar, Traditional and Modern. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or Hon 102. Grammatical structure of American English and present-day terminology used to describe that structure; analysis of the linguistic and grammatical theories underlying contemporary grammar texts.

ENG 420 Stylistics, Editing, Publishing. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 301. Development of prose style through analysis, practice, and editing. Fundamentals of online and hard-copy publishing, including surveying the markets, and preparing and submitting manuscripts.

ENG 430 Dramatic Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as THE 430. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302, or departmental approval. Survey of the major periods and genres of world dramatic literature, from the Greeks to the present; selected readings from the major playwrights, critics, and theorists. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for THE 430.

ENG 440 Young Adult Literature. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 301, 302, or departmental approval. A survey of literature for young adults intended for Secondary English Teaching majors. Critical approaches will be applied to contemporary and significant early texts. Pedagogical approaches will be modeled.

ENG 452 American Romanticism. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. A study of the American Realistic movement from the late nineteenth century through the 20th century, concentrating upon selected major authors from T whipen to the present.
ENG 455 Twentieth-Century American Fiction. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Survey of representative American novels and short stories of the 20th century.

ENG 470 Chaucer and His Age. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. A study of selections from Chaucer, the Pearl poet, Langland, Malory, medieval drama, and lyrics.

ENG 472 Renaissance Literature. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Study of Elizabethan England as a background for Shakespeare’s works; extensive reading of several plays; intensive reading of selected dramas of the period.

ENG 476 Milton and His Age. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. A study of Milton’s works, Cavalier and Metaphysical Poetry, the masque and popular poetry of the period.

ENG 478 Literature of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. British poetry, prose, and drama of the Restoration and 18th century with emphasis on Dryden, Swift, Pope, and Johnson.

ENG 480 Romantic Literature. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Survey of British poetry, essays, and fiction of the Romantic period.

ENG 482 Victorian Literature. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Survey of British poetry, essays, and fiction of the Victorian period.

ENG 485 Twentieth-Century British Fiction. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Survey of representative British novels and short stories of the 20th century.

ENG 490 Creative Writing Capstone. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Portfolio creation, assessment, and career guidance.

ENG 491 Technical Writing Capstone. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 100 and junior status. Provides professional technical writing experience by placing students in appropriate positions with area businesses and industries.

ENG 492 Senior Seminar. (3). A. Prerequisites: senior status, a minimum 3.0 GPA; ENG 301, 302. An intensive study of an author or authors; a thematic motif; a literary movement; critical, rhetorical, and language theory; or some other sharply focused study of language and/or literature.

ENG 495 Independent Study. (1-3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302; or departmental approval. Individual study and/or research on a problem pertaining to literature or language. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

ENG 499 Senior Capstone Experience. (3) A. Prerequisites: senior status and departmental approval. A service learning project within the University community for all English majors, involving planning and participating in the Association of English Majors Annual Conference, and reflecting on that professional experience.

ENG 500 Topics in Professional Writing. (3). A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302, and one additional ENG course. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours. If subtitled is “Writing for the Popular Media,” no credit to students with JOU 480.

ENG 502 Advanced Creative Writing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, and departmental approval. Survey of students who desire to have their manuscripts critized; fiction, drama, poetry, biography, or the informal essay accepted; guest lectures and discussion with writers in residence.

ENG 503 Creative Writing Workshop. (1) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105), 301, and departmental approval. One week course of lectures and discussions by faculty and visiting lecturers. Each student must submit a short story, a one-act play, four poems, or equivalent. May be retaken for a maximum of three hours.

ENG 504 Creative Writing Mentorship. (2) SUMMER ONLY. Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENG 503. Correspondence with mentor. Open to students and in conference, students will continue to develop projects begun in ENG 503.

ENG 510 Introduction to Linguistic Theory. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102, and one additional ENG course. An introduction to current linguistic theory and practice.

ENG 515 English as a Second Language. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102, and one additional ENG course. Study of theories advanced to explain the learning of English as a second language.

ENG 520 History of the English Language. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102, and one additional English literature course. Study of the history of the English language in terms of social, historical, and linguistic forces from which it developed into modern English.

ENG 530 Topics in a Genre. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302, and one additional literature course; or departmental approval. Study of a designated literary genre such as the novel, epic poetry, classical drama, or a popular literary genre. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

ENG 550 Topics in Literature: ____. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 or HON 102; ENG 301, 302, and one additional literature course. An intensive study of a particular aspect of literature such as a theme, a movement, or contemporary directions/expers/ experiments. May be retaken with a different topic to a maximum of six hours.

ENG 590 Developmental Reading I. (3) I, II. Focuses on improving reading skills by developing vocabulary and active reading strategies such as previewing, organizing information, and identifying main ideas and supporting details. ACT reading subscore 14 or lower.

ENG 595 Developmental Reading II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 090 or ACT reading subscore 15-17. Focuses on developing comprehension skills. Systematic methods for learning college-level vocabulary, analyzing structure and ideas of written materials, and developing critical reading skills.

ENR 115 English as a Second Language. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. Independent work, special topics, or seminars.

ESE 507 Problems in Secondary Education. (1-3). A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. Independent work, special topics, or seminars.


ESE 573 Teaching Business in Middle and Secondary Schools. (3) I. Prerequisites: EDF 319, admission to professional education. Pre/Corequisites: EDF 413, SED 401. Developmentally appropriate materials and methods for teaching business education. Minimum of 40 field/clinical hours.

ESE 574 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School. (3) A. Prerequisites: education core and admission to professional education. Emphasis on developmental and content area reading skills, appraisal of reading abilities, appropriate materials, assessment, and organization of secondary reading programs.

ESE 579 Music Education: Principles and Practices. (3) I. Prerequisite: EDF 378. Acquaints students with a balanced vocal and instrumental music education curriculum in the secondary school. Emphasis on understanding and planning a developmental sequence to assure the musical growth of students 8-12. Minimum of 20 field/clinical hours.


FCC—Foreign Culture and Civilization Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

FCC 210 Topics in Culture: __________. (3) A. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours if topic is different. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of a major African, Asian, Hispanic, or European culture as reflected in its aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

FCC 220 French Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the French nation and of French-speaking peoples as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

FCC 222 German Culture and Civilization. (3) A. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the German peoples as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

FCC 226 Hispanic Culture and Civilization (3) A. Introduction to the unique values and traditions of the Hispanic nations as reflected in their aesthetic, intellectual, and other cultural achievements. Taught in English. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

FCS—Family and Consumer Sciences Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

FCS 303 Dissemination of Family and Consumer Sciences Information. (3) A. Dissemination of information for clientele in the field of family and consumer sciences. Selection and utilization of resources including electronic information technology.

FCS 320 Family Housing and Design. (3) I. Introduction to housing and its relationship to human needs. Governmental and current issues influencing housing consumption of individuals and families. Design considerations emphasized include principles and elements, architecture, furniture, and space planning.

FCS 330 Field Experience. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: department approval and 2.0 cumulative GPA. Supervised work experience in department approved organization. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Options may be taken to a maximum of 8 hours.

330A Field Experience in ADM
330B Field Experience in CDF
330C Field Experience in FCS
330D Field Experience in NFA

FCS 349 Applied Learning in Family and Consumer Sciences. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

FCS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Family and Consumer Sciences. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

FCS 400 Ethics and Advocacy in Family and Consumer Sciences. (3, I, II). Prerequisites: CDF 132 and 12 additional hours in the department. History and principles of the profession of Family and Consumer Sciences. Course emphasizes the interdisciplinary nature of the field and its commitment to public policy activism to benefit individuals and families.

FCS 550 Family and Consumer Sciences Topics. (1-3) A. Selected topics in Family and Consumer Sciences. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

FIN—Finance Dr. Oliver Feltus, Interim Chair

FIN 201 Personal Money Management. (3) I, II. A consumer approach to insurance, family budgeting, income taxes, elementary investment principles, and estate planning. Does not count toward the major in finance or general business. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for FRM 552.

FIN 300 Business Finance I. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202, ECO 230, QMB 200, with a grade of “C” or better in each course; junior standing (a minimum of 60 hours) and an overall minimum 2.0 GPA. Financial principles with applications to business organizations. Includes firm financial motives, time value of money, risk analysis, elementary capital budgeting, dividend policy, elementary capital structure decisions, analysis of financial statements, and international financial considerations.

FIN 301 Corporate Finance. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: FIN 300 and QMB 240 (or MGT 140 or MAT 211) with a “C” or better. An in-depth exploration of capital structure (including dividend policy decisions), working capital management, financial forecasting and planning, the agency problem and its implication for security markets and firm valuation, financial market efficiency.

FIN 302 Small Business Finance. (3) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: FIN 301. Equity, debt and venture capital markets for small businesses are examined. Also systems for financial statement generation and internal controls, sources and uses of funds forecasting, short-term asset and liability management, and capital structure decisions are explored. A small firm valuation project will be completed.


FIN 324 Principles of Investments. (3) A. Prerequisite: FIN 300 with a “C” or better. Analysis of the characteristics, valuation, and tax implications of various investments such as common and preferred stock; corporate, federal and municipal debt; mutual funds; money market accounts; options and futures. Explores methods of trading securities.

FIN 330 Principles of International Finance. (3) A. Prerequisite: FIN 300 with a “C” or better. Financial decision-making processes of multinational corporations; flow of funds; exchange rate determination and forecasting; currency futures and options; international arbitrage; measurement and management of exchange rate exposure; multinational capital budgeting; analysis of country risk.

FIN 349 Applied Learning in Finance. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

FIN 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Finance. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work for each credit hour. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

FIN 350 Intermediate Finance. (3, I, II). Prerequisite or Corequisite: FIN 301, QMB 300. The agency problem associated with the separation between owners and managers and its implication for security markets and firm valuation are explored. Also risk analysis and the valuation of derivative securities and financial market efficiency is explored in depth.

FIN 401 Advanced Managerial Finance. (3) A. Prerequisites: FIN 301 and QMB 300 with a “C” or better. Case study oriented exploration of working capital management, capital budgeting, expansion, distress, and reorganization are explored in the context of equity value maximization.

FIN 405 Advanced Financial Institutions. (3) A. Prerequisite: FIN 301 and QMB 300 with a grade of “C” or better. A case oriented course focusing in detail on the management of financial institutions, money and capital markets, interest rate theory, financial derivatives and international topics related to financial markets and institutions.

FIN 410 Financial Analysis and Valuation. (3) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CCT 300, FIN 300 and QMB 300 with “C” or better; or ACC 302 with “B” or better and departmental approval. Exploration of discounted residual earnings as basis for valuation; sources of value creation; methods of forecasting future financial statements. Students are required to produce analyst report for a public company.

FIN 420 Investment and Portfolio Theory. (3) H. Prerequisites: FIN 301, 324 and QMB 300 with a “C” or better. Investment analysis including efficient market theory and empirical investigations, security valuation, risk free borrowing and lending: portfolio selection and performance evaluation are examined. Also included are derivatives’ valuation and their role in a diversified portfolio.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FIN 424 Derivatives Valuation and Accounting. (3) A. Prerequisites: FIN 301 and QMB 300 with a “C” or better; or ACC 302 with a “B” or better, and departmental approval. General valuation principles for derivatives, numerical methods of derivative valuation, regulations covering executive stock options, accounting of derivatives. Also covered are listening comprehension skills.

FIN 450 Project in Finance. (1-3) I, II.
Prerequisite: departmental approval. Selected topics of special contemporary interest to finance students. Students are required to obtain supervisor and finance faculty, to write a paper on any finance topic of their choice.

FIN 455 Global Financial Management. (3) A. Prerequisites: FIN 301 and QMB 300 with a “C” or better. Advanced global dimensions of corporate finance including working capital, capital budgeting, and international borrowing for multinational companies. Case studies of international capital markets, international financial institutions, foreign exchange risks, and international portfolio diversification.

FIN 490 Special Problems in Finance. (1-4)
A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be repeated for different sub-topics to a maximum of six hours. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminars. Students must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

FLS—Foreign Language Studies
Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

FLS 101 Language Topics: ______. (3) A.
Prerequisites: departmental approval. General topics for non-majors. Introduction of the basic structures of a foreign language. May be repeated for credit when new topics are offered. Examination of problems and diversification.

FLS 102 Language Topics: ______. (3) A.
Prerequisites: departmental approval. General topics for non-majors. Introduction of the basic structures of a foreign language. May be repeated for credit when new topics are offered. Examination of problems and diversification.

FLS 103 Language Topics: ______. (3) A.
Prerequisites: departmental approval. General topics for non-majors. Introduction of the basic structures of a foreign language. May be repeated for credit when new topics are offered. Examination of problems and diversification.

FLS 104 Language Topics: ______. (3) A.
Prerequisites: departmental approval. General topics for non-majors. Introduction of the basic structures of a foreign language. May be repeated for credit when new topics are offered. Examination of problems and diversification.

FLS 201 Introduction to French. (3) I, II.
Prerequisite: FLS 101 or equivalent proficiency. General grammar, and communicative language skills, with an introduction to the techniques of French literary analysis. Prerequisite: all required developmental reading and correct usage, with introduction to reading short passages on relevant French and francophone cultural topics. Laboratory work required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

FLS 202 Intermediate Conversational French I. (3) I. II. Recommended: FLS 101 or equivalent proficiency. Students entering FLS 202 by referral or placement receive nine hours credit for FLS 101 and 102 if they make an “A” or “B” in 201. Gen. Ed. VIII.

FLS 301 Survey of French Literature I. (3) A.
Prerequisites: FLS 101 or equivalent proficiency. Introduction to the techniques of French literary analysis. Taught in French. Gen. Ed. VIII.

FLS 302 Survey of French Literature II. (3) A.
Prerequisites: FLS 101 or equivalent proficiency. Introduction to the techniques of French literary analysis. Taught in French. Gen. Ed. VIII.
FRE 314 Masterpieces of French Theater. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Selected works from the masterpieces of French theater. Taught in French.

FRE 315 French Lyric Poetry. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Survey of French lyric poetry, with emphasis on the 16th and 19th centuries. Taught in French.

FRE 320 Introduction to Business French (3). A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Develops oral and written skills with emphasis on language of business, industry, and the professions.

FRE 340 French Phonetics. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Intensive practice in the spoken language with emphasis on improving pronunciation and aural comprehension. The sound system of French is taught through phonetic exercises.

FRE 350 French Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Intensive practice in oral French with emphasis on vocabulary building and improving fluency in the language.

FRE 360 French Grammar in Context. (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 204 or FRE 210 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. A communicative approach to French grammar in meaningful context, using authentic spoken and written language, within the framework of French and francophone cultures.

FRE 400 French Literary Studies: (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 303, 313, 314, 315, or 316. A selected topic from the major French authors and literary movements. Taught in French. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, if content is different.

FRE 401 French Language Studies: (3) A. Prerequisite: FRE 340 or FRE 360 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. A selected topic such as stylistics, linguistics, history of the language, advanced grammar, or composition. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours if content is different.

FRE 495 Independent Work in French. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be counted toward major only with permission of department chair. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

FRM—Family Resource Management

Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

FRM 352 The Family as Consumers. (3) I, II. Family resource management across the life course. Resource allocation and decision-making to attain family goals and financial wellbeing; time, money, housing, work-family balance. Role of family economics in marital/family satisfaction and multiple family forms. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for FIN 201.

FRM 453 Balancing Work and Family Resources. (3) A. Prerequisites: NFA 321 and FRM 352. Concentration on value identification/clarification, the decision making process, family resource management and the management process by individuals and families. Group projects and supervised field experiences with community programs.

FRM 456 Special Problems in Family Economics and Management. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of the instructor. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.
FSE 366 Hazard Identification and Control. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 361 or departmental approval. Hands-on approach toward identification and control. Areas of study include noise levels, chemical and physical hazards, air contaminants, and heat/cold stress. Control measures include administrative, engineering, and safeguarding methods.

FSE 367 Human Factors in Occupational Safety. (3) A. Prerequisite: BIO 171 and PHE 320. Focuses on ergonomics, man/machine interface and human efficiency. Studies of work-related stress, psychological and cumulative trauma disorders. Problem solutions are reviewed for common problems found in labor-intensive operations.

FSE 370 Electrical and Mechanical Systems Failure Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 355. Overview of design criteria for electrical and mechanical systems and components relative to fire safety via laboratory experiments, exemplary components and photographs that depict system and component failures that result in fire. Learning opportunities include engaging in destructive and non-destructive analysis of components and systems.

FSE 375 Emergency Service Resource Management. (3) A. Introduction to management issues related to obtaining and accounting for resources. Included are financial management processes, acquisition policies and strategies for resource management, and strategic analysis of the organization. Resource planning and replacement processes and ongoing techniques are used to evaluate programs and policies.

FSE 379 Construction Safety. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 362. An in-depth analysis of the federal and Commonwealth of Kentucky’s OSHA requirements as they pertain to construction safety.

FSE 380 Fire and Explosion Scene Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 350. An in-depth study of fire, arson, and explosive investigations. Emphasis will be placed on the principles and techniques of scene preservation, analysis, management of investigations, documentation of the scene and determination of cause and origin.

FSE 390 Workers Compensation I. (3) A. Prerequisite: junior standing. An in-depth study of the foundations of Workers Compensation law. Emphasis will be placed on the history and theory of injuries “arising out of” and “in the course of” employment.

FSE 400 Advanced Emergency Services. (3) A. Prerequisites: FSE 300 and 320. A study of environmental management including the identification and analysis of key managerial issues confronting contemporary fire service managers. Application in current methods and planning, operating, developing and evaluating public fire/emergency services organizations.

FSE 410 System Safety Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 361 or departmental approval. Evaluation of the probabilities and consequence of various risks. Study includes system safety analysis, job safety analysis, hazard analysis, and fault tree analysis. Safety audit methods are reviewed.

FSE 412 Safety and Health Program Management. (3) A. Prerequisites: FSE 200, 362, and 366; or departmental approval. Emphasis on personnel aspects, communication, and motivation in managing safety and health programs. Practice in writing safety programs and implementing safety training. Evaluation of the effectiveness of various methods and programs.

FSE 420 Environmental Law and Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: FSE 225. Review of existing workplace regulations, including the Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, RCRA and CERCLA. Additionally, study of these laws and related policies/practices will be covered as related to safety. Credit will be awarded to students who have credit for EHS 425.

FSE 425 Disaster & Community Fire Defense Planning. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 300. Overview of the ever changing demographics of the departmental jurisdictions and response during community service master planning, identifying hazards then assessing risks associated with those hazards. Analysis of potential disaster and recovery methods.

FSE 430 Personnel & Industrial Relations Law. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: FSE 225. Review/analysis of laws affecting the workplace, including the ADA, FMLA, Workers Compensation Act, and Title VII. Additionally, a study of personnel policies/practices will be covered as it relates to the field of safety.

FSE 450 Advanced Explosion and Bombing Investigation. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 380. An in-depth study of explosion scene investigation. Emphasis will be placed on the principles and techniques of scene preservation, analysis, management of investigations, documentation of scene, and determination of cause of explosions.

FSE 489 Topical Seminar: __________________. (1) A. Prerequisite: FSE 200 or departmental approval. Development and presentation of research in contemporary methods, techniques, and devices in the field. Must be repeated under different topics to a maximum of 12 hours.

FSE 490 Fire and Safety Research and Evaluation. (3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing. Development of competency relating to concepts of fire and safety research analysis. Each student develops a research design and carries out a study project. Individual studies are culminated with project paper and presentation.

FSE 492 Workers Compensation II. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 390. An in-depth study of the management of a workers compensation program. Emphasis will be placed on learning the provisions of the Kentucky Workers Compensation Act and the processing and management of worker compensation claims.

FSE 495 Fire Arson and Explosion Case Preparation. (3) A. Prerequisite: FSE 450. Preparation of the fire, arson, and explosion case file for trial, including preparation of demonstrative evidence, scene documentation for presentation, rules of evidence, case review and analysis, and testimony.

FSE 499 Practicum. (1-12) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Supervised field observation, research, and/or experience.

GBU—General Business

GBU 201 International Business. (3) I. An overview of international business, including international business law, international business customs, and international business functional operations, examining the effectiveness of U.S. business ventures abroad and in competition with international companies at home.

GBU 204 Legal and Ethical Environments of Business. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: minimum 45 hours. Law and the legal system. Topics include discussion on ethical and socially responsible business decisions; business forms, contracts and torts; governmental regulations and regulatory agencies that impact businesses.

GBU 301 e-Commerce Fundamentals. (3) A. Prerequisite: minimum 45 hours completed. Survey, analysis, evaluation of current issues and trends in e-commerce; examination of how e-commerce is changing business and society.


GBU 311 Law of Commercial Transactions. (3) II. Principles for law of personal property transfers, negotiable instruments, secured transactions, the application of the Uniform Commercial Code and business transactions, bankruptcy, and governmental regulation.

GBU 349 Applied Learning in General Business. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. May be used as upper division business electives and/or free electives as approved. General Business Majors, depending on option, are limited to a maximum of nine co-op hours counting toward degree. Co-op may be repeated up to nine hours.

GBU 349 A-H Cooperative Study: General Business. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. May be used as upper division business electives and/or free electives as approved. General Business Majors, depending on option, are limited to a maximum of nine co-op hours counting toward degree. Co-op may be repeated up to nine hours.

GBU 350 Seminar in Business. (1-3) A. A carefully selected topic of special and contemporary interest to business students. May be repeated under different subtitles to a cumulative maximum of nine hours.

GBU 480 Business Strategy. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: GBU 240 or MAT 211 or MGT 340, CCT 300, CIS 305, FIN 300, MGT 300, 370, and MKT 300; senior standing (A minimum of 90 hours) with an overall minimum 2.0 GPA. A capstone study of administrative processes under conditions of uncertainty including integrative analysis and formulation of strategy and supporting policy at administrative/executive levels. Students must complete all business core courses prior to taking GBU 480.

GCM—Graphic Communications Management

Dr. Tim Ross, Interim Chair

GBU 211 Graphic Communications. (3) I, II. An overview of the market segments using the technologies of printing, publishing, packaging, electronic imaging, and their allied industries. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GBU 217 Electronic Publishing. (3) A. Basic course in desktop publishing and preparing appropriately designed documents for Graphic Communications. Emphasis is on the use of professional level computer application programs for working with images, type and page layout. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GBU 316 Graphic Communications II. (3) I. Prerequisites: GBU 211. Advanced study of the imaging processes with particular attention given to prepress, press and post press operations related to offset presswork. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GBU 317 Electronic Publishing II. (3) II. Prerequisite: GBU 217. Advanced desktop publishing course in the design, creation, and assembling of text and graphical images. In-depth study of color theory, color management and color separation. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GBU 319 Printing Processes. (3) II. Prerequisite: GCM 316. An overview of imaging technologies, including relief, offset, screen, gravure, flexographic and digital printing processes. Emphasis will be given to the printed product, image carrier preparation, press systems and mechanics, inks and substrates. 2 Lec/2 Lab.
GEO 205 World Travel. (3) A. Examines the development of travel and tourism through the history of global exploration, the formation of popular tourism destinations around the world, and the emerging structure of the international tourism industry.

GEO 210 Introduction to Physical Geography. (3) A. Study of natural processes operating at the earth’s surface with special emphasis on weather and climate and landforms as explanations for how and why physical and human phenomena vary from place to place. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (N&S).


GEO 300 Geography. (3) A. Designed for study of special topics. The specific orientation (cultural, physical, field studies, etc.) will follow course title. May be taken to a maximum of nine hours provided subject matter differs each time.

GEO 302 Global Environmental Problems. (3) A. Examination of environmental problems and conservation strategies in the context of global change, with case studies from regions including rainforest, mountain, desert, and island biomes.

GEO 304 Travel and Tourism Industry. (3) A. Prerequisite: GEO 205 or departmental approval. Examination of the travel and tourism industry, the intermediaries, and the market. Theoretical underpinnings of the tourism system are included along with principal publications and practices.

GEO 305. (3) A. An in-depth study of the planning process, the determination of marketing strategies, and the economic impact of tourism development.

GEO 315 Meteorology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Mat 107 or higher. This course focuses on important phenomena and physical processes that occur in Earth's atmosphere, including atmospheric dynamics, radiation, stability, moisture, wind systems, and severe storms.

GEO 321 Urban Geography. (3) A. Study of city functions, patterns, and past and current problems confronting the city, including the problems of planning, zoning, community housing, shopping centers, and urban renewal.

GEO 322 World Geopolitics. (3) A. Study of world political structures and events organized by territorial and regional frameworks. Specific attention to forces of global political change, including globalization processes, conflict and peace, ethnic separatism, and international mediation.

GEO 325 Environmental Land Use Planning. (3) A. Examines how principles of landscape ecology, resource conservation, and environmental impact analysis are incorporated into land use decisions and public policy. Emphasizes practical application at the site and regional scales.

GEO 330 Economic Geography. (3) A. Geographic patterns and processes of production, trade, finance, and other services at local, regional, and global scales.

GEO 343 Geography of Kentucky. (3) A. Topical-regional approach to the physical characteristics, cultural complexity, and economic aspects of Kentucky with an emphasis on understanding the state’s historical development and current environmental, political, and economic issues from a geographic perspective.

GEO 430 Senior Seminar. (3) A. Physical, cultural, and economic geography of a selected region (e.g., Africa, North America, Oceania) with emphasis on the region’s current problems. May be taken to a maximum of 12 hours provided subject matter differs each time.

GEO 434 Applied Learning in Geography. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in place related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours for baccalaureate, 16. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than six hours may count toward the major.

GEO 435 Biogeography. (3) A. Study of plant and animal distributions and the nature of earth's major terrestrial biomes, with an emphasis on formalizing sound hypotheses to explain the variety and ever-changing geographic ranges of living organisms.

GEO 450 Field Studies. (3) A. Field techniques and applied case studies of geographic topics in local and regional contexts.

GEO 455 GIS Cartography. (3) A. Formerly GEO 555. Prerequisite: GEO 353 or departmental approval. Principles of cartographic design for GIS applications. Hands-on emphasis using ArcView and ArcGIS. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GEO 456 Geographic Image Interpretation. (3) A. Prerequisite: GEO 353 or departmental approval. Principles, data sources, acquisition, interpretation, analysis, and application of geographic imagery, including maps, air photos, shuttle photography, and satellite digital data. Hands-on computer GIS techniques. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

GEO 490 Senior Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisite: related standing or departmental approval. A capstone course for majors that integrates students' academic experiences with their career development options.

GEO 495 Practicum. (0-8) A. Prerequisite: GEO major. Students will work under departmental supervision in governmental, corporate, or private enterprises which are engaged in applied geography. Determination of the number of hours will be made by the department, depending upon the range and depth of activities to be engaged. May not be taken.

GEO 498 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be taken to a maximum of six hours.
GER 501 Advanced Geography: ______. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. In-depth study of physical, cultural, economic, geographic technique (GIS) themes. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if subject matter differs each time.

GER 525 Seminar in Planning: ______. (3) A. In-depth study of urban or regional planning topics, such as growth management and land use. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided subject matter differs each time.

GER 553 Advanced GIS. (3) II. Prerequisite: GEO 353 or departmental approval. Advanced concepts, operations, and applications of raster and vector GIS. Spatial analysis using scanning, imagery, GIS, global data sets, and derived data for natural and social applications. Use of standards, metadata, open GIS, and other advances.

GEOS 566 Advanced Geographic Imagery. (3) II. Prerequisite: GEO 355 or equivalent. Characteristics, interpretation, integration and applications of advanced geographic imagery, including remote sensing and GIS digital data. Attention on satellite and multispectral imagery, including image processing. Hands-on emphasis.

2 Lec/2 Lab.

GEOS 597 Special Studies in Geography. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Directed work in geography. Students must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

GER—German

Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

GER 101 Conversational German I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: all required developmental reading and writing courses. Beginning German conversation, grammar, and language skills. Emphasis on speaking and pronunciation, with introduction to basic written forms. Taught within the context of Germanic cultures. Laboratory work required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

GER 102 Conversational German II. (3, 2) II. Recommended: GER 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of GER 101. Students entering GER 102 by referral or placement receive three hours credit for GER 101 if they make an "A" in 102. Continuing work on basic communicative skills. Taught within the context of Germanic cultures. Laboratory work required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

GER 201 Intermediate Conversational German I. (3) I, II. Recommended: GER 102 or equivalent proficiency. German conversation, grammar, and other language skills with continuing emphasis on developing basic writing and reading skills. Taught in a cultural context. Laboratory work required. Students entering GER 201 by referral or placement receive six hours credit for GER 101 and 102 if they make an "A" or "B" in 201. Gen. Ed. VIII.

GER 202 Intermediate Conversational German II. (3) I, II. Recommended: GER 201 or equivalent proficiency. German conversation, grammar, and other language skills with continuing emphasis on developing basic writing and reading skills. Taught in a cultural context. Laboratory work required. Students entering GER 202 by referral or placement receive nine hours credit for GER 101, 102, and 201 if they make an "A" or "B" in 202. Gen. Ed. VIII.

GER 240 Beginning Conversation. (3) A. Recommended: GER 201 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Topics for conversation drawn from everyday situations. (Waived in case of demonstrable oral proficiency, but not open to native speakers.)

GER 295 Independent Work in German. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: GER 202 or equivalent proficiency. May be retaken to a maximum of 9 hours if content is different. Prior to enrollment, student must have the independent study proposal approved by faculty supervisor and department chair.

GER 310 Topics in German: ______ (1-3) A. Prerequisite: GER 202 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. May be retaken to a maximum of 6 hours if topic is different. Selected topics in German language, literature, or culture.

GER 340 Intermediate Conversation. (3) A. Prerequisite: GER 240 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Topics for conversation drawn from contemporary German life.

GER 495 Independent Work in German. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

GLY—Geology & Geophysics

Dr. John White, Chair

GLY 102 Earth Science for Teachers. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: pre-teaching and teaching elementary and middle school education majors only or departmental approval. This inquiry-based course for teachers integrates content, pedagogy and technology to explore Earth's history, the universe of systems and as part of the Solar System. Credit will not be awarded for both GLY 102 and GLY 302. 1 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

GLY 107 Rocks and Diamonds. (3) I, II. The geology of gold and diamonds, including mineralogy, natural occurrence, exploration, and mining. The impact of gold, diamonds, and other important earth materials on the environment, history, and society will be discussed. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

GLY 108 Plate Tectonics: The Active Earth. (3) I, II. Investigation of the Earth as it exists and functions today, the materials that compose the Earth, the processes that have formed and continue to shape the Earth, and the interrelationships of both materials and processes with human activity. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

GLY 109 Great Moments in Earth History. (3) I, II. Investigation of the origin of the Earth as a planet and its evolutionary development of physical and biological systems through time. Important turning points in the Earth's history will be emphasized. 1 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

GLY 172 Geology and Human Health. (3) I, II. This course is designed to help students understand how their interaction with the physical environment can impact their health, and to use this information to make informed, intelligent decisions about their behavior and choices related to everyday life. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

GLY 210 Introduction to Geochronology. (3) I. Prerequisite or Corequisite: ACT math score of 22, or MAT 107, or departmental approval. An introduction to the application of fundamental concepts and skills in chemistry (nomenclature, stoichiometry, bonding, chemical change) to geology, including the distribution of the elements, mineral chemistry, and radiometric dating. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CHE 100, CHE 101, or CHE 111.

GLY 302 Earth Science (3) A. Introduction to the universe and our solar system, the Earth's atmospheric and climatic elements, its physical processes and features, organic development, and natural resources. Credit will not be awarded for both GLY 302 and GLY 302. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

GLY 303 Global Environmental Obstacles. (3) A. Investigation of the Earth as a complex set of interconnected systems that cycle elements, water, and earth materials over geologic and human timescales. The course emphasizes global environmental changes that occur because of human actions. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

GLY 304 The World Ocean. (3) I, II. Investigation of the geologic, physical, biogeochemical, and biologic processes that occur within the oceans of the world. The course emphasizes connections between these processes, and how those connections interact with our planet's life.


GLY 305 Dinosaurs. (3) A. Formerly NAT 305. The rise, diversification, and extinction of this prominent group of organisms. This course attempts to explore how scientists make inferences about the past, including the use and limitations of physical evidence and the nature of science. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for NAT 305. Gen. Ed. VII (NS).

GLY 309 Mineralogy. (4) I. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Study of minerals commonly encountered in rocks and soils with minor emphasis on ore deposits: mineral geochemistry, crystal structure, classification, physical properties, optical properties, and geologic environment. Laboratory develops the ability to identify minerals in hand specimens and thin sections. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

GLY 315 Hydrology. (3) I, II. Interactions between Earth's systems and the occurrence and character of water in streams, lakes, and groundwater. Focuses on fundamental understanding of hydrologic processes and reservoirs, interaction between surface waters and groundwater and relationships between human activity and these reservoirs. 3 Lec/2 Lab. 3 Lec/2 Lab. 3 Lec/2 Lab. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

GLY 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Geology. (1-8) I, II; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. Work in placements related to academic studies. Total hours for baccalaureate, sixteen. A minimum of 90 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements.

GLY 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Geology. (1-8) I, II; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. Work in placements related to academic studies. Total hours for baccalaureate, sixteen. A minimum of 90 hours of employment required for each semester hour of academic credit. May not be used to satisfy area, major, or minor requirements.

GLY 351 Field Methods. (3) A. Prerequisites: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Methods of field geology including description and measurement of rock sequences, introduction to geological mapping and writing geological reports. 1 Lec/4 Field (Saturdays).

GLY 398 Independent Studies in Geology. (1-6) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Topic determined by student and instructor. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topic is different each time.

GLY 408 Process Geomorphology. (3) II. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. An in-depth study of the geologic processes involved in landform development.

GLY 409 Petrology. (4) II. Prerequisite: GLY 309. Nature and origin of common rocks (igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic), with emphasis on crystalline rocks. Lab develops the ability to analyze and classify rocks in hand sample and in thin section using a petrographic microscope.

3 Lec/2 Lab.

GLY 410 Structural Geology - Tectonics. (4) I. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Deformation of Earth's crust across a wide range of scale with emphasis on plate tectonics and its consequences. Lab develops the ability to analyze the geometry of deforming rock bodies and solve common structural problems. 3 Lec/2 Lab.
Gly 415: Sedimentary Geology. (4) I. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Examination of sedimentary processes and products, the characteristics and origins of sedimentary rocks and their related depositional environments, and application of these principles to solving geological problems. Laboratory develops techniques for describing and interpreting sediments and sedimentary rocks, structures, and stratigraphy. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 420: Stratigraphy and Paleontology. (4) II. Prerequisite: Gly 415. Description, correlation, and interpretation of stratigraphic successions; identification and interpretation of the fossils they contain. Emphasis on: rock vs. time-stratigraphy, facies relationships, sequence stratigraphy, event stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, well-log correlation. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 451: Field Camp. (6) Summer Only. Prerequisites: Gly 409 and 410. Field-training course in the northern and central Rocky Mountains (6 weeks). Analysis of rock sequences; geologic mapping of sedimentary, metamorphic, and igneous terrains; interpretation of complex rock deformation; regional geological synthesis with emphasis on tectonics; and visits to many instructive geologic localities, including national parks and monuments.

Gly 490: Applied Geology: Case Studies. (3) A. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Detailed analysis of the environmental impacts of the human use of earth materials and interaction with geologic processes.

Gly 499: Senior Thesis. (3) A. Prerequisites: senior standing and departmental approval. Supervised, independent study for majors in geology. Thesis project must be approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

Gly 500: Earth Science Problems for Teachers. (3) (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Designed to fit needs of individual students majoring in education (general science) who need special instruction in the earth sciences. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be taken to a maximum of nine hours provided topic is different each time.

Gly 503: Earth Materials. (3) I. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Survey of natural processes: weathering and erosion; transportation, deposition and consolidation of sediment; deformation and uplift of the earth’s crust. Emphasis on the interaction between these processes and human activity, and on analytical techniques. Does not count toward B.A./B.S. in geology. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 504: Earth Processes. (3) II. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Survey of natural processes: weathering and erosion; transportation, deposition and consolidation of sediment; deformation and uplift of the earth’s crust. Emphasis on the interaction between these processes and human activity, and on analytical techniques. Does not count toward B.A./B.S. in geology. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 512: Geology of Soils. (3) A. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Composition, classification, and evolution of soils, role of climate, living organisms, physiography, and underlying geology in soil formation. Emphasis on clay mineralogy, soil analytical techniques, soil mapping, paleosols in the rock record, the human interaction with soils, and the economic importance of soils. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 535: Hydrogeology. (3) I. Prerequisite: any general education geology course or departmental approval. Origin, occurrence, movement, utilization, and conservation of groundwater. Qualitative and quantitative presentation of geological, physical, and geochemical aspects of groundwater hydrology. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

Gly 540: Biogeochemical Treatment Processes. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Survey of remediation processes for polluted waters and soils; emphasis on understanding the science of and application for various treatment processes.

Gly 550: Evolution of the Earth. (3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing or departmental approval. Capstone course: overview of geological principles from the perspective of the Earth’s history, physical and biological. Emphasis on critical thinking and expressive writing.

Gly 580: Selected Topics: (1-3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing or departmental approval. Designed to explore specific aspects of geology. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topic is different each time.

GSD—Student Development

GSD 101: Foundations of Learning. (3). I, II. A course to promote student success and lay the foundation for critical and creative thinking across the curriculum. Open to all first year students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ASO 100, BTO 100, EDO 100, GSO 100, HSO 100, or JSO 100.

GSD 225: Leadership Dynamics. (1-3). II. The course is designed to introduce current and emerging leaders to leadership theory and development. Attention is given to self-awareness, leadership styles, conflict resolution, communication skills, ethics and values and real world experience. Information and discussion are derived from student discussion, speakers, group work, journals and case studies. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours provided the subject matter differs.

GSD 225S: Leadership Dynamics: Service Learning. (1). II. The course is designed to introduce current and emerging leaders to leadership theory and development through a dynamic service learning component including reflective activities, practice in teamwork, and engaging in service for a community partner. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for GSD 225. May be repeated up to three hours.

GSO—Orientation for Undeclared Students

GSO 100: Academic Orientation. (1) I, II. An orientation to university academic life and career planning and preparation. Topics include university policies and procedures, program requirements, career opportunities, and introductory study skills. Open to all students during their first two semesters of enrollment at EKU; beyond that open to students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned.

GSO 101: Cultural Orientation for International Students. (1) A. An orientation to American customs and the American education system for international students attending an American university for the first time. Students are also required to take GSO 100.

GSO 102: Transition to College. (3) A. Prerequisite: taken by referral or placement. The course is an intensive introduction to the university, including study skills, cultural and learning resources, academic life, university policies and procedures, self-exploratory activities and growth.

GSO 149: Co-op Professional Seminar. (1) I, II. Prepare students for the job market prior to co-oping. Topics include: self-assessment, communication, resumes and cover letters, interviewing techniques, business etiquette. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CMS 330.

GST—General Studies Tutoring

GST 300: Principles of Peer Mentoring/Tutoring. (1-3) I. Prerequisite: Department approval. Students will receive instruction and training in tutoring and mentoring skills and techniques. Students will serve as a peer tutor and assist with teaching in an assigned section of Academic Orientation for freshmen. The peer tutors and mentors will record, reflect upon and evaluate their associated experiences. May be retaken up to six credit hours.

HEA—Health Education

HEA 202: Safety and First Aid. (2) I, II. Instruction and practice in first aid procedures. Includes assessment and first aid procedures regarding life-threatening emergencies, injuries, medical emergencies, and rescue. Focus on prevention, as well as first aid. Includes certification in Adult CPR. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for EMC 102.

HEA 203: Respiratory and Circulatory Emergencies (CPR). (1) I, II. Methods involved in the performance of cardiac-pulmonary resuscitation. Completion of class certifies student with American Red Cross Community CPR. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for EMC 102.

HEA 285: Health Across the Lifespan. (3) I, II. Consideration of the various conditions and factors affecting individual and community health; special emphasis is on responsible decision-making, formulating philosophies, attitudes, and a behavioral understanding necessary to establish health living practices. Gen. Ed. VI.

HEA 290: Foundations of Health Education. (3) II. The history, foundational disciplines, and principles that led to the establishment of health education. The role of health education in the present health care system.


HEA 345: Drugs, the Individual, and Society. (3) I, II. Effect of drug use and abuse on the individual and society. Personal and community approaches for promoting intelligent decision making regarding drugs.

HEA 349: Applied Learning in Public Health. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in a cooperative placement related to a student’s academic studies. Credit varies with hours of employment; one to eight hours per semester or summer. May be retaken to a maximum of 12 hours. Minimum 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

HEA 349-A: Cooperative Study: Public Health. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in a cooperative placement related to a student’s academic studies. Credit varies with hours of employment; one to eight hours per semester or summer. May be retaken to a maximum of 12 hours. Minimum 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

HEA 360: Community Health Education Process. (3) II. Prerequisite: CSC 104 or CIS 212 or department chair approval. Planning, organizing, delivering, and evaluating the community health education program.
HEA 375 Family Life Education. (3) I. Biophysical and psycho social aspects of sexuality and relationships, with emphasis on choices affecting health and well-being. Focuses on developing skills in teaching and facilitating positive behavior changes for people working in schools and communities. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CDP 232 or WGS 232.

HEA 380 Mental Health Education. (3) I. Basic needs for mental and emotional wellness. Emphasis in the selection of appropriate activities for promoting mental health through community agencies. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CDP 232 or WGS 232.

HEA 390 Instructor of Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. (1) A. Designed to develop individual teaching techniques for first aid and to provide adequate knowledge and skills for instruction. Successful completion leads to American Red Cross certification as a Standard First Aid and Personal Safety instructor.

HEA 391 Instructor of CPR. (1) A. Prerequisite: HEA 203 or current CPR certification. A course designed to prepare instructors to teach respiratory and circulatory emergencies (CPR). Certification to teach the American Red Cross Adult, Child, Infant, and Community CPR will follow successful completion of other related pedagogical methods will be explored.

HEA 416 Introduction to Public Health. (3) II, A. An introduction to the organization and functions of public health at local, state, and national levels, with emphasis on the relationship between human ecology and the public’s health. Includes projection of future public health direction.

HEA 420 Senior Seminar in Health Education. (3) I. A course to draw together skills and knowledge needed to enter the workforce, and will review core competencies required of the health education specialist. Students will prepare to become certified in the field of health education.

HEA 450 Interpretation of Health Data. (3) I. Understanding graphical, statistical, and research techniques used in health. Developing competencies in analyzing and interpreting research results. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 220 or EPY 842 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215 or STA 270.

HEA 455 Introduction to Epidemiology. (3) I, A. Factors that affect the occurrence and course of diseases—causes, susceptible hosts, favorable environments, and the effective use of statistical epidemiological methods.

HEA 458 AIDS and the Social Response. (3) A. Cross listed as SWK 458. Prerequisites: SOC 131, PSY 200, and junior standing or departmental approval. Psychosocial aspects of HIV infection. Exploration of methods of responding to and serving people with HIV. Development of population specific prevention strategies. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CHS 142 or SWK 458.

HEA 463 Internship in Health Promotion and Administration. (1-6) A. Supervised experiences for seniors in the directing of Health Promotion and Administration activities in various settings. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

HEA 480 Health Promotion Program Planning. (3) I. Formerly HEA 598. An introduction to principles, strategies, and skills which are necessary for the planning and implementation of health education and health promotion programs in a diversity of settings. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 598.

HEA 498 Independent Study. (1-3) I, II. Opportunity for individual work on a health problem in a supervised situation. Restricted to students who have demonstrated ability to complete individual endeavors. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

HEA 500 Health Education: __________. (1-3) A. Study of pertinent problems in health and health education. Includes topics such as: health care delivery, child abuse, teenage pregnancy, community health organizations, elementary school health curriculum, drug education, school health services, health deviations among students, sexually transmitted diseases, etc. May be retaken with advisor approval provided subtitle is different.

HEA 591 Women’s Health. (3) I. Cross listed as WGS 591. Analysis of the major health problems of contemporary women with a special emphasis on health promotion, disease prevention, and consumer health concerns. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 591.

HEA 592 Human Sexuality. (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 592. Study of the biological, social, and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Directed primarily toward those individuals in situations which require them to assist others in understanding the broad impact of one’s sexuality. Emphasis is placed upon student development of logical and reasoned justifications for their own value system. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 592.

HEA 593 Death and Grief. (3) A. Cross listed as SOC 593. Topics include: attitudes, behaviors, and issues concerning death and grief. Topics include responses to death and grief throughout the life cycle; process of grief and bereavement; theology and death; legal aspects of dying; care of the dying; suicide; post-mortem care; death education. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 593.

HEA 595 Alcohol Abuse and Dependency. (3) A. Study of the impact of alcohol related attitudes and behaviors on individuals and society. Includes study of influences on choices about alcohol, behavior change strategies, prevention, intervention, and treatment.

HEA 599 Violence Prevention in Schools and Communities. (3) A. Exploration of the issues surrounding school and community violence and current strategies for intervention.

HIS—History
Dr. David Coleman, Chair

HIS 698 Introduction to World Civilizations. (3) A. A course to meet the PCC deficiency in Social Sciences. This course will emphasize the way in which history is researched and written and will foster an understanding of how other related disciplines assist in historical analysis. This course does not count toward graduation.

HIS 200 Introduction to Historical Methods. (1) A. Prerequisite: HIS majors only. Prerequisite or Corequisite for all upper division courses for HIS majors. Introduction to reading and writing techniques in History.

HIS 201 Historical Research and Methods. (3, I, II). HIS majors only. A comprehensive introduction to historical research, writing, and methodologies.

HIS 202 American Civilization to 1877. (3) A. Transition from colonial to independent republic; social, cultural, and economic institutions derived from agrarian conditions; the influence of European foundations. Required of all majors and minors in history. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 204V Historical Inquiry: Writing Intensive. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 105 (B). Introductory exploration of a particular historical problem or theme. Satisfies university’s sophomore writing-intensive requirement. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 231 Western Civilization I. (3) A. Ancient Greece to the industrial revolution; institutions, ideas, and social and economic relationships basic to the modern world. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 246. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 232 Western Civilization II. (3) A. Industrial revolution to present; transformation of cultural background through ideas, science, and industry, development of current western civilization. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 247. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 246 World Civilizations I. (3) I, II. Analysis of patterns of historical change and interaction in various world civilizations before the modern period. Credit not awarded for both HIS 246 and HIS 231. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 247 World Civilizations II. (3) I, II. Analysis of patterns of historical change and interaction in various world civilizations during the modern period. Credit not awarded for both HIS 247 and HIS 232. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS).

HIS 300A Topics in U.S. History: __________. (1-3) A. Formerly HIS 300. Movements in U.S. history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of American culture and civilization. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

HIS 300B Topics in European History: __________. (1-3) A. Movements in European history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of European culture and civilization. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

HIS 300C Topics in Non-Western History: __________. (1-3) A. Movements in non-Western history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of non-Western cultures and civilization. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

HIS 301 History as Biography: __________. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Explores the relationship between individual lives and important historical processes and events. Each section will focus on the life of one individual as a case study.

HIS 302A Research Topics in History: __________. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: HIS 201. Historical research and methodologies using case studies of specific movements in U.S. history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of cultures and civilizations.

HIS 302B Research Topics in History: __________. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: HIS 201. Historical research and methodologies using case studies of specific movements in European history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of cultures and civilizations.

HIS 302C Research Topics in History: __________. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: HIS 201. Historical research and methodologies using case studies of specific movements in non-Western history that have influenced and continue to influence the course of cultures and civilizations.

HIS 303 Women in American History. (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 303. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Social, economic, and cultural role of women in America. Women’s work; social position and status; women in reform movements; feminism and the suffrage movements; the new feminism. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 303.
HIS 304 Slavery in the Americas. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The history of slavery, bound labor, and freedom in the Western Hemisphere. Special attention will be given to anti-slavery and abolitionist movements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 304.

HIS 305 African-American History. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 305. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. African history to 1500; Europe, Africa, and the Americas; trans-Atlantic and domestic slave systems; African slavery; emancipation; post-emancipation experiences and initiatives; persistence of black nationalism. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 305.

HIS 308 Native Americans to 1830. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. American Indian history from pre-contact to the Indian Removal Act of 1830. Emphasis placed on the nature and impact of encounters with Europeans.

HIS 309 Native Americans Since 1830. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Native American history from the Indian Removal Era to the present. Emphasis placed on both native perspectives and federal policies.

HIS 325 The Age of Science. (3) A. Formerly SCI 310. The development of scientific concepts through the ages, contribution of science to civilization, philosophy of science, and biographical sketches. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SCI 310. Cross listed as SCI 230. Ed. VII (SBIS) on ill.

HIS 312 Independent Study in History: (1-8) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The independent study proposal form must be approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

HIS 320 History of the Arab World. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. A historical survey of the Arabs, with special attention to the Arab role in the development and spread of Islam, the interaction of the Arabs with other Middle Eastern peoples, and the Arab reaction to the challenge posed by the modern West, all significant factors in the political and cultural shaping of the contemporary Middle East.

HIS 336 Greco-Roman Civilization. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Greek society and cultural emergence of the Roman Republic; the Roman Empire.

HIS 339 Medieval Civilization. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The collapse of the Classical world; the Germanic migrations; Byzantium and Islamic civilizations; the Carolingians; the church and society; feudalism; commercial and urban revival; the rise of territorial states and the beginnings of European expansion.

HIS 341 Europe, 1689-1815. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The Age of Reason; French, German, and British philosophies; 18th-century European politics and economic development; early industrialization; emergence of European dominance; the French Revolution.

HIS 342 Europe from 1815 to 1914. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Congress of Vienna; revolutionary reform; liberalism; realist and nationalism; worldwide impact of Europe prior to World War I; industrialism; imperialism.

HIS 343 Europe in the Renaissance Era. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours or departmental approval. Society, culture, economy and politics in Europe between the Black Death and its impact; Italian Renaissance humanism and art; Christian humanism, European expansion and colonialism in the age of Columbus.

HIS 344 Europe in the Reformation Era. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Religion, society and politics in Europe, 1517-1689. The medieval and Renaissance legacies; the development of Protestant and Catholic reform movements; the age of religious wars.

HIS 345 English History to 1605. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Roman Britain; Anglo-Saxon England; Hundred Years' War; Reformation; Elizabethan Age.

HIS 346 English History from 1603 to present. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Civil War; imperial expansion; beginnings of industrialization; Victorian Liberalism; two world wars and beyond.

HIS 347 Recent and Current World History, 1914 to present. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Europe, World War I, economic development; early industrialization; philosophies; 18th-century European politics and development of key social, economic, and political institutions; the Confucian tradition and the introduction of Buddhism; the Mongol era; the late imperial order in China and the emergence of Japanese feudalism.

HIS 374 East Asian History to 1600. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. China and Japan from the beginnings of East Asian civilization in Neolithic times to the early modern period; the development of key social, economic, and political institutions; the Confucian tradition and the introduction of Buddhism; the Mongol era; the late imperial order in China and the emergence of Japanese feudalism.

HIS 375 East Asian History since 1600. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. China and Japan from early modern times to the present; the formation of the Ch'ing order in China and Tokugawa Japan; foreign encroachments and internal revolt; the Meiji Restoration; late Ch'iing reform; the Revolution of 1911; warlordism; the Pacific War; Civil War; Japan as superpower and Communist China.

HIS 378 Modern India. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. India since c.1500. Geographical, historical and institutional background to Modern India. Islam and the Mughal Empire. British imperial dominance. The independence movement. South Asia since independence.

HIS 380 Mexico: Colony and Nation. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Mexico as a Spanish colony; wars of independence; the Mexican Revolution; modern Mexico. Themes include politics, culture, religion, and United States-Mexican relations.

HIS 383 Colonial Latin America. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The colonial and independence years in Latin America, with emphasis on the conquest and settlement experiences, and the administrative, cultural, and socioeconomic trends in the colonies.

HIS 384 Modern Latin America. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The national period in Latin American history, with emphasis on dependency theory, Roman Catholicism in the region, and United States-Latin American relations.

HIS 385 Early African History. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 385. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. History of Africa from earliest times to 1860. Emphasis on social, political, economic, and cultural change in states and societies; the institution of slavery and the slave trade. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 385.

HIS 386 Modern African History. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 386. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. History of Africa from the 19th century to the present. Themes include: trade and politics; European conquest and African resistance; rural survival and urban popular culture; race, class, gender, ethnicity, and age; African nationalism and independence. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 386.

HIS 388 Islam in West Africa. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 388. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Historical and cultural background of Islam in West Africa from 1000 C.E. to the present. Emphasis on the role of Islam in major socio-economic, political, and cultural transformations of West African states and societies. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 388.

HIS 401 American Colonial Period. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Political and social history of the 13 colonies and their inhabitants; European background; Western European expansion; intercolonial conflicts; beginnings of culture; colonial opposition to imperial authority.

HIS 402 Revolutionary America. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Colonial background of Revolution; internal and external nature of Revolution; problems associated with Confederation; events leading to the American Constitution.

HIS 403 Age of Jefferson and Jackson. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Political, economic, and cultural changes in American society during the first half of the nineteenth century.

HIS 404 Life in Industrializing America. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Early industrialization and its effects on everyday life, economically, socially, and politically, 1830-1870.

HIS 405 America's Western Expansion. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Colonial frontier; trans-mountain movements; Indian problems; Manifest Destiny; the sectional struggle; mining; railroads; cattle; agriculture.

HIS 406 Nineteenth-Century South. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Emphasis on slavery and emancipation in the American South, on plantations and farms, through war and reconstruction, and into the industrial transformation of the New South.

HIS 407 American South in the 20th Century. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. The American South in a transformational and industrializing period; the environmental and human activities; slavery and the slave trades. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 385.


**HIS 412** U.S. in Peace and War, 1920-1945. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. The 1920s, the New Deal; the changing role of government; America’s role in world affairs; World War II; popular culture.

**HIS 413** America Since 1945. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Colder politics; problems of world leadership; Korea, in national developments.

**HIS 414** American Economic History. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Cross listed as ECO 415. Factors spurting and hindering American growth and development from the colonial period through the present. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 415.

**HIS 420** Appalachia in America History. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 420. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. The relationship between Appalachia and the rest of the United States. Topics include the “yoeman” myth, coal industrialization, settlement houses, company towns, and the identification of the region with poverty. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 420.

**HIS 424** Civil War and Reconstruction. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Intellectual, social, and political roots of the sectional crisis; the Civil War, and the transformation of America. Required for each academic credit. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

**HIS 433** American Diplomatic History. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. American foreign relations from the late 19th century to the present; emphasis on development of major trends such as isolationism, imperialism, and internationalism.

**HIS 434** History of the Vietnam War. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. American influence; the war in the Vietnamese territory; the war in South East Asia; the war years; the continuation of the sectional crisis in Reconstruction.

**HIS 435** U.S. Civil Rights Movement. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Emphasis on low income and minority groups. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 435. Cross listed as Afr 435. Prerequisites: three hours HIS or department approval. The emergence of the movement in the 1950s; strategies and tactics; the legal underpinnings; the impact of technology; the key issues of race, poverty, and the American Dream.

**HIS 436** History of Modern Japan. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. The history of Japan from 1600 to the present. Included will be the arrival of the West, industrialization, militarism, World War II, and Japan as economic superpower.

**HIS 437** Kentucky History. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or department approval. Social, economic, and political survey; Kentucky’s role in national developments.

**HLS—Homeland Security**

**HLS 101** Introduction to Homeland Security. (3) A. Principles and practices associated with the emerging discipline of homeland security. Policies, directives, national plans, and legislation that shape and define homeland security. Key issues including civil liberties and diversity. Relationship to public safety, private security, and national security.

**HLS 201** Emergency Management. (3) A. Emergency planning and response for various risks, threats, and hazards. Integration and coordination of different public safety disciplines; federal, state, and local responsibilities; role of private sector.

**HLS 225** Legal & Ethical Issues in Homeland Security. (3) A. Survey of American constitutional and national security law, homeland security legislation and executive orders, and judicial opinions. Review of international law, conventions, and declarations. Examination of conduct codes, ethical decision-making, ethical leadership, and moral courage.

**HLS 311** Critical Infrastructure Protection. (3) A. Prerequisite: HLS 101 or departmental approval. Identification, prioritization, and protection of critical infrastructure including information technology, telecommunications, chemical, transportation, energy, water, medical, emergency services, postal, and banking. Impact on personal safety and economic performance.

**HLS 321** Critical Problem Analysis. (3) A. Critical analysis of various risks, threats, and hazards. Critical thinking and analytical techniques for identifying, describing, disaggregating, and explaining different types of homeland security problems.

**HLS 341** Cyber Security. (3) A. Overview of the national computer and networked infrastructure that supports national security, including system protection, Global and financial implications of cyber terrorism. Impact of cyber security on privacy and civil liberties.

**HLS 349** Applied Learning in HLS. (1-12) A. Prerequisites: Department Chair approval, a minimum GPA of 2.0, a minimum of 30 hours completed. The student works under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to the student’s academic studies. A minimum of 30 hours work required for each academic credit. May be retaken to a maximum of twelve hours.

**HLS 349-A** HLS Cooperative Study. (1-12) A. Prerequisites: Department Chair approval, a minimum GPA of 2.0, a minimum of 30 hours completed. The student works under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to the student’s academic studies. A minimum of 30 hours work required for each academic credit. May be retaken to a maximum of twelve hours.

**HLS 401** Intelligence Analysis. (3) A. Key questions facing the U.S. intelligence community and its role in homeland security, national defense, and international affairs, with a focus on policy, oversight and intelligence support. Collection, analysis, sharing and dissemination of information within and between local, state, and federal government agencies and the private sector.

**HLS 421** Prevention & Problem Solving. (3) A. Prerequisite: HLS 321 or Department Chair approval. Prevention and problem solving applied to terrorist acts and other types of risks, threats, and hazards. Opportunity reduction, situational prevention, and creative problem solving applied to different types of homeland security problems.

**HLS 435** HLS Special Topics. (1-12) A. Study of contemporary issues and special topics in homeland security. May be retaken to a maximum of twelve hours under different subtitles.

**HLS 441** Homeland Security Technology. (3) A. Broad overview of homeland security technology. Technology as a tool to support homeland security regardless of functional specialty. Contribution of technology to deterrence, preemption, prevention, protection, and response.

**HLS 445** HLS Field Experience. (1-12) A. Prerequisites: Department Chair approval, a minimum GPA of 2.0, and a minimum of 30 hours completed. This course is designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments in cooperating agencies. A minimum of 80 hours of observation is required for each academic credit. May be retaken to a maximum of twelve hours.

**HLS 455** HLS Independent Study. (1-6) A. Prerequisites: Department Chair approval, a minimum GPA of 2.0, a minimum of 30 hours completed. Individual reading and research on a problem within the field of homeland security. Students must have independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

**HON 100** Honors Seminar. (1) I. This course is designed to be an introduction to the Honors Program and will include selected readings and discussions, guest speakers, and enrichment experiences.

**HON 205** Honors Humanities I. (3) I. This course (together with HON 206) provides a survey of great works in the humanities from ancient times to the twentieth century. Gen. Ed. IIIA.

**HON 210** Honors Civilization I. (3) I. This course (together with HON 211) provides a survey of great works in the humanities from ancient times to the nineteenth century. Gen. Ed. IIIA.

**HON 306** Honors Humanities II. (3) I. This course (together with HON 307) provides a survey of great works in the humanities from ancient times to the twentieth century. Gen. Ed. IIIB.

**HON 308** Special Topics. (3) A. Topics course meeting the goals of the Honors Program. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

**HON 311** Honors Civilization II. (3) I. This course (together with HON 312) provides a survey of great works in the humanities from ancient times to the nineteenth century. Gen. Ed. IIIA.

**HON 312** Special Topics. (3) A. Topics course meeting the goals of the Honors Program. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

**HON 315** Honors Science. (3) I. In-depth treatment of a centrally important concept or conceptual scheme in science, illustrating the nature of scientific inquiry and the relationship between science and other human endeavors. Class discussion and writing will be stressed.
HPR 316 Special Topics. (3) A. A topics course meeting the goals of the Honors Program. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

HPR 320 Special Topics. (3) A. A topics course meeting the goals of the Honors Program. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

HPR 390 Directed Topics in Honors. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: approval of honors program director. Specialized study of selected topics usually culminating in an official presentation at a conference such as the National Collegiate Honors Conference. Student must have the special topics proposal form approved by a faculty mentor prior to enrollment. May be retaken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

HPR 420 Thesis Project and Seminar. (3-6) I, II. An in-depth thesis or major project, approved by the honors director, and presented in a suitable format within the seminar.

HPR—General Physical Education Dr. Jack Rutherford, Chair

HPR 180 Fitness and Wellness. (1) I, II. An examination of wellness concepts associated with physical and motor fitness with lecture and laboratory experiences for individual assessment, practice of exercise systems, and improvement of body function.

HPR 282 Exercise, Movement, and Sports Skills. (1) I, II. Course focuses on skill acquisition and improvement of function through selected activities in sports, dance, aquatics, and exercise systems.

HPR—Lifetime Activity Series Dr. Jack Rutherford, Chair

HPR 190 Wellness Experience. (1-2) I, II. Wellness activities of current interest and/or need for students. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, if subtitles are different.

HPR 390 Lifetime Activity Series: (13-2) I, II. A series of activities suitable for participation throughout life. Includes rules, skills, techniques, and strategies. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours toward graduation requirements.

HSA—Health Services Administration Dr. Michael Ballard, Chair

HSA 100 Introduction to the Health Science Field. (3) I, II. Overview of U.S. health care: history, factors influencing health and health care, identification and organization of health facilities and professionals, health economics, health trends, and ethics.

HSA 203 Fundamentals of Medical Science. (4) I. Prerequisites: MAS 200, BIO 171, and 301 with a minimum grade of “C-”. An introduction to the study of disease—its causes, symptoms, and treatment. 3 Lec;2 Lab.

HSA 320 Organization and Management of Health Services. (3) A. Prerequisite: HSA 100. Analysis of structure, function, and internal and external forces impacting healthcare services. Identification of management topics and trends.

HSA 306 Medical Nomencl. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: HSA 203 with a minimum grade of “C-” or departmental approval. HCPCS and ICD-9-CM coding and reimbursement systems for physician services and hospital inpatient and outpatient services. 3 Lec;2 Lab.

HSA 370 Health Information Management Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: HSA 100, 302, CCT 290 (minimum grade of “C”). Health information systems, systems analysis, and health data base management.

HSA 372 Health Care Reimbursement Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: HSA 302 and 306 (minimum grade of “C-”). An in-depth analysis of health care reimbursement systems; health insurance fraud and abuse; and procedures for patient accounting and cash flow forecasting.

HSA 375 Health Services Administration. (3) I. Prerequisites: MGT 301, 320; HSA 302 (minimum grade of “C-”). Application of financial principles, strategic planning, marketing, and leadership skills to selected health care organizations.

HSA 401 Legal Issues in Health Care. (3) II. Prerequisite: HSA 302 (minimum grade of “C-”). Legal status, documentation requirements, and liability related to medical records and health care issues.

HSA 405 Clinical Information Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: HSA 370, HSA 401, HSA 406 (minimum grade of “C-”). Review of health trends related to the management of clinical information systems. Course format will include mock committee settings and presentations.

HSA 406 Health Care Quality Management. (3) I. Prerequisites: HSA 203, 302, STA 215 or 270 (minimum grade of “C-”). A study of total quality management, utilization review, and risk management functions in a health care setting.

HSA 407 Advanced Health Services Administration. (3) I. Prerequisite: HSA 375 (minimum grade of “C-”). Advanced study in trends relating to the management of health care organizations and the leadership role of health services administrators.

HSA 409 Health Services Research Methods. (3) I. Prerequisites: HSA 203, 302, STA 215 or 270 (minimum grade of “C-”). Introduction to the process of research, related terminology and statistical techniques, significance to health care, critique of published research articles, and development of a protocol.

HSA 412 Professional Practice Experience. (1-6) II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Internship assignment to health care organizations for observation and practice of management functions. May be retaken for a maximum of six credit hours.

HSA 498 Independent Study in Health Services Administration. (1-6) A. Formerly HNF 498. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

HSA—Health Sciences Orientation Dr. David D. Gale, Dean

HSA 100 Academic Orientation. (1) A. Orientation to the academic life and career preparation with emphasis on University regulations, catalog details, registration, career opportunities, and program requirements. Open to all students during their first two semesters of enrollment at EKU; beyond that open to students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned.

HUM—Humanities Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

HUM 100 Academic Orientation. (1) A. Orientation to the academic life and career preparation with emphasis on University regulations, catalog details, registration, career opportunities, and program requirements. Open to all students during their first two semesters of enrollment at EKU; beyond that open to students with fewer than 30 semester hours earned.

HUM 124 Humanities and the Search for Meaning. (3) I, II. An introduction to the comparative and interdisciplinary study of culture. Gen. Ed. IIA/ III B.

HUM 226 The Search for Meaning: The Ancient World. (3) I, II. Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture in the ancient world. Gen. Ed. III B.

HUM 228 The Search for Meaning: The Modern World. (3) I, II. Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture in the modern world. Gen. Ed. III B.

HUM 300 Humanity in the Postmodern Age. (3) A. Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture since 1945. Gen. Ed. VII (A).

HUM 302 Comparative Humanities. (3) A. An introduction to classic, formalist, structuralist, and post-structuralist approaches to the analysis of literature, visual culture, music, the dramatic arts, and design. Emphasis on integrative thinking.

HUM 304 Comparative Humanities. (3) A. An introduction to classic, formalist, structuralist, and post-structuralist approaches to the analysis of literature, visual culture, music, the dramatic arts, and design. Emphasis on integrative thinking.

HUM 320 Classical Humanities. (3) A. Critical analysis of visual culture, architecture, and thought from prehistory, archaic and classical cultures: Egypt, Greece, Rome reflecting the achievements and values of the ancient Mediterranean civilizations.

HUM 330 Medieval Humanities. (3) A. Critical analysis of art, music, and literature from the Judaic, Christian and Islamic traditions emphasizing the confluence of these traditions in the European Middle Ages.

HUM 340 Renaissance and Enlightenment. (3) A. Critical analysis of art, music, and literature from the Renaissance, Baroque, and the Enlightenment reflecting the religious and secular energies of Western culture and the colonial world.

HUM 350 Modern Humanities. (3) A. Science, globalization, and cultural diversity in the Modern World; critical analysis of art, music, and literature reflecting the modernization of culture and the human condition since the Enlightenment.

HUM 360 Non-Western Traditions. (3) A. Studies in the literature, visual and dramatic arts, music, and design of non-Western cultures. This course may focus on a single or on multiple non-Western traditions in a given semester. Repeatable up to six hours with permission of department chair.

HUM 395 Independent Work in Humanities. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: HUM 226 or 228. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if topic is different.

HUM 490 Topics in Humanities. (1-3). A. Selected topics in Interdisciplinary Humanities. May be repeated with permission of the department for up to six hours.

HUM 499 Humanities Thesis. (3) A. An in-depth thesis project approved by the department chair, directed by a Humanities faculty member, and presented in the form of a research paper with appropriate visual or audio materials.

IES—Foreign Exchange Studies Dr. Neil Wright, Director

IES 300 Foreign Exchange Study. (1) I, II. Prerequisites: sophomore standing, and approval may be from the International Director as an appointed exchange student. This course may be repeated for each semester spent studying abroad and is a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory course.

IES 400 Foreign Exchange Studies. (1) I, II. Students attending foreign institutions as exchange students with tuition waivers must be enrolled in GSE 400 during the exchange semester.

INS—Insurance Dr. Oliver Feltus, Interim Chair

INS 349 Applied Learning in Insurance. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required per credit hour. Six hours may be used as a major elective. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.
INT—Industrial Technology

INT 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Insurance. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required per credit hour. Six hours may be used as a major elective. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

INT 370 Principles of Risk and Insurance. (3) I, II. Theory and practice of insurance and its economic and social significance; basic life, health, and property-liability insurance for organizations and families; review of the major lines of insurance.

INT 372 Fundamentals of Property-Liability Insurance. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Planning and evaluation of personal property-liability insurance; analysis of insurance coverage against pure risk related to property-liability insurance exposure.

INT 374 Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Analysis of life and health insurance and annuity products available in the individual market. Includes a discussion of systems for determining the individual’s life and health insurance needs.

INS 380 Personal Risk Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. An intensive examination of personal loss exposures and their treatment. Emphasized is the use of risk management techniques. Topics include property and liability loss exposures for personal automobile, homeowners, premature death, illness, accidental injury, superannuation, investment risks, and estate planning.

INS 480 Seminar in Insurance. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Selected topics of special and contemporary interest to insurance majors. May be taken under different subtitles to a maximum of six hours.

INS 480 Insurance Agency Operations. (3) A. Formerly INS 488. This course examines the unique operations of an equally unique small business, the insurance agency. It will apply material used in other courses such as management, marketing, accounting, and finance. The agency administration principles will be distilled into components that may be applied to the operation of an insurance agency. This course will prepare the student for one part of the Accredited Advisor in Insurance (AAI) specialty designation awarded by the Insurance Institute of America.

INS 474 Life Insurance and Estate Planning. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 374 or instructor approval. Role of life insurance, gifting and trusts in estate planning; considerations of developing an estate plan for the individual or the family.

INS 476 Employee Benefit Planning. (3) A. Prerequisite: INS 370 or instructor approval. Employee benefit plans including taxation, costs, and choices of funding. Includes an analysis of the role of employee benefit plans in meeting the risks of death, sickness, disability and superannuation.

INS 486 Insurance Company Operations. (3) A. This course examines unique insurance functions including underwriting, reinsurance, ratemaking, claims adjusting, loss control and other insurer activities. It will prepare the student for an examination administered by the American Institute for CPCU. Contact accredited professional for further details.

INS 490 Special Problems in Insurance. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be taken under different sub-topics to a maximum of six hours. Independent work, special workshops, special topics, or seminars. Student must have the independent study course proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.


INT 192 Descriptive Geometry. (3) II. Prerequisite: TEC 190. Application of the theory of orthographic projection to the graphical representation and solution of three-dimensional problems. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 195 Computer Aided Drafting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: TEC 190. A study of the computer aided drafting (CAD) software commands. Content will include basic fundamentals, drawing and editing commands, input/output methods, and industry application. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 200 Introduction to Industrial Distribution. (3) I, II. The study of the distribution industry including channels of distribution, roles of manufacturers, industrial distributors, and customers, and understanding the process of receiving and distributing commercial products within the supply chain. A survey of current trends in global logistic and warehouse management.

INT 201 Metallic Material Processes. (3) I, II. Introduction to manufacturing processes involving metallic materials. Families of processes covered are casting, forming, forging, joining, assembling, and finishing. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 202 Quality Control. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 215 or STA 270 and QMB 200 and MAT 107 or higher mathematics. Basic concepts of statistical quality control as applied to manufacturing operations. Topics include control charts, acceptance sampling, product reliability, quality costs, and quality planning.

INT 238 Industrial Materials. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CHE 101 and 107 or CHE 111 and 115. Structure, composition, properties, and common industrial applications of metals, plastics, woods, composites, ceramics, and other materials. Use of common testing machines for standard materials testing. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 242 Furniture and Cabinet Construction. (3) A. Prerequisite: INT 142 or TEC 141. Principles of furniture and cabinet construction, elements of structural design, advanced woodworking operations; care and sharpening of tools; related technical information; furniture and cabinet construction and finishing. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 301 Non-Metallic Material Processes. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: INT 238. Introduction to manufacturing processes used to shape or form wood, plastic, and composite materials. Families of processes covered are casting, forming, forging, joining, assembling, conditioning, and finishing. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 308 Methods Efficiency Measurement. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 215 or STA 270 and QMB 200 and MAT 107 or higher. An examination of the human factors in motion and time study, motion economy, analysis and charts, photographic and electronic techniques, film analysis, effort rating, work measurement, direct time study, predetermined time study, and standards for pay and production. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 310 Computer Communications in Industry. (3) I. Prerequisites: ENG 102 and TEC 161. A conceptual approach to computer aided communication systems typically applied in industrial environments. Emphasis will be placed on utilizing computer technology to integrate text and graphics in the preparation of documents and presentation materials.

INT 320 Warehousing and Material Handling. (3) A. Prerequisites: INT 202 and 308. A laboratory oriented course that examines basic warehouse layout configurations, material flow, and an critical evaluation of the application of computers to control material flow, plus the use of computer simulation to analyze various warehouse layout options for scheduling, picking and material tracking. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 330 Dimensional Metrology. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 108 and TEC 190. A study of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing as used in detail working drawings and the principles, standards, equipment, and techniques of precision electronic and mechanical measurement. 2 Lec/2 Lab.


INT 336 Reliability and Sampling. (3) A. Prerequisite: INT 202. An overview of reliability, testing, and sampling theories. Topics include component and system reliability, product safety, sampling plans, control charts, and statistical quality.

INT 349 Applied Learning in Industrial Technology. (1-8) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate, sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 work hours required for each academic credit.

INT 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Industrial Technology. (1-8) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate, sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 work hours required for each academic credit.

INT 352 Automated Technology Devices. (3) A. Prerequisite: EET 251. The electronic hardware used in computer integrated manufacturing. Topics include PLCs, interfacing devices, sensors, data entry and bar coding, motors, ADCs, and DACs. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 371 Hydraulics and Pneumatics. (3) II. Principles of the operation, construction, and application of hydraulic and pneumatic components and circuits. The study of control applications includes manual, mechanical, fluid, electrical, and computer controlled fluid circuits. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 382 Advanced Material Processing. (3) A. Prerequisites: INT 201 and 301. A laboratory course involving advanced material processing which includes project planning and management, machining, welding, precision layout, and measuring. Students will design and fabricate projects that include two-part mold designs, CNC machining, and multi-process welding. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 383 CAD/CAM Integration. (3) A. Prerequisites: INT 201. The use of computer application software to link data bases created with computer aided design software to computer numerical controlled machine tools. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 390 Advanced Computer Aided Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: INT 195. A study of advanced topics in three-dimensional computer aided design. The content will include advanced modeling and rendering. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 392 Computer Aided Machine Drawing. (3) L Prerequisite: INT 195. Computer generated detail and assembly drawings. Topics include threads and fasteners, gearing and cams, and dimensioning and tolerancing. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

INT 397 Advanced Magnetic Machine Drawing. (3) A. Prerequisites: INT 390 and 392. Advanced machine drawing applications to include detail and assembly drawings, threads and fasteners, gearing and cams. Emphasis on shape description. 2 Lec/2 Lab.
I. Analysis of the interpreter job market, working processing time.

II. Memory, abstracting, closure, dual tasking, and grade of “C” or departmental permission. Practice

III. Communication assessment, human relations skills, Interpreters for the deaf, Code of Professional Conduct and transliterating. Topics include registry of permission. The course will focus on aspects of culture with that of the hearing world. Topical and sociolinguistics. Analysis of American Sign and spoken languages. Clinical hours required.

I. Interpreting In Private Practice.

III. Interpreting in Specialized Settings I. II. bf: study in the Interpreter Training program or departmental study. Interpretation/translating in specific settings including platform, team, oral, and educational interpreting. Observation and modeling of professional interpreter. Clinical hours required.

ITP 350 Historical Perspectives on the Deaf Community. III. Prerequisite: ASL 301 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. This course examines the Deaf Community and its historical events. The course is organized to focus on the historical, sociopolitical, sociolinguistic and psychosocial forces that influence Deaf People’s experience in both the United States and other countries.

ITP 370 Interpreting in Specialized Settings I. II. Prerequisite: ASL 202, ITP 215, 220 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Overview of linguistics; phonology, morphology and language change in a variety of languages and American Sign Language. Analysis of ASL and spoken languages. Clinical hours required.

ITP 380 Special Topics in Interpreting. I. Prerequisite: departmental approval. For independent work, special workshops, or special topics related to the field of interpreting/specialization and scope of regularly offered courses. May be taken to a maximum of 9 hours provided subtopic/topics vary.

ITP 390 Linguistics and ASL I. III. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training Program, ASL 301 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Overview of linguistics; phonology, morphology and language change in a variety of languages and American Sign Language. Analysis of ASL and spoken languages. Clinical hours required.

ITP 420 Voice-to-Sign Interpreting II. I. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training program, ASL 302, ITP 320, 230 or 325 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Development of voice-to-sign interpreting skills and continued development of voice-to-sign interpreting skills used in a variety of settings. Introduction of English sign systems. Clinical hours required.

ITP 430 Interpreting in Specialized Settings II. III. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training program, ASL 302, ITP 320 and 230 or 325 with minimum grades of “C” or departmental permission. Study of interpreting/translating in specific settings including vocational rehabilitation, theatrical, deaf-blind, legal, medical, and mental health. Clinical hours required.

ITP 470 Practicum in Interpreting I. III. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training program, ASL 302, ITP 320, 230 or 325, 370 with minimum grades of “C” or departmental permission. Observation of an interpreter working under the supervision of a mentor(s) in a variety of settings. Clinical hours required.

ITP 490 Linguistics and ASL II. III. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training program, ITP 390 with a minimum grade of “C” or departmental permission. Overview of syntax, discourse, and sociolinguistics. Analysis of American Sign Language and spoken languages. Clinical hours required.

ITP 495 Practicum in Interpreting II. I. Prerequisites: admission in the Interpreter Training program, ITP faculty approval, completion of all other ASL/ITP classes with minimum grades of “C”. A structured full time practicum interpreting experience under the direct supervision of a mentor(s) in an educational, public or private setting. Students will interpret, participate in professional growth activities, keep professional journals and adhere to all guidelines and requirements in the ITP 495 student practicum handbook. Potential practicum sites may be local, state wide, regional or national.

JOU—Journalism

Dr. Rene Everett, Chair

JOU 302 Journalism Practicum. I. III. Supervised practical experience in a journalistic operation. May be taken to a maximum of three hours.

JOU 305 Feature Writing. I. III. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105). Writing and submitting articles for publication in newspapers and magazines. Involves studying requirements of periodicals to which sale is attempted and free-lancing methods in general.


JOU 310 News Editing. I. III. Prerequisite: COM 201. Understanding the editing process in newspapers and magazines. Examines content and style editing, headline writing and publication design. Explores new technology as an editing tool. Provides both theory and practice in editing.

JOU 325 Photojournalism. I. III. Examines principles of digital photography, stressing hands-on skills in producing professional quality images. Looks at role the photojournalist serves in newspaper and magazine production. Provides an introduction to color correction in Photoshop.

JOU 349 Applied Learning in Journalism. I. Prerequisites: junior standing, “B” average in all courses within the department, and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours of academic credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each hour of academic credit. May not satisfy major or minor requirements within the department.

JOU 349-A Cooperative Study: Journalism. I. Prerequisites: junior standing, “B” average in all courses within the department, and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours of academic credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each hour of academic credit. May not satisfy major or minor requirements within the department.

JOU 401 Public Affairs Reporting. I. Prerequisite: COM 201. Writing and reporting about national, state, and local government and specialized fields of labor, science, research and business. Includes writing and reporting for wire services and daily newspapers.

JOU 410 Advanced Photojournalism. I. Prerequisite: JOU 325. Study of newspaper and magazine photojournalism with emphasis on the photographic essay, the role of the photojournalist and the photo editor, and digital technologies. Provides experience in black and white and color photography.

JOU 425 Community Journalism. (3) A. Prerequisites: COM 201 and JOU 310. Writing and reporting for community newspapers. Includes investigating local government and local sources of information and studying the role and performance of the community newspaper.

JOU 450 Newspaper and Magazine Management. (3) Prerequisites: COM 201 and JOU 310. Problems of organization, finance, production, and distribution of daily and weekly newspapers and magazines. Examines factors involved in publishing, staffing, equipment evaluation and purchase, and policy formulation.

JOU 480 Writing and Selling Nonfiction. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 or (HON 105). How to write and sell nonfiction articles for magazines. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 500/700 taught as “Writing for the Popular Media.”

JPN—Japanese

Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair


JPN 102 Conversational Japanese II. (3) A. Recommended: JPN 101 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of JPN 101. Emphasis on conversation. Students entering JPN 102 by referral or placement will receive three hours credit for JPN 101 if they make an “A” in 102. Laboratory work required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

JPN 201 Intermediate Japanese I. (3) A. Recommended: JPN 102 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of JPN 102. Practice in writing kanji, reading, and speaking on cultural topics for diverse social settings requiring increasingly complex structural patterns. Students entering JPN 201 by referral or placement receive six hours credit for JPN 101 and 102 if they make an “A” or “B” in 201. Gen. Ed. VIII.

JPN 202 Intermediate Japanese II. (3) A. Recommended: JPN 201 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of JPN 201 to strengthen student’s ability to interact in more diverse social settings requiring increasingly complex structural patterns. Students entering JPN 202 by referral or placement receive nine hours credit for JPN 101, 102, and 201 if they make an “A” or “B” in 202. Gen. Ed. VIII.

JPN 295 Independent Work in Japanese. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

JPN 495 Independent Work in Japanese. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

LIB—Library Science

Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

LIB 107 Topics in Library Science: (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A course addressing topics of special concern for librarians. May be retaken to a maximum of 9 hours. Not applicable to school librarian certification programs.

LIB 301 Children’s Literature and Related Materials. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 (or 105), EDF 103, EDF 203. Survey course designed to acquaint P-5 teachers with print and non-print media for the school curriculum and with techniques to encourage lifelong readers.

LAS—Paralegal

Dr. Lynette Noblit, Director

LAS 210 Introduction to Law. (3) I, II. General study of the purpose, function, and history of law; law-related occupations; court systems; case law analysis; professional ethics; the adversary system; and the major areas of law.

LAS 220 Legal Research and Writing I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LAS 210 or director approval. The sources and techniques of legal research; their application to specific legal problems and the use of legal authority to construct a written legal argument.

LAS 300 Legal Research and Writing II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LAS 220. The sources and techniques of advanced legal research and writing, the use of computer-assisted legal research methods and their application.

LAS 304 Your Legal Rights, Remedies, and Responsibilities. (3) A. Practical law to assist the individual in anticipating and dealing with typical legal needs. Topics will include landlord-tenant problems, consumer rights, personal liability, wills, arrest, divorce, and others. Does not count toward the paralegal major requirement.

LAS 350 Special Topics in the Law. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: director approval. A course offered periodically covering topics and issues of current or special interest concerning the law. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided topics vary.

LAS 355 Real Estate/Bankruptcy Practice. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LAS 220. Paralegal practice and procedure for general law office; real estate transactions and documents, title searches, title insurance, loan closings, leases, wills, affidavits of descent, foreclosures, and bankruptcy.

LAS 330 Family Law Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 220. Paralegal practice in family law including forms, documents, and procedures for: marriage, divorce, separation, annulment, alimony, legitimacy of children, custody, adoption, community property, and juvenile law.

LAS 340 Criminal Law Practice and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 220 or director approval. An introduction to criminal law and procedure; criminal law forms and documents, and preparation for criminal litigation using the systems approach.

LAS 350 Litigation Practice and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisites: LAS 220 and 320 or director approval. Paralegal trial preparation including investigation techniques, discovery, disclosure, exhibit preparation, witness preparation, pretrial motions, evidence, jury instructions, trial assistance, and appeals, emphasizing the systems approach.

LAS 360 Probate Practice and Procedure. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LAS 220 or director approval. Paralegal probate practice including initial steps, asset accumulation, debt management, court procedure, estate-related tax issues and forms. A systems approach will be emphasized.

LAS 365 Trial and Error: A Legal Heritage. (3) A. A study of famous and significant court trials and the dynamic and dramatic way in which the trial brings together the legal philosophies and social attitudes of the times. Does not count toward the paralegal major requirement.

LAS 370 Corporations and Business Organization Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 220. Documents, forms, and procedures essential to the corporate paralegal. Development of skills concerning business formations, incorporation, corporate finance, employees, corporate operation, securities, regulatory compliance, merger, acquisitions, sales and terminations.

LAS 380 Administrative Agency Practice. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 220. Practical paralegal skill development in administrative law and procedure. Forms, documents, pleadings, and techniques for administrative regulatory compliance; case processing; informal and formal administrative advocacy, employing the systems approach.

LAS 385 Legal Administration and Computer Applications. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: LAS 220 and CIS 212 or CSC 104 or equivalent. The study of law office administration and the utilization of specific office computer applications.

LAS 390 Paralegal Internship. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: completion of 18 hours of major (LAS) courses including LAS 300 or director approval (prior written application is required).

LAS 410 Paralegal Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisite: completion of 18 hours of major (LAS) courses or director approval. Professional ethics, analysis of the internship experience, transition to the law office and current issues facing the paralegal profession.

LAS 460 Estate Planning and Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 360 or director approval. The study of law, forms, documents, and procedures essential to the paralegal involved in the drafting of wills, trusts, and estate plans. The systems approach will be emphasized.

LAS 490 Independent Study of Law. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: director approval. Individual research, skill development, and study in an area of law or paralegal practice. Student must have independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

LAS 535 Municipal Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: LAS 220 or director approval. Practical legal problems confronting municipal officials including: government and public official liability, ordinances, tax levies, bonding, zoning, soliciting, licensing, open meetings, personnel, cutback management, elections, and other issues.

LAT—Latin

Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

LAT 101 Beginning Latin I. (3) A. Study of basic inflections, syntax, pronunciation, and vocabulary necessary for the reading and progressive understanding of the Latin language. Particular attention is given to cultural topics and to the relationship of Latin to English. Gen. Ed. VIII.

LAT 102 Beginning Latin II. (3) A. Recommended: one unit of high school Latin or LAT 101. A continuation of the study of the elements of Latin grammar with additional work in translation of selections from Latin writers of appropriate complexity. Some composition on cultural topics included. Students entering LAT 102 by referral or placement receive three hours credit for LAT 101 if they make an “A” in 102. Gen. Ed. VIII.

LUB—Library Science

Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

LUB 107 Topics in Library Science: (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A course addressing topics of special concern for librarians. May be retaken to a maximum of 9 hours. Not applicable to school librarian certification programs.
MAR 300 Marine Science I: Oceanography. (3) A. Prerequisites: college algebra, eight hours of chemistry and eight hours biological sciences. Corequisite: MAR 300L. For upper division science majors. An introduction to biological, chemical, geological, and physical marine sciences.

MAR 301L Marine Science I: Oceanography Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 300.

MAR 301 Marine Science II: Marine Biology, (3) A. Prerequisite: eight hours of biology. Corequisite: MAR 301L. A general introduction to marine biology, including a study of the major types of marine organisms. The course is taught in summer semesters at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, MS.

MAR 301L Marine Science II: Marine Biology Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 301.

MAR 503 Marine Invertebrate Zoology, (3) A. Prerequisite: sixteen hours of biology. Corequisite: MAR 503L. Morphology, distribution, and ecology of the phyla Porifera through Cnidaria.

MAR 503L Marine Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 503.

MAR 504 Marine Invertebrate Zoology. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 504L. Emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host-parasite relationships.

MAR 504L Parasites of Marine Animals Laboratory. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 504.

MAR 505 Marine Ecology. (3) A. Prerequisite: sixteen hours of biological sciences. Corequisite: MAR 505L. The relationship of marine organisms to their environment.

MAR 505L Marine Ecology Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 505.

MAR 506 Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes, Seagrasses, and Sand Beaches. (2) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 506L. Taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies and adaptation of tidal marsh animals.

MAR 506L Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes, Seagrasses, and Sand Beaches Laboratory. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 506.

MAR 507 Marine Aquaculture. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 507L. Problems and procedures relating to the culture of commercially important crustaceans, fish, and mollusks.

MAR 507L Marine Aquaculture Laboratory. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 507.

MAR 508 Marine Ichthyology. (3) A. Prerequisite: sixteen hours of biology. Corequisite: MAR 508L. Marine fishes including evolutionary relationships, morphology, physiology, and zoogeography.

MAR 508L Marine Ichthyology Laboratory. (3) A. Corequisite: MAR 508.

MAR 509 Marine Microbiology. (3) A. Prerequisite: general microbiology. Corequisite: MAR 509L. An introduction to the role of microorganisms in overall ecology of the oceans and estuaries.

MAR 509L Marine Microbiology Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 509.

MAR 510 Marine Fisheries Management. (2) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 510L. An overview of practical marine fishery management problems.

MAR 510L Marine Fisheries Management Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 510.

MAR 520 Marine Phylogeny. (2) A. Prerequisite: ten hours of biology including botany. Corequisite: MAR 520L. A survey, based on local examples, of the principal groups of marine algae.

MAR 520L Marine Phylogeny Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 520.

MAR 521 Coastal Vegetation. (3) A. Prerequisite: ten hours of biology, including general botany. Corequisite: MAR 521L. A study of general and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples.

MAR 521L Coastal Vegetation Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 521.

MAR 522 Salt Marsh Plant Ecology. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 522L. The botanical aspects of local marshes; includes plant identification, composition, and structure.

MAR 522L Salt Marsh Plant Ecology Laboratory. (2) A. Corequisite: MAR 522.

MAR 541 Marine Chemistry. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 541L. Chemical processes and cycles and their impact on the marine environment.

MAR 541L Marine Chemistry Laboratory. (1) A. Corequisite: MAR 541.

MAR 543L Biological Estuarine Chemistry. (3) I. Prerequisite: Sixteen semester hours of chemistry; three to six hours of general biology and geology or consent of the instructor; Corequisite: MAR 543L/743L. The study of sources, reactions, transformations, and fate of chemicals occurring in aquatic environments.

MAR 543L Environmental Estuarine Chemistry Laboratory. (1) A. Corequisite: MAR 543.

MAR 557 Marine Science for Teachers. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Emphasis will be placed on measurements and analysis of the marine habitat and ecological relationships.

MAR 557L Marine Science for Elementary Teachers. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 557L. Designed to acquaint teachers with marine science concepts.

MAR 558L Marine Science: Elementary Teachers Laboratory. (0) A. Corequisite: MAR 558. MAR 559 Coastal Ecology For Teachers. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 559L. Designed to provide teachers with a background in basic coastal ecology.

MAR 559L Coastal Ecology For Teachers Laboratory. (1) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: MAR 559.

MAR 582 Coastal Marine Geology. (2) A. Prerequisite: six hours in geology. Inshore and nearshore geological processes, sedimentation patterns, and land forms.

MAR 582L Coastal Marine Geology Laboratory. (1) A. Corequisite: MAR 582.

MAR 590 Special Problems in Marine Science. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Independent research.

MAR 591 Special Topics in Marine Science. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Directed study in area for which no formal courses are offered.

MAS—Medical Assisting Technology Dr. Rebecca Newsome, Coordinator

MAS 100 Introduction to Medical Assisting. (3) I, II. Medical assisting administrative and clinical responsibilities, human relations, communication skills, professional ethics, and law in health care.

MAS 200 Medical Terminology I. (3) I, II. Basic medical vocabulary consisting of prefixes, suffixes, roots; anatomical, symptomatic, and common disease terms of the body systems.

MAS 201 Medical Terminology II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAS 200. Includes surgical instruments and procedures, diseases, laboratory tests, clinical procedures, and abbreviations for each system. Terms related to oncology, radiology, nuclear medicine, pharmacology, psychiatry, systemic disorders, and anatomy procedures.

MAS 300 Maternal-Child Health Care. (1) A. Cross listed as WGS 301. Survey of health issues and care of women and children, including prenatal care, women’s health, and care of children in ambulatory pediatric health care settings. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 301.

MAS 323 Medical Assisting Laboratory Procedures. (6) II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAS or departmental approval. Clinical laboratory skills and procedures in specimen collection, quality control, urinalysis, hematology, clinical chemistry, immunology, microbiology, and principles of radiology. 3 Lec/6 Lab.

MAS 324 Medical Assisting Techniques. (8) I. Clinical medical assisting skills performed in ambulatory medical settings. Emphasis on care of patients based on developmental needs, health promotion and disease prevention, pharmacological therapies, and pathophysiological conditions.

MAS 355 Medical Coding, (3) I, II. A. Prerequisite: MAS 200 or departmental approval. The student will explore proper use of CPT, HCPCS, and ICD-9-CM coding systems as they apply to physician claim submission and accurate reimbursement from third-party payers.

MAS 360 Medical Office Administration. (4) II, A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 212 or CSC 104. Knowledge and skills in medical office management which include financial management, computer skills, patient records, human resource management, legal and ethical issues, and total quality management.

MAS 370 Medical Coding Career Preparation. (1) A. Prerequisites: MAS 355 and 360. For students who have completed the coursework for the medical coding certificate, this course will serve as a review, update, and synthesis of knowledge and skills for coding.

MAS 390 Medical Office Externship. (5) II, A. Prerequisites: MAS 100, 323, 324, 355, 360. Supervised medical office practice in clinical agencies, including a comprehensive review of medical assisting practice.

MAT—Mathematics

Dr. Dirk Schlingmann, Chair

MAT 090 Praelgebra. (3) Institutional Credit. I, II. Real number system, ratio and proportion, order of operations, measurement, exponents and radicals, probability and statistics, graphs, a strong strand of geometry, and basic algebraic concepts such as solving linear equations and understanding variables and algebraic expressions. May be taken by referral only. 3 Lec/2 Lab-Rec.

MAT 995 Developmental Algebra I. (3) Institutional Credit. I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 090 with a course grade of at least “C-” or equivalent. Real number system, algebraic expressions, integer exponents, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, polynomials, graphing linear, quadratic and other functions for each system, factoring, systems of equations, radical expressions and basic descriptive geometry. May be taken by referral only. 3 Lec/2 Lab-Rec.
MAT 098 Algebra II. (3) Institutional Credit. I, II. Prerequisite: Completion of all developmental mathematics requirements. Real number system, algebraic expressions and sentences, linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, inequalities, operations with exponents, systems of equations, relations and functions, graphing linear and quadratic functions, introduction to algebraic concepts necessary to prepare for MAT 107, and may also be used to meet the PCC mathematics deficiency. MAT 098 IS NOT REQUIRED OF STUDENTS NEEDING TO MEET DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS.

MAT 100 Graphing Calculator I. (1) I, II. Use of a graphing calculator to graph and solve trigonometric equations; solve problems involving calculus, statistics, matrices; and vectors; illustrate other features of the graphing calculator, such as the conversion and the drawing features.

MAT 105 Mathematics with Applications. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all University developmental requirements. This course is designed to strengthen computational skills, mathematical reasoning, problem solving skills, and mathematical reading/communication skills while focusing on real-world problems. The mathematical topics may include the mathematics of finance, statistics, geometric and trigonometric modeling, mathematical modeling, and algorithms. Use of calculators. Gen. Ed. II.

MAT 106 Applied Finite Mathematics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all University developmental requirements. The introduction to topics from finite mathematics to real-world problems. Topics are from various branches of discrete mathematics such as graph theory and game theory. Probability, geometry, and problems from the social sciences. 3 Lec (1 Lab when taught in large lecture sections.) Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 107 College Algebra. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 098 with a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 22 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 530 on the math portion of the SAT or a passing score on the EKU MAT 107 Prerequisite Skills Test. Real and complex numbers, integer and rational exponents, polynomial and rational equations and inequalities, graphs of functions and their inverses, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, matrices. Use of graphing calculators. 3 Lec (1 Lab when taught in large lecture sections.) Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 108 Trigonometry. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 with a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 22 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 530 on the math portion of the SAT. Radii and degrees, properties of trigonometric functions, multiple angle expressions, triangle solutions, inverse functions, complex numbers. Use of graphing calculators. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 109. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 115 Introduction to Mathematica. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 with a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 550 on the mathematics portion of the SAT. Use of Mathematica. Numeric, algebraic, and symbolic capabilities, two dimensional and three dimensional graphics with manipulation.

MAT 116 Problem Solving with Mathematica. (2) A. Prerequisite: MAT 115. Basic concepts include functional programming, procedural programming, rule-based programming, recursion, numerics, and graphics programming.

MAT 117 MathExcel Lab for Calculus I. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MAT 124 or 124H or 211 or 211H. This lab is to accompany a regular lecture class in Calculus I. 4 Lab.

MAT 124 Calculus I. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 109 with minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 25 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 590 on the math portion of the SAT. Functions, limits and continuity, derivatives and applications, integration, and introduction to and use of the computer package Mathematica or other appropriate technology. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 121 or MAT 121H. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 124H Honors Calculus I. (4) A. Prerequisites: score of 27 on the ACT mathematics test or score of 640 on the SAT math test and the equivalent of MAT 109 with a minimum grade of “C.” Functions, limits and continuity, derivatives and applications, integration, and introduction to and use of the computer package Mathematica or other appropriate technology. This material is treated in greater depth and with more rigor than in MAT 124. Challenging problems and special projects will be assigned. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 121 or MAT 121H or MAT 124. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 201 Mathematical Concepts for Middle and Elementary School Teachers I. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: MAT 105 or higher with a minimum grade of “C” (2.0); a score accepted by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards on one of the approved tests: ACT, PIST, SAT, GRE, MAT, and a passing score on a Mastery Exam. Concepts stressed over manipulation. Sets and functions, whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, decimals and real numbers, numerical systems, number theory.

MAT 202 Mathematical Concepts for Middle and Elementary School Teachers II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 201 with a minimum grade of “C” (2.0). Concepts stressed over manipulation. Geometry, measurement, metric system, probability and basic statistics.

MAT 203 Geometry for Middle and Elementary School Teachers. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: admission to a certification program in elementary or middle school and MAT 201 and 202 with a combined grade point of 2.5 in the two courses. Angles and their measurement, right triangle trigonometry, perpendicular lines, congruent triangles, circles, arcs, and angles, constructions and loci, area and volume, similarity, graphing, selected topics from analytic geometry.

MAT 205 Problem Solving with Logo. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 201 with a minimum grade of “C” (2.0). Problem solving through graphics and lists using modularity, iteration, recursion, and conditional statements. Credit will not be awarded for both MAT 205 and CSC 175.

MAT 211 Calculus with Applications for Business and Economics. (3) Prerequisite: MAT 201 with a minimum grade of “C” or MAT 108 with a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 550 on the math portion of the SAT. Functions and graphs, differentiation, marginal costs, revenue and profit, integration, exponential and logarithmic functions, other applications. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 124 or MAT 124H or MAT 261. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 214 Linear Algebra and Matrices. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 124 (or MAT 124H) with a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 550 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 590 on the math portion of the SAT. Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrix theory, with applications, through the introduction of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, determinants, inner product spaces, the use of technology.

MAT 216 Excel Lab for Calculus II. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MAT 224 or 224H. This lab is to accompany a regular lecture class in Calculus II. 4 Lab.

MAT 219 Excel Lab for Calculus III. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MAT 225 or 225H. This lab is to accompany a regular lecture class in Calculus III. No more than four credit hours of MAT 218 and MAT 219 will count toward the baccalaureate degree. 4 Lab.

MAT 224 Calculus II. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 124 (or MAT 124H) with minimum grade of “C.” Fundamental integration techniques, numerical integration, applications of integration, improper integrals, differential equations, infinite series, polar and parametric equations, and use of Mathematica or other appropriate technology. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 122 or MAT 122H. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 224H Honors Calculus II. (4) A. Prerequisite: MAT 124H with a minimum grade of “C” (2.0). Fundamental integration techniques, numerical integration, applications of integration, improper integrals, differential equations, infinite series, polar and parametric equations, and use of Mathematica or other appropriate technology. The material is treated in greater depth and with more rigor than in MAT 224. Challenging problems and special projects will be assigned. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 122, MAT 122H, or MAT 224. Gen. Ed. II or VII (QS).

MAT 225 Calculus III. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 224 (or MAT 224H) with a minimum grade of “C.” Functions of several variables, limits and continuity, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector calculus including Green’s, Divergence, and Stoke’s theorems, cylindrical and spherical coordinates and use of Mathematica. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 225H.

MAT 225H Honors Calculus III. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 224H with minimum grade of “C.” Functions of several variables, limits and continuity, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector calculus including Green’s, Divergence, and Stoke’s theorems, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, and use of Mathematica. The material is treated in greater depth and with more rigor than in MAT 224. Challenging problems and special projects will be assigned. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 225.

MAT 261 Calculus with Applications for Science I. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 107 with a minimum grade of “C” or MAT 108 a minimum grade of “C” or a minimum score of 550 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 590 on the math portion of the SAT. Functions and graphs, differentiation, integration, and exponential and logarithmic functions. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 122 or MAT 224 or MAT 224H.

MAT 262 Calculus with Applications for Science II. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 261 or 211. Integral calculus with applications, introduction to differential equations, functions of several variables, Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAT 122 or MAT 224 or MAT 224H.

MAT 280 Actuarial Mathematics. (1) A. Prerequisite: MAT 214 and MAT 225 or MAT 225H. Applications-oriented examination of several topics from analytic geometry, calculus, linear algebra.

MAT 301 Logic and Set Theory. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 214, 224 or 224H with minimum grades of “C” and a grade point average of at least 2.5 in MAT 214, 214, and 224, or departmental approval. Logic, proof techniques, set theory, relations, functions, cardinality, introduction to advanced mathematics.
MAT 303 Mathematical Models and Applications. (3) A. Prerequisites: MAT 106, 203, and STA 270. Present day and historical applications of mathematics to problems in life, behavioral, and managerial sciences as well as problems in mathematics. Credit does not count toward B.S. in mathematics nor mathematics teaching degrees nor the mathematics minor.

MAT 306 Discrete Mathematics. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: MAT 214, MAT 224, STA 270 with minimum grade of “C” and at least 2.5 GPA in all mathematics courses. Counting principles, permutations, combinations, recurrence relations, graphs, representations of graphs as matrices, trees, networks, difference equations, and linear programming.

MAT 308 Modern Algebra I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 301 with a minimum grade of “C” (2.0). Groups, cyclic and permutation groups, homomorphisms, subgroups and factor groups, Fundamental Theorem of Finite Abelian Groups, rings, fields, integral domains, and ideals.

MAT 315 Introduction to Analysis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 301, 225 or 225H with a minimum grade of “C.” Real number system, sets and functions, limits, uniform convergence, Taylor’s theorem, laws of the mean, the Riemann integral, allied topics.

MAT 334 Modern College Geometry I. (3) A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 301 with a minimum grade of “C.” Euclid’s parallel postulate, axiom systems, finite geometries.

MAT 349 Applied Learning in Mathematics. (1-8) I, II; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. Credit does not apply to major or minor requirements. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment are required for each semester hour of academic credit.

MAT 349 N Cooperative Study: Mathematics. (1-8) I, II; (1-6) SUMMER ONLY. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. Credit does not apply to major or minor requirements. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours of employment are required for each semester hour of academic credit.

MAT 350 Foundations of Mathematics. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 308 with a minimum grade of “C.” The nature of mathematical thought; logical systems; axiomatic concepts and methods; consideration of the work of Hilbert, Peano, Whitehead, Russell, and others.

MAT 351 Geometry with Technology for P-9 Teachers. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 303. Topics in the application of geometric models appropriate for teachers of grades P-9. Credit does not apply toward B.S. or B.S. (teaching) degree requirements for programs offered within this department.

MAT 507 Seminar in Mathematics: ______. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Emphasis throughout on computational techniques and applications to the evaluation of real integrals. Cross listed as Sta 498. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for STA 498.

MAT 508 Mathematical Statistics I. (3) I, II. Cross listed as STA 520. Prerequisite: MAT 224 or 224H with a minimum grade of “C.” Differential equations of first order, applications, singular solutions, linear equations with constant coefficients, miscellaneous methods for equations of higher order, solution in series, total differential equations, qualitative methods, systems of linear differential equations, the computer algebra systems.

MAT 509 Mathematical Statistics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 508. Probability distributions, discrete and continuous distributions, central limit theorem, sampling distributions, estimation and testing of hypotheses.

MAT 550 Applications of Complex Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 225 or 225H or 353 with a minimum grade of “C.” Continuity, differentiation, integration, series, residues, and applications to the evaluation of real integrals. Applications of conformal mappings to boundary value problems in heat, electrostatic potential, and fluid flow. Emphasis throughout on computational techniques and applications.

MAT 555 Graph Theory. (3) A. Prerequisite: MAT 308 or CSC 320 with a minimum grade of “C.” Introduction to the theory and applications of graph theory. Topics will include trees, planarity, connectivity, compactness, formation of new spaces, relationship to analysis.

MGT—Management

Dr. Lana Carnes, Interim Chair

MGT 201 Introduction to Golf Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to PGA program. Introduces PGA students to the elements of the industry in which a PGA professional must be competent, including a facility’s golf cart fleet, the value of business planning in the golf industry, the key elements of a business plan and the elements that make a model golf shop. Students will explore the Rules of Golf Tournament events and how they apply to the day-to-day operation of a golf facility.

MGT 202 Introduction to Golf Instruction. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to the PGA program. Introduction to the basics of teaching golf and the fundamentals of the game, as well as cause and effect to the laws, principles, and preferences of the golf swing. Focus on the professional golfer’s role in developing successful programs for golfers.

MGT 203 Golf Club Design and Repair/ Swing Analysis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to PGA, MGT 201. Introduces PGA students to the principles of golf club repair and design, how to establish and manage a successful club repair business, and how to develop the components of a teaching program by studying topics such as lesson pricing, scheduling and the qualities of an effective teacher.

MGT 204 Golf Customer Relations Training & Development. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to PGA program, MGT 203, MGT 349. The study of customer relations as it relates to the golf industry. A general overview of customer relations concepts, interpersonal skills, interaction strategies, and the GEDOE model as they pertain to customer service. Students will be given the opportunity to practice and reinforce these concepts and skills. The class will also be a level 2 checkpoint review.

MGT 205 Analysis of the Golf Swing. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to the PGA program, MGT 203, MGT 349. Present the fundamentals of developing a teaching program and introduce students to club fitting. The course will teach students how to develop a relationship and evaluate a golf student; it will cover the important aspects of teaching in small groups and introduce PGA students to the philosophy and swing concepts of teaching.

MGT 206 Golf Operations and Administration. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to the PGA program, MGT 203, MGT 349. Course will help students identify challenging, supervising and delegating situations and help them evaluate their ability to handle those challenging situations.
MGT 207 Special Topics in PGM. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to the PGM program. MGT 205, MKT 349. Gain a deeper knowledge of the philosophy and swing concepts of teaching. Students will develop a personal teaching philosophy statement; learn the value of group lessons, classes and schools; learn to develop lesson plans; and learn to teach special situations.

MGT 300 Principles of Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: MGT 1000 and MGT 200. A course in management with emphasis on integration and strategic business processes from end-user through original thought, management in the global arena, and management careers.

MGT 301 Principles of Management (NB). (3) A. Prerequisite: MGT 1000. Management principles with emphasis on organization theory and behavior, human resources and diversity, communications, production/operations management and quality issues, business ethics, development of management thought, management in the global arena, and management careers.

MGT 320 Human Resource Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 300 or MGT 301. Survey of principles and practices in the areas of human resource planning, job analysis, recruitment, selection, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation, safety and health, equal opportunity, and personnel research.

MGT 330 Small Business Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: MGT 300 or MGT 301. Small business organization, location, financial planning, record keeping, unit costs, merchandising, credit, and personnel policies.

MGT 340 Management Science. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: QMB 200. Business decision making approaches and quantitative techniques with an emphasis on the formulation and application of models and the practical solution methods available.

MGT 349 Applied Learning in Management. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: minimum GPA 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. May be used as upper division business electives and/or free electives as approved. Not count as Management elective. Management Majors (all options) are limited to a maximum of nine co-op hours counting toward degree. Co-op hours may be repeated up to nine hours.

MGT 349 A-N Co-operative Study: Management. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: minimum GPA 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. May be used for upper division business electives and/or free electives as approved. Not count as Management elective. Management Majors (all options) are limited to a maximum of nine co-op hours counting toward degree. Co-op hours may be repeated up to nine hours.

MGT 370 Operations Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MGT 300. Practical approaches for improving productivity of operations using methods designed for quality management, sales forecasting, including layout, control of inventory, human resource planning and scheduling, and inventory control.

MGT 375 Supply Chain Management (3) A. Prerequisite: MGT 340. The integration of key business processes from end-user through origonal suppliers that add value for customers and other stakeholders. Topics include: integration and strategic partnering, procurement and outsourcing strategies, value-added services and international challenges.

MKT 300 Principles of Marketing. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202, and ECO 230 with a grade of “C” or better in each course; junior standing (a minimum of 60 hours) with an overall minimum 2.0 GPA. Overview of strategic methods and marketing goods and services to global markets; study of behavioral, organizational, and consumer variables in decision processes; use of the marketing mix and marketing information to affect buyer decisions.

MKT 301 Principles of Marketing (NB) (3) A. Prerequisite: junior standing (at least 60 hours) with an overall GPA of 2.0. Not for students majoring or minoring in business. Overview of strategic processes involved in marketing goods and services to global markets; study of behavioral, organizational, and consumer variables in decision processes; use of the marketing mix and marketing information to affect buyer decisions. Credit will not be awarded to students who have completed MKT 300.
MKT 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Marketing, (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required for each credit hour. Three hours may be used as an upper division business elective in the Marketing option. Three hours are required for a Field Trip. Students enrolled in the Music Marketing option. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

MKT 350 Consumer Behavior in Marketing, (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 300 or MKT 301. Role of consumer decision-making as it affects the marketing firm; basic concepts of consumer behavior and interrelationships that exist between marketing and the behavioral sciences.

MKT 380 Seminar in Marketing, (3) A. Prerequisite: MKT 300 or MKT 301. May be taken under different sub-topics to a cumulative maximum of six hours. Selected topics in contemporary marketing literature.

MKT 400 International Marketing, (3), II. Prerequisite: MKT 300. Determination of marketing strategy by United States firms and multinational corporations for serving foreign markets and for adapting to international business cultural and economic factors affecting foreign marketing efforts.

MKT 401 Internet Marketing, (3). A. Prerequisite: MKT 300. Survey, analysis, and evaluation of current trends and issues in marketing in computer mediated environments, including how the marketing mix is adapted strategically to the Internet and World Wide Web, intranets, and other electronic forms.

MKT 404 Retailing Management, (3). A. Prerequisite: MKT 304. Investigation of current problems faced by retailers in store operations, management, retail buying, and inventory control. Outside readings, oral and written case studies, and field trip experiences are required.

MKT 408 Sales Management, (3). A. Prerequisite: MKT 310. Sales function in modern organizations with emphasis on current management techniques: time management, on-the-job coaching, directing the sales force to sell key accounts, situational analysis, and decision-making.

MKT 426 Advertising Campaigns, (3). A. Prerequisite: MKT 320. Planning and execution of a direct marketing or advertising campaign as a part of the overall marketing strategy. Students will originate a direct marketing campaign for a client. Includes all aspects of direct marketing and advertising. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COM 450.

MKT 431 Purchasing and Materials Management, (3). A. Prerequisite: MKT 300. The purchasing process as it focuses on supply efficiency and effectiveness relating to the fit between purchasing objectives and strategic and organizational objectives and strategies.

MKT 440 Industrial Marketing, (3) A. Prerequisite: MKT 300. An analysis of the marketing structure for industrial products. Product lines, channels of distribution, selling, pricing, and wholesaling problems.

MKT 455 Marketing Research and Analysis, (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 360 and MGR 330. The role of research in marketing decision-making; the research process, with emphasis on collection, analysis, and interpretation of data as applied to solving marketing problems. Students are required to do a research project.

MKT 458 Internship in Marketing, (3 or 6). A. Prerequisites: minimum 2.25 GPA, MKT 300, MGT 300, and consent of instructor. Provides student with half-time or full-time relevant work experience in marketing. Written assignments and a project are required. May be taken only once for three (3) or six (6) hours of credit and must concurrently with Cooperative Study.

MKT 490 Special Problems in Marketing, (1-4) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departamental approval. May be taken under different sub-topics to a cumulative maximum of six hours. Independent work, special workshop, social topics, or seminars. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

MMP—Medical Practice Management Dr. Rebecca Newsome, Coordinator

MMP 410 Business and Information Management in MMP. (3) I, A. Prerequisite: CIS 212 or CSC 104, MAS 360. The application of knowledge and skills in business operations and information management.

MMP 450 Strategic Policy Development in MMP. (3) II. A. Prerequisite: MAS 360. Students will develop skills in analyzing various aspects of a medical practice and will develop policies and procedures which will enhance the overall effectiveness of a practice.

MMP 460 Compliance and Risk Management in MMP. (3) I, A. Prerequisites: MKT 555, 556. Students will familiarize themselves with compliance and risk management issues facing today’s medical practice and will develop skills in risk assessment and maintaining compliance with various federal, state, and regulatory agencies.

MMP 480 Medical Office Practicum. (3) A. Prerequisite: final semester in the MMP program. This practicum will enable students to exercise the necessary skills for managing a small, medium, or large medical practice or outpatient facility.

MSL—Military Science and Leadership LTC Christopher Holly, Chair

MKT 100 Introduction to Leadership, (1) A. Introduction of leadership styles, comparison of civilian and military leadership; and analysis of the constitutional and historical basis for officer leadership in the U.S. Army. 1 Lec.

MKT 101 Foundations of Officership (2) I. Introduces students to issues and competencies that are central to a Commissioned Officer’s responsibilities. Establishes framework for understanding officership, leadership, and developing counseling techniques.

MKT 201 Individual Leadership Studies (2) I. Students identify successful leadership characteristics through observation of others and self through experiential learning exercises. Students record observed traits (good and bad) in a dimensional leadership journal and discuss observations in small group settings. 1 Lec/1 Lab.

MKT 202 Leadership & Teamwork (3) II. Establishes foundation of basic leadership fundamentals such as problem solving, communications, briefings and effective writing, goal setting, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills and an introduction to counseling. 1 Lec/1 Lab.

MKT 203 Leadership and Management (3) I. Prerequisite: MKT 302 or department approval. Develops leadership and management skills through intensive practical application, rotating leader/command experience involving problem analysis, decision-making, and troop leading in both garrison and field environments. Held at Fort Lewis, Washington.

MKT 204 Professional Ethics in Leadership (2) II. Prerequisite: MKT 302. Refines student leadership and teamwork building skills through intensive practical application, rotating leader/command experience involving problem analysis, decision-making, and troop leading in both garrison and field environments. Prerequisite: Advisor/Departmental Approval.

MKT 208 Advanced Leadership Studies (2) II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be taken twice in lieu of MKT 301, 302, 401, or 402. Equivalent study of the materials covered in the course being replaced. 2.5 Ind Stud/2.5 Lab.

MKT 209 Independent Leadership Studies (2-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval; may be taken once in lieu of MKT 201 or 202. Students record observed traits in a dimensional leadership journal and discuss observations with instructor. Independent examination of effective leadership, communications, goal setting, decision-making, problem solving, and quality improvement techniques. 2.5 Lec/2.5 Lab.

MKT 301 Leadership & Problem Solving (3) I. Prerequisites: 54 hours, MKT 201 and 202 or MKT 210, or Departmental approval. Students conduct self-assessment of leadership style, develop personal fitness regimen, and learn to plan and conduct individual/small unit tactical training while testing reasoning and problem-solving techniques. Students receive direct feedback on leadership abilities. 2.5 Lec/2.5 Lab.

MKT 302 Leadership & Ethics (3) II. Prerequisite: MKT 301 or departmental approval. Examines the role communications, values, and ethics play in effective leadership. Topics include ethical decision-making, consideration of others, spirituality in the military, and survey of Army leadership doctrine. Emphasis on improving oral/written communication abilities. 2.5 Lec/2.5 Lab.

MKT 303 American Military History (3) I. Examines U.S. Military History from pre-Revolutionary times to post–Vietnam: defines the principles of war; discusses political-military interactions; develops leadership through group participation in case studies and battle analysis.

MKT 310 Leadership Development and Assessment Course. (6) Summer Only. Prerequisite: MKT 302. Refines student leadership and teamwork building skills through intensive practical application, rotating leader/command experience involving problem analysis, decision-making, and troop leading in both garrison and field environments. Held at Fort Lewis, Washington.

MKT 311 Internship in Leadership (3) Summer Only. Pre and Corequisites: MKT 301, MKT 302 and enrolled in MKT 310. Students assigned to leadership positions with active army units for 3-4 weeks. Students are paid and receive a written evaluation of their leadership performance and potential and must complete an after action report upon returning. May only be taken once.

MKT 317 Leadership & Management (3) I. Prerequisite: MKT 302 or department approval. Examines the role communications, values, and ethics play in effective leadership. Topics include ethical decision-making, consideration of others, spirituality in the military, and survey of Army leadership doctrine. Emphasis on improving oral/written communication abilities. 2.5 Lec/2.5 Lab.

MKT 402 Officerhood (3) II. Prerequisite: MKT 401 or departmental approval. Study includes case study of military law and practical exercises on ethical command climates. Students complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills. 2.5 Lec/2.5 Lab.

MKT 403 Topics in Military Leadership (1) A. Prerequisite: MKT 402. Study of current issues relevant to the professional development and commissioning of Second lieutenants in the United States Army. May repeat with different topics for a maximum of 4 hours. 1 Lec/1 Lab.

MKT 480 Advanced Independent Leadership Studies (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval; may be taken twice in lieu of MKT 301, 302, 401, or 402. Equivalent study of the materials covered in the course being replaced. 2.5 Ind Stud/2.5 Lab.

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 201
MUS—Music History
Rob James, Chair

MUS 171 Music Appreciation. (3) I, II. May not count toward a music major or minor. Provides the general college student with a cultural background in music. Masterpieces of music, composers, movements, and musical styles presented through listening materials and concert attendance. Gen. Ed. IIIA or VII (AH).

MUS 271 Jazz History. (3) I, II. A listening survey tracing the development of jazz from its roots in the music of West Africa, African American folk music, and European music styles to the present. Gen. Ed. IIIA or VII (AH).

MUS 272 Music Literature. (3) I, II. Critical listening and scorereading of the standard repertory of music in Western Civilization from Gregorian chant to the Contemporary era. Gen. Ed. IIIA or VII (AH).


MUS 371 Survey of Music History I. (3) I. Prerequisite: MUS 171 or MUS 272 or departmental approval. This survey of music history covers two in depth areas of study: The first eight weeks includes an introduction to world music and ancient music through Medieval Western Music. The second eight weeks continues with the Renaissance and Baroque periods. Gen. Ed. VII (AH).

MUS 372 Survey of Music History II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 371 or departmental approval. Survey of music history from the Classical era to the present. Gen. Ed. VII (AH).

MUS—Music APPLIED MUSIC
Rob James, Chair

Applied music courses are only open to music majors and minors. Enrollment in applied music courses requires participation in a music ensemble.

MUS 101A,B,C Performance Class. (0) A. Required of all music majors for three semesters. Passing grade achieved when students have attended a minimum total of 16 concert events per semester.

MUS 107 Class Guitar for Nonmajors. (1) I, II. Instruction in guitar for non-music majors. May be retaken to a maximum of 4 hours.

MUS 108 Class Voice for Nonmajors. (1) I, II. Instruction in singing for non-music majors. May be retaken to a maximum of 4 hours.

MUS 109 Introductory Class Piano. (1) I. For students enrolled in MUS 102. Elementary keyboard techniques and reading drill. Credit does not count toward a music major or minor.

MUS 110 Beginning Class Piano I. (1) I, II. Prepares non-piano majors to meet Level I Piano Proficiency Examination requirements. Basic keyboard skills, elementary repertoire, and technique. Some music reading ability required. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

MUS 111 Beginning Class Piano II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 110 or departmental approval. Continuation of MUS 110. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

MUS 112 Piano I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 114 Keyboard Skills I. (2) I, II. Prepares piano majors and other music majors with advanced keyboard background to meet Level II Piano Proficiency Examination requirements. Emphasis is functional skills, such as reading, transposing, playing by ear, harmonizing, and improvising, combined with keyboard harmony, technique and memorization skills.

MUS 115 Keyboard Skills II. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 114 or departmental approval. Continued development of skills begun in MUS 114 to prepare piano majors and other music majors with advanced keyboard background to meet Level IV Piano Proficiency Examination Requirements.

MUS 122 Voice I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 132a Violin I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 132b Viola I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in viola. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 132c Violin ’cello I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin ’cello. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 132d String Bass I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in string bass. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 132f Guitar I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in guitar. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 145a Cornet and Trumpet I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 145b French Horn I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in French horn. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 145c Trombone I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 145d Trombone II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 145e Tuba I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in tuba. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 146a Flute I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in flute. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 146b Oboe I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 146c Clarinet I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in clarinet. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 146d Bassoon I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in bassoon. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 146e Saxophone I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in saxophone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 147 Percussion I. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 210 Intermediate Class Piano I. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 111 or departmental approval. Second year course for non-piano majors to meet Level II Piano Proficiency Examination requirements. Continuation of skill development listed under MUS 110; more complex materials, intermediate repertoire, and technique. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

MUS 211 Intermediate Class Piano II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 210 or departmental approval. Continuation of MUS 210. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

MUS 222 Voice II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 230 String Instruments I. (1) I, II. Fingering, care of instruments and tone production. Group instruction to prepare for teaching. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in class and for training string section of school orchestra; survey of teaching materials.

MUS 232a Violin II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 232b Viola II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in viola. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 232d String Bass II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in string bass. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 232f Guitar II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in guitar. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 242 Organ II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 245a Cornet and Trumpet II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 245b French Horn II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in French horn. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 245c Baritone Horn II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in baritone horn. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 245d Trombone II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 245e Tuba II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in tuba. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 246a Flute II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in flute. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 246b Oboe II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 246c Clarinet II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in clarinet. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 246d Bassoon II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in bassoon. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 246e Saxophone II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in saxophone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 247 Percussion II. (1-2) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 251 Brass Instruments Class I. (1) I, II. Fingering, care of instruments, tone production, and tuning. Group instruction to prepare for teaching brass instruments in band or orchestra. Examination of materials suitable for beginning instrumental programs.

MUS 252 Brass Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 251. Continuation of MUS 251.

MUS 301 A, B, C Performance Class. (0) A. Prerequisite: completion of MUS 101 A,B,C. Required of all music majors for three semesters. Passing grade achieved when students have attended a minimum total of 16 concert events per semester.

MUS 312 Piano II. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 313 Accompanist. (1/2) I, II. Prerequisite: keyboard coordinator approval. Upper-division keyboard students may substitute MUS 313 for ensembles requirements. Additional accompanying hours assigned. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

202 2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG
MUS 320 Class Voice. (1) I, II. Basic vocal techniques with emphasis on developing the voice for solo or choral performance.

MUS 322 Voice III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 330 String Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 230. Continuation of MUS 230.

MUS 332a Violin III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 332b Viola III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in viola. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 332c Violin ‘cello III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in violin ‘cello. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 332d String Bass III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in string bass. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 342 Organ III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 345a Cornet and Trumpet III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 345b French Horn III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in French horn. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 345c Baritone Horn III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in baritone horn. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 345d Trombone III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 345e Tuba III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in tuba. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 346a Flute III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in flute. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 346b Oboe III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 346c Clarinet III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in clarinet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 346d Bassoon III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in bassoon. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 346e Saxophone III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in saxophone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 347 Percussion III. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 351 Woodwind Instruments Class I. (1) I, II. Fingering, care of instruments, tone production, and tuning. Group instruction to prepare for teaching woodwind instruments in band or orchestra. Examination of materials suitable for beginning instrumental programs.

MUS 352 Woodwind Instruments Class II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 351. Continuation of MUS 351.

MUS 354 Percussion Class I. (1) I, II. Snare drumming, rudiments, teaching techniques. Experiences on all related percussion instruments: bass drum, snare, tambourine, triangle, tom-toms. Some experiences with metal instruments; marimba, xylophone, bells, and others.

MUS 364 Instrumental Music Lab. (1) I, II. Practical experience in performing and conducting instrumental music literature appropriate for use in school situation. May be retaken to a maximum of one hour.

MUS 365 Choral Music Lab. (1) I. Practical experience in performing and conducting choral music literature appropriate for use in school situation. May be retaken to a maximum of one hour.

MUS 370 Marching Band Techniques. (2) I, II. Marching fundamentals, charting, and scoring for the contemporary marching band.

MUS 382 Choral Arranging. (2) I, II. Scoring literature of all types of choral ensembles for school use.

MUS 399 Joint Recital. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: junior standing in music. Performances on four departmental recitals or a half recital shared with another student.

MUS 412 Piano IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

MUS 422 Voice IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken.

MUS 432a Violin IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 432b Viola IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in viola. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 432c Violin ‘cello IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin ‘cello. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 432d String Bass IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in string bass. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 432f Guitar IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in guitar. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 442 Organ IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 445a Cornet and Trumpet IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 445b French Horn IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in French horn. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 445c Baritone Horn IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in baritone horn. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 445d Trombone IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 445e Tuba IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in tuba. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 446a Flute IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in flute. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 446b Oboe IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 446c Clarinet IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in clarinet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 446d Bassoon IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in bassoon. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 446e Saxophone IV. (1-4) I, II. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in saxophone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

MUS 451 Piano V. (1-4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by piano majors.

MUS 513 Techniques of Accompanying. (1) I, II. Practical training in the tradition, interpretation, and execution of accompaniments. May be retaken to a maximum of two hours.

MUS 522 Voice V. (1-4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by voice majors.

MUS 542 Organ V. (1-4) I, II. May not be taken for credit by organ majors.

MUS—Music Music Ensembles

Ensembles are open to all students enrolled in the University and to qualified persons not enrolled. Interested individuals are invited to participate and should confer with the director of each ensemble to arrange for an audition.

MUS 127, 327 Opera Workshop. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Preparation and presentation of opera scenes and complete works. All phases of performance and technical procedures of staging, costumes, and management. Course may be retaken.

MUS 205 Chamber Music. (1/2) I, II. Study and performance of standard chamber music literature. Open to pianists, vocalists, string, wind, and percussion players upon recommendation of instructor. Course may be retaken.

MUS 224 Madrigal Singers. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of literature of the Madrigal. Course open by audition only. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 225 Concert Choir. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performances of choral literature. Course may be retaken.

MUS 226 University Singers. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of music for vocal ensemble. Concerts given both on and off campus. Three or more hours rehearsal per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 235 Orchestra. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of orchestra literature from all style periods. Concerts given both on and off campus. Three or more hours rehearsal per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 236 String Orchestra. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of string orchestra literature from all style periods. Concerts given both on and off campus. Two or more hours rehearsal per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 250 Small Ensembles. (1/2) I, II. Rehearsal and performance for: string orchestra, brass choir, percussion ensemble, stage band, and clarinet choir. Course may be retaken.

MUS 253 Percussion Ensemble. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of standard Percussion Ensemble literature including steel drums, African studies, and marimba ensemble literature. Course open by audition only. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 254 Jazz Ensemble. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of standard Jazz Ensemble literature including jazz improvisation, jazz styles, and form. Course open by audition only. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 255A Symphonic Band. (1) I, II. Course open by audition only. Rehearsal and performance of standard band literature. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 255B Concert Band. (1) I, II. Course open to all students with prior experience in wind and percussion instruments. Rehearsal and performance of standard band literature. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

MUS 256 Marching Band. (1) I. Preparation and performances of marching band shows during the football season. Three or more rehearsals per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.
MUS 257 Guitar Ensemble. (1) I, II. Course open to guitar majors only. Must have experience reading music and performance skills on the instrument. May be retaken for a total of four hours.

MUS 424 Madrigal Singers. (1) I, II. Rehearsal and performance of literature of the Madrigal. By audition only. May be retaken.

MUS 435 Orchestra. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 225. Rehearsal and performance of orchestral literature from all style periods. Concerts given both on and off campus. By audition only. May be retaken.

MUS 426 University Singers. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 226. Rehearsal and performance of music for vocal ensemble. Concerts given both on and off campus. By audition only. May be retaken.

MUS 200 Performing Arts. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 182 Beginning Theory II. (4) I. Continuation of MUS 182. Integrated skills further developed through the study of more difficult structures from the Baroque and Classic periods.

MUS 282 Intermediate Theory IV. (4) II. Prerequisite: MUS 281. Continuation of MUS 281. Integrated skills further developed through the study of more difficult structures from the Romantic and Modern periods.

MUS 283 Beginning Composition. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 180 or instructor approval. Development of compositional techniques relevant to the student’s stylistic direction. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours provided the subject matter is different each time.

MUS 285 Jazz Improvisation. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 182 or instructor approval. Development of skills for improvising in contemporary jazz idioms.

MUS 290 Film Scoring. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 190, 191 or departmental approval. Course gives students important and practical knowledge, tools, and approaches to writing music in the profession. Will cover topics in MIDI, sequencing, Finale, Sibelius, and hard disk recording applications.

MUS 349 Applied Learning in Music. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

MUS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Music. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

MUS 360 Music Fundamentals for the Elementary Teacher. (2) I, II. Open only to elementary education majors who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Provides the grade teacher with sufficient knowledge and skills to teach music in the classroom. Notation, rhythmic participation, rhythm and melody instruments, creative activities, and listening.

MUS 366 Fundamentals of Conducting. (1) I. Prerequisite: junior standing in music or instructor approval. Basic techniques of conducting.

MUS 367 Instrumental Conducting. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 365 or instructor approval. Developmental conducting techniques and their application in rehearsal and performance.

MUS 368 Choral Conducting. (2) II. Prerequisite: MUS 366. Choral conducting techniques and their application in rehearsal and performance.

MUS 383 Orchestration. (3) I, II. Survey of ranges, timbres, and characteristics of orchestral instruments. Scoring for choirs and full orchestra.

MUS 384 Electronic Music. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 181. This course will provide a systematic investigation of four technologies specifically relevant to the field of music: they are MIDI sequencing, computer music notation, World Wide Web page design, and digital hard disk recording.

MUS 390 Survey of the Music Industry I. (3) I. Examination of the music industry including marketing and promotion, advertising, record production and companies, commercial radio and records, and radio business. A project reflecting course study is required.

MUS 391 Survey of the Music Industry II. (3) II. Prerequisite: MUS 390 or instructor approval. Examination of the music industry including royalties, artist management, performing rights, trade journals, and industry relations and problems. A project reflecting course study is required.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NAT 310  Topics in the Natural Sciences.  (3-3) A.  Selected interdisciplinary topics and topics of current interest in the natural sciences.  May be retaken to a maximum of three hours provided topic is different each term.

NAT 380  Science and Society. (3) I, II.  By investigating incidences in which scientific knowledge and society clash, this course attempts to understand the involvement of science with religion, government, technology, human population, energy, the environment, and the future.  Gen. Ed.  VII (NS).

NFA—Nutrition, Foods, and Food Administration  Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

NFA 121  Introduction to Food Composition and Preparation.  (3) I, II.  A beginning food science course which deals with food composition and the relationship of scientific processes and principles to food preparation.  Lecture and laboratory experiences.

NFA 201  Essentials of Nutrition. (3) I, II.  A scientific study of the essential nutrients and their application in meeting nutritional needs of all ages.  Consideration is given to food selection, nutrition misinformation, obesity, and other common dietary problems.  Gen. Ed.

NFA 202  Introduction to Dietetics.  (1) I.  A professional orientation course describing the roles of the practitioner in administrative, clinical, and community dietetics, along with relationships to other health professionals.  Gen. Ed.

NFA 301  Bio Nutrition. (3) A.  Prerequisites: CHE 102 or 112/116; and NFA 201.  Structures and chemical properties of CHO, PRO, fat and nucleic acids, vitamins, coenzymes, minerals, and water related to metabolic processes.

NFA 317  Nutrition in the Life Cycle. (3) I, II.  Study of dietary needs adapted to periods of the life cycle.

NFA 321  Meal Management. (3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 121 and 201.  Food management, planning, preparation, and service of meals through management of time, energy, money, and efficient use of equipment.  Consideration is given to nutritional needs, food habits, and social customs of family groups.

NFA 323  Experimental Foods. (3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 121 and CHE 102 or equivalent.  Advanced food science course concerning the study of the reactions and interactions of food components in complex food systems during preparation, processing, and preservation.  Lecture and laboratory experiences.

NFA 325  Quantity Food Production. (2) I.  Prerequisite: NFA 121.  Corequisite: NFA 326.  Standards, principles, and techniques for managing throughout the functional subsystems of a food service setting; emphasis on quality, quantity, and cost control.

NFA 326  Field Experiences in Quantity Food Production.  (2) I.  Prerequisite: NFA 321.  Corequisite: NFA 325.  Supervised field experience in the technical application of theory presented in NFA 325.

NFA 344  Institutional Purchasing. (3) II.  Prerequisites: NFA 325 and 326 or departmental approval.  Principles and methods of purchasing foods and food for various types of quantity food services; emphasis on specifications and factors affecting quality; food cost control.  Field trips included.

NFA 349  Applied Learning in Nutrition, Foods, and Food Administration. (1-8) A.  Prerequisites: instructor approval.  Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies.  One to eight hours credit per semester or summer.  Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate; a minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

NFA 349-AN  Cooperative Study: Nutrition, Foods, and Food Administration. (1-8) A.  Prerequisite: instructor approval.  Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies.  One to eight hours credit per semester or summer.  Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate.  A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

NFA 401  Human Nutrition. (3) I.  Prerequisites: NFA 301 and BIO 301.  Study of the functions, requirements, and interrelactions of macromolecules in normal nutrition; integration and regulation of energy metabolism and balance.

NFA 402  Medical Nutrition Therapy. (3) I.  Prerequisite or Corequisite: NFA 401.  Prerequisite or Corequisite: NFA 410.  Analysis and application of nutrition assessment, documentation, and modified feeding practices including enteral and parenteral nutrition with application for therapeutic management of gastrointestinal disorders.

NFA 403  Medical Nutrition Therapy II. (3) II.  Prerequisite: NFA 402.  Integration of nutrition therapy, pathophysiology, and biochemical alterations for assessment and management of trauma, diabetes, cancer; and cardiovascular, renal, hepatic, and pulmonary disorders.

NFA 404  Human Nutrition II. (3) II.  Prerequisite: NFA 401.  Study of the functions, requirements, and interrelations of essential and non-essential micronutrients in normal nutrition and welling.

NFA 411  Community Nutrition. (3) A.  Prerequisite: NFA 201.  Survey of services, legislation, assessment, other relevant activities, and the role of nutritionists in various community settings.  Development of educational resources for different populations.  Field experience in community programs and settings to include individual and family nutrition counseling.

NFA 415  Seminar in the Dietetics Profession.  (1-3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 401 and departmental approval.  Current concepts and trends in dietetics and review of recent research.  Topics include, but are not limited to, professional ethics, marketing, quality assurance and preparing for a dietetic internship.

NFA 416  Special Problems in Nutrition.  (1-3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 401 and departmental approval.  The student chooses a problem and works under the supervision of an instructor.  May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided the topics vary.  Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

NFA 445  Food Service Organization and Management.  (3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 325, 326.  Administrative functions within a food service system.  Emphasis in top management responsibilities: financial and time management, quality assurance, legislation, labor unions, merchandising, networking, and human resource management.

NFA 500  Nutrition Concepts and Issues. (3) A.  Fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application in meeting nutritional needs of all ages.  Not open to dietetic or food service administration majors.

NFA 505  Maternal and Infant Nutrition. (3) A.  Prerequisite: NFA 201.  Nutritional requirements prior to and during pregnancy, lactation, and infancy.  Survey the effects of dietary toxicants, deficiency and excesses of nutrients.  Field experience.

NFA 507  Child and Adolescent Nutrition. (3) A.  Prerequisite: NFA 201.  Nutritional needs, problems, dietary habits, and motivations of the toddler through adolescent years.  Field experience.

NFA 509  Nutrition and Aging. (3) A.  Prerequisites: NFA 201 or 500/700.  Relationship of nutrition to optimal sports performance.  Examines energy use during exercise metabolism, specific nutrient needs, nutritional strategies during training, conditions requiring special consideration, controversial and potentially dangerous nutritional practices of athletes.

NFC—Nursing (Baccalaureate)  Dr. Judy Short, Chair

NSC 232  Health Assessment and Promotion I. (3) I, II.  Prerequisites: taken in semester immediately prior to expected enrollment in NSC 380 and students must meet minimum program GPA requirements of 2.5 or departmental approval.  Development of assessment and health promotion skills to be used with clients throughout the life cycle.

NSC 242  Communication in Nursing.  (3) I, II.  Prerequisite: sophomore standing and minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA requirement or department approval.  Therapeutic communication processes, theories, and techniques for building nurse client relationships throughout the life cycle.  Development of beginning skills in nursing informatics and oral communication.

NSC 252  Nursing Science Domain. (3) I, II.  Prerequisite: sophomore standing and minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA requirement or department approval.  Emphasis in selected concepts and constructs.  Emphasis on past and current knowledge in the formulation of nursing as a basic and applied science.  Application of epidemiology to nursing practice.

NSC 300  Nursing Externship.  (1-6) I.  II.  Prerequisite: departmental approval.  Integrates practice and education through a health care based service model and collaborative partnerships to enhance clinical nursing competencies.

NSC 330  Clinical Drug Therapy.  (3) I, II.  A.  Prerequisites: NSC 332, 350, and 380 with a grade of "C" or better.  Corequisite: NSC 386.  Foundation for applying drug knowledge in client care, with emphasis on increasing therapeutic effects and decreasing adverse effects.  Includes study of selected drug classes, prototypes and individual drugs.

NSC 331  Clinical Pharmacology for the RN.  (3) A.  Prerequisite: RN status.  Builds on a basic foundation of drug knowledge with an emphasis on both the therapeutic and adverse effects of drug therapy.  Includes the study of selected individual drugs, drug classes, and current prototypes.

NSC 332  Health Assessment and Promotion II. (2) I, II.  A.  Prerequisites: NSC 232, 242, and 252 with a grade of "C" or better and admission to the baccalaureate nursing major.  Prerequisite or Corequisite: NSC 330 and 380 with a grade of “C” or better.  Development of physical assessment skills and evaluation of health patterns for clients throughout the life cycle.

NCS 340  Health Assessment for the RN.  (2) A.  Prerequisites: RN status and admission to the RN-BSN option.  Enhancement of physical assessment skills for RNs with application to clients throughout the lifespan.

NCS 350  Pathophysiology. (3) I, II.  A.  Prerequisites: NSC 232, 242, and 252 with a grade of “C” or better and admission to the baccalaureate nursing major.  Prerequisite or Corequisite: NSC 332 and 380 with a grade of “C” or better.  Provides a framework for interpreting structural and functional changes associated with disease, facilitating critical thinking and decision making required of the professional nurse.

NCS 370  Health Disparities. (3) A.  Prerequisite: junior standing or departmental approval.  Explores the social, economic, political and historical context of health disparities experienced by groups with an emphasis on racial/ethnic, gender and socioeconomic aggregates.  Explores contributing factors and potential solutions to domestic and global health disparities.  Gen. Ed. VIII.
NSC 378 Short Topics in Clinical Nursing. (3-3) A. Prerequisites: NSC 392 and 396. Provides enrichment learning for upper division nursing students and practicing registered nurses. Each segment of the course describes the current trends in nursing theory and practice including relevant pathologic processes and usual nursing management. Emphasis on in-depth study of current nursing practice. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours credit.

NSC 380 Adult Health Nursing I. (4) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 232, 242, and 252 with a grade of “C” or better and admission to the baccalaureate nursing major. Prerequisite or Corequisite: NSC 332 and 350 with a grade of “C” or better. Uses nursing process to develop practice solutions for selected adult health issues.

NSC 381 Perspectives in Professional Nursing I. (5) A. Prerequisites: RN status and admission to the RN-BSN option. Transition to the professional nursing role for the RN student emphasizing foundational concepts of professional nursing practice.

NSC 385 Perspectives in Professional Nursing II. (5) A. Prerequisite: NSC 381. Advanced concepts and skills for professional nursing practice.

NSC 386 Adult Health Nursing II. (10) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 332, 350, and 380 with a grade of “C” or better. Corequisite: NSC 330. Uses nursing process to develop practice solutions for selected adult health issues.

NSC 390 Nursing Research. (2) I, II, A. Prerequisites: STA 215 or 270 with a grade of “C” or better. Uses the research process to guide nursing practice in the delivery of quality, cost effective health care.

NSC 392 Mental Health Nursing. (5) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 330 and 386 with a grade of “C” or better. Uses the nursing process to develop practice solutions for clients throughout the life cycle with selected mental health issues.

NSC 396 Family Health Nursing. (7) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 330 and 386 with a grade of “C” or better. Uses the nursing process to develop practice solutions for families during the childbearing and child rearing experience.

NSC 440 Leadership and Management. (3) A. Prerequisites: RN status and admission to the RN-BSN option. An overview of leadership and management theory in health care explores the leadership role of nursing. Strategies for facing challenges, promoting cost-effective health care, and promoting leadership success in the dynamic health care system.

NSC 442 Complex Health Systems. (5) A. Prerequisites: NSC 440 and NSC 486 or department approval. Synthesis of professional nursing competencies and concepts to address human diversity and manage care in today’s complex health systems.

NSC 445RNs Professional Role Transitions. (2) A. Prerequisites: RN status and admission to the RN-BSN option. Role development seminar for RNs. Critical analysis of trends which shape professional nursing practice. Analysis of strategies for instituting change in various health care delivery systems.

NSC 480 Health Care Leadership. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 390, 392, and 396 with grades of “C” or better. An overview of leadership and management theory within nursing including legal, ethical and economic concepts. Prepares students to assume leadership in dynamic health care systems to promote comprehensive, cost-effective health care. Emphasis on the development of leadership within the context of interprofessional teams.

NSC 486 Family, Public Health Nursing. (5) I, II. Synthesizes nursing concepts and applies the nursing process to develop practice partnerships with communities and their subsystems.

NSC 492 Complex Client Health Care. (5) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 480, 484, and 486 with minimum grades of “C.” Corequisite: NSC 495 with a minimum grade of “C.” Synthesizes nursing competencies to manage complex health problems, integrating legal, ethical and economic concepts.

NSC 495 Professional Role Transition. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: NSC 486 with minimum grades of “C.” Corequisite: NSC 492 with a minimum grade of “C.” Role development seminar emphasizing refinement of oral presentation skills. Critical analysis of political, economic and sociocultural systems which shape nursing practice. Analyzes strategies for instituting change in the health care delivery system.

NSC 496 Application of Nursing Theory. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: NSC 480, 484, and 486 with minimum grades of “C.” Facilitates synthesis of nursing knowledge and strengthens the student’s ability to apply theory to specific patient situations. Patient case situations from all nursing clinical areas are utilized.

NSC 498 Independent Study. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Directed study or research on an issue or area of interest to nursing. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

NSC 500 Early Childhood Health Care. (3) A. Prerequisite: education major or instructor approval. Focuses on the development of competencies necessary for health management of young children (ages birth through five years) with special health care needs. Appropriate for non-health care professionals in the community or classroom.

NUR—Nursing (Associate)

NUR 112 Nursing Concepts I. (7) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to the associate degree nursing program. Provides the theoretical and clinical foundation necessary for the beginning nursing student. Content addresses the role of the nurse in assisting clients to achieve optimal health.

NUR 116 Laboratory Applications I. (1) I, II. Provides opportunities to apply concepts in nursing practice in the laboratory setting.

NUR 232 Nursing Concepts II - Med-Surg. (5) I, II. Prerequisites: NUR 112 or 116 or BIO 171, ENG 101 or ENG 105, NFA 201 all with a grade of “C” or better. Applies the nursing process when caring for adult and pediatric clients experiencing complex health issues.

NUR 239 Transitions in Nursing. (4) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A four-hour course designed to assist international students as they transition into a new health care system prior to their final semester of nursing, which includes a clinical component.

NUR 242 Nursing Concepts IV. (9) I, II. Prerequisites: NUR 232, 234, BIO 273 or CLT 209/211, PSY 200 all with grade of “C” or better. Applies the nursing process while caring for adults and pediatric clients experiencing selected complex health issues.

NUR 255 Independent Study. (1-6) A. Directed study on an issue or area of interest to nursing. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours credit.

OHO—Ornamental Horticulture

Dr. Bruce Pratt, Chair

NUR 201 Medieval to Modern Drug Treatment. (5) I, II. This course explores herbology, folk medicine and folklore remedies, over-the-counter medications, high technology drug development, Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval, and other current issues which promote success in nursing education.

NUR 230 Principles of Pain Management (2) I, II. This course examines specific concepts aimed at relieving client pain by altering the physiological, psychological, and behavioral variables of the pain experience.

NUR 232 Nursing Concepts III-Med-Surg. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: NUR 124, 126 or NUR 205; BIO 301, CHE 105/107, ENG 102 or ENG 105 all with a grade of “C” or better. Applies the nursing process while caring for adult and pediatric clients experiencing complex health issues.

NUR 234 Nursing Concepts III-Psych. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: NUR 124, 126 or NUR 205; BIO 301, CHE 105/107, ENG 102 or ENG 105 all with a grade of “C” or better. Applies the nursing process while caring for clients experiencing psychosocial health issues.

NUR 239 Transitions in Nursing. (4) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A four-hour course designed to assist international students as they transition into a new health care system prior to their final semester of nursing, which includes a clinical component.

NUR 242 Nursing Concepts IV. (9) I, II. Prerequisites: NUR 232, 234, BIO 273 or CLT 209/211, PSY 200 all with grade of “C” or better. Applies the nursing process while caring for adults and pediatric clients experiencing complex health issues.

NUR 247 Holism, Health, and Success, (1), I, II. Prerequisite: CHS nursing student. Principles and theories from holistic nursing, education, and psychology are explored and applied to the creation of academic success, health, and the attainment of personal life goals.


NUR 265 Independent Study. (1-6) A. Directed study on an issue or area of interest to nursing. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours credit.

OHO—Ornamental Horticulture

Dr. Bruce Pratt, Chair

OHO 131 Principles of Horticulture. (3) I. Corequisite: OHO 132. Introduction to the major divisions of horticulture with emphasis on plant growth, propagation, reproduction, and soil-water relationships. Exploration of the various phases of horticulture and the related employment opportunities in the horticulture industry.

OHO 132 Horticulture Laboratory. (1) I. Corequisite: OHO 131. Laboratory, greenhouse, and field work which applies the principles of nursery, turf, and greenhouse management taught in the classroom.

OHO 283 Bedding Plant Production. (2) I. Cultural practices of propagation and growing annuals and perennials to outdoor planting size, using structures and facilities necessary for production. Students will propagate and produce bedding plants and prepare outdoor plantings. 2 Lab.
OHIO 301 Directed Work Experience. (1-4) I, II. Cross listed as AGR 301. A minimum of three hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: nine, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AGR 301.

OHIO 349 Applied Learning in Horticulture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: five, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit. Prerequisite: A N Cooperative Study:

Horticulture. (1-8) A. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: five, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

OHIO 351 Turfgrass Management. (4) I. Prerequisite: AGR 215. The establishment and maintenance of turfgrass species and cultivars adapted to variable intensities of culture. Relationships of environmental factors and cultural practices are emphasized. 3 Lec/2 Lab.

OHIO 352 Horticulture Equipment. (2) A. The selection, operation, and maintenance of equipment and engines used in establishing and maintaining landscape, nursery, and greenhouse areas. 1 Lec/2 Lab.

OHIO 354 Irrigation Systems. (2) I. An introduction to irrigation systems, their design and installation for efficient water utilization in crop production and maintenance. Overhead, drip, and subirrigation systems are evaluated.

OHIO 362 Topics in Landscape Gardening. (1-6) A. Students may enroll once in each topic for a total of seven hours.

OHIO 362A Home Landscape Option. OHIO 362D Disease and Insect Control Option

OHIO 362E Floral Design Option. (2 credit hours: 1 Lec/2 Lab)

OHIO 362F Lawn Establishment and Maintenance Option. OHIO 362G Problems of Golf Course Operation Option.

OHIO 362K Interior Plantscaping Option. OHIO 363 Retail Florist Operation. (3) A. The practice and study of retail florist businesses as related to locating, starting, and operating a retail floral establishment.

OHIO 364 Advanced Floral Design. (2) A. The study and practice of advanced floral design techniques; includes construction of conventional and contemporary floral designs. 1 Lec/2 Lab.

OHIO 365 Deciduous Flowering Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Vines and Broadleaf Evergreens. (3) I. Study of deciduous flowering trees, flowering shrubs, vines and broadleaf evergreens including their biological identification, growth habits, ornamental features, environmental adaptation, utilization, and management in the landscape.

OHIO 366 Deciduous Shade Trees and Narrow Leaf Evergreens. (3) II. Study of deciduous trees and narrow leaf evergreens including their identification, growth habits, ornamental features, environmental adaptation, utilization, and management in the landscape.

OHIO 367 Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (3) A. Identification, culture, and landscape use of bulbs, annuals, and herbaceous perennials, including ornamental grasses.

OHIO 370 Landscape Operations Management. (3) II. Management of labor, estimating and bidding along with basic maintenance of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants in the landscape operation. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

OHIO 371 Nursery Production Technology. (3) I. Prerequisite: AGR 215. Production and wholesale marketing techniques of woody and herbaceous ornamental plants including site selection, growing procedures, and shipping. Students work in the University nursery and develop business record keeping systems with the use of microcomputers.

OHIO 372 Nursery Retail Technology. (3) A. Prerequisites: AGR 131 and 132. The design, development, and management of a retail nursery outlet primarily a retail nursery center. Students will develop a model retail business including all phases of applied sciences such as business record keeping, with the help of microcomputers.

OHIO 373 Fruit and Vegetable Production. (3) A. Managing soils, controlling pests, harvesting, handling, marketing and storing of many fruit and vegetable crops. Pruning and training for quality bush and tree fruits.

OHIO 384 Greenhouse Floral Flora. (3) A. The study of specialized greenhouse floral crops and methods of producing them; includes bed and container growing production cycles to meet peak demands and marketing techniques. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

OHIO 385 Production of Foliage Plants. (3) A. Identification of green foliage plants, usually called houseplants; propagation techniques, rooting mediums, disease and insect control, and arranging plants in planters and baskets for marketing.

OHIO 386 Greenhouse Operation and Management. (3) A. Plant propagation and growing techniques in a greenhouse. The student learns operation procedures and basic maintenance of operating a greenhouse and using cold and hot frames.

OHIO 388 Greenhouse Management Practicum. (3) I, II. Management of the greenhouse; students work nine hours per week in the greenhouses to practice management and production skills.

OHIO 391 Landscape Management and Related Businesses. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: AHO 261 or 262. Elements of design and the execution of the landscape architecture plan. Additional emphasis will be placed on occupations related to ornamental horticulture including industrial grounds management. 2 Lec/2 ab.

OHIO 392 Landscape Construction Techniques. (3) II. Comprehensive study of common landscape construction techniques and their use in current landscape applications. Class will include laboratory exercises involving the construction of such components as retaining walls, water features, decks, and patios.

OHIO 410 Special Problems Seminar. (1-3) I, II. Cross listed as AGR 410. Students choose a problem and work under the supervision of the instructor in the field of the problem. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AGR 410.

OTS 101 Occupation Perspectives: Human Services. (2) A. Overview of health and human service roles using an occupational science perspective. Through lecture and active learning students will develop an understanding of the responsibilities of health and human service personnel in the areas of professional identity, reasoning, communication and diversity.


OTS 302 Practicum II: Life Narratives. (3) A. Prerequisites: OTS 301 and 311. Corequisites: OTS 313, 335, 424. Introduction to life narratives as an assessment of occupation. Active learning experiences focusing on occupation across the lifespan including reflection and portfolio development.

OTS 311 Introduction to Occupational Being. (3) A. Corequisite: OTS 301. Analysis of occupation and occupational patterns of self. Recognize the influence of occupation on the well-being of self through active learning experiences.

OTS 312 Occupation by Design. (3) I. An examination of problem solving strategies related to occupation. Initial use of basic problem solving methods progressing to complex design strategies required in occupation-based intervention.

OTS 313 Occupation in Context. (3) A. The student will gain an understanding of occupation as influenced by interrelated multiple contexts. Through active learning experiences the student will be able to recognize and apply the constructs of context.

OTS 335 Professional Dynamics. (3) A. Corequisite: OTS 302. Analysis of communication skills necessary for becoming an effective team member. Emphasis on theories of group dynamics, leadership and professional interaction skills, decision making and conflict resolution through active learning.

OTS 362 Human Motion for Activity. (3) II. Prerequisite: BIO 271. Kinetics of the musculoskeletal system in relation to occupational performance skills. Included are evaluation procedures for muscle strength, range of motion, biomechanical analysis, and hand function. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

OTS 401 Practicum III: Diversity. (3) A. Prerequisite: OTS 302. Corequisites: OTS 312 and 422. Introduction to cultural and diversity. Enhance understanding of ability and disability concerns in society through interview, reflection and portfolio development.

OTS 402 Pract-OTS IV: Advocacy/Research. (3) A. Prerequisites: OTS 301 and 302. Pre or Corequisites: OTS 478 and OTS 432. Active learning experience focusing on advocacy, health policy, ethics, and research. Introduction to participation in policy changes and research activities to advance health care. Practicum includes self-reflection and portfolio development.

OTS 410 Special Problems in Occupational Therapy. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Independent study, special seminar, or special topic. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

OTS 421 Occupation Across the Lifespan. (3) A. Corequisite: OTS 302. The course examines the biophysical, cognitive and psychosocial development of a person as an occupational being. Content explores engagement in occupations across the lifespan.

OTS 422 Impact of Conditions on Occup. (4) A. Introduction to human occupation in the context of disease and disability. Content includes pathophysiological, behavioral and developmental issues which have an impact on human occupation.

OTS 430 Intervention in Health and Human Services. (3) A. Overview of primary concepts related to occupational assessment, intervention and documentation as a provider in health care systems. Compare intervention processes in various health and human service delivery models.

OTS 432 Research in Occupation. (4) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 215. Students will learn to be consumers and participants in qualitative and quantitative research, examine methods of research design, data collection, and prepare a research prospectus related to occupational science. Apply statistical methods to the study of occupation.

OTS 478 Health Care Delivery Systems. (3) A. The study of occupational science, its application to occupational therapy in the history and development of health care systems, models, finance, and policy issues. Topics: reimbursement, managed care, and impact of health policy in rehabilitation.
PHE 212 Care and Prevention of Athletic and Exercise Injuries. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 171. Overview of the mechanisms, prevention, management, and rehabilitation of athletic and exercise injuries. Practical experiences include the application of supportive techniques to the major joints of the body.

PHE 214 Tap I. (1) I, A. Tap I covers the basic tap steps performed with low-heeled tap shoes. Students also learn how to improvise with a basic palette of steps and gain an understanding of basic tap history.

PHE 220 Modern Dance I. (2) I. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques related to various team sports.

PHE 224 Team Sports II. (3) I, II. Basic skills, strategy, rules, officiating, and teaching techniques related to basketball, volleyball, soccer, and track and field.

PHE 230 Social Dance I. (1) I, II. This course introduces the basic movement concepts of social dancing. Rhythm, style and variations of several popular social dances are covered as well as leading and following skills. Some of the dances covered include: swing, salsa, merengue, tango, waltz and hustle.

PHE 241 Swimming and Water Safety. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: HPR 282. Beginning Swimming or instructor approval. Developing swimming skills and endurance to intermediate level; study of fundamental mechanical principles; basic safety skills; ability to conduct a variety of fundamental aquatic activities.

PHE 250 Modern Dance I. (1) I, II. A beginning level modern dance technique class designed to introduce the student to basic modern dance skills and concepts including some improvisation and choreographic skills. No prior dance experience is necessary. May be retaken up to a maximum of 3 hours.

PHE 261 Coaching Baseball and Softball. (2) I, II. Theory and practice in coaching the fundamentals of baseball and softball; team offense and defense.

PHE 271 Ballet I. (1) A. Beginning ballet class designed to introduce the student to the art of ballet. Basic barre, center floor and across the floor combinations are performed. Ballet history and terminology are covered through the textbook readings and videos.

PHE 300 Dance Activities in the Schools. (3) II. Teaching creative and social forms of dance in the educational and recreational setting.

PHE 301 Foundations of Coaching. (3) I, II. Coaching communication, organization, social and emotional skills, tactics, and philosophy. American Sport Education Program (ASEP) certification awarded to those who qualify.

PHE 305 Individual and Dual Sports I. (3) I, II. Basic skills, strategy, etiquette, rules, and teaching techniques related to tennis, golf, and badminton.

PHE 306 Individual and Dual Sports II. (3) A. Basic skills, strategy, etiquette, rules, and teaching techniques related to archery, bowling, and racquetball.

PHE 310 Physical Activity and Child Development. (3) II. Prerequisite: EDF 319. Understanding of motor development and the improvement of human movement through developmental movement activities which are basic to readiness for performance at school.

PHE 313 Lifeguard Training. (2) I, II. Formerly PHE 242. Prerequisite: ability to pass American Red Cross swimming test. Advanced techniques of water safety and rescue. PHE 313 is also an American Red Cross certification awarded to those who qualify.

PHE 314 Tap II. (1) II. This class offers intermediate tap steps, turns and dance combinations as well as the history of tap and its prominent dance figures.

PHE 315 Physical Fitness Concepts and Applications. (3) I, II. Discussion, demonstration, practice of fitness concepts and various methods of developing physical fitness.

PHE 320 Biomechanics. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 171. Qualitative study of human movement through anatomical, physiological, and biomechanical concepts; analysis and application.

PHE 322 Legal Issues in Sports. (3) I. Legal issues involved in the supervision, management, and business operations of sport. A critical perspective of the American legal system to its impact on the sport.

PHE 323 Movement Concepts and Skill Themes. (3) I. Prerequisites: physical education major and EDF 103 and 203. Motor skill themes and movement concepts required for planning and teaching the appropriate sequence and scope for achievement of learner outcomes through elementary physical education.

PHE 324 Policy and Governance in Sport. (3) I. Designed to encourage students to integrate management theory with governance and policy development. Provides an overview of the sport industry from the perspective of the sport management professional.

PHE 325 Physiology of Activity. (3), I, II. Prerequisite: BIO 301. Effects of physical activities on various systems of the human body.

PHE 326 History and Philosophy of Physical Education. (3) I. Historical development from an historical perspective and philosophies of well-known physical educators with implications for the individual and society.

PHE 327 Sport in American Society. (3) II. Impact of sport in America, society with attention to relationship of political, economic, ethnic, and institutional forces operating within the phenomenon of sport.

PHE 328 Sport Finance. (3) II. Course will examine all aspects of successful sport business operations, including budgeting, legal issues, marketing, competitive positioning, regulatory compliance, and strategies for success in sport and recreation industries.

PHE 330 Social Dance II. (1) II. This course will build on skills learned in Social Dance I. New dances covered will include: Triple Swing, West Coast Swing, Bolero, Samba and Quickstep. More variations will also be introduced for dances learned in Social Dance I.

PHE 340 Water Safety Instructor. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: proficient swimming ability. For excellent swimmers, this American Red Cross course will train students to become certified swimming instructors. Course consists of lecture, lab, technique instruction, and practice teaching. WSI certification for those who qualify.

PHE 345 Dance Choreography. (2) I. Basics of dance choreography, applicable to entertainment and art forms of dance.

PHE 349 Applied Learning in Physical Education. (1-8) A. Work in a cooperative placement related to student’s academic studies. Satisfactory (S) or Unsatisfactory (U) grade. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each semester hour credit.

PHE 350 Modern Dance II. (1) A. An intermediate level Modern Dance technique class including floor, center floor and across the floor dance combinations. The course is designed to help the student improve his/her technique, improvisation, and choreographic skills.

PHE 355 Ethnic Dance Forms. (3) I, A. A beginning/intermediate dance class in a particular ethnic dance form of dance. Basic steps and rhythms characteristic of the dance form will be learned as well as information about the culture from which it is derived.

PHE 360 Coaching Basketball. (2) I, II. Theory and practice in coaching the fundamentals of basketball; team offense and defense.
PHI 100 Practical Reasoning, (3) I, II. The development of skills essential for the analysis and evaluation of reasoning and argumentation of kinds commonly encountered in essays, textbooks, news media, discussions, lectures, and work situations. Gen. Ed. VII-A. 

PHI 352 Theory of Knowledge, (3) A. An examination of the nature, possibility, limits, sources and value of knowledge of minds and the world. 

PHI 362 Technology and Values, (3) A. An examination of philosophical questions related to science, technology, public health, economics, and the environment, with special attention being given to the personal and social ethical issues that arise in these contexts. Gen. Ed. VIII.
PHI 371 Symbolic Logic. (3) A. Basic introduction to modern symbolic logic; propositional logic, first order predicate logic, proofs and metatheorems, and nature and properties of formal logic systems. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

PHI 383 Health and Biomedical Ethics. (3) A. An examination of the value-issues which surround problems that arise in health-related fields and whose resolution calls for moral judgments. Typical problems would include: euthanasia, experimentation with humans, behavior control, genetic engineering, and distribution of health care facilities.

PHI 385 Environmental Ethics. (3) A. An examination of historical and contemporary views of the values and rights of nature. Possible topics include animal rights, conservationism, the land ethic, stewardship, deep ecology, ecosophism, and indigenous approaches to the environment.

PHI 388 Special Topics in Ethics. (1-3) A. An examination of ethical theories, of major ethical thinkers, or of an applied ethical field like business ethics or environmental ethics. May be retaken to a maximum of fifteen hours if the topic is different.

PHI 390 Special Topics in Philosophy. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: consult with department chair before enrollment. Development and presentation of a problem-area or a school of philosophy in the history of philosophy or the thought on one outstanding philosopher. May be retaken to a maximum of fifteen hours if the topic is different.

PHI 432 Philosophy of Art. (3) A. Examination of the major philosophical theories of art and beauty and the place of aesthetic language in the general area of value judgments. Representative classical and contemporary figures will be considered.

PHI 490 Independent Work in Philosophy. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: consult with department chair before enrolling. Individual research and reading on a specified philosophical problem chosen by the student and instructor. Students must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours if topic is different.

PHI 499 Senior Thesis. (3) A. Prerequisite: consult with department chair before enrolling. Supervised, independent thesis for seniors majoring in philosophy.

PHI 551 Classical and Medieval Political Thought. (3) A. Cross-listed as POL 551. Examination of Western political thought from Plato to Aquinas. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 551.

PHI 552 Modern Political Theory. (3) A. Cross-listed as POL 552. Examination of Western political theory from Renaissance to the mid-twentieth century. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 552.

PHI 553 Contemporary Political Theory. (3) A. Cross-listed as POL 553. Examination of Western political thought from the mid-twentieth century to the present. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 553.

PHY — Physics

Dr. Mark Biermann, Chair

PHY 100 Techniques of Physics Research. (1) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 107 or higher or departmental approval. Techniques of physics research to include methods of data collection, measurement, and analytical interpretation to better prepare students for the physics curriculum.

PHY 102 Inquiry Physics for Teachers. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: pre-teaching or teaching elementary physical science major only or departmental approval. An inquiry-based, conceptual-approach physical science course for teaching majors. Topics include kinematics, matter and heat, optics, electricity, and magnetism. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHY 101 or PHY 102. 1 Lec/4 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

PHY 131 College Physics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 107 or a minimum score of 20 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum score of 510 on the math portion of the SAT or departmental approval. Fundamental ideas of mechanics, heat, and sound. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHY 201. 1 Lec/3 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

PHY 132 College Physics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PHY 131. Fundamental ideas of electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHY 202. 4 Lec/3 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

PHY 201 University Physics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 124 or 124H or MAT 261 or departmental approval and resolution of forces, laws of equilibrium, Newton’s laws of motion, work and energy, momentum, simple harmonic motion, hydrodynamics, heat phenomena. Credit will not be awarded for both PHY 131 and PHY 201. 4 Lec/3 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

PHY 202 University Physics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PHY 201. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 224 or departmental approval. Electrostatics, electromagnetic potential and dynamics, Maxwell’s equations, waves, interference and diffraction, standing waves, energy, momentum, geometrical and physical optics. Credit will not be awarded for both PHY 132 and PHY 202. 4 Lec/3 Lab. Gen. Ed. IVB or VII (NS).

PHY 305 Modern Physics I. (3) I. Prerequisite: PHY 132 or 202; MAT 124 or 124H, MAT 261 or departmental approval. Physics of the 20th century. Topics include special relativity, quantum mechanics, wave theory, Bohr theory, structure of the hydrogen atom.

PHY 306 Modern Physics II. (3) II. Prerequisite: PHY 305. A continuation of PHY 300. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, elementary particles.

PHY 308 Atomic and Nuclear Laboratory. (2) I. Prerequisite: PHY 132 or 202. Experiments in mechanics, optics, and electricity. Simulation of physical situations using a spreadsheet. Techniques of interfacing scientific equipment to microcomputers. 4 Lab.

PHY 309 Electronics. (4) A. Prerequisite: PHY 132 or 202. Theory of solid state devices, power supplies, transducers, operational amplifiers, solid state switches, flip-flops, counters, digital devices, logic families. 3 Lec/3 Lab.

PHY 315 Introduction to Electrical Circuits. (4) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202 or Corequisite: MAT 224. Fundamental laws and principles for linear circuits whose elements consist of passive and active components used in present day practice. Determination of the sinusoidal steady state responses using the algebra of complex numbers.

PHY 349 Applied Learning in Physics. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Hours earned in PHY 349 will not apply toward a physics major or minor.

PHY 349 A-N Cooperative Study. Physics. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. Hours earned in PHY 349 will not apply toward a physics major or minor.

PHY 390 Thermodynamics. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 224. Study of temperature, thermodynamic systems, ideal gases, first and second law of thermodynamics, Carnot cycle, Kelvin temperature scale, entropy.

PHY 402 Physical Optics. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 224. Wave motion, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, electromagnetic radiation, dispersion, polarization, double refraction, lasers, holography.

PHY 420 Electricity and Magnetism. (4) A. Prerequisites: PHY 202 and MAT 225. Electrostatics in vacuum and dielectrics, solutions of Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, magnetic fields, induced EMFs, magnetic materials, and Maxwell’s equations.

PHY 458 Classical Mechanics I. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 202. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MAT 353. Applications of calculus to the principles of classical mechanics. Topics include vectors, rectilinear motion in one dimension, motion in three dimensions, non-inertial reference systems, central forces, and celestial mechanics.

PHY 459 Classical Mechanics II. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 458. Continuation of PHY 458. Topics include many-body systems, rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, coupled harmonic oscillators, wave motion.

PHY 470 Quantum Mechanics. (3) A. Prerequisite: PHY 458. Basic principles of wave mechanics, solutions of Schroedinger wave equation for simple systems, interpretation of solutions and application to atomic and molecular problems.

PHY 506 Physics for High School Teachers. (3) A. Credit given toward majors, rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, coupled harmonic oscillators, wave motion.

PLS—Police Studies

Dr. Carole Garrison, Chair

PLS 103 Foundations of Policing. (3) I, II. Overview of police functions and responsibilities at the local, state, and federal levels. Police operations are examined relative to effectiveness in crime control, delivery of services, and maintenance of order.

PLS 216 Criminal Law. (3) I, II. The nature of the criminal act; the essentials of the crime; theories of responsibility; excusable matters; overview of common law offenses; identification of trends in the law.

PLS 220 Criminal Investigation. (3) A. Fundamental of criminal investigation, crime scene search and recording, collection and preservation of physical evidence, scientific aids, modus operandi, sources of information, interviews and interrogations, follow-up, case preparation and case management.
SECtION SIX - CoUrSE dESCrIPtIONS

PLS 315 Police Administration and Management. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Critically examines the theories of motivation, leadership, and organization in the police context. Police administrative and management functions studied emphasizing personnel management and organization change.

PLS 316 Criminal Evidence. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Overview of trial procedures; classification of evidence; proof; presumptions; relevance; eyewitness identification; testimonial privileges; character; hearsay; impeachment; scientific evidence; collection and preservation of evidence.

PLS 320 Workshop in Law Enforcement. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Designed primarily for in-service law enforcement personnel; focuses on current problems, issues, and strategies in law enforcement. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

PLS 326 Police, Liability, and Ethics. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Police conduct is examined relative to ethical and legal principles. Application of federal and state civil, criminal, and administrative law including civil rights issues. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 313 or WGS 313.

PLS 330 Topics in Police Studies. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Examination of a contemporary issue in policing including historical perspective; societal issues; present status, and future development. The police response to a specific problem is the core of this course. Course may be taken for a maximum of six hours under different headnotes.

PLS 331 Perspectives on Crime and Delinquency. (3) A. Prerequisites: CRJ 101, sophomore standing, or departmental approval. Overview of crime and its control. Examines law making, law breaking, and the social response from theoretical perspectives including social, economic, cultural, symbolic, psychological and biological. Includes historical and contemporary developments. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 331.

PLS 349 Applied Learning in Police Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval, sophomore standing. Work under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; fifteen, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit. A maximum of three hours of PLS 349 and 424 can be applied toward the PLS major or minor.

PLS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Police Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: departmental approval, sophomore standing. Work under faculty and field supervisors, in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; fifteen, baccalaureate. Minimum 80 hours work required for each academic credit. A maximum of three hours of PLS 349 and 424 can be applied toward the PLS major or minor.

PLS 375 Terrorism/Counterterrorism. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. A study of domestic, foreign, and transactional terrorism, with emphasis on the philosophical bases, organization, equipment, and operations of terrorist groups. Role of law enforcement agencies in implementation of anti-terrorist measures is examined. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APS 375.

PLS 384 Police in the Popular Media. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. A study of the public’s perception of police through popular media (music, radio, television, films, cartoons, etc.) and how those media sources might influence policing itself.

PLS 385 Police Related Violence. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. A descriptive, analytical, and critical analysis of police-related violence used by the police and violence directed toward them. Psychological and sub-cultural impacts will be examined. Additional analysis associated with lethal and non-lethal violence policy and strategies are included.

PLS 388 Criminal Justice Research. (3) A. Prerequisites: CRJ 101 or COR 201, sophomore standing, or department approval. Overview of the research process in criminal justice, including the design, collection, analysis, and evaluation of criminal justice research. Examination of both quantitative and qualitative social science research methods and procedures appropriate to the study of crime policy and criminal justice. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 388 or CRJ 388.

PLS 390 Predatory Crime and Crime Patterns. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Examination of selected crime categories including predatory street, conventional property, and sex crimes. Areas of concentration include theoretical and ecological characteristics, victim-offender relationships, and crime patterns emphasizing police responses.

PLS 400 Applied Criminal Justice Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisites: PLS 388 or equivalent, sophomore standing. Analytical and statistical concepts and procedures relevant to crime and criminal justice research. Includes qualitative and quantitative techniques, univariate and bivariate statistics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 400 and CRJ 400.

PLS 403 Homicide. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Explore current theoretical, philosophical and empirical literature associated with homicide. Content includes descriptive, theoretical, empirical, and practical explanations of criminal homicide patterns and government, and an examination of death investigation systems and police responses.

PLS 408 Policing and Technology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Overview of crime with a focus on understanding the empirical realities, legal issues, civil liberty issues, criminal justice system responses, and social and political impacts of cyber crime.

PLS 410 Human Relations in Policing. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Theoretical and practical problems and issues in the relationship between police agencies and the total community. Various police-community relations programs are outlined.

PLS 415 Contemporary Police Strategies. (3) A. Prerequisite: senior standing. Review of contemporary police issues, programs, and strategies. Detailed analysis and evaluation of police practices, including impact on the relationship between the police and the community. Assessment of police reform measures and accountability mechanisms.

PLS 416 Criminal Procedure. (3) A. Prerequisite: PLS 216, sophomore standing, or instructor approval. A detailed study of the laws of arrest (including the use of force), search and seizure, emphasizing the constitutional basis, historical development, statutes, and recent court decisions.

PLS 424 Field Experience. (3) A. Prerequisites: instructor and departmental approval. Designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments. (Intended for pre-service students in non-sworn positions). A maximum of three hours of PLS 424 and PLS 349 can be applied toward the PLS major or minor. May be retaken 1 time for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.

PLS 426 Federal Criminal Law. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. An examination of the federal criminal law enforcement system with a focus on substantive offenses. In addition to specific crimes, the basis of federal jurisdiction will be studied.

PLS 460 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval, sophomore standing. Individual study and/or research on a problem relating to police studies. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

POL—Political Science

Dr. Sara Zeigler, Chair

POL 100 Principles of Politics and Government. (3) I, II. An introductory social studies course covering the political and governmental aspects of societies. Does not count toward political science major requirements. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

POL 101 Introduction to American Government. (3) I, II. Principles, functions, and basic political institutions of the American system of government at the national level. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

POL 101S Introduction to American Government: Service Learning. (3) A. Principles, functions, and basic political institutions of the American system of government at the national level enhanced with a service-learning component. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 101. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

POL 201 Short Topics in Political Science. (1-3) A. A maximum of three hours can be earned in any of the topics offered during any semester. The student may take any or all topics. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours when topics vary. For those qualified high school students enrolled in the program: “A Kentucky Locality” the grade of “IP” may be given.

POL 212 Introduction to Comparative Politics. (3) I, II. A study of the purpose, concepts, and methods used in the cross-national study of politics and government. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for both POL 210 and 211. Gen. Ed. VB or VC or VII (SBS).

POL 220 Introduction to International Relations. (3) I, II. The study of the political interactions of countries and the relationship of politics to economics, the environment, technology, culture and society on a global level. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

POL 280 Research and Writing in Political Science. (3) A. Prerequisite: majors, minors, or departmental approval. Practical application of techniques and methods used in collection, analysis, and written presentation of political data. No more than 6 hours of POL courses numbered 300 or above may be taken prior to completing POL 280.

POL 300 Contemporary Political Problems: _______. (3) I, II. Application of the skills of citizenship to problems of contemporary politics. Designed to increase the students’ political awareness and ability to function politically in contemporary society. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours provided the topic differs each time.


POL 310 Latin American Governments. (3) A. A study of the political institutions and issues facing the people and governments of Latin America. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS). Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for both POL 312.


POL 313 Politics of Japan. (3) A. Examination of Japan’s political development, government institutions, public policies and foreign relations.
POL 315 European Politics. (3) A. Examination of the politics and public policies of the European Union and selected European countries.

POL 316 Politics in Russia. (3) A. Nature and development of Russia’s political system since the end of the USSR and fall of communism; impact of the Soviet era; development of political parties and civil society; nationalism; federalism and ethnic politics.

POL 319 Canadian Politics. (3) A. Examination of Canada’s political development, government institutions, public policies and foreign relations.

POL 321 American Foreign Policy. (3) II. Prerequisite: three hours of POL or instructor approval. Analysis of the internal processes and external factors which affect U.S. foreign policy, with emphasis on the post-World War II period. Case studies in decision-making.

POL 325 International Security Affairs. (3) I. Analysis of major problems of national/international security, the role of military power and arms control in the nuclear era, with emphasis on military-security policies of great powers.

POL 327 International Law and Organization. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: three hours of POL or instructor approval. Analysis of the development of the U.N.; functional and regional approaches to peace, security, economic cooperation, social welfare, and law in international relations.

POL 331 Urban Politics. (3) A. Political processes of urban areas including comparisons of alternative structures of urban and other local government.

POL 332 Kentucky Government and Politics. (3) III, I, II. An overview of the Kentucky political system: major institutions, processes and political leaders, with emphasis on recent events and developments. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 337A.

POL 333 American State and Local Government. (3) A. Study of the institutions and processes of government of the fifty states and of cities and counties.


POL 341 The Legislative Process: Congress and State Legislatures. (3) A. A systematic examination of the decision-making process in Congress and state legislature.

POL 342 The American Chief Executive: President and Governor. (3) A. An examination of the power and functions of the offices of the President and governor. Recent developments affecting the American President will be emphasized.

POL 345 Minority Group Politics. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 345. Examination and comparison of various theories, strategies, forms of participation, leadership styles, and concepts (e.g., Black Power) of minority group politics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 345. Gen. Ed. VIII.

POL 347 Politics and Religion in the U.S. (3) A. Interaction of government, politics, and religion in the U.S.: role of Supreme Court and Constitution in defining church-state separation and religious freedom; religious organizations as pressure groups; religion in electoral politics and foreign policy-making; religion and public schools.

POL 339 Applied Learning in Political Science. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than six hours may count toward this major.

POL 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Political Science. (1-8) A. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. No more than six hours may count toward this major.

POL 347 American Political Thought. (3) A. Study of the political philosophy and values that have shaped the American political system. Emphasis given to democratic theory and to competing ideologies within the American political system.

POL 360 Judicial Process. (3) A. Study of legal and judicial systems in the United States and their role in the American political process.

POL 370 Introduction to Public Administration. (3) A. Survey of organization, authority, decision-making, intra-organization communications, and application of principles of the American bureaucracy by case studies.

POL 371 Administration of Social Services and Agencies. (3) A. Examination of the political and administrative problems in public and not-for-profit agencies and a selection of tools available to those responsible for the delivery of social services.

POL 373 Politics of Development in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 373. This course examines community and economic development in Appalachia with special emphasis on Kentucky. Focus will be on the political, economic and social aspects affecting development. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 373.

POL 374 Introduction to Public Policy. (3) A. Introduction to the role of federal, state, and local governments in the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policies. Examples of policy decisions which have created trade-offs, energy, housing, environmental quality, and social services.

POL 376 Public Personnel Policy. (3) A. Overview of institutions, policies, and practices for utilization of human resources in government. Analysis of contemporary issues. Civil Service systems, public unionism, affirmative action, public sector efficiency.

POL 377 Public Budgeting. (3) A. The political consideration of budget formulation, budget strategy, and budget analysis. Analysis of the role of taxes, spending, program evaluation, and planning in the budgeting process at the federal, state, and local levels.

POL 405 Special Topics in Political Science. (3) A. Exploration of a particular topic; theorist, institution, process, policy, writings, or their combinations. Prerequisites set by the department. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided subject matter is different each time.

POL 410 Studies in Comparative Government and Politics. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours of POL or departmental approval. Study of selected country, region, or a cross-national study of a political institution (e.g. Executives, Political Parties, Legislatures). May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours provided the subject matter differs each time.

POL 415 Terrorism and Political Violence. (3) A. Examines terrorism and political violence as causes and consequences of cultural, social and political change.

POL 421 The U.S. and Latin America. (3) A. Examines U.S. foreign policy in Latin America and the Caribbean; Latin American foreign policies; key hemispheric issues such as war on drugs, immigration, foreign aid, and trade.

POL 440 Voting Behavior. (3) A. Survey of recent literature in the field of voting behavior in the U.S. Topics include public opinion, polling, participation, and campaign behavior. Attention paid to methodologies and techniques.

POL 445 Queer Theory and Politics. (3) A. Prerequisite: POL 100 or 101. The study of political issues, processes, and theories surrounding sexual minority Americans.

POL 446 The Politics of Sex. (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 446. The effect of sex on social and political institutions, public policies, and court rulings. Issues may include pornography, sexual and gender discrimination, domestic violence, reproductive rights and gay rights. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 446. Gen. Ed. VII.

POL 451 Rights and Human Rights. (3) A. Cross listed as WGS 451. Examines politics of human rights in theory and in practice. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 451.

POL 460 Law and Society. (3) A. Sources, nature, function, and limits of law as an instrument of social and political control and direction. Examples taken from property, torts, contracts, criminal law, and selected areas of public policy.

POL 463 Constitutional Politics. (3) A. An examination of constitutional problems in American government. Emphasis is given to cases in their legal and political context.

POL 464 Law and Politics of Civil Liberties. (3) A. An examination of historic and contemporary problems of civil liberties. Emphasis is given to cases in their legal and political context.

POL 466A Mock Trial Competition. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours of POL or instructor approval. Preparation of Mock Trial Competitions. Students will develop cases for presentation including preparing opening an closing arguments, introducing testimonial, physical and demonstrative evidence, analyzing direct and cross examination of witnesses. May be retaken to a maximum of 8 hours, only 2 of which may be counted toward the political science major and only 1 may be counted toward the political science minor.

POL 466B Mock Trial (2) II. Prerequisite: POL 466A and departmental approval. Preparation of Mock Trial Competitions. Students will develop cases for presentation including opening and closing arguments, introducing testimonial, physical and demonstrative evidence, and conducting direct and cross examination of witnesses. May be retaken to a maximum of 8 hours, only 4 of which may be counted toward the political science major and only 2 may be counted toward the political science minor.

POL 490 Independent Work in Political Science. (1-3) A. Individual research and/or reading on a problem or area in political science. Regular reports and final research paper required. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, provided subject matter differs each time. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

POL 495 Practicum in Political Science. (1-3) A. Supervised field study program. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, provided subject matter differs each time. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment.

POL 496A Seminar on recent topics in national government.

POL 496B Washington Seminar. (3) A. Corequisite: POL 496A. Seminar on recent topics in national government.

POL 497 Kentucky Administrative Intern Program. (18) A. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing with a cumulative GPA of 2.6 or better (on a 4.0 scale). Enrollment is by invitation only and limited to a maximum of 18 hours.
POL 497A Internship in State Government. (3-9) A. Each intern’s performance in his or her job is evaluated by supervisor, credit will be awarded to students who have credit for POL 332.

POL 498 Kentucky Legislative Internship Program. (6) A. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing with a minimum GPA of 2.8 or better (on a 4.0 scale) and a definite interest in the legislative process in the Commonwealth. Enrollment is by invitation only and limited to a maximum of 15 hours by registration. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours.

POL 498A Legislative Internship. (3-9) A. Each intern’s performance in his or her legislative assignment will be evaluated by the immediate supervisor in consultation with the campus coordinator. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours.

POL 498B Selected Topics in Kentucky Legislative Process. (3-9) A. Seminar on various topics on the legislative process in the Commonwealth which support and constitute an essential part of the Kentucky Legislative Intern Program. May be retaken to a maximum of 12 hours provided the topics vary. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 332.

POL 499 Canadian Parliamentary Internship. (5) A. Cross listed as ANT 499. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing with 2.5 GPA. Supervised internship in the office of a Member of the Canadian Parliament. Application for selection in accordance with criteria outlined in the document. Credit is awarded provided credit is given for 4 credits.

POL 517 Politics and Social Change. (3) A. Comparative study of politics in present and past societies to consider the relationship between politics, political change and the broader social change. Emphasis on political phenomena especially suited to comparative study.

POL 521 Contemporary International Relations. (3) A. Systematic analysis of major contemporary theories and approaches to the study of international politics and foreign policy.

PSY—Psychology

PSY 200W Introduction to Psychology. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. A writing intensive survey of the major content areas and methods of psychology, including history, biological correlates, cognition, language, intelligence, motivation, emotion, development, personality, abnormal, therapy, and social behavior. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 200W. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

PSY 200W Introduction to Psychology: Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. A writing intensive survey of the major content areas and methods of psychology, including history, biological correlates, cognition, language, intelligence, motivation, emotion, development, personality, abnormal, therapy, and social behavior. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 200W. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

PSY 250 Information Literacy in PSY. (3) A. Corequisite: PSY 200W. A survey of the major content areas and methods of psychology, including history, biological correlates, cognition, language, intelligence, motivation, emotion, development, personality, abnormal, therapy, and social behavior. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 200W. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS). (SBS).

PSY 280W Life Span Developmental Psychology. Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: PSY 200; ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. A writing intensive survey of theory and research in developmental psychology across the entire life span. May not be applied to the Psychology major. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 280W. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

PSY 280W Life Span Developmental Psychology: Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: PSY 200; ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. A writing intensive survey of theory and research in developmental psychology across the entire life span. May not be applied to the Psychology major. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 280W. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

PSY 315L Sensation and Perception with Lab. (4) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. Sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 315 Sensation and Perception. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. An introduction to sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 317 Cognitive Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. An introduction to sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 318 Cognitive Psychology with Lab. (4) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. An introduction to sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 319 Industrial/Organizational Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. An introduction to sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 333 Comparative Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 or PSY 200W and PSY 250 or departmental approval. An introduction to sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world.

PSY 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Psychology. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: 15 hours in PSY. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours employment required, and students must maintain 80 hours credit. Three hours may be applied toward the major, not applicable toward a minor. Graded Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory.

PSY 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Psychology. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: 15 hours in PSY. Work in placements related to academic studies. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. Three hours may be applied toward the major, not applicable toward a minor. Graded Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory.
PSY 355 Affection and Aggression. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 200. Theoretical and research perspectives on the topics of attachment, bonding, liking, love and sexuality. Also an exploration of the theories and empirical findings in the domains of aggression and violence.

PSY 358 Conduct an Undergraduate Degree. (1) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291 or departmental approval. Designed to aid qualified psychology majors to identify and attain professional career goals.

PSY 400 Senior Seminar: 1. (3) A. Prerequisite: Completion of PSY 301 and any three of the five area requirements. The senior seminar examines contemporary psychological issues from each of the five core perspectives. Issues vary from semester to semester. May be retaken once, provided the subject matter differs each time.

PSY 401 Senior Thesis. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PSY 301 or instructor approval. Design, execution, and writing of a supervised independent research project.

PSY 402 Independent Work in Psychology. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Research must be presented in a formal paper. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided different problems are studied.

PSY 403 Practicum in Psychology. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Supervised field experience. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

PSY 404 Environmental Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 300 and PSY 291 or departmental approval. Study of ways in which people are influenced by their physical and social environments. Issues covered include lighting, noise, temperature, privacy, crowding, and way-finding.

PSY 405 Psychological Interviewing and Reporting. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours in PSY. Principles and techniques of interviewing and case reporting, with emphasis on applications in human services and personnel work.

PSY 406 Introduction to Behavior Therapy. (3) A. Prerequisite: 12 hours in PSY. Principles and techniques of applying behavioral principles in the analysis of complex human behavior. Emphasis is placed on methods of observing behavior and analyzing functional relationships between behavior and environment.

PSY 408 Child Psychopathology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 308, and PSY 280 or PSY 312, or instructor approval. Descriptive study of behavior disorders in children, with attention to symptoms or behavioral patterns, etiological influences, relevant research, theoretical underpinnings, and approaches to assessment and intervention.

PSY 410 Health Psychology. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or departmental approval. Theoretical and research perspectives on the relationship between psychological factors and health. Emphasis on utilizing psychological principles and methodology to understand and change illness and health behaviors.

PSY 411 Psychology in the Legal Process. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 300 or departmental approval. Course covers the area of research that applies psychological theory and research to the legal arena. Course touches on juries’ perception of trial events, the role of psychologists in the legal arena, and the psychology of eyewitness testimony.

PSY 413 Mind and Brain. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 311 or 313 or 315 or 317 with a grade of “C” or better. A bridging discipline between cognitive science and biopsychology that examines the neural bases of mental processes. Major topics include functional brain imaging, neural networks, perception, memory, language, and consciousness.

PUB 385 Managerial Decision Models. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: COM 201 and PUB 375. Practice in business-related applications of mathematical models such as linear programming, network analyses, and decision-making under uncertainty. Prerequisite or Corequisite: PUB 375 with a grade of “C” or better. Hands-on experience identifying a public relations goal and supporting it with a special event. Also includes specific planning procedures, communication methods and evaluation procedures.

PUB 470 Public Relations Internship. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisites: COM 201, PUB 375, PUB 380, 2.25 GPA for major and supporting courses. Supervised practical experience in a public relations operation. May be taken to a maximum of three hours.

PUB 475 Advanced Public Relations. (3) A. Prerequisite: PUB 380. Emphasizes a management approach and application of the four-step PR process to solving public relations problems through planning, design, and production of print, audiovisual, and broadcast materials used in public relations. Includes public relations case studies and problems.

PUB 480 Integrated Communications Strategies. (3) A. Prerequisite: PUB 375 with a grade of “C” or higher. Prerequisite or Corequisite: PUB 475. Examination of the interactions within an organization’s overall communication efforts, including public relations, industrial and graphic design, organizational communication, and other related initiatives.

PUB 490 Public Relations Campaigns. (4) A. Prerequisites: any COM 320 A-1 and PUB 475. Application of research, planning, strategies, and evaluation to a public relations campaign. Includes budgeting and scheduling of campaigns.

PUB 491 Senior Seminar in Public Relations. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: completion of 90 hours with at least 1 hour from COM 349, or PUB 349 or 470. Emphasizes students’ progress toward a career in public relations, especially the development of a portfolio, and develops job search strategies and skills. Includes assessment of instruction and curriculum. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COM 491.

PUB 520 Integrated Public Relations Strategies. (3) A. Examines integrated public relations skills used to achieve organizational objectives. Emphasizes strategic planning including forecasting and communicating future business plans. Includes an in-depth look at relevant communication theories explaining common public relations problems and strategies.

PUB 530 Sports Information Programs. (3) A. Study of the role and function of the sports information director. Includes public relations techniques applied to sports information: news releases, publications programs, office and staff organization, time utilization, news media and formats.

QMB—Quantitative Methods Dr. Oliver Felts, Interim Chair

QMB 200 Business Statistical I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 (or MAT 211) with a grade of “C” or better. Business applications of probability, measures of central tendency, dispersion, sampling, correlation and hypothesis testing. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or STA 250 or STA 270.

QMB 240 Managerial Decision Models (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 with a grade of “C” or better. Introduction to quantitative decision methodology for business. Includes break-even analysis for linear and non-linear functions, analysis of project maximizing and cost minimizing output, inventory, peak cash, and other business analytical models. BBA degree candidates who complete MAT 211 with a “C” or better are not required to take QMB 240.
QMB 300 Business Statistics II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: QMB 200. Linear regression analysis with applications in various areas of business. Emphasizes the assumptions of The linear regression model, associated statistics, and applications. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 854 or EPY 843 or PSY 301 or STA 271 or STA 500 or ECO 320.

REC—Recreation and Park Administration

Dr. Charlie Everette, Chair

REC 101 Leisure Services Careers. (1) I, II. Introduction to the broad scope of careers and employment in recreation, parks, and leisure services organization.

REC 102 Introduction to Recreation Leadership. (3) I, II. Techniques of leadership in working with individuals in groups in various settings. Methods of organization, guidance, and supervision of programs.

REC 163 Fieldwork I. (1) A. On-site observation and assistance within a recreation, park or leisure services agency. Observe and assist with recreation activities, programs and special events.

REC 200 Fieldwork II. (2) A. Prerequisite: REC 163. On-site practical experience in a recreation, park, or leisure services agency. Organize and lead recreation programs.

REC 280 Programming Special Events. (3) A. Introduction to the methods and techniques of delivering fair, festivals and special events. Course focuses on the principles and concepts of event planning, management, marketing, and evaluation.

REC 290 Adventure Programming. (3) A. Philosophy, history, and practical application of adventure programming using challenge course elements and activities.

REC 311 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. (3) I, II. An introductory course focusing on the disabled population, hard to reach youth, and incarcerated individuals. Modification of program activities, uses of community resources, habilitation and rehabilitation processes, resources and financing.

REC 325 Camp Supervision. (3) II. Supervision of camp programs, auxiliary services, and personnel.

REC 349 Applied Learning in Recreation and Park Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department chair approval. Agency supervised fieldwork course. Minimum of 80 clock hours for each academic credit. Students must register with the Cooperative Education Office.

REC 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Recreation and Park Administration. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: department chair approval. Agency supervised fieldwork course. Minimum of 80 clock hours for each academic credit. Students must register with the Cooperative Education Office.

REC 350 Supervision of Recreation Personnel. (3) A. Analysis of skills and techniques utilized in effective supervision of park, recreation, and leisure service personnel.

REC 380 Natural Resource Tourism. (3) A. Issues in understanding natural resource tourism, sustainability, tourism lifecycle, impacts associated with natural resource tourism, and effective management. Theoretical approaches, case studies and applications. Emphasis on student participation and discussion.

REC 401 Management of Recreation Services. (3) A. Management concepts and processes, organizational structure, policies, personnel, budget, and fiscal management, marketing and public relations, legal issues, and risk management.

REC 406 Planning, Design, and Maintenance of Recreation Facilities. (3) II. Planning principles and procedures of recreation and park areas. Facilities, design problems, details of structure and equipment, master planning methods, study of standards and trends.

REC 409 Independent Study. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: for majors and minors only. Independent study of special topics through directed readings and research. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

REC 410 Recreation Research & Evaluation. (3) II. Assessment and evaluation of recreation needs, interests, and agency effectiveness. Research processes including marketing and budgeting as related to recreation services will be the focus of this course.

REC 411 Therapeutic Recreation Services for the Senior Adult. (3) I. Leisure problems, needs, assessments and etiology of the aging population. Basic gerontology, organizations, programming, trends, resources, and facilities. Introduction to geriatrics.

REC 450 Senior Seminar. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: majors only; enroll the semester immediately preceding REC 463. Introduction to the senior practicum and professional requirements. Study of trends in recreation practices. Development of a professional philosophy.

REC 460 Advanced Leadership and Programming. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: REC 102. Comprehensive course in recreation program planning, development, and leadership techniques with individuals and groups. Students plan a seasonal program, 2 Lec/2 Lab.

REC 463 Practicum. (12) A. Prerequisites: 2.0 GPA; REC core and REC option courses. Placement in a recreation agency to lead and develop recreation programs, supervise personnel and facilities, and perform administrative duties. A minimum of 480 clock hours typically covering 12 or more weeks.

REC 480 Resort Recreation Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: REC 280. Investigation of the methods and techniques of resort recreation management, and its position within the tourism and hospitality industries. Examines customer service and marketing, international markets, human resources, and fiscal implications.

REC 481 Research Methods in Tourism Study. (3) A. Prerequisites: REC 280 and REC 380. Introduction to the methods and techniques of tourism research. Student competencies include understanding, interpreting, and applying research to tourism related services.

REC 490 Challenge Course Management. (3) A. Prerequisite: REC 290. Advanced leadership and facilitation techniques for challenge course management. Designed for individuals who have experience on challenge courses and need additional training.

REC 511 Therapeutic Recreation Practices and Services. (3) I, II. Interventions and utilization of terminology. Apply leadership skills, assistive technology, and programming applications. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

REC 512 Management of Therapeutic Recreation Services. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: for majors only. Management concepts applied to delivering therapeutic recreation services, and includes: documentation, activity analysis, assessment, liability, legislation, and standards of practice.

REC 516 Outdoor Education. (3) I. Designed to explore issues in outdoor education, teaching methods, programs and evaluation. The role of interpretation in enhancing visitor experiences and protecting natural resources will be discussed.

REC 530 Park Management. (3) II. Park purposes and operations with an emphasis on natural resources and visitor management. Concentration on design, resource conservation and preservation, public relations, and park policies.

REC 590 Special Topics: (1-3) A. Identification and study of specialized techniques in recreation leadership, activity skills, operational methods, and services. May be retaken under different workshop title.

REL—Religion

Dr. Steven Parchment, Chair

REL 301 World Religions. (3) I, II. Study of the basic notions found in the world’s great religions. Attention is given to the historical context of the development of these religions and to the doctrines, rituals and literature produced by them. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for REL 301 W Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

REL 301W World Religions: Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or ENG 102 Intensive. A writing-intensive study of the basic notions found in the world’s great religions. Attention is given to the historical context of the development of these religions and to the doctrines, rituals and literature produced by them. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for REL 301 Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH).

REL 305 Survey of the Old Testament. (3) I. A survey of the history and religious development of the ancient Hebrews, with attention given to the religious concepts and values of the literature of the Old Testament.

REL 306 Survey of the New Testament. (3) II. A study of the history of the New Testament times and an examination of the meanings and significance of the teachings of Jesus and the writings of the early Church.

REL 315 History of Christian Thought. (3) A. A survey of Christian theology, philosophical theology, and spirituality from the apostolic Fathers through the early Reformation period.

REL 335 Islam. (3) A. A study of the origins and religious development of Islam by an examination of the Koran and the writings of some major Islamic thinkers.

REL 340 Religions of India. (3) A. Study of the major religions of India including the Vedic Period, classical systems, Epic Period, heterodox systems, orthodox systems, and contemporary thought.

REL 345 Religions of China and Japan. (3) A. Study of the major religions of China and Japan, including original Han, Confucianism, Chao Schools, Neo-Taoism, Shinto, and Chinese and Japanese Buddhism.

REL 349 Applied Learning in Religion. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: consult with department chair before enrolling. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

REL 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Religion. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: consult with department chair before enrolling. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit for each semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.
RST—Real Estate
Dr. Oliver Feltus, Interim Chair

RST 110 Fundamentals of Real Estate for the Consumer. (3) I. Introduction to the elements of real property ownership, law, and leasehold interests. Will not apply toward real estate major requirements.

RST 130 Financing Real Estate for the Consumer. (3) II. Methods of financing the personal acquisition of real property: conventional mortgages, FHA and VA loans, and contemporary creative financing methods. Investment and shelter techniques in the purchase of investment property. Will not apply toward real estate major.

RST 240 Fundamentals of Real Estate Appraisal. (3) A. Prerequisites: RST 110 and 130; real estate license; or instructor approval. Principles and techniques of real property valuation, with special emphasis on residential (1-4 family) properties. Will not apply toward real estate major requirements.

RST 245 Applied Residential Appraisal. (3) A. Prerequisites: RST 240 or 340. Applied residential property focusing on applications through examples and a continuing case study; Uniform Standards of Appraisal Practice (USPAP). May be chosen as a Real Estate elective by Real Estate majors.

RST 310 Real Estate Principles. (3) I, II. Prerequisite:MAT 105 or higher with a C- or better. Procedures involved in ownership and transfer of real property, laws governing real estate transactions.

RST 320 Real Estate Law. (3) I. Business person’s point of view of real estate instruments, property rights and liabilities, estates, and interest and liens.

RST 325 Computer Applications in Real Estate. (3) II. Prerequisite: FIn 300. Computer applications in the real estate business. Construction and use of spreadsheet and data base programs in the analysis of real estate finance and feasibility studies.

RST 330 Real Estate Finance. (3) I. Prerequisites: RST 310 and FIN 300; or instructor approval. Sources of funds for financing real estate transactions; financial instruments that are used and problems encountered in financing real property.

RST 349 Applied Learning in Real Estate. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: Minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required per credit hour. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

RST 349-A N-A Cooperative Study: Real Estate. (1-8) A. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.25 and 60 credit hours. Co-op Coordinator approval is required. Approved work experience directly related to academic major and/or career goals. Minimum of 80 hours work required per credit hour. May be repeated for a total of 16 credit hours.

RST 401 Appraisal of Real Property. (3) II. Prerequisites: RST 310, 325, and 330; or instructor approval. Fundamentals of appraising real property; approaches to determining value; factors that contribute to the value of real estate.

RST 410 Income Property Valuation /Investment. (3) A. Prerequisites: senior standing plus 15 hours RST including RST 401 or department approval. Real Estate income property cash flow statements and valuation; investment analysis and decisions; and Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

RST 450 Seminar in Real Estate. (1-3) A. Selected topics of special contemporary interest to business students. May be retaken under different subtopics to a maximum of six hours.

RST 490 Special Problems in Real Estate. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: advisor/departmental approval. May be retaken under different subtopics to a maximum of six hours. Independent work, special workshop, special topics, or seminars. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

SCI—Science
Dr. Alan Schick, Chair

SCI 098 General Science. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 090 or MAT ACT of 16 or higher. An interdisciplinary course to determine science reasoning skills and meet the PCC science deficiency. It incorporates teaching strategies and concepts drawn from the physical, life, and earth/space sciences. 2 Lec/2 Lab. This course does not count toward graduation.

SED—Special Education
Dr. Justin Cooper, Chair

SED 104 Special Education Introduction. (3) I, II. A. Complete overview of major categories of exceptionalities and special education. Observations of special education services. Open to non-majors.

SED 207 Topics in Special Education. (1-3) A. Work related to current issues and topics in special education, special workshops, special seminars. May be retaken with a maximum of nine hours.

SED 240 Communication Skills for Hearing Impaired. (3) I. Basic principles of manual communication and finger spelling. Builds an expressive and receptive vocabulary of at least 1,000 signs to enable communication with individuals who use total communication.

SED 260 Language and Speech Disorders of Exceptional Children. (3) I. Acquisition of normal language and speech in our multi-cultural society. Identification and educational management of language and speech disorders in exceptional children.

SED 337 Education of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing. (3) A. Study of personality, intellectual, and emotional development of the deaf and hard of hearing. Emphasis on social maturity, motor functioning, multiple disabilities and the significant history of educational programs at all levels.

SED 507 Problems in Special Education: Special Education elective by real Estate majors.

SED 504 Best Practices and Programming in Moderate and Severe Disabilities. (3) I. Introduction to teaching students with MSD. Educational needs, issues, legal mandates, and family concerns. Focuses on best practices for inclusive school and community programs. Open to non-majors.

SED 507 Problems in Special Education: Special Education elective by real Estate majors.

SED 499 Supervised Student Teaching in Special Education. (6-12) I, II. Prerequisite: advisor approval. Observation, participation, and teaching or clinical work in the special educational situation in the selected area of exceptionality.

EDU 401 Exceptional Learners in Inclusive Classrooms. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. Principles for teaching and accommodating exceptional learners in educational settings. Instructional modifications and management across content areas. Collaboration to address exceptionalities/diversities. 10 field/clinical hours in special education and inclusive settings.

EDU 436 Early Childhood Intervention Programming. (3) I. Developmental, family-focused intervention methods, materials and programs for young children (0-5) at-risk for or with disabilities. Curriculum design across physical, communication, cognitive, psychosocial and self-help areas. Planning, implementing, monitoring and evaluating IEP’s/IFSP’s.

EDU 499 Supervised Student Teaching in Early Childhood Assessment (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LBD majors - admission to teacher education. Corequisite: EDU 434, 435, or 436. A supervised practicum. Educational/developmental assessment, applied behavior analysis, IEP/IFSP. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours credit for non-teaching majors.

EDU 504 Assistive/Adaptive Technology. (3) I, II. Classroom use and modification of computer technology and assistive/adaptive devices.

EDU 507 Problems in Special Education: Special Education elective by real Estate majors.
SED 510 Assessment, Curriculum, Methods in Content Area for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ASL 101 and SED 260 or 338. Basic types and properties of standardized norm-referenced, criterion-referenced, and informal tests used to assess the content area knowledge of deaf and hard of hearing students. Sample curricula and instructional strategies used in teaching deaf and hard of hearing students.

SED 512 Computer Technology with Exceptional Populations. (3) I. Prerequisites: completed College of Education computer literacy requirement and introductory course in special education, or instructor approval. Educational applications of computer technology with handicapped individuals, infants through adult. Identification, evaluation, and operation of software, hardware, and adaptive devices in accordance with ethical practices. (Lec/Lab)

SED 518 Special Education in Early Childhood. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SED 104 or 575 and 260; or instructor approval. Overview of history, philosophy, legislation and services for young children (0-5) at-risk for or with disabilities, including impact and intervention across developmental domains. SED 570s

SED 535 Teaching Students with Moderate and Severe Disabilities. (3) A. Functional assessment and systematic instruction for students with MSD. Use of assessment data to develop IEPs and instructional programs. Matrix-based and community-based instruction. Methods and materials for implementing best practices across settings.

SED 545 Program Personnel Management. (3) I, A. Prerequisite: SED 435 or 436. Corequisite: SED 375 or 377. Scheduling and management of systematic instruction, inclusion, transdisciplinary services, and transition activities. Working with parents, paraprofessionals, and professionals. Collaboration strategies, professional development skills, and records management.

SED 574 Field Experiences with Exceptional Learners. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. A practicum experience with exceptional individuals. Emphasis is directed at behavior management, educational assessment, and IEP/IFSP.

SED 575 Nature and Needs of Exceptional Students. (3) A. Overview of special education including characteristics, definitions, programming, and supporting research. Open to non-majors.

SED 576 Introduction to Special Education Assessment. (3) A. Prerequisites: SED 104 and SED 575 or 775. Principles of tests and measurements. Test administration, scoring, and interpretation applied to LBD, DHI, and MSD. Application of assessment data to interdisciplinary teams.

SED 577 Dual Sensory Impairments and Communication. (3) A. Prerequisite: SED 260. Assessment, planning, and instruction for students with dual sensory impairments and severe cognitive disabilities. Augmentative and alternative communication methods, materials, and devices. Milieu language strategies, symbolic and non-symbolic communication in natural environments and daily activities.

SED 578 Behavior Disorders. (3) A. Open to non-majors. Behavior disorders and/or emotional disturbance strategies and characteristics. Definition and assessment of learning disabilities. Emphasis on theories related to specific teaching methodologies.

SED 581 Speech for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing. (3) A. Prerequisites: SED 260 and 338; or instructor approval. Phonological development, acoustic articulation, rhythm, phrasing, accent, fluency, effects of impairment on speech, speech reading, auditory training.

SED 590 Applied Behavior Analysis. (3) A. Behavior analysis applied to classroom and instructional management. Development of skills in data collection, intervention procedures, and evaluation of behavior change.

SED 591 Teaching Students with Learning and Behavior Disorders. (3) A. Prerequisites: SED 575, 576, 578, 579, or instructor approval. Individual Education Programs for LBD students, based on assessment information and in accordance with legal mandates and regulations. Curriculum designs, material, and program evaluation.

SOCI—Sociology

Dr. Elizabeth Throup, Chair

SOC 131 Introductory Sociology. (3) I, II. Basic principles and concepts of sociology, including culture, socialization, social structure, groups, social processes, and social change. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

SOC 232 Social Statistics. (3) I, II. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 232. Statistical analysis of survey data, including forming sociological research questions, variable selection, analysis, interpretation, and writing in standard scientific form.

SOC 235 Social Problems. (3) I, II. Analysis of selected social problems such as crime, mental illness, divorce, population, and poverty, as well as controversies over human sexuality. The analysis includes the definition, causes, and consequences of social problems. Gen. Ed. VB, VC, or VII (SBS).

SOC 313 Social Deviance. (3) A. Examination of the social and cultural setting of deviant behavior. Will include an examination of the process of becoming deviant as well as specific types of deviance such as suicide, drugs, sexual deviance, and mental disorders.

SOC 320 Mind, Self, and Society. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 320. Relation of the individual to the sociocultural environment, with special reference to personality development, interpersonal role-behavior, motivation, and social attitudes.

SOC 340 Juvenile Delinquency. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 340. Study of theories of juvenile delinquency, including evaluations of constitutional, psychological, and sociological approaches; also addresses prediction, policy, and treatment.

SOC 345 Sociology of the Family. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 345. Examines family as a social institution, including its relation to social and cultural change and to the wider structure of society.

SOC 350 Selected Topics in Sociology. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 350. May be repeated to a maximum of nine hours provided the subject matter differs each time. Sample topics: Appalachian sociology; sexism and society; utopias.

SOC 353 Sociology of Health and Illness. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 353. Social and cultural dimensions of health and illness; analysis of mainstream and alternative health care systems and facilities.

SOC 360 The Community. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 360. Characteristics of community relations in society; structure of changes in community life; changing needs and resources of modern communities.

SOC 363 Appalachian Images in Film and Song. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 363. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 363. Media images of the Appalachian region and its people through film and music; the processes by which such images become produced and reproduced. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 363.

SOC 365 Social Change in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 366. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 365. Analysis of patterns of social change and development in an impotent area of the Southern United States, Central and Southern Appalachia. Emphasis will be placed upon competing theoretical perspectives and the importance of historical research. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 366.

SOC 370 Religion in Appalachia. (3) A. Cross listed as APP 370. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 370. An examination of diversity and change in the religious beliefs, practices, groups, and organizations found in the Southern Appalachian Region. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for APP 370.

SOC 375 Criminology. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 375. Survey of theories of criminal behavior as applied to the social processes of law making and law breaking: prediction and control of crime.

SOC 383 Environmental Sociology. (3) A. The study and application of concepts from ecology, political economy and sociology to better understand the relationship between humans and their physical environment.

SOC 395 Research Methods in Sociology. (3) I. Prerequisite: SOC 232. Methods and techniques of sociological research, including collecting, measuring, analyzing, processing, and presenting social data.

SOC 399 Gender and Society. (3) A. Credit is not awarded to students who have credit for WGS 399. Completion of SOC 399 is advised before taking SOC 399. Emphasis on the relationship between the social construction of gender and the experiences of women and men in societies. Consideration of cultural diversity in defining gender roles. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for WGS 399. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations. (3) A. Completion of SOC 375 is advised before taking SOC 400. Analysis of the development of racial and ethnic relations from the perspective of sociology and related social sciences. Examination of issues related to dominant and minority group status in the United States and cross-culturally. Gen. Ed. V, VI.

SOC 415 Social Gerontology. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking SOC 415. A comparative and historical study of the social construction of human aging from a societal and global perspective.

SOC 420 Social Organization. (3) A. Analysis of various types of organizations in American society; internal and external processes and organizational structure.

SOC 425 World Systems Analysis. (3) A. Formerly SOC 480. Prerequisite: SOC 131. Political-economic institutions and the dynamics of class are examined from a sociology of knowledge perspective, including classic theories, world-systems analysis, and cases from the contemporary period. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SOC 480.

SOC 450 Social Change. (3) A. Prerequisite: six hours of SOC. Analysis of theories of social and cultural change in terms of process and direction and methodological issues.

SOC 455 Collective Behavior. (3) A. Prerequisite: six hours in SOC. Analysis of mass phenomena such as public opinion, rumors, fads, mobs, riots, panics, and social movements; including a consideration of the development and termination of collective behavior forms.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SOC 460 Sociological Theory I—Classical Writers. (3) I. Prerequisite: nine hours in SOC. Early developments in sociological theory, definition of the field and formation of schools of thought; the basis upon which contemporary theories are built.

SOC 461 Sociological Theory II—Contemporary Writers. (3) II. Prerequisite: SOC 460. Current theoretical issues; recent formulations, controversies, and trends.

SOC 463 Social Stratification. (3) A. Prerequisite: three hours in SOC. Classical and contemporary approaches to social stratification. Emphasis on social class inequalities with consideration of race/ethnicity, gender, and other relations of inequality.

SOC 465 Demography. (3) A. Completion of SOC 131 and 232 is advised. Topics include demographic data and analysis, population characteristics, migration, mortality, fertility, population theories, world population growth, and population policies.

SOC 470 Senior Seminar in Sociology. (3) A. Prerequisites: Senior standing. A capstone overview of sociology through a general survey of various subfields and an emphasis on student understanding of research, theory, and professionalization.

SOC 490 Directed Study. (1-6) A. Prerequisite: student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and departmental chair prior to enrollment. Additional independent study courses may be taken to a maximum of six hours provided the subject matter differs each time.

SPA—Spanish

Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

SPA 101P Spanish Practicum I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: all required developmental reading and writing courses. Beginning Spanish for students with little or no previous study of Spanish. Qualified students should enroll at a higher level. Emphasis is on the four essential skills of speaking, listening, reading, and writing in contemporary cultural contexts. Laboratory work is required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 101 Spanish Practicum I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: all required developmental reading and writing courses. Beginning Spanish for students with little or no previous study of Spanish. Qualified students should enroll at a higher level. Emphasis is on the four essential skills of speaking, listening, reading, and writing in contemporary cultural contexts. Laboratory work is required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 102P Spanish Practicum II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be taken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Students entering SPA 102 by referral or placement receive three hours credit for SPA 101 if they make an “A” in 102. Continuing development of communicative skills taught in a contemporary cultural context. Laboratory work is required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 102 Spanish Practicum II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be taken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Students entering SPA 102 by referral or placement receive three hours credit for SPA 101 if they make an “A” in 102. Continuing development of communicative skills taught in a contemporary cultural context. Laboratory work is required. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 102 Intermediate Conversational Spanish I. (3) I, II. Recommended: SPA 102 or equivalent proficiency. Development of more advanced skills for speaking, listening, reading, and writing in contemporary cultural contexts. Laboratory work required. Students entering SPA 201 by referral or placement receive six hours credit for SPA 101 and 102 if they make an “A” in 101.

SPA 201 Intermediate Conversational Spanish II. (3) I, II. Recommended: SPA 201 or equivalent proficiency. Development of more advanced skills for speaking, listening, reading, and writing, with increased emphasis on short readings, discussions, and compositions on cultural topics. Laboratory work required. Students entering SPA 202 by referral or placement receive nine hours credit for SPA 101, 102, and 201 if they make an “A” or “B” in 202. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 206 Conversational Fluency. (3) A. Recommended: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency (not open to native speakers). Active development of skills and strategies for functional fluency in Spanish in real cultural contexts. Gen. Ed. VIII.

SPA 295 Independent Work in Spanish. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency. May be taken to a maximum of 9 hours if content is different. Prior to enrollment, student must have the independent study proposal approved by faculty supervisor and department chair.

SPA 301 Reading and Culture. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Interactive discussion and writing on readings representative of Hispanic culture. Taught in Spanish.

SPA 310 Topics in Spanish. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. May be taken to a maximum of 6 hours if topic is different. Selected topics in Spanish language, literature, or culture.

SPA 320 Practicum in Spanish. (3) A. Prerequisites: SPA 206 and 360, or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Provides opportunities to learn and use Spanish for business. Includes vocabulary for the social sciences and technical fields such as agriculture, industrial technology, law enforcement, and health care, as deemed relevant. Taught primarily in Spanish.

SPA 349 Applied Learning in Spanish. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be taken to a maximum of 6 hours if content is different. Students entering SPA 349 must have successfully completed 15 hours of Spanish major courses or equivalent proficiency. In addition, transfer students must have completed one semester of full-time course work at EKU. Credit does not apply to general Spanish major or minor requirements. Total minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit.

SPA 394 AN Cooperative Study: Spanish (1-3) A. Prerequisite: students must have successfully completed 15 hours of Spanish major courses or equivalent proficiency. In addition, transfer students must have completed one semester of full-time course work at EKU. Credit does not apply to general Spanish major or minor requirements. Total minimum of 80 hours of employment is required for each semester hour of academic credit.

STA—Statistics

Dr. Dick Schlingmann, Chair

STA 215 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all University developmental requirements. Introduction to descriptive statistics, normal distributions, linear correlation and regression, sampling, experiments, chance phenomena, one- and two- sample estimation and hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, analysis of variance, software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPI 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 270. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

STA 270 Applied Statistics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or or STA 215. A minimum score of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or SAT math score of 550. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, frequency distributions, linear regression, probability, sample distribution, point and interval estimates, hypothesis testing, software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or ECO 848 or EPI 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

STA 380 Civilizations of Spain. (3) I. Prerequisite: SPA 301 and 360, or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. An exploration of Spain’s intellectual, cultural, and historical development. Class conducted primarily in Spanish with Spanish texts in order to further development of reading, speaking, comprehension, and writing skills in Spanish.

STA 381 Civilizations of Latin America. (3) I. Prerequisite: SPA 301 and 360, or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. An exploration of Latin America’s intellectual, cultural, and historical development. Class conducted primarily in Spanish with Spanish texts in order to further development of reading, speaking, comprehension, and writing skills in Spanish.

STA 401 Spanish Language Studies. (3). A. Prerequisite: SPA 360. A selected topic such as phonetics, phonology, semantics, syntax, or history of the language. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours if content is different.

STA 405 Hispanic Literature and Culture I. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Readings and interactive analyses of representative authors, works, and movements of both Spain and Spanish-America in their historical and cultural contexts from the Middle Ages to 1700. Taught in Spanish.

STA 406 Hispanic Literature and Culture II. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Readings and interactive analyses of representative authors, works, and movements of both Spain and Spanish-America in their historical and cultural contexts in the 18th and 19th centuries. Taught in Spanish.

STA 407 Hispanic Literature and Culture III. (3) A. Prerequisite: SPA 301 or equivalent proficiency with department chair approval. Readings and interactive analyses of representative authors, works, and movements of both Spain and Spanish-America in their historical and cultural contexts in the 20th century. Taught in Spanish.

STA 495 Independent Work in Spanish. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. May be counted toward major or minor only with permission of department chair. May be taken to a maximum of six hours if content is different. Students entering STA 495 must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

STA 572 Hispanic Literature. (3) A. Prerequisites: SPA 301 and three hours from SPA 405, 406, or 407. Study of a selected literary work. May be taken to a maximum of nine hours if content is different.

STA—Statistics

Dr. Dick Schlingmann, Chair

STA 215 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: completion of all University developmental requirements. Introduction to descriptive statistics, normal distributions, linear correlation and regression, sampling, experiments, chance phenomena, one- and two- sample estimation and hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, analysis of variance, software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPI 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 270. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).

STA 270 Applied Statistics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or or STA 215. A minimum score of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or SAT math score of 550. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, frequency distributions, linear regression, probability, sample distribution, point and interval estimates, hypothesis testing, software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or ECO 848 or EPI 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215. Gen. Ed. VII (QS).
STA 320 Applied Statistics II (3) I, II. Prerequisite: STA 215 or 270 or CRJ 400 or ECo 220 or ECO 848 or EPRY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200. Cross listed as ECO 320. Review of estimation and hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression, model building, analysis of variance, contingency tables, elementary experimental design, classical time series analysis, statistical software packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 320 or ECO 848 or EPRY 843 or PSY 301 or QMB 300 or STA 271 or STA 500.

STA 503 Statistics with Technology for P-9 Teachers. (3) A. Topics in statistics appropriate for teachers of grades P-9. Credit does not apply toward B.S. or B.S. (teaching) degree requirements for programs offered within this department.

STA 507 Seminar in Statistics: ____. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Topics vary with offering and will be announced with advisor approval, provided that the topics are different. Credit toward degree requirements will depend on the course content.

STA 520 Mathematical Statistics I. (3) I, II. Cross listed as MAT 520. Prerequisites: MAT 224 or 224H or 225 or 225H and STA 270 or departmental approval. Intuitive and axiomatic development of probability, set theory, counting techniques, conditional probability, Bayes Theorem, the law of large numbers, the central limit theorem, discrete distributions including univariate and bivariate cases, Markov Chains, and emphasis on applications.

STA 521 Mathematical Statistics II. (3) II. Prerequisites: STA 520 and MAT 214. A continuation of STA 520. Estimation theory, tests of hypothesis, linear regression and correlation, multiple linear regression, analysis of variance, the SAS system and distribution functions. Exploratory applications to surveys, utilization of microcomputer statistical packages.

STA 575 Experimental Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: STA 215 or 270 or CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or ECO 848 or EPRY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200. Basic concepts of sampling theory, simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, ratio and regression techniques. Extreme emphasis on experimental design with emphasis on authentic applications and use of statistical computing packages. Includes completely randomized designs, factorial experiments, multiple comparisons, checking model assumptions, randomized blocks, Latin squares, fixed and random models, and nested-fractional experiments.

SWK—Social Work

SWK 100 Principles of Food Stamps. (3) A. Integration of basic knowledge and skills to process food benefit cases. Enrollment is restricted to Cabinet of Health and Families employees only. Registration through UFCU service center.

SWK 210 Introduction to Social Work. (3) I, II. Introduces philosophy, values, ethics, and processes of the social work profession; emphasizes the bases of Generalist practice theory, areas of practice, social justice, and the role of violence in society.


SWK 301 Introduction to Social Welfare. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: POL 101 and SWK 210. History of social welfare, its role and relationship with other social institutions; structure and function of U.S. system compared to other national systems; inequitable distribution of resources, and its contribution to a violent environment.

SWK 311 Social Welfare Services/Policies. (3) A. Prerequisite: SWK 310. Social problems, policies, and services in the areas of health and mental health care, aging, women’s issues, and juvenile delinquency.

SWK 335 Human Behavior/Social Environment II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 225 or departmental approval if offered in partial semesters. Systems theory applied to the functioning of various size collectives and their impact on behavior within a cultural context. The impact of social oppression, social and economic injustices and the creation of cultural and institutional violence.

SWK 340 Social Work Research Methods. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: grade of “C” or better in SOC 232, SWK 210, 225, 310, and 311. The course teaches application of both qualitative and quantitative research methods within the context of social work practice.


SWK 354 Social Work Practice Methods. (3) I, II. Corequisite: SWK 350. Weekly two-hour laboratory. Focuses on interactional activities and exercises that provide a practical component to the SWK 354 course. Laboratory activities cover the impact of family dynamics on self and others, and the role of social workers in planning implementation, evaluation, and evaluation of practice strategies. A weekly laboratory develops skills in these areas. Work with families and groups will be emphasized.

SWK 358 Child Abuse and Neglect. (3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Knowledge base for identification, risk determination and psycho-social assessment of child abuse, neglect and dependency situations. Explores service delivery systems, the role of the court, and the impact of cultural and institutional violence. Required course for PCWCP.

SWK 360 Social Work Practice II. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 355. Social work process and skills applied to assessment and intervention with networks, organizations, and communities. Emphasis on community research; program development and evaluation; grantsmanship; strategies to advance social justice and address institutional and cultural violence. 2lec/2lab.

SWK 390 Field Experience in a Social Agency. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: SWK 350, SWK 354, and SOC 232. Addresses the social work process: planning implementation, evaluation, and evaluation of practice strategies. A weekly laboratory develops skills in these areas. Work with families and groups will be emphasized.

SWK 410 Social Welfare Policy Practice. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: SWK 311. Dynamics of policy implementation at administrative, judicial, and legislative levels: policy analysis, formulation, modification, and evaluation; focus on policies that contribute to social injustices and policies that foster the creation, enhancement, or promotion of violence.

SWK 450 Child Abuse Interventions. (3). A. Prerequisite: SWK 358. Development of assessment, intervention, and prevention skills in child abuse and neglect. Focus is on public agency involvement.

SWK 455 Selected Topics in Social Work. (1-3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Course content will be determined by student interest, instructor specialty, and new developments in the profession. May be taken to a maximum of six hours provided subject matter differs each time.

SWK 456 Children’s Services. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Critical appraisal of societal values of priorities underlying services to children. Examines range of services and skills used in social work practice with children; understanding psycho-social needs of children.
SWK 457 Services for the Elderly. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Examines societal values relating to the elderly; psycho-social needs of the elderly; community-based and institutional services; and dynamics of working with the elderly and their families.

SWK 458 AIDS and the Social Response. (2) A. Cross listed as HEA 458. Prerequisites: SOC 131, PSY 202 and junior standing; or instructor approval. Psychosocial aspects of HIV infection. Exploration of methods of responding to and serving people with HIV. Development of population specific prevention strategies. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 458. 

SWK 490 Social Work Practicum. (12) I, II. Prerequisites: GPA of 2.0 and completion of all other major requirements with a minimum grade of “C.” Supervised practice in a social agency approved by Practicum Director. Four days a week for 12 weeks plus weekly on-campus seminar. Application must be made through Practicum Coordinator the semester preceding placement. Social work majors only.

SWK 495 Directed Study. (1-3) A. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor, program director, and department chair. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours provided the subject matter differs each time.

- TEC—Technology, General
  
  Dr. Stephen Fardo, Mr. Ted Lloyd, Dr. David Dailey, Dr. Dennis Field, Coordinators

TEC 102 Technology and Society. (3) I, II. The role of technology in society. Characteristics of a technologically literate citizen. Perspectives, theories, issues, concerns, and facts to support the recognition of the forces and consequences of technological change. Evolution and current trends of diverse technologies.

TEC 103 Elementary Woodworking. (3) I, II. Basic instruction in the use of common hand tools, basic machine operations, problems in furniture construction, related technical information, and finishing materials and methods. Not open to students majoring in a program within the department.

2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 161 Computer Applications in Technology. (3) I, II. A survey of computer systems and software applications currently in technology related fields. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 190 Technical Graphics. (3) I, II. Shape and size description of objects using conventional projection techniques—multiview, axonometric, oblique, perspective. Emphasis is placed on sketching with paper and pencil and with computers. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 194 Architectural Graphic Methods. (3) I. Graphic presentation methods used in architecture and interior design. Hardline drawings using standard drafting conventions and equipment. Emphasis on orthographic, axonometric (parallel), and perspective drawings. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 255 Web Publishing. (3) I, A. A basic course in using current Web standards to prepare content for the World Wide Web that includes HTML, XHTML and Cascading Style Sheets.

2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 303 Problem Solving and Engineering Design. (3) A. Prerequisites: TEC 190 or departmental approval. Application of the principles of engineering design related to various media; emphasis on experimentation and problem solving in development and coordination of engineering design solutions. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 309 Integrated Marketing Communications. (3). A. Cross listed as MKT 309 and COM 309. A course covering the theories, strategies and skills of Integrated Marketing Communication, with a special emphasis on applying IMC to the Internet and the World Wide Web (WWW). Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MKT 309 or COM 309.

TEC 313 Digital Photography. (3). A. A study of current technology used to digitize photographic images for use in computer application programs. This includes the acquisition of images from scanners and digital cameras. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 315 Photography. (3). A. Emphasis on black and white film photography including use and care of equipment, techniques and applications and techniques and finishing. A 35mm camera with adjustable lens and shutter control is required. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 322 Crafts for Children. (3) I, II. Introduction to various craft media and their application in recreational elementary craft programs. Emphasis on activities appropriate for children and the use of inexpensive and readily available materials. 2 Lec/3 Lab.

TEC 331 Casework Detailing. (3) I. Prerequisites: DES 222 and INT 195. The planning and production requirements of architectural millwork and the drawings needed to describe its construction. The production of a complete set of working drawings for a casework piece will be required. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 332 Product Design. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: TEC 391. Elements of product design as it relates to materials, methods, metals, and plastics. Emphasis placed on experimentation and problem solving in developing design solutions, detailed drawings, and illustrations and the presentation of design ideas. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TEC 333 Problems in Technology. (1-6) I, II. An independent study course for exceptional undergraduate students. A study proposal will be developed by the student and approved by the faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken provided the topic of study is different.

TEC 349 Applied Learning in Technology. (1-8) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

TEC 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Technology. (1-8) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours: eight, associate; sixteen, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

THE 100 Introduction to the Theatre. (3) I, II. Understanding and appreciating the arts of the theatre, development of dramatic forms and practices, consideration of the elements of contemporary theatrical practice. Analysis of plays. Attendance at selected theatre productions required. Gen. Ed. IIIA or VII (AH).

THE 110 Stagecraft. (3) II. Problems of stagecraft dealing with the scenic process—use of materials, construction and handling of scenery—and basic stage electricity. Lecture and lab.

THE 130 Theatre Arts Practicum I. (1) I, II. Study and practice of technical production through participation in departmental productions. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

THE 135 Acting I. (3) I, II. Investigation and practice of the fundamentals in the acting process. Course work will include physical and mental preparation for the actor, improvisation, and beginning scene work.

THE 150 Improvement of Voice and Articulation. (3) A. Basic theory and speech production; phonetic and vocal drills for improvement of voice and articulation; adapted to students’ individual speech needs.

THE 200 Theatrical Makeup. (2) A. Techniques in application and design of stage makeup, both straight and character.

THE 210 Advanced Stagecraft. (3) A. Prerequisite: THE 110. A continuation of THE 110 with emphasis on lighting, sound, and properties.

THE 220 Costume Construction. (3) A. Study and practical experience in garment construction and related costume crafts as used in theatre costume design. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

THE 235 Acting II. (3) I, III. Prerequisite: THE 135. Study and practice in analysis, character development and rehearsal as related to scene study; emphasis on twentieth-century acting styles.

THE 280 Acting for Musical Theatre. (3). A. Prerequisite: THE 135. Study of Musical Theatre as an art form, and an examination of the acting process and how it applies to the musical genre; performance work is included.

THE 285 Theatre Dance I. (2) I, II. A beginning course in dance for the stage. Starting with basic work in ballet, jazz and musical theatre styles to develop strength and coordination. The class encompasses center floor work and dance combinations. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.

THE 300 Stage Management. (3) A. Prerequisites: THE 110 and 235 or departmental approval. An in-depth study of the work and responsibilities of the stage manager in theatrical production.

THE 310 Scenic Design. (3) A. Prerequisite: THE 110 or instructor approval. Principles of composition, scale, perspective, and color applied to the stage; production of ground plans, sketches, and models.
THE 311 Stage Lighting. (3) A. Prerequisite: THE 110 or instructor approval. Examination of theories of lighting with application to the stage, mixed media and dance. Consideration given to color principles, lighting instruments and control equipment. Lecture and lab.

THE 320 Costume Design. (3) A. Design and production of theatrical costumes with emphasis on originality, color and line. Attention given to costumes of various periods and styles.

THE 330 Theatre Arts Practicum II. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: THE 130 or departmental approval. Continuation of THE 130. May be retaken to a maximum of three hours.

THE 335 Acting III. (3) A. Prerequisites: THE 135; THE 235 or departmental approval. Advanced study and rehearsal in verse drama, concentrating on language and action analysis, and character development for performance; emphasis on Shakespearean scripts.

THE 340 Audition Workshop. (1) A. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Study and practice in theatrical auditioning, resume creation and actor's self-presentation; performance workshop in approach. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours.

THE 341 Directing. (3) A. Prerequisite: THE 235 or instructor approval. An introduction to the principles of play directing. Study of play selection and analysis, characterization, composition, blocking, and casting and rehearsal procedures. 1 lecture/3 hours. Fall semester.

THE 348 Touring Showcase. (2) I. Creation, rehearsal and performance of theatre showcase for student recruitment in the region. Audition for enrollment is required. May be retaken to a maximum of a total of eight hours.

THE 349 Applied Learning in Theatre Arts. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours may vary.

THE 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Theatre Arts. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. Total hours may vary. Prerequisites/Corequisite: THE 163 and CT 361. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit.

THE 358 Theatre Dance II. (2) I, II. Prerequisite: THE 285. Upper division dance course. Emphasis is placed on technique and polish through more advanced combinations and a greater diversity of style. Ensembles, creative projects, and partnering will be included. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours.


THE 391 Theatre History II. (3) II, A. Development of theatre from the English Restoration to the modern period.

THE 430 Dramatic Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 430. Survey of the major periods and genres of world dramatic literature, from the Greeks to the present; selected readings from the major playwrights, critics, and theorists. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 430.

THE 435 Acting IV. (3) A. Prerequisites: THE 135; THE 235 or departmental approval. Advanced study and rehearsal in period styles. Practice in character analysis and technique for performance. 1 lecture/3 hours. Fall semester.

THE 442 Independent Study in Play Direction. (1-3) A. Prerequisites: THE 341 and departmental approval. Direction of a studio or major production under faculty guidance. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment.

THE 490 Special Topics in Theatre Arts. (1-5) A. Presentation of course material of a timely, specialized or topical nature. Specific course orientation will appear beside title. May be retaken to a maximum of nine hours, if the subject matter is different.

THE 498 BFA Showcase. (1) A. Prerequisite: last thirty hours of BFA program. Creation and presentation of a public presentation showcasing the student's work in theatre, music, and dance.

THE 499 Independent Study in Theatre Arts. (1-3) I, II. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Independent study in theatre production and research. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and program coordinator prior to enrollment.

TR5—Traffic Safety

TBA, Coordinator

TR 100 Trends in Loss Prevention. (1) A. Study of the development of loss prevention countermeasures to solve safety problems. Educational efforts, law enforcement, regulatory programs, and engineering concepts that are presently utilized to reduce accidents and injuries are reviewed.

TR 103 Safety in Personal Transportation. (2) A. Designed to survey the basic concept of safety; include the philosophy and concept of risk, countermeasures, accident proneness and safety instruction; experiences include a personal assessment of safety-related behavior emphasizing personal forms of transportation.

TR 233 Emergency and Defensive Driving Techniques. (3) A. Instruction for drivers in defensive driving techniques and emergency or unusual driving situations. Classroom and practice driving instruction in vehicle handling techniques.

TR 234 Beginning Motorcycle Safety. (3) A. Designed to develop in students the necessary concepts, principles, and competencies for use of two-wheeled motorized vehicles including minibikes, mopeds, and motorcycles. Motorcycle and helmets are provided.

TR 235 Emergency Vehicle Operations Safety. (3) A. Program designed to teach collision prevention and crash mitigation techniques needed when an impending driving emergency occurs in an emergency response vehicle. Included in the course work is theory to introduce and simulate avoidance maneuvers.

TR 285 Introduction to Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to provide the concepts, principles, judgment, and performance for safe, efficient use of the highway system. Exposure is provided to a multiple-phased driver education instruction program.

TR 322 Traffic Law Enforcement. (3) A. A course designed to provide the principles and practices of traffic law enforcement.

TR 332 Traffic Crash Causation and Investigation. (3) A. A study of the principles of traffic accident causation and techniques used in investigation. Designed to increase the investigator's knowledge and understanding necessary for gathering factual information through investigation as opposed to reporting traffic accidents.

TR 342 Advanced Accident Investigation (3) A. Prerequisite: TRS 332. Course designed to prepare participants in advanced traffic accident investigation and analysis techniques.

TR 349 Applied Learning in Traffic Safety. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

TR 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Traffic Safety. (1-8) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Work in placements related to academic studies. One to eight hours per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours work required for each academic credit.

TR 386 Methods and Educational Media in Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to provide the competencies to introduce and instruct driver education utilizing the multimedia system and the simulation system of instruction.

TR 407 Independent Study in Driver and Traffic Safety Education. (1-6) A. Designed to give the student the opportunity to develop specific competencies by designing and conducting research in the broad area of traffic safety, or by independent reading assignments in the area of traffic safety education. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours.

TR 413 Career Developments in Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Current problems, issues, trends, and developments in traffic safety are reviewed, analyzed, and evaluated.

TR 487 Behavioral Approaches to Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to study, analyze, and develop behavioral objectives applied to driving task instruction with study and evaluation of individualized learning approaches for programs in driver education.

TR 491 Special Topics: (1-3) A. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Intensive study of selected topics in traffic and driver safety. May be retaken under different topics to a maximum of six hours.

TR 588 Laboratory Instructional Programs in Driver and Traffic Safety. (3) A. Designed to provide the background, knowledge, and competencies to instruct the laboratory phases of the multiple car driving range and related instruction. Provided are experiences related to implementation and administration of such programs.

TTE—Technology Teacher Education

Dr. Tim Ross, Interim Chair

TTE 163 Production Processes. (3) A. A study of the use of basic tools and machines, to include hand tools and portable power tools. Skills, care, and safety will be stressed. Students will complete a series of exercises that will cause them to demonstrate their skills and knowledge. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TTE 461 Communication Systems. (3) A. Prerequisites/Corequisite: TET 251 and CTE 361. A course for the technology education teacher related to the communication industry and related occupations. The content will include the concepts and principles of communication systems and the impact of this industry on society. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TTE 462 Manufacturing Systems. (3) A. Prerequisites/Corequisite: TTE 163 and CTE 361. A course for the technology education teacher related to the occupations, materials, processes, and tools found in manufacturing industries. Laboratory sessions include designing, operation, and management of a simulated manufacturing activity. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TTE 464 Related Technology Systems. (3) A. Prerequisite: CTE 361. A course for the technology education teacher related to the transportation and power industry to include related occupations. The content will include power mechanics, electrical theory and power, and fluid power, as these relate to the industry. 2 Lec/2 Lab.

TTE 465 Construction Systems. (3) A. Prerequisites: TTE 163 and CTE 361. A course for the technology education teacher related to the construction industry, its related occupations, and its function in today's economy. The content will include activities in basic carpentry, electrical wiring, plumbing, masonry, and structural building techniques. 2 Lec/2 Lab.
WGS 132 Introduction to the Family. (3) A. Formerly WMS 132. Cross listed as CDF 132. Ecological and systems approach applied to public and private family concepts; historical changes and current status; relationships among individuals, families, consumers, and communities; status of women, men, children and the elderly; public policy related to changes in the family. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CDF 132.

WGS 201 Introduction to Women and Gender Studies. (3) A. Formerly WMS 201. Introduction to interdisciplinary field of women and gender studies and feminist scholarship. Provides overview of the diversity of women’s experiences, images, and issues from a wide variety of disciplinary perspectives. Gen. Ed. VIII.

WGS 232 Identity and Sexuality. (3) A, II. Formerly WMS 232. Cross listed as CDF 232. An exploration of the changing attitudes about and among men/women and their effect on choices and interpersonal relationships. Emphasis will be on promotion and maintenance of positive mental, physical, emotional, and sexual development. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 375 or CDF 232. Gen. Ed. VIII.

WGS 300 Topics in Women and Gender Studies. (3) A. Formerly WMS 300. Intensive study of selected topics related to recognizing and validating the experience of women and their contributions to society. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours provided the topics are different.

WGS 301 Maternal-Child Health Care. (3) A. Formerly WMS 301. Cross listed as MAS 300. Survey of health issues and care of women and children, including prenatal care, women’s health, and care of children in ambulatory pediatric health care settings. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for MAS 300.

WGS 303 Women in American History. (3) A. Formerly WMS 303. Cross listed as HIS 303. Prerequisite: three hours HIS or departmental approval. Social, economic, and cultural role of women in America. Women’s work; social position and status; women in social reform movements; feminism and the suffrage movements; the new feminism. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 303.

WGS 305 Domestic Violence. (3) A. Formerly WMS 305. Cross listed as CRJ 305. Prerequisite: CRJ 101 or departmental approval. Examination of the theoretical and empirical literature on violence against women, children, and elders. Addresses such issues as physical and sexual abuse of children, courtship violence, domestic violence, marital rape, and elder abuse. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 305.

WGS 310 Historical Costume and the Social Order. (3) A. Formerly WMS 310. Cross listed as ADM 310. History of dress from ancient Egypt through the 20th century. Factors which influence the style of dress are studied and relationship between costume of the past and current modes. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ADM 310.

WGS 313 Criminal Justice Ethics. (3) A. Formerly WMS 313. Cross listed as CRJ 313. Prerequisite: CRJ 101 or departmental approval. Examines the moral, legal and normative obligations of the state and criminal justice professionals. Surveys the philosophies and theories of ethics and deviance. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PLS 326 or CRJ 313.

WGS 331 Marriage and Intimate Relationships. (3) A. Formerly WMS 331. Cross listed as CDF 331. The process within and types of intimate relationships in contemporary times. Topics include singleness, partner selection, marriage, divorce, remarriage, long-term enduring marriage, and factors which affect the success of intimate relationships. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CDF 331.

WGS 345 Diversity and Criminal Justice. (3) A. Formerly WMS 345. Cross listed as CRJ 345. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Contemporary race, gender, and other diversity issues and their relevance to criminal offenders, crime victims, and the criminal justice system. Includes such issues as the civil rights and women’s movements, and equal opportunity. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CRJ 345.

WGS 349 Applied Learning in Women and Gender Studies. (1-8) A. Formerly WMS 349. Prerequisite: approval of Director of Women and Gender Studies. Work in job placements related to Women’s Studies. One to eight hours credit. Minimum of 80 hours employment required for semester hour credit.

WGS 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Women and Gender Studies. (1-8) A. Formerly WMS 349 A-N. Prerequisite: approval of Director of Women and Gender Studies. Work in job placements related to Women and Gender Studies. One to eight hours credit. Minimum of 80 hours employment required for semester hour credit.

WGS 364 Women’s Literature. (3) A. Cross listed as ENG 364. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. Study of selected literature by women writers from varying cultures, genres, and periods. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ENG 364.

WGS 378 Black Women in History. (3) A. Cross listed as AFA 378. Examines the lives of African-American women from slavery to the present with emphasis on the impact of race, gender, and class issues on their multi-faceted lives as women in America. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for AFA 378.

WGS 399 Gender and Society. (3) A. Formerly WMS 399. Cross listed as SOC 399. Completion of SOC 131 is advised before taking WGS 399. Emphasis on the relationship between the social construction of gender and the experiences of women and men in societies. Consideration of cultural diversity in defining gender roles. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SOC 399. Gen. Ed. VIII.

WGS 400 Feminist Theory and Practice. (3) A. Formerly WMS 400. Prerequisite: WGS 201 or instructor approval. Examines development of feminist theory and its implications for continuing feminist scholarship. Includes related research project in student’s major.

WGS 420 The Psychology of Women. (3) A. Formerly WMS 420. Cross listed as PSY 420. Prerequisite: PSY 200. Psychological theory and research about important facets of girls’ and women’s lives from birth through old age. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 420.

WGS 446 The Politics of Sex. (3) A. Formerly WMS 446. Cross listed as POL 446. The effect of sex on social and political institutions, public policies, and court rulings. Issues may include pornography, sexual and gender discrimination, domestic violence, reproductive rights and gay rights. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for POL 446. Gen. Ed. VIII.


WGS 495 Independent Study: Women and Gender Studies. (1-5) A. Formerly WMS 495. Prerequisite: approval of Director of Women and Gender Studies. Study of a special topic in Women and Gender Studies. Proposal must be approved by faculty supervisor and Women and Gender Studies Director prior to enrolling. May be retaken to a maximum of ten hours.

WGS 591 Women’s Health. (3) A. Formerly WMS 591. Cross listed as HEA 591/791. Analysis of the major health problems of contemporary women with a special emphasis on health promotion, disease prevention, and consumer health concerns. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 591/791.

WGS 592 Human Sexuality. (3) A. Formerly WMS 592. Cross listed as HEA 592/792. Study of the biological, social, and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Directed primarily toward those individuals in situations which require them to assist others in understanding the broad impact of one’s sexuality. Emphasis is placed upon student development of logical and reasoned justifications for their own value system. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 592/792.

WGS 593 Death and Grief. (3) A. Formerly WMS 593. Cross listed as HEA 593/793. A study of attitudes, behaviors, and issues concerning death and grief. Topics include responses to death and grief throughout the life cycle; process of grief and bereavement; theology and death; legal aspects of dying; care of the dying; suicide; post-mortem care; death education. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HEA 593/793.
FACTORY LISTING

ABSHER, ANGELA (2007), Visiting Assistant Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

ADAMS, ANTHONY W. (1999), Coordinator, Associate Professor, Aviation. Assistant Professor, Technology. BS, Regents College; MAS, Embry-Riddle; additional graduate courses, Eastern Kentucky.

ADAMSON, JAMES A. (2001), Assistant Professor, Technology. BS, U. S. Merchant Marine Academy; MSU, University of Southern California.

ADAMS-BLAIR, HEATHER R. (2000), Associate Professor. Exercise & Sport Science. BA, Transylvania; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

AFSAH-MOHALATEE, DAVID (1998), Associate Professor, Art & Design. BA, Kutztown State; MFA, Temple.

ALCORN, CLEMMA. (1993), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; BS, Ohio State; MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

ALLISON, JOSEPH (1999), Professor, Music. BS, East Tennessee; MS, DMA, South Carolina.

ALMJELD, JENNIFER (2002), Visiting Instructor, Journalism. MA, BA, Eastern Kentucky.

ANDERSEN, CATHY M. (1986), Associate Professor, Health Services Administration. RHIA; BA, Bemidji State; MPH, Texas.

ANDERSEN, MARK (2002), Visiting Instructor, Marketing. BA, Point Loma College; MBA, California State.

ANYANWU, OGECHI (2006), Assistant Professor, History. BA, Abia State University; MSC, Imo State University; PhD, Bowling Green State University.

APPLETON, THOMAS H. (2000), Professor, History. BA, Memphis; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

AULT, ALLEN L. (2003), Dean, Justice & Safety, Professor. BA, Oglethorpe; MAEd, EdD, Georgia.

AUSTIN, JERRY L (1994), Associate Professor, Educational Administration. BA, Berea; MAEd, EdD, Virginia; JD, North Carolina Central.

AUSTIN, MICHAEL W. (2004), Associate Professor, Philosophy & Religion. BA, Kansas State; MA, Biola; PhD, University of Colorado at Boulder.

AWANG, FARIDAH (2002), Associate Professor, Corporate Communication & Technology. BSC, MSc, Ed, PhD, Southern Illinois University.

BAILEY, ANDREA (2006), Lecturer, Mathematics & Statistics. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

BALLARD, MICHAEL (2002), Chair, Associate Professor, Health Promotion & Administration. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Tennessee.

BALLARD, SUE (2008), Assistant Professor, Music. AA, Mississippi; BA, Southern Mississippi; MM, Mississippi College.

BALTODANO, HEATHER (2006), Assistant Professor, Special Education. PhD, Arizona State.

BALTISBERGER, JULIE (2005), Fieldwork Coordinator Assistant, Occupational Therapy, OTR/L. BA, University of California at Berkeley; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

BANKS, ALAN J. (1981), Professor, Sociology. BA, Indiana State; MA, PhD, McMaster.

BANKS, GRETCHEN S. (2005), Instructor, Special Education, Model Laboratory. BA, Berea; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

BARKER, THOMAS (2000), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. AB, Stanford; MS, PhD, Mississippi State.

BARNETT, DARRYL (2001), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science. BA, East Tennessee State University; MPH, Dr.PH, Oklahoma University Health Sciences Center.

BARRACCA, STEVEN (2005), Assistant Professor, Political Science. BS, SUNY-Oswego; MA, University of Miami; PhD, University of Texas-Austin.

BAUM, KAREN H. (1988), Assistant Professor, Physical Education; Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

BAXTER, MARGARET (1996), Assistant Professor, Early Childhood; Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

BEAL, DONALD G. (1987), Professor, Psychology. BA, Arizona; PhD, Texas Tech.

BEATTY, LEANN (2008), Assistant Professor, Political Science. BA, Alaska Pacific; MPA, Missouri State; ABD, Northern Illinois.

BECK, JOE E. (1995), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science. BS, Murray State; MPA, Illinois.

BECKETT, JOSEPH (2005), Associate Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BA, Wittenberg University; MS, Marshall; EdD, West Virginia University.

BEDETTI, GABRIELLA (1981), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Bates; MA, PhD, Iowa.

BEEHNER, REGGIE (2005), Visiting Instructor, Communication. BA, Villanova; MS, Northwestern University.

BELKNAP, LARRY K. (1989), Professor, Recreation & Park Administration. BA, Morris Harvey; MS, Marshall; RD, Indiana.

BENNETT, HELEN (1981), Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Queens; PhD, Brown.

BENNETT, ONDA M. (1997), Interim Dean, University Programs, Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, MS, PhD, Buffalo, NY.

BENTLEY, BROOKE (2001), Associate Professor, Nursing. BS, MSN, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

BHANDARI, MICHELYN (2004), Associate Professor, Health Promotion & Administration. BS, MPH, Western Kentucky; DrPH, Kentucky.

BIGGIN, ROBERT (2001), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership. BS, Edinboro; MS, Kansas State Pittsburg; PhD, Pittsburg.

BIRCHFIELD, PATRICIA (1997), Professor, Nursing. BS, MSN, Kentucky; DSN, Alabama (Birmingham).

BLACK, PAMELA (2000), Assistant Professor, Social Work. BSW, Eastern Kentucky; MSW, Kentucky.

BLACK, STEPHEN A. (1978), Associate Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Louisiana State; PhD, Tennessee.


BLAKEYN, ANNE (1984), Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Tennessee; MSOT; Boston, PhD, Kentucky.

BLAKEYN, MICHAEL (1989), Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Care. RN; EMT; BS, Louisiana State; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.

BLAYLOCK, DAVID W. (1993), Assistant Professor, History. BA, North Carolina (Greensboro); MA, Washington (St Louis); PhD, Ohio State.

BLYTHE, ROBERT R. (1993), Lecturer, Developmental Mathematics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MDiv, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

BOORD-DILL, THOMAS JEFFREY (1985), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Ohio State; MFA, Alabama.

BOROWSKI, WALTER S. (2001), Associate Professor, Geography & Geology. BA Case Western Reserve; MS, Tennessee; PhD, North Carolina.

BOSLEY, LISA (2004), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Centre; MA, Chicago.

BOTTs, THERESA M. (1989), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

BOWEN, DOROTHY (2000), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, Ashbury; MLS, Kentucky; PhD, Florida.

BOWES, JOHN (2006), Assistant Professor, History. BA, Yale; MA, PhD, University of California.

BRANSTETTER, MIKE (2005), Visiting Instructor, Communication. BA, MA, Western Kentucky; EdD, Vanderbilt.

BRASHEAR, VICKI (2000), Assistant Professor, Interpreter Training. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Indiana University.

BREWER, PEGGY D. (1980), Professor, Management. BS, Morehead; MA, Murray; DBA, Louisiana Tech.

BRITT, JUDY (2006), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. MA, Eds, PhD, Alabama.

BROCK, MARTIN L. (1990), Associate Professor, Chemistry. BA, California (San Diego); PhD, Illinois; Post doctoral research, Imperial (London), Southern CA.

BROWN, DAVID (2008), Assistant Professor, Biology. BS, Colorado; MS, Southeastern Louisiana; PhD, Tulane.

BROWN, DEBRA B. (1988), Assistant Professor, Elementary Principal, Model Laboratory. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

BROWN, GARY (2001), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science. BA, New York (Buffalo); MS, Hunter College; DrPH, Alabama (Birmingham).

BROWN, JULIE (1991), Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Bellarmine College; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

BROWN, KAREN (2006), Assistant Professor, Special Education. PhD, Vanderbilt.

BROWN, STEPHEN M. (1988), Professor, Management. BS, Illinois; MS, Southern Illinois; PhD, Georgia.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title, Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROWN-DAVIS, MARY</td>
<td>(1987), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN; ASN, Lexington Technical Institute; BSN, MSN, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWNING, COURTNEY</td>
<td>(2007), Clinical Faculty, Nursing. BNS, MSN, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUBAKER, ROBERT G.</td>
<td>(1984), Chair, Professor and Foundation Professor, Psychology. BA, Oklahoma City; MA, Indiana State; PhD, South Florida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRYANT, JESSICA</td>
<td>(1997), Professor, English &amp; Theatre. BA, Kentuck State; MA, Ed.D. Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRYDEN, PHYLLIS</td>
<td>(2007), Assistant Professor, Health Promotion &amp; Administration. BS, MSPH, DrPH, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUMFIELD, APRIL</td>
<td>(2006), Lecturer, Music. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, University of Cincinnati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKNAM, JULIE A.</td>
<td>(1995), Professor, Art Education. BA, MAEd Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUNDY, MYRA BETH</td>
<td>(1996), Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, Transylvania; PhD, South Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURGESS, RAYMOND</td>
<td>(2008), Visiting Assistant Professor, Accounting. BS, Brigham Young; MBA, Utah State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSH, DANA</td>
<td>(2001), Director, Burrier Child Development Center, Assistant Professor, Family &amp; Consumer Sciences. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSKIRK, ROBERT D.</td>
<td>(1992), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, West Virginia; MA, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTLER, THOMAS</td>
<td>(2006), Assistant Professor, English &amp; Theatre. BA, Loyola; MA, PhD, Notre Dame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYRD, RICHARD</td>
<td>(2007), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, Depew University; MM, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYRD, SUZANNE</td>
<td>(1991), Associate Professor, Biology. BS, Austin Peay; BS, PhD, South Alabama.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHILL, TIMOTHY</td>
<td>(1979), Model Swim Coach/Teacher, Health Education. BS, Cincinnati; MEd, Xavier; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLAHAN, CONNIE</td>
<td>(1997), Chair, Professor, Counseling &amp; Educational Psychology. BA, Missouri Southern State; MS, EDS, Pittsburg State; PhD, New Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPBELL, GLENN</td>
<td>(2006), Lecturer, Geography &amp; Geology. BA, Kentucky; MA, Marshall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPBELL, PHILIP</td>
<td>(1985), Associate Professor, Clinical Laboratory Science. MTh/ASCP; BS, West Virginia; MS, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNON, DEAN C.</td>
<td>(1978), Professor, Communication. BS, MS, Indiana State; PhD, Ohio State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTRELL, TAMMY S.</td>
<td>(1998), Associate Professor, Interpreter Training, Special Education. BA, MS, Tennessee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARMAN, KELLY C.</td>
<td>(1993), Professor, Anthropology. BA, Victoria (Canada); PhD, Pittsburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARNES, LANA</td>
<td>(1999), Interim Chair, Management, Marketing and Administrative Communications. Professor, Corporate Communication &amp; Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARTER, DOROTHY A.</td>
<td>(1964), Associate Professor, French. BA, MA, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE, MARK</td>
<td>(2004), Assistant Professor, Marketing. BA, Cornerstone University; MBA, Grand Valley State University; PhD, Old Dominion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASTELLANA, VINCENT E.</td>
<td>(2006), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. BS, SUNY at Fredonia; MA, Western Michigan; PhD, Auburn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CECIL, CAROL</td>
<td>(2003), Instructor, Family &amp; Consumer Sciences. BA, University of Kentucky; MEd, Ashland University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANDRA, VIGVAN</td>
<td>(2002), Coordinator, Computer Electronics, Assistant Professor, Technology. BS, Birla Institute of Technology (India); MS, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANG, KUANG-NAN</td>
<td>(2003), Associate Professor, Computer Science. BS, Feng-Chia University (Taiwan); MS, PhD, University of Texas at Arlington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPMAN, ANN D.</td>
<td>(1989), Professor, Counseling &amp; Educational Psychology. BA, Agnes Scott; MA, Indiana; EdD, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEN, RICHARD</td>
<td>(1989), Professor, Accounting. BBA, National Taiwan; MPA, PhD, Texas; CPA, Texas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTENSEN, WILLIAM R.</td>
<td>(2004), Associate Professor, Curriculum &amp; Instruction. BA, MS, California State University; PhD, University of Oklahoma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIOLCA, MARCO</td>
<td>(1999), Associate Professor, Physics. Laurea, Naples; PhD, Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARK, KATHY</td>
<td>(1990), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR; BS, Eastern Michigan; MA, Western Michigan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARK, ROSS C.</td>
<td>(1992), Professor, Biology. BA, Sewanee; MA, PhD, North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEMENT, CATHERINE R.</td>
<td>(1989), Professor, Psychology. AB, California (Berkley); MA, PhD, Clark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEN, PATRICK</td>
<td>(2006), Lecturer, Mathematics &amp; Statistics. BA, MS, West Virginia University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGDILL, CHAD</td>
<td>(2007), Assistant Professor, Communication. BS, Missouri Western State University; MFA, Savannah College of Art &amp; Design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLBERT, JANET L.</td>
<td>(2006), Professor, Accounting. BS, University of Illinois; MBA, Auburn; PhD, University of Georgia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLINS, DAVID W.</td>
<td>(1998), Chair, Professor, History. BA, Emory; MA, PhD, Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLINS, LARRY R.</td>
<td>(1990), Chair, Professor, Safety, Security, &amp; Emergency Management. AS, Allegeny; BS, MEd, California (U PA); EdD, West Virginia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLINS, PAMELA A.</td>
<td>(1986), Professor, Safety, Security, &amp; Emergency Management. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBS, DOROTHY Z.</td>
<td>(1997), Chair, Professor, Curriculum &amp; Instruction, Language Arts Education. BA, MEd, South Carolina; PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONLEY, LISA</td>
<td>(2007), Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice &amp; Police Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOK, JERRY D.</td>
<td>(1983), Professor and Foundation Professor, Physics. BA, Berea College; MS, PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOK, LYLE</td>
<td>(2003), Professor, Mathematics. PhD, Oklahoma State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKE-JACKSON, ANGELA</td>
<td>(2005), Assistant Professor, Communication. BA, Cedarville University; MS, University of Dayton; PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPER, CARRIE</td>
<td>(1998), Dean, Associate Librarian, Libraries; BS, Florida State; MLIS, Southern Mississippi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPER, JUSTIN</td>
<td>(2001), Chair, Associate Professor, Special Education. BS, Weber State; MEd, University of Southern Mississippi; EdD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE, DEBORAH L.</td>
<td>(1982), Professor, English &amp; Theatre. BA, Bethany; MA, Marshall; PhD, Kent State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN, LISA</td>
<td>(1993), Assistant Professor, Primary Education, Model Laboratory. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORNET, IRVIN</td>
<td>(2005), Assistant Professor, Counseling &amp; Educational Psychology. BS, Houston; MA, Springfield; PhD, New Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORNETTE, PAMELA</td>
<td>(2007), Instructor, Model. BA, Morehead; MA, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORTÉS-CASTANEDA, MANUEL</td>
<td>(1992), Assistant Professor, Spanish. BA, La Universidad Nacional Pedagógica (Colombia); MA equivalent Universidad Complutense (Madrid).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTELLO, PATRICIA</td>
<td>(1982), Professor, Statistics. BA, Thomas More; MS, PhD, Ohio State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTELLO, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>(1982), Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Harvey Mudd; MS, PhD, Ohio State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUVILLON, THOMAS</td>
<td>(2006), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, Loyola; MM, PhD, Louisiana State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX, TERRY C.</td>
<td>(1978), Professor, Criminal Justice &amp; Police Studies. BS, MS, PhD, University of Akron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COYER, NINA</td>
<td>(1998), Assistant Professor, Interpreter Training. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRANFILL, TAMARA</td>
<td>(2007), Assistant Professor, Special Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREECH, KIM</td>
<td>(2006), Lecturer, English &amp; Theatre, BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIST, RANDALL W.</td>
<td>(2000), Associate Professor, Exercise &amp; Sport Science. BS, Taylor; MA, Georgetown; EdD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROPPER, MATTHEW H.</td>
<td>(2000), Associate Professor, Mathematics. BS, Northern Kentucky; MS, PhD, West Virginia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSBY, RICHARD</td>
<td>(1986), Professor, Music. BME, MM, DMA, Cincinnati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROWE, CHERYL E.</td>
<td>(2008), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. BS, Asbury; MA, Georgetown College; PhD, Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROWLEY, GORDON</td>
<td>(2007), Lecturer, Accounting. BBA, MBA, Eastern Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CUPP, JR., PAUL V. (1974), Professor, Biology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Clemson.

CURRA, JOHN O. (1975), Professor and Foundation Professor, Sociology. BA, MA, San Diego State; PhD, Purdue.

CURTNER, MELBA (2007), Visiting Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. BS, Kentucky; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.


DANTIC, JAMES (1997), Assistant Professor, Principal, Model Laboratory. BA, Centre; MA, Kentucky.

DAUGHERTY, HAYWARD M. (1970), Associate Vice President, Executive Director EKU National Alumni Association. Assistant Professor, School and Public Health Promotion and Administration. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

DAUGHERTY, PATSY (1978), Director, Health Sciences Learning Resource Center. AA, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

DAVIS, BARBARA (2006), Lecturer, Biology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MPA, Uniformed Service University of Health Sciences; DVM, Auburn.

DAVIS, BRUCE (2000), Professor, Geography & Geology. BS, California-Santa Barbara; MA, Southern Mississippi; PhD, California-Los Angeles (UCLA).

DAVIS, DENNIS (2006), Assistant Professor, Music. BSA, Kentucky; MM, University of Louisville.

DAVIS, MARGARET B. (1999), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Reading. BA, Kentucky State; MA, Western Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

DAVIS, NANCY (1992), Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Care. RN; BSN, Kentucky; MSN, Bellarmine College.

DAVIS, RITA R. (1982), Professor, Corporate Communication & Technology. BA, MA, Georgetown; EdD, Kentucky.

DAVIS, TRISHA (1989), Administrator, Grant Writer, Center on Deafness. Instructor, Special Education. BA, MA, MPA, Eastern Kentucky.

DAVIS, WILLIAM E. (1979), Chair, Professor, Technology. BS, MA, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Cincinnati.

DAWSON-EDWARDS, B. CHERIE (2007), Assistant Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BA, Western Kentucky; MS, Louisville; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth.

DAY, RICHARD (2007), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, Kentucky; MA, Xavier; PhD, Kentucky.

DAY-LINDSEY, LISA (2001), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, Western Kentucky; PhD, Southern Illinois.

DEAN, MARGARET (1988), Professor, English & Theatre. AB, Radcliffe; MA, Colorado; PhD, Kentucky.

DEBOLT, LOUISA (2000), Associate Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BA, MA, University of the Pacific; PhD, Oregon State.

DEGRACE, ELIZABETH (2008), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. BS, Elizabeth College; MS, New York; PhD, Nova Southeastern.

DEMAREE, DENA (1977), Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, Indiana; MSN, Kentucky.

DETERS, NOLA F. (2001), Assistant Chair, Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, Alice Lloyd; MA, Morehead; EdD, Kentucky.

DEWHURST, CHRISTINA (2007), Lecturer, Criminal Justice & Police Studies.

DICKIE, JOANNA PATERNIO (1980), Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Elementary Education. BS, Cleveland State; MSED, Indiana; PhD, Ball State.

DICKIE, STEVEN W. (1983), Associate Professor, Economics. BA, Sciences and Arts of Oklahoma; MA, PhD, Southern Illinois.

DIEBOLD, MARTIN H. (1996), Professor, Special Education, Communication Disorders. AA, Miami-Dade Junior College; MA, South Florida; EdD, Georgia.

DIECKMANN, MELISSA S. (1995), Professor, Geography & Geology. BA, DePauw; PhD, Notre Dame.

DILKA, KAREN L. (1989), Professor, Special Education. BA, MA, Northern Colorado; PhD, Arizona.

DISCEPOLI, DENISE M. (2000), Assistant Professor, Art; Model School. BA, South Florida; MS, Florida State; Additional Graduate Work, South Florida.

DOTSON, RONALD G. (2008), Assistant Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. BA, Marshall University; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

DUPONT, CAROLYN (2004), Lecturer, History. BA, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

DUTCH, KENNETH (2006), Lecturer, Mathematics & Statistics. BS, Michigan State; MSC, University of London; PhD, Stanford.

EAKIN, DAVID A. (1994), Associate Professor, Biology. BA, MS, Louisville; PhD, Florida.

EISELT, LAURA (2000), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BA, College of Saint Benedict.

ELBERT, NORB (2000) Professor, Management. BS, MBA, Louisville; DBA, Kentucky.

ELIAS, DAVID R. (1989), Professor, English & Theatre. BA, California; MA, Rutgers; PhD, Stanford.

ELIASSEN, ERIN (2003), Assistant Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

ELLIOTT, CHARLES L. (1985), Professor, Biology and Foundation Professor. BS, Frostburg State; BS, Idaho; MS, Brigham Young; PhD, Alaska.

ELRUD, PRESTON (1997), Professor, Safety, Security & Emergency Management. BA, Presbyterian College, (SC); MA, PhD, Western Michigan.

EMERY, LYNNDA (1993), Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BA, Marshall; MEd, Missouri; EdD, Arkansas.

ENGLE, SR., ALLEN D. (1989), Professor, Management. BBA, MBA, Eastern Kentucky; DBA, Kentucky.

ENGLING, EZRA (2006) Chair, Foreign Languages & Humanities. Professor, Spanish. BA, MA, PhD, University of the West Indies (UWI), Mona, Jamaica.

ENGSTROM, GREGORY (2001) Assistant Librarian, Libraries. MA, California State; MLS, San Jose State; PhD, Kent State.

ERDMANN, RICHARD (1979), Track & Cross Country Coach/Teacher, Health Education. BS, Ashland; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Pennsylvania State, Arizona Pacific.

ERICKSON, PAUL L. (2001), Director, Education Assessment and Research, Associate Professor, Educational Leadership. BS, Colorado State; MA, San Diego State; MA, Salve Regina; MA, U.S. Naval War College; PhD, Claremont State/San Diego State.

ESER, ZEKERIYA (2006), Assistant Professor, Finance. BA, Bosphorus College; MA, Boston College; PhD, Kentucky.

EVANS, SHARON. (1999), Assistant Professor, Nursing. BS, MSN Radford.

EVERETT, CHARLES L. (1995), Chair, Associate Professor, Recreation & Park Administration. BA, Delaware; MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

EVERETT, MAUREEN W. (1981), Chair, Department of Communication. Professor, Communication. BA, DA, Delaware; PhD, Kentucky.

EYWAULT, JOANN G. (2000), Associate Professor, MBA Director, Government. BA, Wilkes University; MPA, PhD, Kentucky.

FAIR, BARBARA (2005), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Penn State; PhD, Ohio State.

FAIR, GINNIS (2001), Assistant Professor, English, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

FAIRCILD, JENNIFER (2007), Lecturer, Communication. BA, Georgetown; MA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

FARDO, STEPHEN W. (1972), Coordinator, Industrial Education. Professor of Technology and Foundation Professor. BS, MA, Spec Tech, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

FARRAR, STEWART S. (1985), Professor, Geography & Geology. BS, Syracuse; PhD, SUNY (Binghamton).

FEHRINGER, ELAINE (1992), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Colorado State; MA, Northern Colorado.

FELTS, OLIVER (1991), Associate Professor, Accounting. BBA, MS, Memphis State; PhD, Alabama; CPA, Tennessee.

FENTON, JR., EDMUND D. (2000), Professor, Accounting, BS, Murray State; MBA Murray State; DBA, Kentucky. CPA, Kentucky and Tennessee.


FERGUSON, JOHN (1982), Associate Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BS, Findley; MS, DA, Middle Tennessee.

FERN, RICHARD H. (1984), Professor, Accounting. BS, Kentucky; MBA, Louisville; DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Kentucky.

FERRY, PAULA (2009), Visiting Instructor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, Marshall; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

FIELD, DENNIS (2004), Coordinator, Industrial Technology and Graduate Industrial Technology Programs, Associate Professor, Technology. BS, MS, PhD, Iowa State; MBA, Southern Methodist.
FIELDS, CHARLES B. (1997), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, MA, Appalachian State; PhD, Sam Houston State.

FISTER, SUSAN (1988), Director, Bluegrass Farmworkers Health Center, Professor, Nursing. ASN, Midway; BSN, MSN, PhD, Kentucky.

FITCH, JOHN (2005), Assistant Professor, Communication. BA, Asbury College; MFA, Savannah College of Art & Design.

FLAHERTY, PEGGY (1976), Associate Professor, Libraries. AB, Kentucky; MLS, George Peabody; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

FLANAGAN, JOHN L. (1976), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, Minnesota; MA, Texas; PhD, Missouri.

FLORELL, DAN (2000), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BS, Carroll College; PhD, Illinois State.

FOLEY, BRENDA (1997), Assistant Professor, Nursing. ADN, Eastern Kentucky; BSN, Kentucky; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

FOOTE, MARGARET (2001), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, Mars Hill College; MA, MSLS, PhD, Kentucky.

FOSTER, MICHAEL L. (1995), Interim Assistant Dean, Arts & Sciences, Associate Professor, Biology. BS, Columbus College; PhD, South Carolina.

FREDERICK, ROBERT B. (1982), Chair, Professor, Biology. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; MS, PhD, Iowa State.

FREED, BENJAMIN Z. (2008), Assistant Professor, Anthropology. BS, Duke; MA, PhD, Washington University.

FREER, VERNA (1970), Associate Professor, Libraries. BA, MS, Eastern Kentucky; MLS, Kentuck.

FRISBIE, MALCOLM P. (1987), Professor, Biological Sciences. BA, Williams; PhD, Pennsylvania State.

FUCHS, ERIC (2005), Assistant Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BS, Ohio University; MA, San Jose State University; DA, Middle Tennessee State University.

FULLER, JASON (2006), Assistant Professor, Chemistry. BS, Mississippi PCC College; PhD, University of Florida.

GAFFNEY, ABECA (2003), Assistant Professor, Associate Degree Nursing. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Bellarmine College.

GAKPO, SETH K. (1983), Assistant Professor, Real Estate. BS, Ghana; MS, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison).

GALE, DAVID D. (1973), Dean, Professor, Health Sciences. MLD; BA, Cascade; MA, Medical School, South Dakota; PhD, Iowa; additional graduate work, Duke; post-doctoral research, Indiana School of Medicine.

GARDNER, BETINA (2000), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, Berea College; MLS, Kentucky.

GARLAND, SHANNON (2003), Lecturer, English. MA, Eastern Kentucky.

GARNER, S. J. (1984), Professor, Marketing. BS, MA, Alabama; DBA, Mississippi State.

GARRISON, CAROLE (2000), Chair, Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, Miami; MA, Georgia State; PhD, Ohio State.

GEORGE, JULIE (2000), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, Berea College; MLS, University of South Carolina.

GERKEN, MICHELLE D. (1996), Assistant Professor, Recreation & Park Administration. BS, MS, Kentucky; PhD, Louisville.

GERSHTENSON, JOE (2003), Associate Professor, Political Science. BSFS, George Mason University; MIPA, University of California-San Diego; PhD, University of Texas.

GIACCHINI, LAURA (1989), Assistant Professor, Primary Teacher; Model Laboratory. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Northern Kentucky.

GIBSON, DONALD JASON (2006), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. BS, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Illinois.

GILBERT, JAESOOK LEE (2000), Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. AB, MA, Washington; PhD, Illinois-Champaign.

GILBERT, KAREN (2005), Assistant Librarian, Libraries. BA, Wellesley College; MLS, Texas Woman's University.

GIVAN, RICHARD E. (1975), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Louisville.

GIVENS, DEBORAH (2006) Instructor, Communications. BS, Ball State; MPA, Western Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

GLEASON, JIM (2005), Visiting Instructor, Communication. BA, MS, State University of NY at New Paltz; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

GODBEY, SUSAN E. (1989), Associate Professor, Chemistry. BS, Longwood; PhD, South Carolina; Post doctoral research, Redstone Arsenal.

GODSEY, LINDA (2000), Visiting Instructor, Spanish, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Morehead.

GOERTZ, MARY (2007), Assistant Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, Bethany College; MA, Wichita State; PhD, Northern Arizona.

GOLDSON, ANTHONY (2006), Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Sociology, & Social Work. BSC, University of West Indies; MSW, PhD, Florida International University.

GOOCH, TODD (2003), Associate Professor, Philosophy & Religion. BA, University of California; MA, PhD, Claremont Graduate University.

GOODMAN, HERB (2004), Chair, Professor, Art & Design. BFA, Ohio University; MFA, University of Cincinnati.

GORBETT, GREGORY E. (2008), Assistant Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. BS, University of Maryland; BS, Tri-State University; MS, Grand Canyon University.

GORE, JONATHAN (2005), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, Michigan; MA, PhD, Iowa State.


GOSSAGE, ANNE F. (2001), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Delaware; MA, PhD, Pennsylvania State.

GOW, GEORGE G. (1987), Professor, Technology. AAS, Hudson Valley (NY); BS, MS, Wisconsin-Stout; EdD, Minnesota.

GRANT, PAUL J. (2008), Assistant Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. BS, MA, University of Phoenix.

GREEN, JENNIFER (2003), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BA, Georgetown University, MA, University of Texas - Austin.

GREENWELL, DONALD L. (1980), Professor and Foundation Professor. Mathematical Sciences. MS, Murray State; PhD, Vanderbilt.

GRIDES, SHANNON (2005), ASL Specialist, Interpreter Training. BA, Louisville; BS, Eastern Kentucky.


GRUBBS, VICKI (1999), Associate Professor, Nursing, RN; BSN, MSN, Kentuck.

GUILFOIL, JOANNE K. (1989), Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, Kentucky; MS, PhD, Oregon.

GUNDERSON, GREGG (2003), Professor, Political Science. BA, MA, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

HAARR, ROBIN (2007), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. MS, PhD, Michigan State.

HADDIX, KENNETH (2002), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, Indiana; MM, Kentucky; BME, Louisville.

HAGAN, CARLA ISAACS (1998), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. MS, Kentuck; additional graduate work.

HALCOMB, KATHLEEN (1999), Associate Professor, Nursing, RN, FNP, BCNSN; ADN, Hawaii; BSN, Hawaii Lau; (Hilo) MSN, Georgia Southern; additional graduate work, Georgin Southern.

HALE, ANDREA (2005), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Tennessee.

HALE, E. CARROLL (1969), Professor, Art & Design. BA, Kentucky; MFA, Maryland Institute of Art.

HALE, DAVID (2008), Instructor, Communication. BA, Delaware; MA, Syracuse.

HALE, KIMBERLY (2006), ASL Specialist III, American Sign Language & Interpreter Education. BA, Maryville College; MA, University of South Carolina.

HALL, KATHY (2002) Director, Continuing Education. AA, BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Bellarmine.

HALL, SARAH (1985), Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Vanderbilt.

HALL, STEPHANIE (2007), Assistant Professor, Counseling & Educational Psychology. BA, Kentucky; MA, Louisiana Tech; PhD, University of New Orleans.

HALLORAN, FIONA (2006), Assistant Professor, History. BA, American University; PhD, University of California.

HANSEN, ELIZABETH S. (1987), Professor, Communication. BA, Arkansas; MS, Iowa State; PhD, Kentuck.

HARDESTY, SHARON (2003), Lecturer, Sociology. BA, MA, JD, Kentuck.

HARDWICK, RAYMOND (2006), Lecturer, English & Theatre. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

HARLEY, JOHN P. (1970), Professor of Biology and Foundation Professor. BA, Youngstown State; MA, PhD, Kent State.
HARPER, DANIEL  (2008), Visiting Professor, Environmental Health Science.  BS, Indiana State; MPH, Florida International.  
HARREL, SHERRY L.  (2000), Associate Professor, Biology.  BGS, Louisiana at Monroe; PhD, Mississippi State.  
HART, BEVERLY L.  (1988), Professor, Nursing.  BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Bellarmine; PhD, Cincinnati.  
HART, LEON R.  (1996), Assistant Football Coach/Teacher, Health Education.  BA, Maryville; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.  
HARTCH, TODD  (2003), Associate Professor, History.  BA, MAR, MA, MP, PhD, Yale.  
HARTER, JOHN F. R.  (1999), Professor, Economics.  BA, Yale; MS, PhD, Purdue.  
HARVEY, CAROLYN  (2001), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science.  BS, Tennessee; MS, Houston; PhD, Texas.  
HAUN, ROLAND  (2002), Visiting Lecturer, Educational Leadership & Policy Studies.  BS, University of Southern Mississippi; MA, Georgetown College; EdD, Kentucky.  
HAYES, J. LAURENCE  (1989), Chair, American Sign Language & Interpreter Training, Professor, Interpreter Training, BS, MS, Oregon; PhD, Arizona.  
HAYNES, JIM R.  (2000), Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences.  BS, Auburn; MPA, EdD, Arkansas State.  
HEATH, CHARLES  (2008), Visiting Assistant Professor, Marketing.  BS, Illinois; MBA, Northern Illinois.  
HEATH, LINDSEY  (2007), Instructor, Model.  BS, Murray.  
HECHT, JANICE  (1998), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration.  RHIA; BS, Indiana; MBA, Webster.  
HECK, LEROY  (2003), Instructor, Industrial Arts, Model Laboratory.  BS, Illinois; MS, Eastern Kentucky.  
HENNING, JAIME  (2007), Assistant Professor, Psychology.  BS, Southwest Missouri; MS, Texas A & M.  
HENNING, ZACH  (2007), Visiting Assistant Professor, Communication.  BA, Virginia Tech; MS, Radford, PhD, Kentucky.  
HENSLEY, HUNTER  (2003), Professor, Music.  BME, MME, University of Kentucky; DMA, University of North Carolina-Greensboro.  
HERLIHY, JACK  (1984), Lecturer, Educational Leadership & Policy Studies.  BA, MA, Morehead State; EdD, Indiana University.  
HESSE, MICHAEL  (2003), Professor, Communication.  AB, University of Cincinnati; MA, Am. University; PhD, University of Wisconsin.  
HEYER, ROSE M.  (1987), Assistant Professor, Special Education; Model Laboratory.  BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.  
HICKS, WILLIAM  (2008), Visiting Assistant Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management.  BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.  
HILL, BRUCE  (1994), Associate Professor, Insurance, Recipient of Thomas Coffey Professorship, CLU; BS, Florida State; PhD, Florida State.  
HINERMAN, JAMES  (2005), Clinical Faculty, Exercise & Sport Science.  BA, Harding University; MA, Ohio University; doctoral work, Kentucky.  
HINTON, SAMUEL  (1990), Professor, Educational Foundations.  BA, Durham, England; MS, Virginia; MA, Kent State; EdD, Virginia.  
HODGE, CONNIE  (2008), Senior Lecturer, Curriculum & Instruction.  AA, Sue Bennett; BS, David Lipscomb; MA, Tennessee State.  
HOLBROOK, MARY BETH  (2008), Assistant Professor, Accounting.  BA, Harvard; MA, Eastern Kentucky.  
HOLCOMB, DEREK  (2000), Associate Professor, Health Education.  BS, Illinois; MS, PhD, Southern Illinois.  
HOMAN, ANN  (2003), Assistant Professor, Special Education, Model Laboratory.  BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.  
HOSLEY, BRENDA  (2006), Associate Professor, Nursing.  BSN, Berea; MSN, PhD, Kentucky.  
HOUSTON, ROBERT G., JR.  (1998), Associate Professor, Economics.  BS, MS, PhD, Kentucky.  
HOWELL, DANA  (2006), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy.  OTR/L, BS, Colorado State; OTD, Creighton University; PhD, University of Idaho.  
HOWEY, CATHERINE  (2007), Assistant Professor, History.  BA, College of New Jersey; MA, Courtauld Institute of Art; PhD, Rutgers University.  
HUBBARD, CHARLOTTE A.  (1995), Assistant Professor, Special Education, Communication Disorders.  BS, Kansas; MA, Wichita State; PhD, Tennessee.  
HUCH, RONALD K.  (2000), Professor, History.  BA, Thiel College; MA, Penn State; PhD, Michigan.  
HUEBNER, RUTH A.  (1995), Professor, Occupational Therapy.  OTR/L, BS, Wisconsin (Madison); MS, Wisconsin (Milwaukee); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison).  
HUFFMAN, F. TYLER  (2006), Assistant Professor, Geography & Geology.  BA, Kentucky; MA, PhD, University of Connecticut.  
HUFFORD, DAVID C.  (1991), Associate Professor, Clinical Laboratory Science.  MT(ASCP); CLS(NCA), BS, Fort Hays State; MS, Oklahoma (Health Sciences Center); PhD, Arkansas (Medical Sciences Center).  
HUNT, ALAN J.  (1982), Associate Professor, English & Theatre.  BS(Ed), Ball State; MA, Butler; PhD, Ball State.  
HUNT, SCOTT  (2005), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies.  AAA, University of Nebraska; BA, University of Texas.  
HUNTER, KAREN M.  (1990), Associate Professor, Health Education.  AA, Oakland Community; BS, MPH, Michigan; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.  
HUNTER, ELLA  (1987), Professor and Foundation Professor, Nursing.  BS, Oklahoma Baptist; MS, Texas Woman’s; PhD, Vanderbilt.  
HUNTER, GEORGE  (2006), Lecturer, English & Theatre.  BA, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.  
HUNTER, SANDY L.  (1996), Professor, Emergency Medical Care.  REMT-P; BS, Western Carolina; graduate work, Medical University of South Carolina.  
HUSSEY, BARBARA  (1981), Professor, English & Theatre.  BA, California; MS, PhD, Purdue.  
HYNDMAN, JUNE  (2003), Lecturer, Curriculum & Instruction.  BA, MA, Tennessee Tech University; MA, University of South Florida; PhD, Kentucky.  
IRVIN, MATTHEW  (2007), Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Sociology, & Social Work.  BS, MS, Virginia Commonwealth; PhD, North Carolina State University.  
JACKSON, CHERYL A.  (1997), Associate Professor, Music Education.  BME, MA, Central Missouri; PhD, Michigan.  
JACKSON, CHRISTOPHER  (2007), Assistant Professor, Art & Design.  BFA RIT, MFA, Maryland Institute College of Art.  
JACKSON, DAWN W.  (1986), Coordinator, Associate Professor, Health Services Administration.  RHIA; BS, East Carolina; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; DrPH, Kentucky.  
JACOBS, ALLISON  (2003), Assistant Professor, Spanish and Drama, Model Laboratory.  BA, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.  
JAMES, ROBERT R.  (1988), Chair, Professor, Music.  BM, Oakland; MM, Miami (OH).  
JANENAY, BILLY D.  (1981), Professor, Computer Science.  BS, Cumberland; MS, PhD, Houston.  
JANSSEN, KAREN N.  (1976), Professor, Special Education.  BA, DePauw; MS, EdD, Indiana; DMA, Michigan.  
JASINSKI, NATHAN  (2006), Assistant Professor, Music.  BM, Brigham Young; MM, Arizona State; DMA, University of Michigan.  
JAY, JAQUELINE  (2008), Assistant Professor, History.  BA, Toronto; PhD, Chicago.  
JENNINGS, MYRENA  (1967), Emeritus, Professor, Administrative Communication.  BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Georgia State.  
JENSEN, JACQUELYN  (2002), Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences.  AA, Ricks College; BS, MS, Brigham Young; PhD, Utah.  
JINKS, JOAN  (1984), Associate Professor, Nursing.  RN; AA, Morehead; BS, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky.  
JOHN, JERRY  (2006), Assistant Professor, Educational Leadership & Policy Studies.  BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Ohio University.  
JOHNSTON, KEITH W.  (1976), Associate Professor, English & Theatre.  AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, MFA, Cincinnati.  
JOHNSON, WARDELL  (2003), Assistant Professor, Exercise & Sport Science.  BS, Knoxville; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.  
JOHNSON, WORLEY  (1988), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science.  BS, MPA, Eastern Kentucky College of Art.  
JONES, ALICE L.  (1997), Associate Professor, Geography & Geology.  BJ, Texas at Austin; MAG, Southwest Texas State; PhD, The Ohio State.  
JONES, DAVID M.  (1999), Assistant Professor, History, Model Laboratory.  MA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.  
JONES, JAY  (2005), Instructor, Model Laboratory.  BA, MS, Kentucky.  
JONES, KEVIN  (1998), Assistant Librarian, Libraries.  BS, MLIS, Tennessee; PhD, Kentucky.  
JONES, KIRK  (1990), Associate Professor, Mathematics.  BA, MA, Northern Iowa; PhD, Iowa State.
JONES, LISA (2006), Clinical Faculty, Nursing. BSN, MSN, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

JONES, RONALD L. (1981), Professor, Biology. BA, David Lipscomb; PhD, Vanderbilt.

JONES, SHERRY L. (1993), Assistant Professor, Recreation & Park Administration. BS, Benedict; MS, Indiana.

JUDD, CINDY (2005), Assistant Librarian, Libraries. BS, Central Florida; MLIS, Kentucky.

KALSCHER, JEAN (1994), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Wisconsin; MS, Washington-St. Louis.

KAPPELER, STEPHEN F. (2006), Visiting Instructor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, Central Missouri State University; MA, Raford.

KAPPELER, VICTOR E. (1992), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Sam Houston State.

KAROLICH, ROBERT (2006), Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Sociology, & Social Work. BS, Winona State University; MSW, University of Illinois; PhD, Kentucky.

KAY, LISA W. (1999), Associate Professor, Statistics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

KAYA, HALIL (2008), Assistant Professor, Finance. BS, METU, Turkey; MBA, South Carolina; PhD, Texas Tech.

KEAN, KRISTEN (2003), Associate Professor, Music. BM, Boston University; MM, Southeastern Louisiana University; DMA, Louisiana State.

KELLER, JAMES (2007), Chair, Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, PhD, University of South Florida.

KELLEY, LARRY (1978), Associate Professor, Nursing. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Tennessee; DNS, Indiana.

KELTNER, KATHY (2008), Visiting Assistant Professor, Communications. BA, Virginia; MS, Tennessee; PhD, Ohio.

KENDALL, STUART (2004), Associate Professor, Humanities. BA, Florida State; PhD, State University of New York.

KENNEL, JAMES M. (1991), Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Xavier; MA, Ohio; PhD, Illinois.

KENSICKI, PETER R. (1989), Professor, Insurance. BBA, Cincinnati; MIns, DBA, Georgia State.

KETTLER, MIKE (2001), Assistant Professor, Math, Model Laboratory. BS, MA, PhD, University of Iowa.

KILGORE, JEFFREY B. (1983), Assistant Professor, Technology. BA, Berea College; MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

KING, REBECCA K. (1973), Associate Professor, French. BA, McNeese State; Diploma, Sorbonne (Paris); MA, Indiana; PhD, Kentucky.

KIOGORA, TIMOTHY (1994), Associate Professor, Humanities. DipTh, Makerere University (Kenya); MTh, Southern Methodist; PhD, University of Denver/Iliff School of Theology.

KIPP, SUSAN L. (1984), Assistant Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, Kentucky; MS, Iowa State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Iowa State.

KIRBY, CONNIE (2004), Instructor, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

KLIN, TERRY (1997), Associate Professor, Traffic Safety. BS, Millersville State; MS, Central Missouri State; EdD, Texas A&M.

KNAPP, CHARLES C. (2005), Visiting Instructor, Model Laboratory. BA, BS, Eastern Kentucky.

KOGER, VICTORIA (2002), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, Lynchburg College; MLIS, Florida State.

KOLLOFF, FREDERICK C. (1969), Director, Division of Television and Radio; Assistant Professor, Broadcasting. BA, Kalamazoo; MA, Michigan State; EdD, Indiana.

KOLLOFF, MARY A. (1992), Assistant Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Library Science. BS, Northern Illinois; MEd, National College of Education; EdD, EdD, Indiana.

KONKEL, R. STEVEN (1998), Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science, BS, Colorado; MA, Harvard; PhD, MIT.

KONTY, MARK (2007), Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, MA, Texas; PhD, Arizona.

KOONTZ, JASON (2003), Assistant Professor, Music. BME, Eastern Kentucky; MM, Miami (Ohio).

KOPACZ, PAULA (1985), Professor of English & Theatre and Foundation Professor. AB, Mount Holyoke; MA, Connecticut; PhD, Columbia.

KRAMPE, KRISTINA (2006), Assistant Professor, Special Education. EdD, Kentucky.

KRASKA, PETER B. (1994), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, Alaska; MA, PhD, Sam Houston State.

KRISTOFIK, PAULA (1997), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BS, Indiana of Pennsylvania; MA, Carnegie Mellon; PhD, Pittsburgh.

KROEG, SUSAN M. (2001), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Alma College; MA, PhD, Michigan State.

KUHNHENN, GARY L. (1979), Interim Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management. Professor, Geography & Geology. BS, Morehead State; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Illinois.

KUMOJI, IDA (2005), Assistant Professor, Art & Design. BA, College of St. Catherine; MFA, University of Minnesota.

LACOUNT, MICHAEL S. (2002), Assistant Professor, Fire & Safety Engineering Technology. AA, BS, Eastern Kentucky.

LAIR, JESSICA (2006), Assistant Professor, Physics & Astronomy. BS, West Virginia Institute of Technology; MS, PhD, Clemson.

LANDON, GEORGE V. (2007), Assistant Professor, Computer Science. BS, Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

LARKIN, JAMES (2001), Associate Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BS, MS, Wisconsin; PhD, Purdue.

LARKIN, LAURIE (2005), Visiting Assistant Professor, Health Promotion & Administration. BS, University of Wisconsin - River Falls; MS, University of Wisconsin - La Crosse; PhD, Purdue.

LAWSON, ADAM (2007), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, Columbia College; MS, PhD, Oklahoma State.

LEGGETT, DIANE L. (1977), Chair, Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, MS, EdD, Kentucky.

LEIGHTMAN, ELLEN C. (2003), Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, Queens College; MA, Temple; PhD, Brown University.

LEMION, MICHELLE (2002), Instructor, Librarian, Model Laboratory. BA, Berea; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

LEWIS, CAROL H. (1995), Assistant Professor, Counseling; Model Laboratory. BA, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

LIERMAN, R. THOMAS (2002), Associate Professor, Geography & Geology. BS, Morehead State; MS, Miami (OH); PhD, George Washington.

LIN, CHANG-YANG (1983), Professor, Computer Information Systems. BA, Taiwan; PhD, Arkansas.

LINDQUIST, JUDITH (1995), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Wallawalla College; MAEd, Portland, OR; MSN, Tennessee (Knoxville).

LINDSEY, MELISSA (2002), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

LITZELFELNER, PAT (2005), Director, BSW Program, Associate Professor, Social Work. BSW, Southeast Missouri State; MSW, University of Missouri; PhD, University of Kansas.

LIU, CHAOYUAN (2006), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. MS, PhD, University of Illinois.

LLEWELLYN, DONALD (2006), Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, Oklahoma State; MS, PhD, Kansas State.

LLOYD, THEODORE J. (1986), Associate Professor, Technology. BS, MS, Wisconsin-Stout; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

LOAN, THEODORE J. (2006), Associate Professor, Nursing. BS, Marshall; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

LORDEN, ROSANNE B. (1986), Associate Professor, Psychology. BA, Armstrong State; MS, PhD, Georgia.

LOWDENBACK, ED (2001), Lecturer, Educational Leadership & Policy Studies. BA, Lincoln Memorial; MA, Xavier; EdD, Indiana University.

LOWRY, JOHN (2001), Associate Professor, History. BA, Oberlin College; MP, PhD, Yale.

LOY, STEPHEN (1991), Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems. BS, East Tennessee State; MBA, Georgia; PhD, Texas Tech.

LYBRAND, DELINDA (2002), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Reading. BS, University of North Texas; MA, EdD, Texas Women's University.

MACHADO, MARIANELLA (2004), Assistant Professor, Spanish. PhD, University of Cincinnati.

MACLAREN, BRUCE (1969), Professor, History of Science. BA, Luther; MS, PhD, Wisconsin.

MAHANNA-BODEN, SUSAN (1986), Assistant Professor, Special Education, Communication Disorders. BSEd, Kansas; MS, Phillips; PhD, Wichita State.

MANHANIE, ROBERT (2007), Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems. BS, Morehead State; MA, PhD, Kentucky.
MAISON, AUGUSTINE (1993), Associate Professor, Mathematics. BS, Ghana; MS, Warwick, UK; PhD, London.

MALKAWI, SOMAYA (2006), Part-time Faculty, Occupational Therapy; BS, University of Jordan; MS, University of Pittsburgh.

MARCHANT, MARLOW J. (1991), Professor, Technology. BS, Brigham Young; MS, Arizona State; PhD, Texas A&M.

MARCU M, BRAD (2004), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MLS, Kentucky.

MARKEN, DORY (1995), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OT/L; BS, North Dakota; MS, North Dakota; Gerontology certificate; University of Kentucky.

MARTIN, DAVID W. (2005), Instructor, Technology. BS, Cincinnati; MA, Regent; MS, additional graduate work, Virginia Tech.

MARTIN, KARI (2000), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, Marshall University; MLS, Kentucky.

MARTIN, MICHAELA. (2002), Professor, Literacy Education. BA, MEd, New Orleans; PhD, Georgia.

MARTIN, SARAH H. (2002), Professor, English & Theatre. BS, M.Ed, Georgia; PhD, Louisiana State.

MASKARA, PANKAJ KUMAR (2007), Instructor, Finance. BBA, Tribhuvan University; MBA, Middle Tennessee; MS, Boston College; ABD, Kentucky.

MATTHEWS, AUSTIN (2007), Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Sociology; & Social Work. BA, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

MATTHEWS, BETSY A. (1999), Associate Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BA, Miami (OH); MA, Wright State; PhD, Cincinnati.

MAUMBE, BLESSING (2007), Associate Professor, Agriculture. BS, University of Zimbabwe; MS, Sokoine University of Agriculture; PhD, Michigan State.

MAY, DAVID C. (2001), Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. BA, North Alabama; MS, PhD, Mississippi State.

MCADAM, MARIANNE (1989), Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BA, New York; MS, PhD, Wisconsin.

MCALISTER, CYNTHIA (1995), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN, ARNP; C, ASN, Lexington Community College; BSN, MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

MCCHESNEY, JON C. (2000), Associate Professor, Recreation & Park Administration. BA, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.


MCDEERMOT, MICHAEL D. (2002), Associate Professor, Agriculture. BS, University of Wisconsin-Riverfalls; MS, PhD, Iowa State University.

MCGLONE, TERESA A. (1989), Professor, Marketing. BS, MBA, Marshall; DBA, Kentucky.

MCKENNEY, NANCY J. (1985), Assistant Professor, Libraries. BME, Eastern Kentucky; MA, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

MCMAHAN, ELLEN (2001), Director of Aquatics, Exercise & Sports Science. BS, Ashbury College; MS, Eastern Kentucky.


MCSPRINT, STEPHANIE (1995), Associate Professor, Sociology. BA, Cortland State; MA, PhD, SUNY-Buffalo.

MELROOD, ELISE (1999), Assistant Professor, Art, Model Laboratory. BA, Emory and Henry; MA, Eastern Kentucky; National Teacher Certification.

MELTON, CEDALIA H. (1990), Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, ASN, Lexington Technical Institute; BSN, Kentucky; MSN, Spalding.

MERLIN, SARAH (2005), Instructor, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

MESSERICH, RON (1982), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BA, Hamline; PhD, Syracuse.

METCALF, SCOTT C. (1983), Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, South Florida; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

MEYERS, CHRISTINE (2005), Visiting Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. BHS, MHS, University of Florida; PhD, Kentucky.

MICHAEL, SONIA (2006), Assistant Professor, Special Education. PhD, North Carolina (Greensboro).

MICKENS, HAYWOOD (1993), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, MM, Peabody Conservatory of Music.

MILDE, ROBERT L. (2000), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Carleton College; MA, PhD, North Carolina at Greensboro.

MILLER, BEVERLY (2006), Assistant Professor, Art & Design. BA, Ohio State; AAS, Lexington Community College; B Arch M Arch, University of Kentucky.

MILLER, DANIEL (1997), Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Care. BS, Western Carolina; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

MILLER, KENT (2005), Instructor, Health, Model Laboratory. BS, BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

MINOR, KEVIN I. (1992), Chair, Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BS, Indiana State; MS, Emporia State; PhD, Western Michigan.

MIRANDA, MARA M. (1996), Director, Women & Gender Studies, Associate Professor, Social Work. BA, Florida International; MSW, additional graduate work, Barry.

MITCHELL, ROBERT W. (1990), Professor and Foundation Professor, Psychology. BS, BA, Purdue; MA, Hawaii; PhD, Clark.

MOLINARIO, JOSEPH H. (1989), Professor, Art & Design. BS, Ball State; MFA, Southern Illinois (Carbondale).

MONCER, JASON (2002), Instructor, Physical Education, Model Laboratory. BA, MA, Kentucky.

MONTGOMERY, NICOLE (2006), Assistant Librarian, Libraries. BA, Berea College; MLS, Kentucky.

MOORE, JAN (1998), Associate Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Educational Foundations. AS, Mississippi Delta Community College; BS, Med, EdD, Mississippi State.

MORETON, JAMES R. (1986), Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, Missouri; MFA, Florida State.

MORGAN, DAVID (1999), Associate Professor, Educational Administration. BA, MA, Chicago State; PhD, Loyola.

MORGAN, DONNA (2006), Lecturer, Computer Science. BS, College of Cumberland; MS, University of Evansville.

MORGAN, JASON (2007), Instructor, Model. AA, Hazard; BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Georgetown.

MORTON, LAUREL (2007), Assistant Professor, Chemistry. BA, Tennessee Technology; PhD, University of Tennessee.

MOTT, RICHARD (2007), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BS, University of Wisconsin; MA, Loyola.

MULLHOLLAND, JEREMY (2003), Assistant Professor, Music. BA, Ashbury College; MM, University of Louisville.

MYERS, CHRISTINA (2005), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. BS, MS, Florida; PhD, Kentucky.

MYERS, MARSHALL (1995), Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Kentucky Wesleyan; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Louisville, Additional graduate work, Kansas State University.

NACHTWEY, GERALD (2006), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BS, University of Wisconsin-Madison; MA, PhD, Loyola University.

NAUGLE, KIM A. (1996), Associate Dean, Education, Associate Professor, Counseling & Educational Psychology. BA, MS, Indiana Southeast; PhD, Indiana.

NEAD, MARY JO (2000), Instructor, Communication. BS, Northwestern; MA, University of Cincinnati; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

NELSON, LARRY (2006), Assistant Professor, Music. BA, Cumberland College; MM, Kentucky.

NELSON, ROBERT R. (1983), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Allegheny; MA, PhD, Pittsburgh.

NEUMANN, CHRISTOPHER J. (2002), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Middlebury College; MA, PhD, North Carolina.

NEUMANN, SUSAN (2002), Instructor, Science, Model Laboratory. BS, Allegheny College; MAT, University North Carolina Chapel Hill.

NEWBURY, LEE D. (1987), Assistant Professor, Middle School Science and Math; Model Laboratory. BS, Kentucky; MED, Florida Atlantic.

NEWHART, LAURA (2001), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BA, Cincinnati; MA, Miami (OH); PhD, Bowling Green State.

NEWSOME, REBECCA (1983), Professor, Medical Assisting. MT(ASCP); CMA; BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Memphis.

NGUYEN, AN MINH (2003), Associate Professor, Philosophy. BA, MA, PhD, Columbia University.

NICHOLAS, KATHERINE (1998), Part-time Faculty, Occupational Therapy, MS, OTR/L. BS, Certificate in Gerontology, Kentucky; MS, Eastern Kentucky.

NIX, ADRIAN ROBERT (2002), Instructor, Science, Model Laboratory. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

NIXON, WILLIAM M. (1974), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.

NNOROMELE, PATRICK C. (1994), Associate Professor, Philosophy. Bih, ECWA Theological Seminary, Nigeria; BA, William Jennings Bryan College; MA, Wayne State; PhD, Utah.
WEIS, KIMBERLY (1999), associate professor, Family & Consumer Sciences.


WILLIAMS, SETH (1998), associate professor, Marketing.


WOLFORD, STEPHEN M. (1996), assistant professor, English, Model laboratory.

WONG, WAI KOO (2000), assistant professor, Marketing.

WOODS, STEPHEN (2002), associate professor, English & Design.

XIAO, ZHONGMING (2003), associate professor, Business Administration.


YEO, JON（2000），associate professor, Political Science.

YOUNG, DONALD (2006), assistant professor, Philosophy.

YOUNG, JASON (2007), associate professor, English.

YUN, DAE HYUN (2000), associate professor, Business Administration.


ZUMER, KARI (2002), assistant professor, English.

ZWEIGER, ANNE (1989), associate professor, Educational Leadership.

ZUBE, MARIANNE (1989), associate professor, English.


ZWEIGER, ANNE (1989), associate professor, Educational Leadership.

ZUBE, MARIANNE (1989), associate professor, English.
RICH, CHARLOTTE J. (1999), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Miami of Ohio; PhD, Georgia.

RICHARDSON, RAY E. (2002), Associate Professor; Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Illinois; PhD, Illinois.

RICHTER, STEPHEN (2004), Assistant Professor, Biology. BA, Berry College; MS, Southeast Louisiana University; PhD, University of Oklahoma.

RICKETTS, DONNA L. (1999), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN, ASN, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

RINCKER, LAURIE (2006) Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, Virginia Tech; MS, PhD, Michigan State.

RINI, ELLEN GENTRY (1996), Assistant Professor, School Psychology; Model Laboratory: BA, David Lipscomb; MS, Kentucky.

RINCKER, LAURIE (1979), Professor, Biology and Foundation Professor. BA, MA, Mankato State; PhD, Utah State.

ROBBERSON, MICHAEL T. (1987), Professor, Management. BS, Auburn; MS, PhD, Tennessee.

ROBINSON, CHRISTOPHER (2007), Assistant Professor, Model. BA, Sheldon Jackson; MA, Alaska (Anchorage).

ROBINSON, JULIA (2006), Assistant Professor, Psychology. BA, Western Kentucky; MA, PhD, University of Louisville.

ROBINSON, SHERRY L. (2000), Professor, English & Theatre. BS, Middle Tennessee State; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

ROBLES, MARCEL (2002), Professor, Corporate Communication & Technology. BBA, MS, PhD, University of North Dakota.

ROGOW, ROBERT B. (1998), Dean, College of Business & Technology; Professor, Accounting. BA, MBA, Florida Atlantic; PhD, Arkansas; CPA, Florida, Arkansas and Alabama.

ROMINE, JANET (1998), Librarian IV; BA, Bowling Green; MLS, Indiana.

ROSS, LARRY TIM (1998), Interim Chair, Professor, Technology. BS, Western Kentucky; MS, Indiana State; EdD, Kentucky.

ROUSH, DANNY (2006), ASL Specialist III, American Sign Language & Interpreter Education. BA, Moody Bible College; MA, Gallaudet University.

RUDDELL, RICK (2007), Associate Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BA, Saskatchewan; BS, Regina; MCI, New Mexico State; PhD, Missouri (St. Louis).

RUDICK, KAREN L. (1992), Associate Professor, Communication. BA, Southwestern Louisiana; MA, Georgia; PhD, Purdue.

RUPPEL, CAROL (2000), Assistant Professor, Model Laboratory. BA, MEd, Maryland.

RUPPEL, FRED J. (1997), Interim Chair, Professor, Economics. BA, MA, Illinois; PhD, Maryland.

RUTHERFORD, WILLIAM J. (1999), Chair, Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BPE, Manitoba; MS, Kansas State; PhD, Arizona State.

SALES, FRANCES RUTH (2003), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BS, Armstrong Atlantic State University; MA, Georgia Southern.

SAMBROOK, RICHARD A. (1992), Professor, Geography & Geology. BA, MA, Texas; PhD, Michigan State.

SANCHEZ, VICKIE L. (1999), MPH Program Director, Associate Professor, Health Education. BS, California State, Hayward; MA, Wright State; EdD, Central Florida.

SANDFERS, KATHERINE (2008), Assistant Professor, Health Promotion & Administration. BA, Berea; MSPH, Kentucky.

SANTANGELLO, NICHOLAS (2006), Assistant Professor, Biology. BS, Loyola; PhD, Lehigh University.

SCARBOROUGH, KATHRYN (1995), Associate Professor, Safety, Security, & Emergency Management. BS, Southern Mississippi; MA, Old Dominion/Norfolk State; PhD, Sam Houston State.

SCHICK, G. ALAN (1995), Chair, Professor, Chemistry. BS, PhD, California-Riverside; Post doctoral research, Penn State, Carnegie- Mellon.

SCHLINGMANN, DIRK (2004), Chair, Professor, Mathematics & Statistics. PhD, Berlin, Germany.

SCHLUMDT, LAURA (2007), Assistant Professor, Counseling & Educational Psychology. BA, University of Illinois; MA, Northeastern Illinois; PhD, University of Central Florida.

SCHNECK, COLLEEN (1994), Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Eastern Michigan; MS, ScD, Boston University.

SCHNEID, THOMAS D. (1989), Professor, Fire & Safety Engineering Technology. BA, West Liberty State; MS, JD, West Virginia; LLM, San Diego; MS, PhD, Kennedy Western.

SCHUMANN, MICHAEL SHAWN (1999), Professor, Fire & Safety Engineering Technology. BS, MO, Oregon State; JD, DePaul University.

SCHUSTER, GUENTER A. (1979), Professor of Biology and Foundation Professor. BS, Dayton; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Tennessee.

SCHUTT, MELISSA (2002), Assistant Librarian, Libraries. BA, William & Mary; MLS, University of South Carolina.

SEAMAN, CAROLINE (1996), Associate Professor, Material & Mary; MS, University of North Carolina; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

SCHUSTER, GUENTER A. (1979), Professor of Biology and Foundation Professor. BS, Dayton; MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Tennessee.

SEAMAN, CAROLINE (1996), Associate Professor, Material & Mary; MS, University of North Carolina; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

SEAMAN, CAROLINE (1996), Associate Professor, Material & Mary; MS, University of North Carolina; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

SEHAMM, KARIN (1990), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; PhD, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.

SEHAMM, PHILLIP (1994), Professor. Music. BME, Northern Iowa; MM, Akron; MFA, Iowa; DMA, Iowa.
SPLINTER-WATKINS, KATHRYN (1989), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Nebraska; MOT, Texas Woman’s.

SPOCK, JENNIFER B. (2000), Associate Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, Yale.

ST. MICHEL, GORDON (1988), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, North Dakota; MPH, Minnesota.

STADDON, WILLIAM J. (2000), Associate Professor, Biology. BA, MS, Toronto; PhD, Guelph.

STAFILLI, JESSICA (2005), Lecturer, English & Theatre. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky.

STEINBACH, GARY M. (1990), Professor, Technology. BS, MS, Wisconsin (Platteville); PhD, Minnesota.

STEPHENS, JONI (1998), Women’s Golf Coach/Teacher. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

STOCKBURGER, MURIEL (1990), Assistant Professor, Counseling & Educational Leadership. BS, Ohio; MA, Southwest Missouri State; EdD, Arkansas.

STRADE, JOHN (2006), Lecturer, Communications. BA, BS, Auburn; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

STRATMAN III, JOHN F. (1981), Professor, Technology, Coordinator, Construction Management. PE; PLS; BSCE, Purdue; MSCE, Kentucky.

STRIBLING, MARDIA (1991), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Texas Tech; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

STRONG, CONNIE S. (1991), Professor, Counseling & Educational Leadership. BS, MA, SE Missouri State; PhD, Southern Illinois.

STYER, EUGENE (1990), Associate Professor, Computer Science. BS, Lock Haven; PhD, Georgia Institute of Tech.

SUMITHRAN, STEPHEN (1998), Associate Professor, Biology. BS, MS, Madras Christian College; MS, West Virginia; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State.

SUTTON, SARA W. (1971), Assistant Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, Kentucky; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

SWAIN, RANDALL (2008), Assistant Professor, Political Science. BS, Alabama A&M; MPA, Tennessee-Chattanooga; MA, PhD, Alabama.

SWEELY, GAY (2006), Assistant Professor, Art & Design. BA, Illinois Wesleyan University; MA, University of Utah; PhD, University of Melbourne.

SWINDELL, CHRISTOPHER (1999), Instructor, Communication. BA, Marshall; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

SZORAD, FELICIA (2001), Associate Professor, Art & Design. BFA, Bowling Green State (OH); MFA, East Carolina.

SZURSINSKA, BARBARA (1998), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. MA, Warsaw.

TABIBZADEH, KAMBIZ (1985), Associate Professor, Management. BS, London; M Tech, Brunel (England); PhD, Houston.

TACKETT, ELAINE (1990), Associate Professor, Paralegal Science. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Chase School of Law.

TANARA, JAMES (1979), Assistant Football Coach/Teacher, Health Education. BS, Chattanooga; MA, Alabama.

TATUM, KARA (2003), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BA, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

TAYLOR, CHRISTIANE D. (1998), Professor, History. BA, Michigan; MA, PhD, Minnesota.

TAYLOR, JOHN W. (1987), Associate Professor, Communication. BS, Murray; MA, Western Kentucky; PhD, Ohio.

THAMES, WILLIAM R. (1974), Director, Field Services and Professional Development, College of Education; Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Social Studies Education. BA, Huntingdon; MA, EdD, Alabama.

THEIME, AMY L. (1995), Associate Professor, Communication. BS, SUNY (Brockport); MA, PhD, Ohio.

THOMAS, COREY CLINTON (2002), Instructor, Primary, Model Laboratory. BA, University of California Santa Cruz.

THOMAS, DENEIA (2007), Assistant Professor, Counseling & Educational Psychology. BA, Kentucky State; MS, EdS, PhD, Kentucky.

THOMAS, ROBERT J. (2001), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. BA, Wayne State; MEd, South Florida; EdD, Central Florida.

THOMPSON, AARON (1997), Professor, Sociology. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

THOMPSON, MERITA L. (1972), Professor of Health Education and Foundation Professor. BS, Cumberland; MS, Tennessee; EdD, Alabama.

THOMPSON, ROSOLU J. BANKOLE (1995), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. MA, Durham; MA, LLB, PhD, Cambridge.

THOMPSON, SHERWOOD (2006), Assistant Dean, Education, Associate Professor, Educational Leadership & Policy. BA, University of South Carolina (Spartanburg); M. Ed, EdD, University of Massachusetts (Amherst).

THREADGILL-GOLDSON, NORMA (2006), Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Sociology, & Social Work. BA, Howard University; MSW, PhD, Florida International University.

THROOP, ELIZABETH (2005), Chair, Anthropology, Sociology, & Social Work, Associate Professor, Anthropology. BA, Macalester College; MSW, University of Illinois-Chicago; MA, PhD, University of California-San Diego.

THURMAN, J. THOMAS (1998), Associate Professor, Fire & Safety Engineering Technology. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MS, George Washington.

TICE, NATHAN (2008), Assistant Professor, Chemistry. BA, Anderson University; PhD, Kentucky; post doctoral, Tennessee.

TILLET, BILL G. (1974), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, Louisville; MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

TOFAN, DANIEL (2004), Assistant Professor, Chemistry. BS, University of Iziass; MS, PhD, Georgetown University.

TORTORICI, MARY (2000), Associate Professor, Art & Design. BFA, Massachusetts College of Art; MFA, Yale.

TOWNSEND, JEFFERY SCOTT (2006), Assistant Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Indiana.

TOWNSEND, TRAVIS (2006), Lecturer, Art & Design. BS, Kutztown University; MFA, Virginia Commonwealth University.

TRACY, HOMER W. (1982), Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, Western Kentucky.

TRAINOR, CINDY (2007), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BA, MLIS, Kentucky.

TREADWAY, SCOTT (2001), Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, Berea College; MSN, Eastern Kentucky.

TSIANG, SARAH Y. (2001), Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Chicago; MA, PhD, Illinois, Urbana.

TUDOR, PEGGY (1984), Chair, Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

TUNNELL, KENNETH D. (1989), Professor, Criminal Justice & Police Studies. BS, East Tennessee State; MS, Middle Tennessee State; PhD, Tennessee.

UNDERWOOD, ELIZABETH (2000), Associate Professor, Sociology. BS, Grand Valley State University; MA, University of Illinois; PhD, Urbana-Champaign.

VANCE, DIANE (1998), Associate Professor, Chemistry/Forensic Science. BA, MAT, Spalding College; PhD, Kentucky.

VANFLEET, JOE (2007), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, Murray State; MM, Indiana University.

VARELA, JOSE’ (2001), Professor, Spanish. BA, MA, Hawaii; PhD, Texas-Austin.

VELEZ DE CEA, ABRAHAM (2006), Assistant Professor, Philosophy & Religion. BA, Universidad de Navarra Pamplona; MA, Universidad Comillas; PhD, Universidad Complutense.

VELOTTA, CATHERINE (2007), Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, Kentucky; MSN, Indiana; PhD, Kentucky.

VICE, JANNA P. (1976), Interim Associate Provost, College of Business & Technology, Professor, Corporate Communication and Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

VIOLETTE, JAYNE (2002), Associate Professor, Communication. BA, Georgetown; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

WACHTEL, ELIZABETH R. (1975), Associate Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BS, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

WADE, JOHN A. (2000), Interim Dean, College of Arts & Sciences; Associate Professor, Economics. BA Washington & Lee; MS, PhD, Purdue.

WAGGONER, DEBBIE (2002), Lecturer, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, MA, Kentucky; Rank 1, Morehead.


WALLACE, LORETTA K. (1999), Instructor, Music; Model Laboratory. BME, Benedictine; MME, Eastern Kentucky.

WARE, MIRON (2002), Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BFA, MLA, Southern Methodist; MS, Florida International; PhD, Tennessee.

WATERS, ELAINE (1983), Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, Vanderbilt; MS, Rochester; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WATERSTRAT, LOUDON (2007), Instructor, Model. BA, Lindsey Wilson; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

WATKINS, THOMAS G. (1984), Professor, Economics. AB, MA, Missouri; PhD, Iowa State.

WEISE, ROBERT S. (1999), Associate Professor, History. BA, University of Wisconsin; BA, PhD, Virginia.

WELLMAN, FERRELL (2007), Lecturer, Communication. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MMC, South Carolina.

WELLS, JAMES B. (1995), Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BCI, Ohio; MS, PhD, Georgia State.

WESLEY, WILLIAM C. (2001), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, South Dakota.

WESTFALL, JULYA (1994), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BS, Eastern Kentucky; MPA, Kentucky.

WHALEN, DEBBIE (2000), Associate Librarian, Libraries. BS, Northern Kentucky; MLIS, Kentucky.

WHITAKER, MARY HAUSER (2001), Assistant Professor, Nursing. ASN, Eastern Kentucky; BSN, Kentucky; MSn, EdD, Spalding.

WHITAKER, MISTY (2006), Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, MSn, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WHITE, JOHN (2003), Chair, Associate Professor, Geography & Geology. BA, MS, Sul Ross State PhD, Baylor.

WHITE, KELLY (2001), Instructor, Writing, Model Laboratory. BS, RANK II, Eastern Kentucky.

WHITE, MARLENE (2003), Associate Professor, Special Education. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Peabody College, Vanderbilt University.

WHITE, RODNEY M. (1992), Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Social Science Education. BA, Kentucky; MA, Western Kentucky; EdD, George Peabody, Vanderbilt.

WHITEHOUSE, DEBORAH (1984), Associate Dean, Professor, Nursing. BSN, Kentucky; MSn, North Carolina (Chapel Hill); DSLn, Alabama (Birmingham).

WILDER, KAREN (1997), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Berea; MSn, Kentucky.

WILDER, MELINDA S. (1995), Director, Natural Areas, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Science Education. BS, West Virginia; MAT, Miami (Ohio); PhD, Ohio.

WILKINS, ROSE (1991), Professor, Psychology. BA, California State (Northridge); MS, California (Santa Cruz).

WILLET, JIM (1991), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, Iowa; MM, Akron.

WILLIAMSON, CHARLIE (2003), Assistant Professor, Associate Degree Nursing. BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSn, Bellarmine College.

WILLIS, SUSAN C. (1975), Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BA, Centre; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

WILSON, JOEL E. (1982), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Morehead State; MA, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

WILSON, LORI J. (2000), Professor, Chemistry. BS, Mercer Georgia; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology; post doctoral research, Georgia Space Flight Center.

WILSON, MARY (2002), Associate Professor, Family & Consumer Sciences. BS, Kentucky; PhD, Michigan State; RD, Kentucky.

WILSON, STACI (1998), Assistant Professor, Physics, Model Laboratory. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

WILSON, STEFFEN P. (1997), Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, Birmingham-Southern; MS, PhD, Georgia.

WIMBERLY, LINDA C. (1986), Associate Professor, Paralegal Science. BA, JD, Kentucky.

WINSLOW, MATTHEW P. (1998), Associate Professor, Psychology. BA, Macalaster; MA, California at Santa Cruz; PhD, Minnesota.

WITTMAN, PEGGY (2006), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy, OTR/L. BS, Eastern Michigan; MS, ScD, Boston University.

WOLF, JOYCE (1998), Associate Professor, Music, BM, MM, West Virginia; DMA, Kentucky.

WOLFORD, BRUCE I. (1979), Professor, Correctional & Juvenile Justice Studies. BS, MA, PhD, Ohio State.

WONG, KA-WING (1990), Chair, Professor, Computer Science. BS, MS, Middle Tennessee; PhD, Kansas State.

WOOD, BRADFORD J. (2000), Associate Professor, History. BA, Wake Forest; MA, Michigan State; MA, PhD, John Hopkins.

WOODS, PATRICIA (1989), Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSn, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WORLEY, JAMIE (2002), Instructor, High School Guidance Counselor, Model Laboratory. BA, MS, Rank I, Eastern Kentucky.

WRAY, LINDA (1983), Associate Professor, Nursing. BS, Lenior-Rhyne; MSn, North Carolina (Greensboro); PhD, Kentucky.

WRIGHT, CHERYL (2002), Instructor, Special Education, Model Laboratory. BA, University of Pennsylvania; MS, University of Kentucky.

WRIGHT, CHRISTINE (2004), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L, BS, Texas Christian; MSOT, Washington, PhD, Texas Woman's.

WRIGHT, GENE (1989), Lecturer, Educational Leadership & Policy Studies. BA, Berea College; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Columbia Pacific.

WRIGHT, NEIL H., III (1983), Director, International Education; Associate Professor, Humanities. BA, MA, Middle Tennessee; PhD, Florida State.

XU, BANGTENG (2005), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. PhD, Illinois.

YANG, CAROLYN (1989), Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; C; BSN, Spalding; MSn, St. Louis.

YANG, MENGKUN (2006), Assistant Professor, Computer Science. BE, ME, Sichuan University; PhD, Kentucky.

YODER, GARETT W. (1998), Associate Professor, Physics. BA, Goshen College; MS, PhD, Auburn.

YODER, MARGARETA. (1995), Assistant Professor, Mathematics. BA, Goshen College (IN); MA, PhD, South Florida.

YOUNG, ELIZABETH (2006), Assistant Professor, Music. BM, MM, Brigham Young; PhD, University of Iowa.

YOW, DON (2003), Associate Professor, Geography & Geology. BS w/ Honors, University of Florida; MS, PhD, University of South Carolina.

YOW, SONYA H. (2008), Associate Professor, Geography & Geology. Ed.D, Kentucky.

ZARAGOZA, SOCCORO (2007), Assistant Professor, Spanish. BA, Universidad de Colima (Mexico); MA, PhD, Purdue.

ZEIGLER, SARA (1997), Chair, Government, Professor, Political Science. BA, Reed; MA, PhD, California-Los Angeles.

ZHANG, ZHE (2009), Assistant Professor, Management. BA, Tianjin University; MS, MBA, Texas Tech; PhD, Florida.

ZHANG, SHUANGTENG (2002), Associate Professor, Computer Science. BS, MS, Chongqing University, China; PhD, University of Toledo.


ZURICK, DAVID N. (1987), Professor and Foundation Professor, Geography & Geology. BA, MS, Michigan State; PhD, Hawaii.
RETIRED FACULTY LISTING

ABNEY, WILLIAM M. 1976-2006, Assistant Professor, Fire & Safety Engineering Technology. AA, BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky.

ABRAMS, ANNA F. 1972, Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

ACKER, R. DEAN 1963-1997, Professor, Education. BA, Wooster; MEd, EdD, Florida.

ADAMS, JACK 1962-2001, Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

ADAMS, ROBERT M. 1979-2006, Professor, Psychology. BA, MA, PhD, Tennessee.

ADAMS, WILLIAM G. 1966-, Professor, Geography. BA, Stetson; MA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

ADKINS, BERTEE 1975-, Professor, Administrative Communication and Services. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

ADKINS, JUDY L. 1986-2006, Assistant Professor, Home Economics Education; Laboratory School. BS, MS, Morehead State.

ALGIER, ANN S. 1966-1989, Associate Professor, English. BA, Wyoming; MA, New Mexico; EdD, Eastern Kentucky.

ALGIER, KEITH M. 1965-1989, Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, New Mexico.

ALLAMEH, E. JOY 1978-2008, Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BS, Middle Tennessee; MA, Arkansas; EdD, Kentucky.

ALLEN, JAMES HOWARD 1969-, Associate Professor, Education. AB, Union College; MA, Kentucky; PED, Indiana.

ALLEN, KATHRYN 1987-2008, Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L, BS, Mt. Mary; MS, Kentucky.

ALLEN, MARY B. 1988-2006, Assistant Professor, Mathematics; Laboratory School. BS, Berea College; MEd, Southern California.

AMBROSE, CHARLES F. 1961-1982, Professor, Education. AB, Transylvania; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

ANDERSON, JOY 1978-2006, Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L, BA, David Lipscomb; post-baccalaureate certificate, Texas Woman’s; MA, Western Michigan.

BAILEY, SHIRLEY 1978-, Assistant Professor, English. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Indiana.

BAKER, ELIZABETH 1969-1995, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, MA, Ohio; BM, Eastman School of Music; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

BALL, JUDITH K. 1980-2008, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, Berea College; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

BARKLEY, DWIGHT 1968-1994, Professor, Agriculture. BS, Pennsylvania State; MS, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic.

BARKSDALE, M. KENDALL 1969-2008, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

BARLOW, LYNWOOD L. 1968-1986, Professor, Social Science. BA, MA, Iowa; BD, McCormick Theological Seminary; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia.

BARR, DIXON A. 1961-1990, Professor, Education. BS, Ball State; MA, EdD, Columbia.

BARTON, ROBERT M. 1976-2006, Athletic Trainer; Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. AB, Kentucky; MS, Marshall; DA, Middle Tennessee.

BATCH, DONALD L. 1965-2001, Dean College of Natural and Mathematical Sciences; Professor, Biology. BS, Illinois College; MS, PhD, Illinois.

BATT, JAMES 1988-2005, Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, PhD, Kentucky.

BAUGH, CAROL J. 1978-2001, Professor, Nursing. BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, DNS, Indiana.

BAUGH, ROBERT J. 1970-2001, Dean/Athletics Director, College of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics; Professor, Health Education. BS, MS, HSD, Indiana.

BEARDSLEY, THOMAS B. 1970-1991, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. BS, Southeast Missouri; MEd, Missouri; EdD, Missouri; additional graduate work, Southern Illinois.


BEGLEY, JOYCE 1983-2006, Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, Berea College; MA, Union; MSN, Tennessee.

BENDALL, VICTOR 1966-2001, Professor, Chemistry. BS, ARCS Imperial (England); MS, Bucknell; PhD, Brown.

BENSON, RICHARD L. 1969-, Professor, Speech and Theatre Arts. BA, California (LA); MA, PhD, Illinois.

BENZING, LYNNE (PENNY) 1983-2001, Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L, BS, Ohio State; MA, South Florida.

BERGE, MARION M. 1962-1991, Associate Professor, Medical Services Technology. RN, CMA, BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, George Peabody; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.


BETTLER, ALAN R. 1970-2006, Associate Professor, French. AB, MA, PhD, Indiana.

BICKUM, GILBERT W. 1987-1998, Assistant Professor, Finance. BSME, Tufts; MBA, Northern Florida; PhD, Florida.

BIESINGER, JOSEPH A. 1966-2000, Professor, History. BS, MA, Loyola Chicago; PhD, Rutgers.

BLACK, GILES T. 1969-1998, University Counsel; Professor, Police Studies. BS, Jacksonville State; MA, Western Kentucky; UD, Kentucky.

BLACKWELL, MARGARITA C. 1974-, Associate Professor, Human Environmental Sciences. BS, MS, Alabama; additional graduate work, Alabama, Eastern Kentucky.

BLACKWELL, F. ORIS 1982-1990, Professor, Environmental Health Science. BS, Washington; MS, Massachusetts; MPH, DePhD, California (Berkeley).

BLANCHARD, PAUL 1970-2003, Professor and Foundation Professor, Political Science. BA, Michigan; MS, Southern Illinois; PhD, Kentucky.

BLAND, PAUL E. 1969-2006, Professor, Mathematics. BA, MA, West Virginia; PhD, South Carolina.

BLANKENSHIP, JR., JOSEPH U. 1977-2000, Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Murray, Western Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

BLYTHE, JR., HAROLD R. 1972-2008, Professor of English & Theatre and Foundation Professor. BA, Kentucky Southern; MA, Florida; PhD, Louisville.

BODELEY, DONALD E. 1975-1996, Director, Institute of Real Estate Studies Chairholder; Professor, Real Estate. BA, MA, Eastern Michigan.


BOGDARD, RICHARD M. 1977-1990, Assistant Professor, Fire and Safety Engineering Technology. BS, Campbellsville; MA, additional graduate work, Western Kentucky.

BOGUE, RUSSELL L. 1979-1987, Professor, Physical Education. BA, Kearney State; ME, Nebraska; EdD, Wyoming.

BOLLING, JULIEN HOPE 1972-2008, Associate Professor, Special Education, Communication Disorders. BS, East Tennessee; MA, Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

BONAR, BRUCE D. 1977-2008, Director, Professional Laboratory Experiences; Professor, Social Science Education; Curriculum & Instruction. AB, West Liberty State (WV); MA, EdD, West Virginia; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

BOYD, URSEL D. 1967-, Professor, German. JD, Washington; MA, PhD, Maryland.

BRANSON, BRANLEY 1965-, Professor, Biology. AB, Oklahoma A&M; BS, MS, PhD, Oklahoma State.

BRASHEAR, DIANA 1978-2007, Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, MSN, Kentucky.

BREWER, EMERY 1968-1984, Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Kentucky; PhD, Ohio State.


BRIGHT, MICHAEL 1969-2000, Professor of English and Foundation Professor. AB, Washington and Lee; PhD, Tulane.

BRITT, DANNY G. 1975-2006, Professor, Agriculture. BS, Western Kentucky; MS, PhD, Michigan State.

BROCK, JR., ALLEN C. 1960-, Associate Professor, English. BS (Ed), MEd, Georgia.
BROOKS, ANNE 1972-2001, Chair, Professor, Humanities. BS, East Carolina; MAT, Duke; PhD, Florida State.

BROOKS, JAMES F. 1968-1998, Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MS, Florida State; PhD, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Wayne State.

BROWN, HARRY N. 1970-2006, Professor of English and Theatre and Foundation Professor. AB, Davidson; MA, Appalachian State; PhD, Ohio.

BROWN, TOMMY R. 1970-1996, Assistant Professor, Technology. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.


BUCKHOLZ, Veva 1959-1973, Associate Professor, Home Economics. BS, Eastern Illinois; MS, Illinois, additional graduate work, Teachers College, Columbia and Colorado State.

BURKHART, JOHN D. 1972-, Associate Professor, Human Environmental Sciences. AB, St. Charles Barrameo; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

BURNHAM, J. DOUGLAS 1975-2002, Professor and Foundation Professor, Social Work. BA, Montevallo; MSW, Alabama.


BUSSON, TERRY L. 1980-2006, Professor, Political Science. BA, MA, PhD, Kent State.

BYRN, ERNEST E. 1966-1986, Professor, Chemistry. BS, PhD, Tennessee.

BYRNE, ROBERT L. 1965-1996, Professor, Elementary Education. BSEd, Ohio; MEd, Kent State; EdD, George Peabody.

BYRNE, SHRILY M. 1980-1995, Professor, Elementary Education. BSEd, Ohio, MEd, Massachusetts; EdD, Kentucky.

CAIN, DONALD R. 1981-2000, Professor, Mass Communications. BS, Auburn; MS, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan State.

CALDWELL, ELAINE 1979-1999, Associate Professor, Health Information. RRA; BA, Mount Marty; MA, North Dakota.

CALITRI, DONALD L. 1976-2006, Associate Dean, Professor, Health Sciences. BS, MA, Union; additional graduate work, Indiana; EdD, Alabama.

CALKIN, GERALD F. 1972-1999, Professor, Physics. AB, Wooster; MS, OH; PhD, Massachusetts.

CALVERT, CHRISTINE 1969-1984, Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, Arkansas State; PhD, Texas Women’s.

CAMPBELL, GEORGE E. 1972-2001, Associate Professor, History. BS, MA, PhD, Georgia.


CARR, ELIZABETH 1971-1987, Assistant Professor, Mathematics Education. AB, Randolph Macon Woman’s College; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

CARR, GLORIA T. 1972-2006, Assistant Professor, Special Education. BA, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; ABD, Kentucky.

CHASE, ANN 1965-1980, Professor, Home Economics. BS, MS, Indiana University; PhD, Ohio State.

CHASE, FRANK 1965-1980, Associate Professor, Library Science. AB, University of Illinois; BS, Columbia University.

CHASE, LAWRENCE J. 1970-2006, Professor, History. AB, LaSalle; MA, Duquesne; PhD, Notre Dame.

CHASTAIN, GARY 1966-2000, Professor, Technology. BS, MS, Indiana State; EdD, Missouri.

CHRIETZBERG, AGNES 1973-2000, Professor, Physical Education. BS, Georgia; MS, PhD, Florida State.

CHRISMAN, RICHARD 1951-1974, Professor, Economics. BA, Berea; MA, JD, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Chicago, Pittsburgh.

CIVIEY, GEORGE A. 1975-2002, Assistant Professor, Art. BA, Transylvania; MA, Iowa; additional graduate work, North Carolina.

CLAWSON, KENNETH T. 1968-2001, Professor, Education. BS, MA, Appalachian State; PhD, Florida State.

CLAY, GENEVIEVE 1966-2008, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, Rhodes College; BA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.

CLEWETT, JR., RICHARD M. 1969-2008, Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, PhD, Chicago.

COCANOUGHER, LARUE 1966-1981, Professor, Education. AB, Centre; MA, EdD, George Peabody.

COE, STEPHEN 1966-2000, Associate Professor, History. BA, Brown; MA, PhD, American.

COLLINS, THOMAS P. 1967-1988, Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

COMBS, MARTHA 1968-, Professor, English Education; Laboratory School. AB, AM, Morehead; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

CONWAY, MARTHA S. 1976-, Associate Professor, English. AB, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Southern Illinois (Carbondale); post doctoral work, Georgetown (Washington, D.C.)

CORRNER, GARY W. 1987-2008, Professor, Homeland Security and Foundation Professor. BS, Northeastern; MS, PhD, Michigan State.

CORNELISON, ANNA 1963-1976, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

COWELL, HOLLY V. 1974-2001, Assistant Professor, Clinical Laboratory Science. MT (ASCP); BSMT, North Carolina (Greensboro); MS, Temple.

CRABB, GEORGE W. 1964-, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, Rhodes College; MAT, Vanderbilt; MLS, Peabody College (Tennessee).

CRAFT, CLYDE 1967-2000, Professor, Technology. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Texas A&M.

CRAMER, JAMES 2006-2008, Assistant Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, North Dakota; MS, Nebraska; PhD, Ball State.

CRAMER, MARY 2006-2008, Assistant Professor, Curriculum & Instruction. BA, North Iowa; MA, PhD, Ball State.

CREAMER, EFFIE B. 1966-1991, Professor, Home Economics. BS, Berea; MS, PhD, Texas Women’s.


CREECH, JACK 1956-1980, Associate Professor, History. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.


CREEK, ROBERT O. 1970-2001, Professor, Biology. BS, MS, West Virginia; PhD, Arkansas.

CREIGHTON, PETER J. 1990-2001, Associate Professor, Environmental Health Science. BS, Newark; MS, Colorado School of Mines; PhD, Rutgers.

CROCKETT, JEANETTE 1966-2000, Assistant Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Indiana.

CULROSS, JACK L. 1970-2007, Professor, English & Theatre. BS, Spring Hill; MA, PhD, Louisiana State.

CULROSS, TERREL O. 1976-2007, Assistant Professor, English & Theatre. BS, Louisiana State; MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

DARLING, FRED 1947-1984, Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MAED, Kentucky; DirR, DirPE, ReD, Indiana.

DAUGHERTY, VICKI R. 1970-2006, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education, Model Laboratory. BA, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

DAVIDSON, JAMES E. 1971-1986, Professor, Mathematics Education. BS, MS, Butler; AMT, Indiana; EdD, Columbia.

DAVIDSON, JOHN E. 1965-2000, Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, PhD, Tennessee.

DAVIS, WILLIAM A. 1984-2005, Professor, Management. BS, Houston; PhD, Northwestern.

DAVIS, J. HOMER 1949-1979, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Missouri; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Penn State, Cincinnati.

DAVIS, LONNIE J. 1990-2008, Professor, Exercise & Sport Science. BA, Morehead State; MS, Indiana; PhD, Louisiana State.
DAVIS, SYLVIA 1965-2000, Professor, German. BA, Kentucky; MA, PhD, Cincinnati.

DEAN, CLAUDE S. 1986-2006, Associate Professor, Geology. SB, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; AM, PhD, Harvard.

DEAN, DONALD E. 1974-2008, Associate Professor, Political Science. BA, Emory and Henry; MA, PhD, Tennessee.

DEANE, D. RICHARD 1962-, Professor, Art Education. AB, MA, Kentucky; MFA, Northern Illinois; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

DEANE, SHIRLEY 1970-1998, Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction. AB, MLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Northern Illinois, Eastern Kentucky.

DEHOOF, WALTER 1969-1982, Professor, Special Education. BA, Florida; MS, Florida State; MA, George Peabody; EdD, Georgia.

DEJARNETTE, ANNIE B. 1967-1979, Assistant Professor, Library. AB, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Montclair State Teachers College.

DENHAM, GAYLE 1991-2006, Professor, Nursing. BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky; PhD Nursing, Tennessee.

DENTON, JOHN A. 1974-2002, Professor, Sociology. BA, MA, Tennessee; PhD, Tulane.

DEWEY, DONALD L. 1970-, Professor, Art. AB, MFA, Indiana.

DEWEY, MARY ANNE 1977-2008, Assistant Professor, Libraries. AB, MLS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky.

DIMITROV, JERRY 1970-1999, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

DIXON, WALLACE C. 1966-1987, Professor, Biological Sciences. AB, Eastern Nazarene; AM, PhD, Boston; additional graduate work, Harvard.

DOANE, LOLA 1970-1982, Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling. AB, MA, Morehead; PhD, Mississippi.


DUNSTON, AINGER G. 1989-2008, Associate Professor, History. BA, Livingstone; MA, North Carolina; PhD, Duke.

DUVAL, MARC A. 1978-1985, Associate Professor, Accounting. BBA, Puerto Rico; MBA, MA, New York; CPA, Puerto Rico.

DYER, JACK 1989-2002, Professor, Accounting. BS, MBA, Indiana State; DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Indiana, Kentucky.

EDWARDS, ROSALEE 1973-2006, Assistant Professor, Business Education; Model Laboratory. AB, MA, EdD, Kentucky.

ELDLOT, HOWARD 1970-1997, Associate Professor, Special Education. BEd, Miami (FL); MS, Syracuse; PhD, Indiana.

ELLIS, WILLIAM H. 1970-, Professor of History and Foundation Professor. BA, Georgetown; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.


ENZIE, RUSSELL F. 1974-2006, Professor, Psychology. BS, Abilene Christian; MS, PhD, Oklahoma.

EVERHAM, ERNIE E. 1970-2004, Professor, History. AB, Kentucky; MA, PhD, Louisiana State.

EWERS, RALPH O. 1981-2006, Professor, Geology. BS, MS, Cincinnati; PhD, McMaster (Canada).

FAGAN, SYBIL 1977-2000, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. BS, Tennessee Polytechnic; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

FALKENBERG, STEVEN D. 1974-2007, Professor and Foundation Professor, Psychology. BA, MA, PhD, Baylor.

FALKENBERG, VIRGINIA P. 1973-2007, Professor, Psychology. BS, MS, East Texas State; PhD, Baylor.

FARRAR, WILLIAM W. 1976-2003, Professor, Biology. BS, Samford; MS, Medical College of Virginia; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute.

FAUGH, JERRY S. 1968-1997, Professor, Physics. BS, Murray State; MS, Kentucky; PhD, Mississippi.

FEITZER, DONALD R. 1956-, Assistant Professor, Journalism. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

FIELDS, DAVID 1986-2006, Associate Professor, Computer Science. AB, West Virginia; MS, Clemson; MS, PhD, Florida State.

FLEMING, MARY L. 1988-1998, Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MS, Midwestern; MPH, PhD, Oklahoma.

FLETCHER, JACK K. 1977-2008, Director, A.D. Hummel Planetarium; Assistant Professor, Astronomy. BS, MS, Old Dominion; EdD, Virginia.

FORDERHAUSE, NANCY 1966-, Professor, History. BA, South Dakota; MA, PhD, Missouri.

FORDERHAUSE, R.E. 1966-, Professor, History. AB, MA, PhD, Missouri.

FORESTER, CHARLES W. 1974-2002, Associate Professor, Police Studies. BA, Wayne State; MS, Eastern Kentucky; JD, Kentucky.

FRAAS, ELIZABETHD. 1977-2006, Emeritus, Professor, Communication. BS, MA, PhD, Kentucky.

FRAAS, ROBERT E. 1973-2006, Professor, Chemistry/Forensic Science. BS, Capital; MS, Marshall; PhD, Post doctoral research, Kentucky.

FRANCES, ADRIANNA 1963-1998, Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Pikeville; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

FRAZIER, JESSICA JOHANSON 1986-2007, Associate Professor, Accounting. BA, MBA, Eastern Kentucky; DBA, Kentucky.

FRED, RICHARD D. 1979-2008, Professor, English & Theatre. BA, MA, PhD, Texas-Austin.

FRENCH, DAISY B. 1956-1989, Professor, Accounting. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

FUENTERBURK, HANLY 1985-1998, Professor, Biology. BS, MA, Auburn; PhD, Louisiana State.

FUTRELLE, RICHARD 1974-2008, Associate Professor, Sociology. BA, MA, University of Houston; PhD, University of Kansas.


GABBARD, MARILEE 1970-2002, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky.

GAFFIN, ELBA E. 1973-1986, Professor, Education. AB, Howard Payne; MFd, EdD, Texas Tech; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

GAINEY, LARRY K. 1975-1997, Professor, Police Studies. BS, MS, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Sam Houston State.

GATWOOD, DEAN 1947-1981, Professor, Art Education. AA, BS, MA, George Peabody; additional graduate work, Ohio State, New York, Indiana, Kentucky.

GENTRY, RICHARD LEE 1964-1983, Professor, Physical Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

GEORGE, TED 1964-1988, Professor, Physics. BA, MA, PhD, Vanderbilt.

GIBSON, JR., CHARLES H. 1962-1990, Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

GILLILAND, HUGH 1966-1991, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Northwestern (LA); EdD, Missouri.

GIVAN, BETTY D. 1981-2006, Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, MS, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

GOLDSTEIN, MARC A. 1977-2006, Associate Professor, Sociology. BA, Colgate; MA, PhD, Illinois (Urbana-Champaign).

GOOD, CAROL RODGERS 1985-, Associate Professor, Social Work. BA, Colby; MSW, Kentucky.

GRAY, BONNIE JEAN 1974-2008, Director, Honors Program; Professor, Philosophy. BA, Hope; MA, PhD, Syracuse.

GRAY, GWENDOLYN W. 1967-1991, Professor, Foreign Languages. BA, MA, Michigan State; PhD, Indiana University.

GRAY, GWENDOLYN W. 1992-2007, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages. BS, MA, Michigan State; PhD, Indiana University.
KWAK, MICHIKO 1972-2006, Visiting Assistant Professor, Japanese. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Indiana.

KWAK, TAE-HWAN 1969-, Professor, Political Science. BA, Hanguk University of Foreign Studies (Korea); MA, Clark; PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

LAIRD, CHRISTOPHER E. 1967-2006, Professor of Physics and Foundation Professor. BS, MS, PhD, Alabama.


LANE, BENNIE R. 1966-1993, Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, MA, Colorado State; PhD, George Peabody.

LANE, JOSEPHINE G. 1978-1993, Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Northern Colorado; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

LANE, PRISICILLA A. 1967-2001, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. AB, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

LANGENBRUCH, THEODOR 1980-2008, Professor, German. MA, California (Davis); MA, PhD, Kansas.

LEED, Missouri. Professor. AB, California (Davis); MA, PhD, Kansas.

LONG, SHIRLEY A. 1991-2004, Associate Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Spalding College; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

LAWSON, JR., JOHN C. 1970-1990, Associate Professor, Music and Music Education. AB, Western Kentucky; MA, additional graduate work, George Peabody.

LAY, ROBERT C. 1975-1986, Assistant Professor, Agriculture. BS, MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Morehead State.

LEE, SR., JAMES A. 1967-1986, Professor, Psychology. AB, Kentucky; MA, Wayne State; PhD, Purdue.

LEE-RIFFE, NANCY M. 1968-, Professor, English. BA, Agness Scott; MA, Radcliffe; PhD, Kentucky.

LEUNG, ESTHER 1979-2006, Professor of Special Education and Foundation Professor. BA, Columbia Bible; MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Ohio State.

LEUNG, SAMUEL 1969-2001, Professor, Geology. BS, National Taiwan; MS, PhD, Illinois.

LEVAN, JEROME 1969-2001, Professor, Computer Science. BS, MA, Alabama; PhD, Kentucky.

LEVAN, MARIO O. 1969-2002, Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Spring Hill; MA, Alabama; PhD, Florida.

LEVINE, JUDITH R. 1987-2001, Assistant Professor, English. BA, Western Reserve; MA, Kentucky.

LEWIS, CLAUDIA J. 2000-2006, Instructor, Elementary; Laboratory School. BA, MA, Ohio.

LEWIS, CLYDE J. 1946-1980, Professor, History and Social Science. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Cincinnati; PhD, Kentucky.

LEWIS, L. MICHAEL 1968-2004, Professor, History. BA, St. Joseph’s; MA, additional graduate work, Notre Dame.

LEWIS, RAYMOND J. 1965-, Associate Professor, Social Science. BS, MA, Kent State; additional graduate work, Kent State, Arizona, Kentucky, Poona (India).

LIGHTY, BARBARA 1976-1998, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. BS, OHIO State; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

LIGHTY, DANNY 1969-2000, Assistant Professor, Physical Education. BA, MA, California State (Los Angeles); additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

LIFLAND, MITCHELL I. 1990-2006, Professor, Technology. BS, MEngr, Florida; MBA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

LONSDALE, MELVIN 1986-, Professor, Political Science. BS, MA, MS, Utah; PhD, Geography.

LUND, HENRY 1966-, Assistant Professor, History. AB, Massachusetts; MA, Harvard.

LU, JIAN 1964-1996, Assistant Professor, Chemistry. BA, MS, St. Louis; PhD, Missouri.

LUI, MARCIA 1970-1996, Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, BSN, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

MACE, JENNINGS R. 2002-2008, Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, North Carolina.

MACKINNON, D. NORRIS 1977-2001, Associate Professor, Spanish. AB, Davidson; MA, North Carolina; PhD, Kentucky.

MACLAREN, MARCIA 1980-2008, Associate Professor, English & Theatre. BA, Luther; MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MAKING, JOHN R. 1975-2006, Professor, Biological Science. BA, Minnesota (Duluth); MS, PhD, Michigan State.

MANGUS, JR., ARTHUR JAMES 1959-?, Assistant Professor, English. AB, Conard; MA, Marshall.

MARCUM, WILLIAM LUTHER 1964-1988, Professor, Educational Administration. BS, Union; MA, EdD, Kentucky.

MARDON, DAVID 1976-1999, Professor, Biology. AB, PhD, Syracuse.

MARRIONEUX, RONALD L. 1977-, Professor, Geography and Planning. BA, Northeast Louisiana; MA, Louisiana State; PhD, Indiana.


MARTIN, HENRY G. 1955-1975, Professor, Educational Foundations. BA, Berea College; MA, Kentucky; EdD, Tennessee.

MARTIN, JUNE 1975-, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MSLS, additional graduate work; Kentucky.

MARTIN, SANDRA 1975-2001, Assistant Professor, Exercise and Sport Science. BS, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Virginia, Longwood, Florida State.

MARTIN, WILLIAM H. 1969-2008, Director, Division of Natural Areas, Professor, Biology. BS, Tennessee Technological; MS, PhD, Tennessee.

MASAGATANI, GLADYS 1982-2003, Professor, Occupational Therapy. OTR/L; BA, Hawaii; post-baccalaureate certificate, Wayne State; MEd, Florida.

MASTERSON, JAMES W. 1969-1997, Professor of Technology and Foundation Professor. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Missouri.

MAUPIN, MARSHA H. 1990-2003, Assistant Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences. BS, MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Wright State.

MAUPIN, MILDRED 1962-1991, Associate Professor, Physical Education. BS, Appalachian; MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

MCCANN, RUTH 1962-1990, Professor, Business Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

MCCARTHY, MARGARET ANN 1981-, Associate Professor, Human Environmental Sciences. BA, Maran; MPH, California (Berkeley); additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MCCLUSKEY, MARY JO 1987-1998, Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, MSN, Kentucky.


MCGGLASSON, ALVIN G. 1949-1983, Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kansas, Missouri, Michigan State.

MCGGLASSON, MARY M. 1967-1983, Assistant Professor, Biology. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Virginia.

MCHONE, WILLARD T. 1955-1987, Associate Professor, Art Education. AB, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Louisville; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Indiana, George Peabody, Eastern Kentucky.

MCKENZIE, JR., WILLIAM A. 1969-1989, Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, MA, Kentucky; PhD, Florida State.

MECKLER, ROY S. 1972-2006, Professor, Special Education. BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, George Peabody.

MEISENHEIMER, JOHN L. 1963-1999, Professor of Chemistry and Foundation Professor. BA, Evansville; PhD, Indiana; post doctoral research, Indiana.

MERCER, DAVID 1971-2001, Professor, Philosophy and Religion. BA, Mercer; BD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, Kentucky; PhD, Tulane.

MILLER, ROBERT J. 1969-, Professor, Science Education. BS, Mankato State; MST, North Dakota; PhD, Texas.

MILLIS, KAY B. 1968-1995, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. BS, MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

MOBERLY MARGARET 1946-1974, Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MBA, Chicago; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

MOHANTY, AMIKA K. 1969-, Professor, Sociology. BA, Utka (India); MA, Bombay (India); Diploma in Social Science Methodology, Utka (India); PhD, Florida State.

MOORE, PAMELA 1986-2004, Professor, Nursing and Foundation Professor. BSN, Berea College; MPH, North Carolina; EdD, Kentucky.

MORETZ, ELMO 1967-1995, Professor, Education. BS, MA, Appalachian State; EdD, Miami (FL).

MORRIS, WILLIAM A. 1969-1990, Professor, Elementary Education. BA, Harding; MA, California State (Long Beach); EdD, George Peabody.

MORROW, WILLIAM R. 1968-1993, Professor, Economics. BS, West Virginia; MS, PhD, Tennessee.

MORTLAND, DONALD E. 1971-, Associate Professor, English. BA, MA, Wichita State; PhD, Oklahoma.

MOTLEY, PAUL 1969-2001, Professor of Physical Education and Foundation Professor. AB, MA, EdD, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Arkansas.

MOUNTZ, EDSEL 1956-1982, Associate Professor, Business Education and Office Administration. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

MULLINS, MARTHA 1969-, Professor, Physical Education. BS, Alabama; MS, PhD, Florida State.

MUNS, GEORGE E. 1969-1987, Professor, Music. BA, Missouri; MA, PhD, North Carolina.

MUTERSBAUGH, BERT 1967-, Associate Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, Missouri.

NALEY, ROBERT 1967-, Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Kentucky; MA, Western Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

NELSON, KENNETH R. 1972-2005, Professor, History. AB, Alabama; MA, PhD, Georgia.

NELSON, PATRICIA R. 1983-1991, Assistant Professor, Special Education. BA, Northeastern Oklahoma; MA, Tulsa; EdD, Oklahoma State.

NEWMHOFF, THERESA 1967-1974, Assistant Professor, Art and Education. AB, MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work; Duke University, California, Art Institute of Chicago, Kentucky.

NiELAND, DOUGLAS 1969-2000, Assistant Professor, Recreation. BA, Iowa Northern; MS, Indiana; additional graduate work, Maryland.

ODUM, WALTER 1964-, Associate Professor, History. BA, MA, PhD, Florida State.

OGDEN, FREDERIC 1961-1980, Professor, Political Science. AB, Tusculum; PhD, John Hopkins.

OGDEN, MARION 1976-, Assistant Professor, Recreation. BM, Baylor; MRE, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; MS, Memphis; Red, Indiana.

OTERO, RAYMOND 1968-, Professor, Biology. BS, Dayton; MS, Rochester; PhD, Maryland; post doctoral research, Kentucky.

OWENS, GENEVA 1962-1980, Associate Professor, English Education. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky.

PATRICK, ALFRED L. 1965-, Professor, Computer Information Systems. BS, MEd, Virginia Polytechnic; EdD, Tennessee.

PATRICK, DALE R. 1956-1984, Professor, Technology. BS, MS, Indiana State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Indiana State.

PAUL, HELEN 1989-2003, Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BS, Cumberland College; BSN, Wright State; MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Georgia State.

PAXSON, RITA 1979-2003, Associate Professor, Nursing. RN; BSN, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

PEEL, NANCY 1967-2000, Professor, Elementary Education. AB, MA, Kentucky; EdD, Indiana; Honorary Diploma Mathematics, Goulburn (Australia); Diploma, Air-War College.

PEOPLES, L. CROCKER 1970-1987, Associate Professor, Psychology. BS, Carson-Newman; PhD, Tennessee.

PERRY, JERRY 1973-1994, Professor, Mass Communications. BA, Berea College; MA, Iowa; PhD, Syracuse.

PFOTENHAUER, HARRIET 1979-1999, Assistant Professor, Nursing. BSN, Milligan; MA, Eastern Kentucky; MSN, Tennessee.

PHILLIPS, ODELL 1965-1989, Professor, Physical Education. BS, Murray State; MA, Alabama; PhD, Florida State.

PHILLIPS, RUTH T. 1978-1987, Assistant Professor, Home Economics. BS, Alabama; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky, Florida, Jacksonville (FL).

PIERCE, RONALD 1964-2004, Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BS, Morehead State; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

PLUMMER, BONNIE 1973-2006, Professor, English and Theatre. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

PONIZIO, GERALDINE 1966-2001, Professor, Exercise and Sport Science. BS, State University College at Brockport; MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Iowa.

POSEY, ROBERT W. 1966-1983, Professor, Police Administration. BA, Georgetown (KY); MS, Michigan State; EdD, Indiana.

POWELL, HOWARD 1969-, Professor, Chemistry. BS, Murray State; MA, PhD, Texas.

POWER, LOUIS A. 1969-1982, Assistant Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kansas, Western Kentucky.

POWERS, BETTY C. 1977-, Professor, Human Environmental Sciences. BS, Berea College; MS, EdD, Kentucky.

PRESENL, GLENN E. 1947-1972, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education. BS, Nebraska; additional graduate work, Nebraska, Eastern Kentucky.


QUILLEN, DENNIS E. 1967-2001, Associate Professor, Geography. BS, MS, PhD, Tennessee.

RAGLAND, ELIZABETH 1967-1975, Associate Professor, Mathematics. AB, MA, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Florida.

RAMSED, LESLIE C. 1970-, Associate Professor, Health Education. BS, Lyndon State; MS, Indiana; EdD, West Virginia.

RAMSEY, IMOGENE 1965-2005, Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

REEDE, HELEN 1965-1970, Professor, Secondary Education. AB, IO, MA, George Peabody; EdD, Indiana.

REEDE, JOAN 1974-2006, Professor, Chemistry. BS, Idaho; PhD, Brigham Young; post doctoral research, UCLA.


REEHMS, SUE 1991-2003, Associate Professor, Mathematics Education. AA, Joplin Junior College; BS, MS, Eds, Pittsburg State (KS); PhD, Missouri.

REMALEY, GERALDINE 1965-2005, Professor, Elementary Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

RENS, HELEN 1965-1970, Professor, Secondary Education. AB, IO, MA, George Peabody; EdD, Indiana.


RICKS, TRUETT 1972-1997, Professor, Police Studies. BBA, MBA, Memphis State; PhD, Florida State.

RIGGS, JAY G. 1968-, Associate Professor, Psychology. AB, MA, PhD, Wayne State.

RINK, RICHARD A. 1977-2002, Professor, Computer Science. BSEE, Purdue; MS, PhD, Rochester.

ROBERTS, CAROL 1968-1998, Assistant Professor, Social Science. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

ROBERTS, JOHN 1985-2005, Professor, Music. BM, Oklahoma City; MM, Eastman; PhD, Louisiana.

ROBINETTE, DANNY R. 1972-2006, Professor, Communication. BA, Berea College; MAT, Vanderbilt; PhD, Ohio.
ROBINSON, GEORGE W. 1956-1991, Professor, History. BS, MS, PhD, Wisconsin.

ROBUCK, LUCILLE B. 1971-1989, Associate Professor, Police Studies. MSSW, JD, Louisville.

ROGERS, DOUGLAS 1986-2007, Assistant Professor, Communication. BS, MS, Arkansas State; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

ROGERS, NELLIE F. 1971-1995, Assistant Professor, Nursing. RN, BSN, Kentucky; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

ROITMAN, JOEL M. 1970-2004, Associate Professor, History. BS, MA, Memphis State; PhD, Cincinnati.

ROSS, CHARLES L. 1963-1982, Professor, Educational Administration. AB, Tusculum College; MA, Peabody College; EdD, Tennessee.

RUSH, DAVID 1970-2000, Professor, Educational Administration. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Ball State.

RYOTI, DON E. 1977-2006, Professor, Mathematical Sciences and Foundation Professor. BA, Northwestern; MA, Ohio State; PhD, Illinois.

SANDEUR, RUTH A. 1995-, Assistant Professor, Special Education. BS, Tennessee; MS, Converse College.

SAVAGE, STEVEN P. 1975-2006, Associate Professor, Anthropology. BA, Kansas; MA, PhD, Colorado.

SAYLOR, ELIZABETH N. 1979-1986, Assistant Professor, Health Record Science. RRA, BA, MAEd, Eastern Kentucky.

SCHMITKE, JOAN 1983-2006, Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, MSN, Kentucky; DSN, Alabama (Birmingham).

SCHULZ, WILLIAM D. 1968-2006, Professor, Chemistry. BA, MA, Mankato State; PhD, Louisiana State.

SCHWENDEMAN, JOSEPH R. 1966-, Professor, Geography. BS, MS, Kentucky; PhD, Indiana.

SCORSONE, FRANCESCO G. 1965-1986, Professor, Mathematical Sciences. BA, Umberto I, Palermo (Italy); PhD, Palermo (Italy).

SCORSONE, MARIA G. 1968-, Professor, Spanish. BA, R. Institute Magistrale F.A., Palermo (Italy); PhD, Syracuse.

SCOTT, BRET D. 1967-1991, Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Pikeville; MEd, Louisville; EdD, Kentucky.

SEFTON, DAVID S. 1985-2008, Professor, History. BA, California State; MA, PhD, Michigan State.

SEXTON, LARRY C. 1976-2008, Emeritus Professor, Counseling & Educational Psychology. BSE, MAE, EdD, Ball State.

SEXTON, WILLIAM E. 1957-1986, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MEd, Illinois; EdD, Missouri.

SHADOAN, DONALD 1962-1989, Professor, Economics. BS, MS, PhD, Kentucky.

SHAPIRO, SANDRA 1994-2003, Associate Professor, Nursing. RN, ARNP, C, CS, BS, MS, Murray; MSN, Bellarmine.

SHARP, ROBERT R. 1969-1996, Professor, Economics. BS, PhD, Kentucky.

SHIN, UN-CHOL 1977-2007, Professor, Humanities. BA, Seoul National; BS, Bemidji State; MA, PhD, Minnesota.


SHUNTICH, RICHARD 1972-, Professor, Psychology. BA, Youngstown; MA, PhD, Kent State.

SIEGEL, CAROLYN F. 1989-2008, Professor, Marketing. BS, Maryland; MPA, DBA, Kentucky.

SMILEY, HARLEY 1967-, Professor, Chemistry. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

SMITH, DOROTHY 1966-1980, Associate Professor, Elementary Education. Aroostook State Teachers College; Eliot-Pearson School; BS, MA; Eastern Kentucky.

SMITH, ETHIEL 1972-1988, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BA, Kentucky; BS, MA, EdS, Eastern Kentucky.

SMITH, KATHLEEN 1966-1986, Assistant Professor, English. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Kentucky.

SMITH, THEODORE N. 1970-, Professor, Speech. BA, Central Methodist; MA, Missouri; PhD, Michigan State.

SNARR, RICHARD 1969-1997, Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Wittenberg; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

SNARR, SHIRLEY 1968-, Professor, Human Environmental Sciences. BA, Wittenburg; MS, PhD, Kentucky.

SNOWDEN, JAMES G. 1954-1979, Professor, Educational Psychology. AB, MA, Kentucky; EdD, Indiana.

SOUSA, DAVID C. 1972-2005, Professor, Physics. BS, Canisius; PhD, Notre Dame.

SOWDERS, BARBARA E. 1966-2000, Assistant Professor, English. AB, MA (Ed), MA, Eastern Kentucky.

SOWDERS, JEANETTE B. 1969-1987, Assistant Professor, Library Science. AB, MA, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.


SPURLOCK, JACQUELINE 1966-1999, Professor, French. BA, Toronto; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

STANALAND, PEGGY 1968-, Professor, Physical Education. BA, MA, Florida; PED, Indiana.

STAPLES, ALAN 1961-, Professor, Music. BM, Curtis Institute of Music; BB, MM, Eastman School of Music; DMA, Cincinnati.

STAPLETON, DIANA 1972-2002, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; MLSL, Kentucky.

STARK, ANNA 1963-1972, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. AB, Kentucky; MA, Teachers College, Columbia University; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

STEPHENS, ALLAN D. 1982-2006, Assistant Professor, Music Education; Laboratory School. BA, Southern Illinois; MEd, Southwest Texas State; additional graduate work, Texas, Illinois.

STOCKER, JAMES W. 1946-1985, Professor, Agriculture. BS, Eastern Kentucky; MS, additional graduate work, Kentucky.

STRANGE, JOHANNA 1976-2001, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. AB, Asbury; MEd, EdS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

STUBBLEFIELD, VERNON S. 1971-2006, Professor, Chemistry/Forensic Science. BS, Murray; PhD, Kentucky.

STULL, JAMES C. 1965-1989, Professor, Educational Foundations. BSEd, Bowling Green State; MS, Indiana; PhD, Toledo.

SULTANA, QAISSAR 1980-2006, Professor, Special Education. BA, MA, Karachi (Pakistan); MAEd, American University of Beirut (Lebanon); PhD, Georgia.

SURPLUS, JEAN 1967-, Professor, Music Education. BME, Oberlin Conservatory of Music; MA, EdD, Columbia.

SURPLUS, ROBERT 1965-, Professor, Music and Music Education. BS, Susquehanna; MA, EdD, Columbia.

SUTTON, DORIS 1969-1986, Associate Professor, English. BA, Georgetown (KY); MA, PhD, Kentucky.

SUTTON, DOROTHY M. 1978-2004, Professor, English. BA, Georgetown (KY); MA, Mississippi; PhD, Kentucky.

SUTTON, G. WILLIAM 1967-2004, Professor, English. BA, Georgetown; MA, PhD, Mississippi.

SWAN, EDWARD T. 1991-1998, Professor, Educational Administration. BS, Oakland City College; MS, Indiana State; EdD, Indiana.

SWEET, JR., CHARLES A. 1970-2008, Professor of English & Theatre and Foundation Professor. AB, Washington and Lee; MA, PhD, Florida State.


TAYLOR, MORRIS 1963-, Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, PhD, Purdue.

TEAUE, CHARLES 1969-1996, Associate Professor, Physics. BS, East Tennessee State; MS, Ohio; additional graduate work, Rochester.

TERANGO, STELLA 1978-, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. BS, West Virginia; MA, East Tennessee; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

THOMAS, CAROL 1975-2002, Assistant Professor, Libraries. AB, MA, MPA, Eastern Kentucky; MLSL, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.
THOMAS, JOHN C. 1983-2008, Professor, Curriculum & Instruction, Secondary Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Cincinnati.

THOMAS, JOYCE H. 1993-2005, Associate Professor, Library Science. BA, Kentucky State; MLS, Kentucky; PhD, Michigan State.

THOMPSON, HOWARD 1974-1993, Professor, Marketing. BBA, California (Berkeley); MBA, Tulane; PhD, Alabama.

THOMPSON, MARVIN P. 1968-1998, Professor, Biology. BS, Kentucky; MS, Kansas State; PhD, Southern Illinois.

THOMPSON, RALPH 1965-, Professor, Chemistry. BS, MS, East Texas State; PhD, Texas; post doctoral research, Indiana.

THORNE, DANIEL 1986-2007, Associate Professor, Accounting. BS, SUNY; MBA, Eastern Kentucky; DBA, Kentucky; CPA, Maryland.


THURMAN, MARGARET 1964-1983, Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting Technology. MT/ASCP, CMA, BS, MS, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

TODD, JUANITA 1960-1988, Professor, Art. AB, Georgetown (KY); MA, Kentucky.

TOLAR, CALVIN 1970-2002, Professor, Education. BA, East Texas Baptist College; BD, Southwestern Theological Seminary; MS, PhD, East Texas State.

TOPMILLER, ROBERT 2000-2008, Associate Professor, History. BA, MA, Central Washington; PhD, Kentucky.

TORBETT, DANIEL 1965-1988, Professor, Industrial Education and Technology. BS, MS, Arkansas State; EdD, Missouri.

TOWERS, ROBERT L. 1988-2001, Associate Professor, Technology. BSEE, MS, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

TRACY, EVANS 1973-2002, Associate Professor, Correctional Services. BS, Transylvania; MSW, Louisville.

TURNER, REBECCA 1972-2002, Assistant Professor, Libraries. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MLS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

TURNER, RICHARD A. 1974-1982, Associate Professor, Education. BS, Oklahoma City; MT, Central State (OK); EdS, Kentucky.

VANCE, JACQUELINE G. 1976-2003, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education; Laboratory School. BS, North Texas State; MAEd, additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

VANCE, RICHARD G. 1969-2004, Professor, Political Science. BA, MA, North Texas; PhD, North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

VOIGHT, JESSELYN W. 1976-1985, Professor, Nursing. RN, BSNEI, Loyola; MA, PhD, Michigan; additional graduate work, Wayne State, Texas Woman's, Case Western Reserve, Eastern Kentucky.

WALKER, JIM MURRAY 1966-, Professor, Anthropology. AB, Mercer; BD, ThD, New Orleans Baptist Seminary; additional graduate work, Kentucky, Colorado, New York Studies in Israel, Emory, Tulane.

WALKER, JO ANN 1971-1990, Associate Professor, Education. BS, Campbellsville; MA, EdS, Western Kentucky; additional graduate work, Eastern Kentucky.

WALKER, WILMA 1973-1999, Professor, Geography. BA, Morehead State; MA, PhD, Kentucky.

WALKO, JEAN C. 1974-, Associate Professor, Nursing. BSN, Berea College; MSN, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WALLACE GINGER W. 1990-1997, Associate Professor, Elementary and Middle School Guidance; Laboratory School. BA, MS, Southwest Missouri; EdD, Kentucky.

WARD, JAMES M. 1979-2002, Assistant Professor, Health Education. BS, Ohio; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

WARMING, ELOISE V. 1974-, Associate Professor, English. AB, Berea; MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdS, Kentucky.

WARNER, KEVIN P. 1974-2008, Professor, English & Theatre. AB, Vassar; MA, PhD, Minnesota.

WARREN ROSE L. 1967-1979, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education. BS, Georgia; MA, George Peabody; additional graduate work, George Peabody.

WATKINS, WILLIAM H. 1968-1989, Professor, Psychology. BS, Western Reserve; MS, Trinity; PhD, Texas.


WHITAKER, CHARLES F. 1976-2006, Professor of English and Theatre and Foundation Professor. BA, Western Kentucky; MA, PhD, Purdue.

WHITCOPF, DENNIS 1968-, Professor, Art. AB, San Fernando Valley State; MFA, Pennsylvania State.


WHITE, ISABELLE B. 1967-2005, Director, Women’s Studies, Professor of English and Foundation Professor. AB, MA, Eastern Kentucky; PhD, Kentucky.

WHITLOCK, CHARLES D. 1968-2006, Assistant Professor, Computer Science. BA, MA, Eastern Kentucky; EdD, Kentucky.

WHITLOCK, THELMA 1957-1974, Associate Professor, Education. BS, MA, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.

WHITT, JR. A.L. 1948-1982, Professor, Biology. BS, Western; MS, Kentucky; additional graduate work, Vanderbilt, Virginia.

WIDENER, LEONARD 1969-, Associate Professor, Social Studies Education. BS, Stetson; MS, Adv. Med, Florida State.

WILLIAMS, CAROL G. 1996-2002, Associate Professor, Nursing. BS, Rhode Island, MS, DNSc, Boston.

WILLIAMS, FRANK C. 1973-2008, Professor, Philosophy. BEE, Georgia Institute of Technology; BD, Southwestern Baptist Seminary; PhD, Duke.

WILSON, A. CLIFFORD 1970-1990, Associate Professor, Accounting. BS, MA, Kentucky; CPA, West Virginia; additional graduate work, Cincinnati.

WINHER, PAUL C. (1973), Professor, Anthropology. AAS, New York State; BA, MA, Michigan State; PhD, Cornell.


WISENBAKER, SUE 1967-1999, Associate Professor, Nursing. RN, BSN, Florida State; MA, Eastern Kentucky.

WISENBAKER, VANCE 1966-2002, Professor, Sociology. BA, MS, Florida State; PhD, Georgia.

WITT, ROBERT 1970-2000, Professor, English. AB, Georgetown (KY); AM, PhD, Mississippi.

WOLFE, RON G. 1979-2000, Emeritus, Professor of Mass Communications and Foundation Professor. BA, Eastern Kentucky; MA, Ohio, EdD, Kentucky.

WOOLUM, LEONARD F. 1957-1982, Professor, Educational Foundations. AB, Union College; MA, Kentucky; EdD, Maryland.

WOWK, VITALY 1976-, Associate Professor, Russian. BA, Mississippi State; MA, PhD, Ohio State.

WRIGHT, DARLA KAY. 1982-2006, Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences. BS, MS, EdD, Kentucky.


WUILLIEMIER, RUDOLPH 1971-2000, Assistant Professor, Economics. BS, Eastern Kentucky; additional graduate work, Kentucky.
Accreditations and Memberships

**ACREDITATIONS**

Eastern Kentucky University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate level, baccalaureate level, masters level, and doctoral level degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Eastern Kentucky University. The Commission on Colleges should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution’s significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.

AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)
American Nurses Credentialing Center (ANCC)
Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetics Association
Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs upon the recommendation of the Joint Review Committee on Education Programs for the EMT Paramedic
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
Commission on Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)
Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
Council on Education of the Deaf
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (Associate and Baccalaureate Degree Programs)
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (Baccalaureate Degree and Masters Degree)
American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, Council on Academic Accreditation (Graduate Degree Program)
Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
Council on Social Work Education (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
International Council for Exceptional Children
International Society of Fire Services Instructors Emergency Management Accreditation and Certification System (Professional Qualifications Council for Industry)
National Association of College Teachers of Agriculture

National Association for the Education of Young Children
National Association of Industrial Technology
National Association of Schools of Music
National Association of School Psychologists
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (Master of Public Administration Degree Program)
National Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
American Association for Health Education
National Association for Sport and Physical Education
National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (Associate Degree Program)
National Recreation and Park Association/American Association for Leisure and Recreation Council on Accreditation (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
American Council for Construction Education
American Nurses Credentialing Center
American Academy of Forensic Science (B.S. in Forensic Science)
Masters in Psychology Accreditation Council (Clinical Psychology M.S. Program)

**THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS ARE APPROVED BY THESE AGENCIES:**

Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)
American Bar Association Paralegal
American Association for Health Education (Associate and Baccalaureate Degree Programs)
American Association for Health Education (Health Education, School Health Option)
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
American Chemical Society (Bachelor of Science)
American Drive and Traffic Safety Education Association (ADTSEA/IUP National Teacher Credentialing Program)
Association of Graduate Faculties in Public Health (Master of Science Degree Program)
American Nurses Credentialing Center Community Nutrition (Master of Science Degree Program)
Council of Applied Masters Programs in Psychology (Clinical Psychology)
American Association for Health Education (School Psychology)
American Academy of Forensic Science (Specialist in Psychology Degree Program)
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)
American Association for Health Education (Aviation (Professional Flight))
American Association for Health Education (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
Kentucky Board of Nursing (Associate and Baccalaureate Degree Programs)
American Association for Health Education (School Psychology)
American Association for Health Education (Specialist in Psychology Degree Program)
Kentucky Department of Education (Associate and Baccalaureate Degree Programs)
American Association for Health Education (School Psychology)
American Association for Health Education (National Association for Sport and Physical Education (Physical Education, P-12 Teaching Option))
American Association for Health Education (Baccalaureate Degree Program)
American Association for Health Education (Public Relations Society of America (Baccalaureate Degree Program; Public Relations Major))
American Association for Health Education (Society of Public Health Educators (Community Health Education Program))
MEMBERSHIPS

AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences
Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association
American Association of Airport Executives
American Association of Colleges of Nursing
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers
American Association of Educational Service Agencies
American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
American Association of State Colleges of Agriculture and Renewable Resources
American Association of State Colleges and Universities
American Association of University Women
American Association for Paralegal Education
American College Health Association
American Conference of Academic Deans
American Correctional Association
American Council for Construction Education
American Council on Education
American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages
The American Dietetics Association General Dietetics
American Driver and Traffic Safety Education Association
American Historical Association
American Hospital Association
American Health Information Management Association Assembly on Education
American Mathematical Society
American Occupational Therapy Association
American Political Science Association
American Society of Allied Health Professions
American Society of Human Genetics
American Society for Training and Development
American Statistical Association
American Technical Education Association
Associated Schools of Construction
Association for Career and Technical Education
Association for Computing Machinery
Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development
Association for General and Liberal Studies
Association for Gerontology in Higher Education
Association for School, College, and University Staffing, Inc.
Association of Departments of English
Association of Departments of Foreign Languages
Association of Environmental Health Academic Programs
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Association of Graduate Faculties in Public Health Nutrition
Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication
Aviation Information Resources, Inc.
Broadcast Education Association
Broadcast Promotion and Marketing Executives Association
College Art Association
College Language Association
College Placement Council, Inc.
Conference of Southern Graduate Schools
Council for Advancement and Support of Education
Council of Applied Masters Programs in Psychology
Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences
Council of Graduate Departments of Psychology
Council of Graduate Schools
Council on Aviation Accreditation
Council on Social Work Education
Flexographic Technical Association
Graphic Arts Technical Foundation
Graphic Communications Council
International Graphic Arts Education Association
International Reading Association
International Technology Education Association
International Television Association
Kentucky Academy of Science
Kentucky Association of Department of English
Kentucky Broadcasters Association
Kentucky Council of Associate Degree Nursing
Kentucky Occupational Therapy Association
Kentucky Paramedic Association
Kentucky Press Association
Kentucky Recreation and Park Society
Kentucky Tourism Council
Mathematical Association of America
Mid-South Educational Research Association
Modern Language Association
National Athletic Trainers Association
National Association for Business Teacher Education
National Association for the Exchange of Industrial Resources
National Association for Foreign Student Affairs
National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
National Association of College Admissions Counselors
National Association of College and University Attorneys
National Association of Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture
National Association of Industrial Technology
National Association of School Music Dealers, Inc.
National Association of Schools of Music
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
National Collegiate Athletic Association
National Collegiate Honors Council
National Commission for Cooperative Education
National Council of Arts Administrators
National Council of Teachers of English
National Environmental Health Association
National Faculty Exchange
National Fire Protection Association
National Intercollegiate Flying Association
National Intramural Recreational Sports Association
National Juvenile Detention Association
National League for Nursing
National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing
National Recreation and Park Association
National Safety Council
National Society for Experiential Education
National University Continuing Education Association
National Wellness Association
Newspaper Association of America
Screen Printing and Graphic Imaging Association
Southeastern Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
Southeastern College Art Conference
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Inc.
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers
Southern Association of Community, Junior, and Technical Colleges
Southern Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing
Southern Regional Education Board
Southern Regional Honors Council
Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities
Trainer of School Psychologists
Travel and Tourism Research Association
University Aviation Association

ACCRREDITATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 243
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACSB International</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising and Retention</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs, Office of</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Bankruptcy of Eastern Work</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Bankruptcy of Transferred Work</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honesty (Integrity)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Procedures and Regulations</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Testing</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (Certificate)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance, and Information Systems, Department of</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditations and Memberships</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to the University</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Freshman Full</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, General Requirements</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, International Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Other Types of</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Probationary</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Provisional</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Requirements for Readmission</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Transfer Student</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions, Special</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Emergency Medical Care (Certificate)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Program (APP)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising (Minor)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African/African-American Studies (Certificate)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African/African-American Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Department of</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Area Major</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture with Minor in Business</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Technical</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (Minor)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force ROTC</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language and Interpreter Education,</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (Minor)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, Sociology, and Social Work, Department of</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Studies, Center for</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Design and Merchandising Area Major</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Design and Merchandising (Minor)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Graduation</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology (Minor)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army ROTC</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Design, Department of</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History (Minor)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio (Minor)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Teaching (Minor)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art/Studio Options</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Protection and Security</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Protection (Minor)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing, Department of</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Graduates, Honors for</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degrees</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Courses</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Area Major</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Administration (Minor)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Flight (Minor)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate and Graduate Nursing, Department of</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Graduates, Honors for</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degrees</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Emergency Medical Technician Certification</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACON Program</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACON Scholars</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta Gamma Sigma</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences, Department of</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Biology/Teaching</td>
<td>73,74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Minor)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore, EKU</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting and Electronic Media, (Minor)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast News (Minor)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Minor)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Marketing Education/Teaching</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY, COLLEGE OF</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Recreation</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education/Teaching Area Major</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education/Teaching</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education (Certificate)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CARES) Colonel’s Advising and Registration Equals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Success Report</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Appalachian Studies</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Public Accountant (CPA)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/Declaration of Major</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Department of</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Chemistry/Teaching</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies Area Major</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Students</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CLEP®), College Level Examination Program</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Science, Department of</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching (Minor)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Level Examination Program (CLEP®)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonel 1 Card Office</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholar Award</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication, Department of</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Education/NonTeaching (Minor)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Humanities</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Requirements, Associate Degrees</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Requirements, Baccalaureate Degrees</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Related Resources</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electronic Networking</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electronic Publishing (Minor)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electronics Technology (Minor)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems (Minor)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Department of</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (Minor)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Degrees</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management (Minor)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education and Development, Division of</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education and Outreach, Office of</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education/Applied Learning</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Health Education..........................................................141
Health Promotion and Administration, Department of................141
HEALTH SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF..............................................125
Health Sciences Learning Resource Center..........................129
Health Services Administration ........................................142
High School Seniors, Other Types of Admission .......................11
History, Department of...................................................85
History, EKU..................................................................6
History, History/Teaching................................................84,85
History (Minor) ..................................................................85
Home School Students, Other Types of Admission .................11
Homeland Security..........................................................150
Homeland Security (Minor).................................................151
Honors for Associate Degree Graduates.................................50
Honors for Baccalaureate Degree Graduates ..........................49
Honors Program................................................................58
Honors Program Award......................................................32
Horticulture Area Major....................................................94
Horticulture with Minor in Business......................................94
Horticulture (Minor)..........................................................94
Housing Refund..................................................................47
Humanities (Minor)............................................................81

Individuals with Disabilities, Services for..............................34
Individualized Studies, Bachelor Degree................................60
Industrial Technology Area Major........................................111
Industrial Technology (Minor).............................................112
Institutional Goals, EKU....................................................7
Instructional Computer Technology (Endorsement)................113
Insurance.........................................................................99
Insurance and Risk Management (Minor)...............................99
International Baccalaureate, Other Types of Admission ..........11
International Baccalaureate Credit........................................39
International Education......................................................62
International Students, Requirements for.............................10
International Studies, (Minor).............................................60
Interpreter Training Program.............................................120
Introduction, EKU.............................................................6
Intramurals, Campus Recreation.........................................23

J. W. Thurman Alumni Scholarship.....................................32
Japanese Conversation and Culture (Certificate)......................81
Journalism (Minor)............................................................104
Jump Start Students, Other Types of Admission ....................11
JUSTICE AND SAFETY, COLLEGE OF........................................146

KCTCS Transfer Scholarship.................................................31
Kentucky General Education Transfer Agreement .................42
Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum.......................................11

Late Registration Fee........................................................43
Letter Grades.....................................................................41
Libraries............................................................................58

Majors .............................................................................54
Management.....................................................................101
Management, Marketing, and Administrative
Communication, Department of.........................................100
Managerial Communication (Minor)....................................102
Marketing........................................................................101
Mathematics and Statistics, Department of.........................86
Mathematics, Mathematics/Teaching....................................86
Mathematics (Minor)..........................................................87
Mathematical Sciences (Minor)..........................................87
Mathematics Teaching (Minor)..........................................87
Mediation Chapel.............................................................26
Medical Assisting Technology..........................................143
Medical Practice Management..........................................143
Memberships...................................................................243

Middle Grade Education Teaching 5-9..................................121
Military Credits..................................................................43
Military Science and Leadership, Department of..................105
Military Leadership (Minor).................................................105
Military Withdrawal..........................................................47
Minimum Scholastic Standards...........................................44
Minors............................................................................55
Mission Statement, EKU......................................................6
Multicultural Student Affairs..............................................26
Multiple Majors/Minors......................................................48
Music.............................................................................87
Music, Department of........................................................87
Music (Minor)...................................................................89

Natural Areas.....................................................................63
Notifications......................................................................2
Non-Degree Student, Admission as......................................11
NOVA Program (Student Support Services).........................64
Nursing, Associate............................................................130
Nursing, Baccalaureate.......................................................132
Nursing Post RN Option......................................................133
Nursing BSN Second Degree Option................................133
Nutrition (Minor).............................................................141

Occupational Science.........................................................144
Occupational Therapy, Department of.................................144
O’Donnell Scholarship Recipients, Other Types
of Admission....................................................................11
Office Administration (Minor).............................................102
Office Systems/Technologies..............................................102
Other Types of Admission................................................11

Paralegal Program.............................................................83
Paralegal Science (Certificate, Post-Baccalaureate) .................84
Paralegal Studies..............................................................84
Paralegal Studies (Minor)....................................................84
Paramedicine.....................................................................150
Parking and Transportation Services....................................33
Pass-Fail Option...............................................................42
Philosophy.....................................................................89
Philosophy (Minor)...........................................................89
Philosophy and Religion, Department of..............................89
Physical Education...........................................................137
Physical Education/NonTeaching (Minor)..............................138
Physics, Physics/Teaching..................................................89
Physics and Astronomy, Department of..............................89
Physics, Physics/Teaching (Minor).......................................90
Police, EKU......................................................................33
Police Studies.....................................................................148
Police Studies (Minor).......................................................148
Political Science...............................................................84
Political Science (Minor)....................................................84
Preprofessional Curricula, General Academic Information........44
Pre-Engineering Curricula..................................................68
Pre-Forestry Curriculum....................................................68
Pre-Law Curriculum..........................................................44
Pre-Medical Sciences..........................................................69
Pre-Optometry Curriculum..................................................68
Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum..................................................69
Pre-Professional Curricula, Arts and Sciences......................128
Pre-Professional Programs, Health Sciences.........................128
Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Arts and Sciences.........................170
Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Business and Technology.............94
Presidential Scholarship.....................................................31
President’s Award..............................................................45
Probationary Admission....................................................10
Provision of Services (College of Education).........................124
Provisional Admission.......................................................10
Psychology.....................................................................91
Psychology, Department of.................................................91
Psychology (Minor)...........................................................91

246 2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG
Public Administration (Minor) ........................................ 84
Public Child Welfare (Certificate) .................................. 72
Public Relations ............................................................ 164
Public Relations (Minor) .................................................. 104
Quality Assurance Technology (Minor) ...................... 113
Ray Giltner Memorial Endowed Scholarship .................. 32
Readmission, Requirements for ................................. 11
Readmission Under Special Conditions ..................  45
Real Estate (Certificate) .............................................. 100
Real Estate (Minor) ...................................................... 99
Recreation and Park Administration ...................... 145
Recreation and Park Administration, Department Of ... 145
Recreation and Park Administration/NonTeaching (Minor) 32
Refund Policy ................................................................. 23
Regents Scholarship ......................................................... 31
Regional Campus Student Affairs ............................... 224
Regional Campuses ......................................................... 57
Registrar ................................................................. 65
Regulations, Federal .................................................... 2
Religion (Minor) ........................................................... 89
Repeating Courses ...................................................... 44
Rescheduling of Final Examination .......................... 45
Residency Appeals Policy and Procedures .............. 17
Residency, Student ..................................................... 12
Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement Project .... 63
Safety, Security, and Emergency Management, Department of ........................................... 149
Satisfactory Progress .................................................... 45
Schedule Changes ....................................................... 45
Scholarships ................................................................. 30
Scholarships, Alumni Endowed ............................... 32
Scholarships, BEACON Program .......................... 31
Scholarships, Commonwealth Scholar Award .......... 31
Scholarships, Dr. Rodney Gross ............................... 32
Scholarships, EKU Excellence Award ..................... 31
Scholarships, EKU Founders .................................. 31
Scholarships, EKU Retention .................................. 32
Scholarships, Honors Program .............................. 32
Scholarship, J. W. Thurman Alumni ....................... 32
Scholarships, Presidential .......................................... 31
Scholarships, Ray Giltner Memorial Endowed ........... 32
Scholarships, Regents .................................................. 31
School Health P-12/Teaching (Minor) .................. 142
Science for Engineering .............................................. 90
Service Learning/Civic Engagement .................. 46, 63
Social Justice (Minor) ................................................. 148
Social Welfare (Minor) ................................................. 72
Social Work ................................................................ 71
Sociology ................................................................. 71
Sociology (Minor) ....................................................... 72
Soils (Minor) ............................................................... 94
Spanish (Certificate) ................................................... 81
Spanish (Minor) .......................................................... 81
Spanish, Spanish/Teaching ................................... 80/81
Special Admissions ...................................................... 10
Special Education, Department of .................... 122
Special Education/Teaching .................................. 123
Special Education/NonTeaching ......................... 124
Special Education/NonTeaching (Minor) ............. 124
Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic ......................... 35, 122
Statistics ................................................................ 87
Statistics (Minor) ........................................................ 87
Strategic Directions, EKU ........................................ 7
Student Affairs, Division of .................................. 22
Student Aid Society ..................................................... 33
Student-Athlete Academic Success Center ............. 64
Student Automobiles ............................................... 33
Student Employment .................................................. 65
Student Financial Obligations .................................. 21
Student Health Services ........................................... 26
Student Identification Card .................................... 22
Student Involvement and Leadership ................... 27
Student Load .............................................................. 46
Student Loans ............................................................ 32
Student Loans, Federal Perkins ............................ 32
Student Loans, Federal Plus .................................. 33
Student Loans, Federal Subsidized Stafford .......... 32
Student Loans, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford ...... 32
Student Loans, Student Aid Society ..................... 33
Student Publications ................................................... 35
Student Residency ....................................................... 12
Student Right-To-Know Act .................................... 4
Student Support Services ........................................... 20
Study Abroad Programs ............................................ 46, 62
Subsequent Degrees .................................................... 49
Teacher Education Services, Office of  (College of Education) ........................................... 116
Teaching and Learning Center .............................. 63
Technical Agriculture ............................................... 94
Technology, Department of .................................... 107
Technology ............................................................... 112
Theatre Arts, Theatre Arts/Teaching (Minor) ........... 79
Three-Two Curricula, Arts and Sciences .............. 68
Three-Two Curricula, General Academic Information .... 44
Traffic Safety/NonTeaching (Minor) .................... 151
Transcript Changes ..................................................... 42
Transfer Credits/Courses .......................................... 46
Transfer Students, Requirements for Admission ...... 10
Transition and University Services ....................... 65
TRIO Programs ........................................................... 66
Two-Two Curriculum .................................................. 68
Undeclared Students .................................................... 47
Undergraduate Admissions ................................. 9
University Diversity, Office of ............................... 66
University Housing ..................................................... 28
University Police ........................................................ 33
University Programs, Office of ............................. 59
University Writing Requirement (UWR) .............. 47
Upward Bound Program ............................................. 66
Veterans Administration Benefits ......................... 30
Veterans Program ......................................................... 30
Vision, EKU ................................................................. 7
Visiting Students, Other Types of Admission ........... 11
Visual Media (Minor) .................................................. 103
Vocational Rehabilitation .......................................... 30
Wildlife Management .................................................... 74
Withdrawal from the University ......................... 47
Women and Gender Studies, Interdisciplinary Certificate .... 60
Women and Gender Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor ........ 60
Workforce Education .................................................... 57
Writing Intensive General Education Courses .......... 50
Youth Services (Certificate) ........................................ 147

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG  247
SECTION SEVEN

Catalog Addendum
KENTUCKY PRE-COLLEGE CURRICULUM

The Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) is defined by the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education (CPE) as a prescribed set of high school courses required for admission to an associate or baccalaureate degree program at a Kentucky public university. Students under 21 years of age must complete the PCC if they are admitted to the University as a degree seeking student or transfer in with less than 24 credit hours or transfer in with a GPA less than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale. The Pre-College Curriculum better prepares students for college-level work and reflects high school graduation requirements. Students admitted to the University with PCC deficiencies must complete courses to remediate these deficiencies. Pre-College Curriculum deficiencies must be remediated within the first 24 hours of enrollment, excluding developmental hours. Specific courses are designated to remediate PCC deficiencies in each content area.

PCC requirements, established by the state, are four credits of English/Language Arts (English I, English II, English III, and English IV or AP English), three credits of Mathematics (Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry)*, three credits of Social Studies (from U.S. History, Economics, Government, World Geography, and World Civilization), three credits of Science (credits include life science, physical science, and earth/space science; one course must be a lab science course), one-half credit of health, one-half credit of physical education, one credit of History and Appreciation of Visual, Performing Arts (history and appreciation of visual and performing arts or another arts course that incorporates such content), and two credits or demonstrated competency of Foreign Language. Students are required to have five electives with three of those rigorous electives.* It is strongly recommended that students have one or more courses that develop computer literacy. Students have a total of 22 credits (17 required credits and 5 elective credits).

*Rigorous electives should have the academic content at least as challenging as that in courses required in the minimum high school graduation requirements. These electives should be in social studies, science, math, English and language arts, art and humanities, foreign language, and, above the introductory level, in agriculture, industrial technology, business, marketing, family and consumer sciences, health sciences, and technology education and career pathways. Electives in physical education and health are limited to one-half unit each.

If you have any questions concerning Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum requirements, please contact the Office of Academic Advising or the Office of Admissions. The following chart represents Pre-College Curriculum deficiency areas and courses required to remediate them:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Deficiency Area</th>
<th>Course(s) Required to Complete the Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALG1</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>with developmental requirements: MAT 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALG2</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: MAT 095, MAT 098, MAT 105*, MAT 107*, MAT 109*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: MAT 095, MAT 098, MAT 105*, MAT 107*, MAT 109*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>with developmental requirements: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG2</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG3</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: ENG 101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG4</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>without developmental requirements: ENG 101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOST</td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>ECO 110*, ECO 130*, GEO 101*, HIS 098, HIS 142, HIS 202*, HIS 203*, HIS 231*, HIS 232*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>HEA 285*, PHE 180*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>PHE 180*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Visual, Performing Arts</td>
<td>ART 098, MUH 171*, THE 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>ASL 102*, FLS 102*, FRE 102*, GER 102*, JPN 102*, LAT 102*, SPA 102*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses count toward degree credit.
Cum Laude

Students earning Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.5 but less than a 3.7 on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Magna Cum Laude

Students earning Magna Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.75 but less than a 3.9 on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Summa Cum Laude

Students earning Summa Cum Laude must attain at least a cumulative GPA of 3.9 or higher on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University. Additionally, they must earn a minimum of 64 credit hours at Eastern Kentucky University, but less than a 3.7 on all semester hours transferred.

Honors for Associate Degree Graduates

Students are graduated “With High Distinction” if they attain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.7 or higher on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and if they complete a minimum of 32 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University.

Students are graduated “With Distinction” if they attain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 but less than 3.7 on all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University and if they complete a minimum of 32 semester hours that is half the minimum required for an associate degree at Eastern Kentucky University.

For purposes of honors recognition, all semester hours transferred to and attempted at Eastern Kentucky University, including those which are subsequently repeated or bankrupted, will be used in calculating GPA’s. Honors GPA calculation for the graduation ceremony do not include the final semester’s course work although those in process will be used to attempt to obtain the 32 semester hours at Eastern Kentucky University. Honors for the diploma and transcript will include the final semester.

Diploma and University Certificate Production

Diplomas and University Certificates are produced in-house and are mailed to students after confirmation of degree completion. The graduation confirmation process takes several weeks to complete. Therefore, students should expect to receive their diploma 6-9 weeks after the end of finals week.

Teaching Certification

All students seeking initial teacher certification, regardless of the college in which they are enrolled, must meet the requirements for admission to professional education, complete an approved teaching curriculum, and pass the required PRAXIS tests as determined by the major/minor to be recommended for certification. For specific information regarding teacher certification requirements, please refer to the EKU Teacher Education Services.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The mission of general education is to promote learning that is central to the intellectual pursuits associated with our educational programs and to enable students to make informed choices about matters of public and personal significance in a diverse, democratic society and global community. The general education program helps students to become informed, independent thinkers by developing competencies in communication, quantitative analysis, and critical thinking by helping them understand and appreciate the diversity of culture, individuals, the natural environment, and the global society. For certain curricula, individual requirements are waived if they are satisfied in the major program. Refer to the program plans in Section Five of this Catalog.

The General Education Program consists of 48 hours of course work in eight blocks (identified with Roman numerals): communication (I), mathematics (II), arts and humanities (III), natural sciences, (IV), social and behavioral sciences (V), wellness (VI), breadth of knowledge (VII), and depth of knowledge (VIII). These blocks are subdivided into 16 course categories. Students must earn the specified number of hours in each of these course categories.

Writing Intensive General Education Courses

All baccalaureate degree seeking students who enter the University in fall 2007 or later are required to successfully complete one writing intensive general education course following completion of ENG 102, ENG 105 or HON 102. Students are strongly encouraged to complete their writing intensive general education course before the conclusion of their second year of study. Writing intensive general education courses are designated with the suffix “W” following the course prefix and number (e.g., HUM 300W). W and non-W versions of the same course (e.g., HUM 300W and HUM 300) are considered equivalent for the purposes of satisfying course requirements for prerequisites, major courses, minor courses, and supporting courses. Credit will not be awarded for W and non-W versions of the same course.

Transfer students who are (full) general education certified and students who have earned any associates degree (including AAS) and baccalaureate degrees are not required to complete a writing intensive general education course.

NOTE: The courses listed award three hours of credit, unless a number appears in parentheses following the course name. This number represents the hours awarded for such courses. Course numbers followed by an asterisk (*) have prerequisites or other restrictions on enrollment. Refer to Course Descriptions in Section 6 of this Catalog for specific restrictions.

1. Communication.

IA Written Communication. Three hours required.
ENG 101* English Composition I
ENG 105* First Year Writing Seminar

IB Written Communication. Three hours required.
ENG 102* English Composition II
HON 102* Honors Rhetoric (6; for blocks IA and IB)

NOTE: Students earning “A” or “B” in ENG 105 will earn six hours of credit, three hours of which will be applied to category IB. Those earning “C” or “D” will earn three hours credit and will then take ENG 102.

IC Oral Communication. Three hours required.
CMS 100 Introduction to Human Communication
CMS 210 Public Speaking
DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY, SOCIOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

Social Work (B.S.W.)

CIP Code: 44.0701

Effective Spring 2009

CAA Approved: 05/15/08

Major Requirements ......................................................49 hours
SWK 210, 225, 310, 311, 335, 340, 354 (2), 355 (5), 360, 390, 410, 455, and 490 (12).

Supporting Course Requirements ................................15 hours
POL 101, PSY 200, SOC 131, 232, and 400.

General Education Requirements .............................42 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks VB and VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ...............................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives ............................................................21 hours
To broaden their experience and knowledge, students are encouraged to complete their programs with electives selected from anthropology, child development, economics, health, foreign language, law enforcement, political science, psychology, recreation, sociology, special education, and speech.

Total Curriculum Requirements ................................128 hours

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Environmental Studies (B.S.)

CIP Code: 26.1301

Effective Spring 2009

CAA Approved: 05/15/08

Major Requirements ..................................................33-34 hours
BIO 121, 131, 316, 320; CHE 111, 115, 112, 116 or 116H; GLY 108 and GLY 109 and GLY 415 or GLY 504.

Supporting Course Requirements ..............................18 hours
CSC 104 or CIS 212, EHS 280, ENG 300, PHI 130, PHI 333 or POL 341 of POL 370 or POL 374; STA 215 or STA 270.

Students Majoring in Environmental Studies must Select
One of the Following Program Options: ......................12-16 hours

Land Resources .........................................................12-13 hours
BIO 490; BIO 558 or GLY 535; BIO 521 or BIO 536; must choose 2 of the following: AGR 315 or 318; ECO 340, EHS 300, 335.

Natural History .........................................................16 hours
BIO 514, 553, 554; BIO 335 or BIO 536; BIO 542 or 556 or 557; BIO 490.

Supporting Course Requirements in the
Options ........................................................................19-23 hours

Land Resources .........................................................22-23 hours
AGR 215, CHE 325, GEO 325, 351 and 353, MAT 107 and MAT 108, or MAT 109; must choose 1 of the following: BIO 349, 489, CHE 495, GEO 498, GLY 398.

Natural History .........................................................19-21 hours
BIO 141, 315; MAT 107 and 108, or 109; Must choose 2 of the following: ANT 350, BIO 328 or 348; BIO 335, 525, 536, 542, 555, 556, 557, GEO 351, 353, HIS 516.

General Education Requirements ..............................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding general education course blocks II, IIIB, IVA, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ...............................................1 hour
ASO 100.

Free Electives .............................................................8-12 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements ................................128 hours
DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Baccalaureate Degree

COMPUTER SCIENCE (B.S.)

CIP Code: 11.0101

Effective Fall 2008

CAA Approved: 05/15/08

Major Requirements ............................................30-48 hours

Computer Science Core ........................................ 24 hours

CSC 160, 185, 190, 191, 195, 310, 340, and two of CSC 300, 303, 304, 312, 313, 320, 330, 350, 370, 390, 400, 425, 440, 460, 490, 491, 520, 538, 540, 544, 545, 546, and 550 that are not required by the Computer Science Core.

Options

Computer Science (General) ........................... 24 hours

(Accredited by the Computer Science Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone (410) 347-7200)

CSC 200, 342, 320, 330, 370, 400, 440, and 460, and 545.

Computer Technology .................................... 21-12 hours

CSC 200, 342, 330, 370, 440, 460, one of CSC 313 or 545; and 3 hours of CSC 349.

Bioinformatics ............................................... 6 hours

CSC 320 and 540.

Interactive Multimedia .................................... 24 hours

CSC 120, 140, 303, 304, 330, 491, 520, and 550.

Computer Security ......................................... 21 hours

CSC 200, 313, 330, 370, 538, 544, and one of CSC 400 or 460.

Supporting Course Requirements ....................... 30-55 hours

Computer Science (General) ......................... 31-35 hours

EET 252; MAT 124* or 124H; 214; 224 or 224H; STA 270. Four courses in the natural sciences which must include one biological lab science course and one physical lab science course. Two of these four courses must also be one of the following sequences: BIO 121, 131; BIO 121, 141; CHE 111/115, 112/116; GLY 108, 109; or PHY 201, 202. The other two courses must be chosen from the above sequence courses or from the following: PHY 131, 132, or any 200 level or above science course that counts toward a science major. If the BIO 121, 131 or BIO 121, 141 sequence is taken, both of the other two courses must be physical lab science courses taken from the above list of courses.

One of the following two plans:

Plan 1: One sequence from Biological lab science courses (BIO 121, 131; or BIO 121, 141); and any two additional courses taken from CHE 111/115, 112/116, GLY 108, 109, PHY 131, 132, 201, or 202.

Plan 2: One sequence from Physical lab science courses (CHE 111/115, 112/116; GLY 108, 109; or PHY 201, 202); BIO 121; and one additional course from CHE 111/115, 112/116, GLY 108, 109, PHY 131, 132, 201, or 202, or any 200 level or above science course that counts toward a science major.

Computer Technology ..................................... 30-31 hours

EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303, 343, 351, and 354; one of MAT 124*, 124H, 211*, or 261*.

Bioinformatics ............................................ 55 hours

BIO 121, 315, 331, 348, 511, 533; 3 hours of BIO 598; 3 hours of BIO 349; CHE 111/115, 112/116, 330, 361, 362; MAT 124* or 124H; STA 270, 320.

Interactive Multimedia .................................. 34-35 hours

COM 200; EET 252; MKT 301; MUS 290; STA 270; two of ART 200, ARH 390 or 391; MAT 124*, 124H, 211*, or 261*; PHY 131 or 201; TEC 190, 255, 313, or 355; MAT 214*, 214H, or 3 credits from COM 320A-I.

Computer Security ..................................... 28 hours

APS 110, 438; EET 252, 303, 343, 354; one of MAT 124* or 124H, PLS 220, 208.

General Education Requirements ............... 30-45 hours

Computer Science (General) ......................... 30 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, VII (NS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Computer Technology ................................ 45 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding block II. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Bioinformatics ............................................ 33 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, and VII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Interactive Multimedia ............................... 33 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVA, IVB, and VII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Computer Technology ................................ 45 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding block II. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

University Requirement ................................. 1 hour

ASO 100.

Free Electives ............................................. 6-18 hours

Computer Science (General) ......................... 14-18 hours

Computer Technology ................................ 6-7 hours

Bioinformatics ............................................ 9 hours

Interactive Multimedia ............................... 11-12 hours

Computer Security ..................................... 9 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements .................. 128 hours

1Under special circumstances, a student may seek an administrative waiver of the CSC 349 requirement from the Computer Science Curriculum Committee and the department chair. Waiver recipients are required to complete three semester hours of additional course work approved by the Computer Science Curriculum Committee.

* A preparatory course in mathematics (MAT 107 and/or MAT 109) may be required before admission to calculus.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND THEATRE

Baccalaureate Degrees

ENGLISH/TEACHING (B.A.)

Core ...............................................................22 hours

ENG 301, 302**; 350 or 351; 352 or 353; 405, 410, 499; 510 or 520.

Options

English Emphasis .........................................15 hours
ENG 440, 474; and at least nine six additional upper division hours, three of which must be American literature and three British literature; six three of these additional hours must be at the 400 level or above.

Theatre Emphasis ......................................31 hours

THE 110, 135, 150, 200, 220, 235, 130/330 (2), 341, 390 and 391; ENG 335 or 430 or 474.

Supporting Course Requirements ..................6-9 hours

Options

English Emphasis .........................................6 hours
Six hours of one foreign language* at the appropriate level or American Sign Language.

Theatre Emphasis ......................................9 hours

CMS 100, 205, and 210.

Professional Education Requirements ..........34 hours

EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401; ESE 490, 499, 543, 513 (2). Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

General Education Requirements ..............42-45 hours

Standard General Education program excluding Block VIII (6 hours) for the English Emphasis and Block IC for the Theatre Emphasis. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Free Electives ..............................................0-8 0-11 hours

University Requirement .................................1 hour

ASO 100.

Total Curriculum Requirements ..............128-142 hours

* 3-6 hours may be waived for high school foreign language study. For details, see Foreign Language Placement and Waiver Guidelines.

**Should be taken before enrolling in upper level literature courses (with the exception of ENG 350, 351, 352, 353, and 499).

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Baccalaureate Degrees

Mathematics (B.S.)

Minors

Minor in Actuarial Science

A student may minor in actuarial science by completing a total of 21 semester hours as follows: MAT 124 or 124H; MAT 224 or 224H; STA 270; STA 320; STA 370; STA 385; and STA 520.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Major Requirements ......................................55-75 hours

Core ...............................................................44 hours

MUS 110, 111, 210, 211, or MUS 114 (2) and 115 (2), 181, 182, 281, 282, 366, 399, 480, 383 or 481 or 285, 384, minimum of seven hours of ensemble over seven semesters and minimum of seven hours of applied instrument or voice over seven semesters (2 credits at 100 level, 2 credits at 200 level, 2 credits at 300 level and 1 credit at 400 level). Music Ensemble: wind and percussion teaching majors must select three hours of MUS 256.

Degree Options .............................................11-31 hours

Performance/Instrumental .........................31 hours

MUS 367 or 368, 499 (1), 550 (2), 551 (2), seventeen additional hours of lower and upper division applied (2 hours of 100 level applied in major instrument, 2 hours of 200 level applied in major instrument, 6 hours of 300 level applied in major instrument, and 7 hours of 400 level applied in major instrument). One additional hour of ensemble, three hours of upper division music theory electives, and three hours of upper division music history electives. Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

Performance/Vocal ......................................31 hours

MUS 220 (1), MUS 367 or 368, 499 (1), 520 (1), 550 (1), 551 (1), seventeen additional hours of lower and upper division applied (2 hours of 100 level applied in major instrument, 2 hours of 200 level applied in major instrument, 6 hours of 300 level applied in major instrument, and 7 hours of 400 level applied in major instrument). One additional hour of ensemble, three hours of upper division music theory electives and three hours of upper division music history electives. Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

Emphasis in Music Industry .......................30 hours

MUS 190 (2), 191 (2), 290 (2), 349 (6), 390, 391, ACC 201, MGT 301, PUB 375, LAS 210. Eight elective credits in MUS/MUH courses. Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

Music Theory and Composition ..................26 hours

MUS 283 (2), 482, 483 (8), 499 (2), 555 or 556. Three hours of upper division theory electives. Three hours of foreign language. Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

Music Education/Instrumental ...................11 hours

MUS 230, 251, 252, 320, 330, 351, 352, 354, 364, 365, 367 (2). (Instrumental students will be excused from taking the methods course that includes their major applied instrument). Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).

Music Education/Vocal ...............................11 hours

MUS 220 (1), 230, 251, 351, 354, 364, 365, 368 (2), 513 (2). Six semesters of MUS 101 (0 credit course).
Supporting Course Requirements ........................9-12 hours
   Performance ....................................................9 hours
      MUH 272, 371, 372.
Music Industry ..............................................15-12 hours
   CCT 201, Three hours of computer electives chosen
   from the following: CSC 104, 160, 174, 177, 190 or CIS
   212, 240; MUH 272, 371, 372.
   Theory and Composition ................................9 hours
      MUH 272, 371, 372.
   Music Education ............................................9 hours
      MUH 272, 371, 372.
Professional Education Requirements for Music
Education ................................................................34 hours
   EDF 103, 203, 319, 413, SED 401, EME 378, EMS 499,
   ESE 579, ESE 490.
General Education Requirements ......................36-39 hours
   Standard General Education program, excluding blocks
   IIIA and VIII (9 hours) for Performance, Theory and
   Composition and Music Education. Blocks IIIA, VII
   (QS), and VIII (12 hours) are excluded for Music
   Industry. Refer to Section Four of the Catalog for details
   on the General Education and University requirements.
University Requirement .................................1 hour
   ASO 100.
Free Electives .....................................................0-9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ..................128-137 138 hours
Pro-Professional

PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE
Effective Spring 2009
CAA Approved: 05/15/08

The Eastern Kentucky University program in pre-veterinary medicine is administered by the Department of Agriculture. Although Kentucky does not have a school of veterinary medicine, the state participates as a member of the Southern Regional Educational Board Plan under which legal Kentucky residents attend Auburn University School of Veterinary Medicine or Tuskegee Institute School of Veterinary Medicine. The program is funded by an appropriation of the General Assembly to the Kentucky Council on Post-Secondary Education.

A limited number of students who are legal residents of Kentucky and have completed pre-veterinary requirements are selected by Auburn (34 positions) or Tuskegee Institute (two positions) each year to enter professional training in veterinary medicine at the respective schools. Students enter the four-year program of the veterinary school at the beginning of the fall term and are approved for succeeding years as long as normal progress is made toward the degree in veterinary medicine. These students are exempt from out-of-state tuition at Auburn. Selection is on a competitive basis with the final selection being made by a committee composed of faculty members from each of the respective schools.

Each of the two veterinary schools have similar entrance requirements and each requires a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Tuskegee requires the VAT and Auburn requires the GRE examination. Students should work closely with the pre-vet advisor concerning their program and should have a grade point average of 3.4 to be competitive.

All course work must be completed by June 15 prior to fall admission to the school of veterinary medicine. A grade of “D” in any required course is not accepted. Substitution of courses must be approved by the veterinary school to which application is to be made. All course requirements must be met and courses in organic chemistry and physics must have been completed within six years of entry into the School of Veterinary Medicine.

Application to Auburn under the Kentucky program is made beginning in the fall of the year preceding that of admission. Students may apply through the Pre-Vet advisor or through the Veterinary Medical College Application Service (VMCAS). The application deadline is October 1. Students should follow application instructions regarding updating their transcripts and course work at the school to which they apply. Students should work closely with the pre-veterinary advisor in making certain that all requirements are met.

A pre-vet student at Eastern Kentucky University has the following alternatives while proceeding through the program of study:

1. Complete the pre-vet curriculum in three years and apply for admission into a school of veterinary medicine. Students may receive a B.S. degree from EKU by transferring credits from the first year of veterinary school back to EKU and by completing all general education/University requirements.

2. Earn a B.S. degree at EKU with an agriculture, biology, chemistry, or other appropriate major during the fourth year while completing the pre-veterinary curriculum.

3. At any time, change from the pre-veterinary curriculum to the above majors and graduate with a B.S. degree with no loss of credit.

Students are expected to gain practical large animal experience during the course of pre-vet study, either on the University farm or with a D.V.M. The pre-vet advisor can assist in arranging for this experience.
**Recommended Science Electives for Auburn (6 hours):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students not accepted at Auburn after their junior year may continue for a Bachelors Degree. Because of the courses in the Pre-Vet Curriculum most students continue their studies in either Agriculture, Biology or Chemistry, although a degree in any major is possible. Students who do not get into Auburn after their junior year may reapply.

Because of the large number of applications and limited number of acceptances, the student should choose a secondary career goal.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INSURANCE

BS Supporting Courses: MAT 211 (or MAT 107 combined with QMB 240) and ECO 230;

BS Pre-Business Core: ACC 201, 202, GBU 204, and QMB 200.

BS Insurance Core: CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300, MKT 300, INS 370, and INS 374.

CCT 300 should be taken in first six hours of upper division course work. BBA students must complete all business core courses prior to taking GBU 480. Students are urged to review carefully all course prerequisites, including the 60-hour rule before scheduling 300-level business courses. Failure to satisfy prerequisites may result in the student being administratively withdrawn from courses.

7. At least 12 hours in the major must be earned at EKU. A grade of "C-" or better is required for each course in the major.

8. Students must choose a major field at the time they enter an EKU/Business program. Students must meet with and have schedules approved by the academic advisor.

9. A second major can be completed in EKU/Business or in another program of the University. A third business major is not permitted. Because business students take the business core, they are limited to selected minors offered by EKU/Business. Free elective requirements for bachelor’s degree programs in EKU/Business cannot be met by choosing courses taught in Business. (See No. 4, BBA and BS Insurance degree requirements.)

10. Students choosing to double-major must declare the BBA or BS Insurance degree as the first major.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, AND ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATION

New Program Effective Fall 2008
CAA approved: 5/15/08

Minor in Entrepreneurship

The Entrepreneurship Minor is offered to students majoring in programs other than business who have a desire to obtain basic business knowledge and skills related to starting their own business or possibly assuming management of an existing business (family-owned, for example). The program consists of 18 hours of required courses and three hours of electives from specified business courses. To enroll in a 300-level business course, students must have completed a minimum of 60 hours and have met the prerequisites of the specific course. Students must earn at least 12 of the total hours used for the minor in Entrepreneurship at EKU and attain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in the minor.

Required Courses ....................................................18 hours

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

Baccalaureate Degrees

JOURNALISM (B.A.)
CIP Code: 09.0401
Effective Spring 2009
CAA Approved: 06/19/08

University Requirement .............................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .............................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Free Electives ...........................................................21 hours

Minor Requirements ..................................................18 hours
Journalism students must complete a minor in an area other than JOU, PUB, or BEM.

Major Requirements ................................................40 hours
COM 200, 201, 301, 415, and 491 (1), JOU 302 (1), 305, 310, 325, 401, 425, COM 405, and 8 hours selected from JOU 302, 307, 410, 415, 450, 480, COM 320A-I (up to 4 hours), 330, 430, or 471.

Total Curriculum Requirements .............................128 hours

PUBLIC RELATIONS (B.A.)
CIP Code: 09.0902
Effective Spring 2009
CAA Approved: 06/19/08

University Requirement .............................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .............................42 hours
Standard General Education program excluding block VB and block VC. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements .............................21 hours
COM 320 (3) A-I, 420, ECO 130 or 230 or 231, MGT 301 or BEM 425, POL 101 and six hours from the following courses: COM 301, 309, 325, 390, 425, GCM 211, MKT 301, PUB 385, 480, or 520.

Free Electives .........................................................26 hours
Major Requirements ...............................................38 hours
must have completed the summer field training program. GMC is not required for a student to enroll in the POC but students graduate level or a combination of both. Prior enrollment in the two academic years remaining at either the undergraduate or requirement for entrance into the POC is for the applicant to have college. The POC curriculum covers Air Force management (POC), is normally taken during the junior and senior years of leadership seminar.

The last two years, called the Professional Officer Course (POC). The GMC generally is taken during the first two years of Air Force ROTC and its organization and the development and history of air power. The GMC is open to all students and those enrolled in this program incur no military obligation unless the student is on scholarship beginning the first day of the sophomore year. A leadership seminar is also offered during each semester. During these sessions cadets learn Air Force customs and courtesies, proper wear of the uniform, and the fundamentals of Air Force drill and ceremonies. The freshman course is taught on-campus at Eastern Kentucky University and at the University of Kentucky.

The two major phases of the curriculum are the General Military Course (GMC) and the Professional Officer Course (POC). The GMC generally is taken during the first two years of college. It covers two main themes—the contemporary Air Force and its organization and the development and history of air power.

The GMC is open to all students and those enrolled in this program incur no military obligation unless the student is on scholarship beginning the first day of the sophomore year. A leadership seminar is also offered during each semester. During these sessions cadets learn Air Force customs and courtesies, proper wear of the uniform, and the fundamentals of Air Force drill and ceremonies. The freshman course is taught on-campus at Eastern Kentucky University and at the University of Kentucky.

The leadership seminar is available at the University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY 40506-0028, (859) 257-7115 as early as possible, but no later than December of their sophomore year in college or the year they desire to compete. Applicants for the POC attend a four or five week field training session during the summer preceding entry into the POC. Cadets receive travel pay to and from field training and are paid for the time spent there.

Scholarships

Scholarships are available to those qualified and selected students who enroll in the Air Force ROTC cadet program. These scholarships cover tuition and laboratory fees, provide an allowance for books, and provide a nontaxable subsistence allowance of $250-$400 per month. High school students are eligible for four-year Air Force ROTC scholarships. Applicants for four-year scholarships are evaluated on the basis of: the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT); high school academic record; class ranking; extracurricular and athletic activities; personal interview; and ability to qualify on an Air Force medical examination.

Two and three year scholarships are also awarded to cadets in the Air Force ROTC program on a competitive basis. Applicants for these scholarships should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies on campus. There is also an Express Scholarship Program designed to attract students majoring in academic areas critical to the Air Force. The Express Scholarship Program awards two and three year scholarships and the academic majors are updated annually.

Two-Year Program

Qualified students attending EKU or transfer students from other institutions who did not enroll in the first two years of Air Force ROTC may receive a commission through the Two-Year Program. Those accepted receive a non taxable subsistence allowance of $250-$400 per month and may qualify for an additional $1500 per semester. The basic requirement to enter this program is that the student have two academic years remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level. Selection is competitive. Interested students should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies early in their sophomore year.

Minor

MINOR IN AEROSPACE STUDIES

Requirements........................................................................19 hours

AFS 311, 312, 313, 314, 411, 412, 413, 414, and three hours of an elective approved by the Dean of the College of Business and Technology and the Professor of Aerospace Studies.
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

Interim Chair
Dr. L. Tim Ross
(859) 622-3232
Whalin 307

Faculty

The Department of Technology offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in six areas: Aviation, Computer Electronic Networking, Construction Management, Industrial Technology, Graphic Communications Management, and Career and Technical Education.

DEPARTMENT GOALS

The Department of Technology seeks to prepare professionals for careers in Aviation, Computer Electronic Networking, Construction Management, Industrial Technology, and Graphic Communications Management through the Bachelor of Science degree programs; prepare technicians for careers in Computer Aided Drafting, Computer Electronics Technology, Digital Imaging Design and Quality Assurance Technology through the Associate of Applied Science degree programs; prepare professionals for careers in Career and Technical Education through certification, Associate of Applied Science, Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree programs; to prepare selected professionals for advanced career opportunities in Industrial Technology through the Master of Science degree program; and to provide programs of quality instruction and professional services to the University and to the community.

AVIATION

Graduates of the Aviation program are prepared for professional careers in the aviation and aerospace fields. The Professional Flight Option (PFO) prepares graduates for professional pilot careers. Graduates will be able to perform pilot duties of an aircraft carrying persons or property, plan and implement flight instruction, and will be qualified to fly an airplane solely by reference to instruments under instrument flight conditions (IMC).

The Aerospace Management (AM) option prepares graduates for management careers in the aviation and aerospace industry. Graduates of the AM option will be able to solve management and operational problems related to airline operations, demonstrate knowledge of corporate aviation, and demonstrate knowledge of how air transportation affects business, personal, and pleasure travel.

COMPUTER ELECTRONIC NETWORKING

Graduates of the Computer Electronic Networking program are prepared for a career in the high-tech electronics industry with skills in analysis, installation/maintenance of digital electronic devices and actuators, programmable logic controllers, computer network systems, laser/fiber optics and communication equipment. Graduates of this program will demonstrate proficiency in basic networking skills relevant to small office/home (SOHO) environments, demonstrate proficiency in basic computing skills, demonstrate fundamental knowledge in electricity/electronics, and demonstrate effective communication skills while conveying information to technical and non-technical audiences. The Computer Electronic Networking program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Graduates of the Construction Management program are prepared for careers with general contracting firms, starting in a variety of management positions. Typical entry-level positions include: assistant project manager, estimator, superintendent, project scheduler, cost engineer, and field engineer. The Construction Management program is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education. Graduates of this program will have oral, written and graphic communication skills for successful performance in a construction environment; possess functional computer skills including the utilization of general and construction application software; apply mathematical and scientific skills in the management and execution of construction projects; apply the concepts of management, accounting, economics and ethics in the management and execution of construction projects; possess a basic understanding of the science of materials and the methods by which they are placed into service, possess the essential plan reading, quantity takeoff and pricing skills to function as a junior estimator; be able to prepare a project budget, analyze cost reports and make cash flow projections for a project, be able to prepare a project schedule, monitor progress toward completion, and update the schedule as needed; possess a basic knowledge of OSHA standards and be able to set up and enforce a safety plan on a job site, be able to interpret site plans, establish horizontal and vertical control on a site, and perform layout for buildings and utilities; be able to administer situations on a project site, including evaluation of subcontractor pay requests, writing of purchase orders, and recording change orders, subcontracts, shop drawings, and daily reports; perform in an acceptable manner in cooperative work assignments.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the Industrial Technology Program are prepared for professional careers in manufacturing industries and businesses. The Manufacturing Option prepares graduates for entry-level positions that include: manufacturing engineer, production engineer, industrial supervisor, industrial engineer, industrial technician, and quality engineer. The Industrial Distribution Option, that includes a Business minor, prepares graduates for positions in all aspects of industrial distribution including: manufacturing, warehouse management, sales and marketing, logistics, inventory and profit management and supply chains/distribution operations.

Graduates of the Industrial Distribution Option in Industrial Technology will have oral, written and graphic communication skills for successful performance in a global supply chain environment; possess functional computer skills including the utilization of general and distribution specific supporting software to generate professional reports; be able to apply mathematical and scientific knowledge in the management and execution of global distribution problem solving; apply the concepts of accounting, economics, marketing and ethics in the management of a global distribution system; be able to
apply technical knowledge through hands-on experiences to solve distribution problems; apply the knowledge of information-based inventory management to create competitive advantage; and integrate elements of distribution and logistic systems to identify and solve problems related to global customer needs.

Graduates of the Manufacturing Option in Industrial Technology will be able to relate terminology, techniques and methodology to applied technical managerial concepts; demonstrate the ability to formulate and apply technical problem solving and managerial concepts; be able to apply the concepts of mathematics and the physical sciences to solve technical problems. The BS degree program in Industrial Technology is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT

Graduates of the Graphic Communications Management program are prepared for a balance of technical skills and managerial competence to obtain successful careers in the printing and publishing industries. This four-year degree program provides up-to-date instruction for a high tech future in the 3rd largest of manufacturing industries.

Graduates of the Graphic Communications Management program will demonstrate advanced competencies in printing and publishing processes and procedures; demonstrate technical competence during a cooperative education experience; demonstrate an understanding of printing processes and methods; and demonstrate competence in the common printing process.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Engineering/Technology Education Option

Graduates of the Engineering/Technology Education program are prepared for teaching careers at the middle school and high school levels. An Engineering/Technology Education teacher is prepared to enjoy a career that is rewarding in many ways. The opportunity to plan and guide the learning experiences of students in the use of robots, computers and other “high tech” equipment in problem solving and production activities are rewards found in few other professions.

Graduates of the Engineering/Technology Education Option of the Career and Technical Education program will complete a student teaching experience in a professional setting; will be able to prepare a portfolio that includes instructional material development, samples of assessment and a professional growth plan; and will be able to demonstrate technical competence in the areas of 1) basic engineering/technology, 2) civil engineering/technology, 3) electrical engineering/technology, and 4) mechanical/industrial engineering technology.

Industrial Education Option

Graduates of the Industrial Education option of the B.S. degree program in Career and Technical Education are prepared for teaching careers in secondary schools and post-secondary technical colleges in technical areas such as: computer electronics, computer aided drafting (CAD), graphic arts and other technical occupational areas. An option is also offered in Occupational Training Development for those interested in training for business and industry.

Graduates of the Industrial Education Option of the Career and Technical Education program will be able to plan and implement instruction for technical education courses; be able to develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical education courses; be able to develop and apply appropriate teaching strategies for technical education courses; be able to complete a Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching in a professional setting; and will be able to demonstrate occupational/technical competence by obtaining discipline-specific expertise.

Occupational Training and Development Option

Graduates of the Occupational Training and Development option of the B.S. degree program in Career and Technical Education are prepared to plan and implement instruction for technical courses in a business and industry setting; are able to develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical courses; are able to develop and apply appropriate teaching strategies for technical courses; and are able to complete a Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching.

The BS program in Career and Technical Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

The Department of Technology also offers Associate of Applied Science degree programs (two-year programs) in Technology and Career and Technical Education. The Associate of Applied Science degree in Technology offers the student a choice of technical concentration in four options: Computer Aided Drafting, Computer Electronics, Digital Imaging Design, and Quality Assurance. The AAS degree program in Technology is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE - TECHNOLOGY

Computer Aided Drafting

Graduates of the Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) program option are prepared for careers as drafters or designers who use computer aided drafting and design systems to generate drawings in manufacturing industries and businesses. Graduates obtain jobs in manufacturing firms in the machinery, plastics and fabricated metals areas.

Graduates of the CAD option of the AAS in Technology program will be able to apply 2D software applications to communicate and solve design problems; apply 3D software applications to communicate and solve design problems; and will be able to convert orthographic and pictorial sketch information into detailed 2D/3D Computer Aided Drafting drawings that meet or exceed current industry standards.

Computer Electronics

Graduates of the Computer Electronics (CE) program option are prepared for a career as a computer electronic technician. Graduates obtain jobs in a wide variety of manufacturing and service industries requiring skilled technicians to install, troubleshoot and maintain microprocessors, system components, programmable logic controllers, computer hardware and software.

Graduates of the CE option of the AAS in Technology program will demonstrate fundamental knowledge in electricity/electronics at the technician’s level; demonstrate proficiency in basic computing skills; demonstrate proficiency in basic networking skills relevant to small office/home (SOHO) environments; and demonstrate effective communication skills while conveying information to technical and non-technical audiences.
Digital Imaging Design
Graduates of the Digital Imaging Design (DID) program option are prepared with skills to create well-designed images and documents for the printing and publishing industries and for the World Wide Web.

Graduates of the DID option of the AAS in Technology program will demonstrate competency in digital imaging design processes and procedures; be able to create documents for publication using software common to the industry; be able to create documents for the world-wide-web using software common to the industry; and will demonstrate competence in the common printing process.

Quality Assurance
Graduates of the Quality Assurance (QA) program option are prepared for careers in manufacturing industries as quality assurance technicians. Their task is to control the manufacturing process so that a quality product is produced.

Graduates of the QA option of the AAS in Technology will demonstrate proficiency in the fundamentals of practical statistical methods as applied to quality concepts and techniques; apply principles and make calculations in the areas of sampling and reliability; and will be able to anticipate, recognize, and evaluate the impacts of quality assurance efforts.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE - CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
The Career and Technical Education associate of applied science degree program is designed for in-service technical teachers employed in area technical centers and post-secondary technical schools. Graduates of the Career and Technical Education AAS degree program will be able to plan and implement instruction for technical education courses; develop and analyze assessment instruments for technical education courses; develop and apply appropriate teaching strategies for technical education courses; and complete a Practicum in Career and Technical Teaching.

MINORS
The department also offers minors in Aviation Administration, Aviation (Flight), Computer Electronic Publishing, Computer Electronics Technology, Construction Management, Industrial Technology and Quality Assurance.

ENDORSEMENT/CERTIFICATE
An endorsement in Industrial Computer Technology and a Career and Technical Education Certificate program for in-service technical teachers are also offered by the Department of Technology.

Baccalaureate Degrees
AVIATION (B.S.) AREA MAJOR
CIP Code: 49.0102

University Requirement .................................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements .....................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (NS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar

BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements ......................40 hours
CSC 104 or CIS 212 or TEC 161; ECO 230; GEO 315;
MAT 107, 108, 211 or 261; MGT 300 or 301, MGT 480 or INT 408; PHY 131 (5), 132 (5); PSY 200; and STA 215.

Free Electives 12-16 hours
Major Requirements ....................................41-45 hours
Aviation Core ..............................................15 hours
AVN 150, 315, 350, 410, 460.

Aviation (Flight) .........................................26 hours

Aerospace Management ...............................30 hours
AVN 340, 360, 370, 390, 401, 402; and twelve hours* from the following prefixes: ACC, AFS, AVN, CIS, ECO, FIN, GBU, INS, MGT, MKT, MSL, PUB, RST.

Quality Assurance
Graduates of the Quality Assurance (QA) program option are prepared for careers in manufacturing industries as quality assurance technicians. Their task is to control the manufacturing process so that a quality product is produced.

Graduates of the QA option of the AAS in Technology will demonstrate proficiency in the fundamentals of practical statistical methods as applied to quality concepts and techniques; apply principles and make calculations in the areas of sampling and reliability; and will be able to anticipate, recognize, and evaluate the impacts of quality assurance efforts.

Students must take an Aviation exit examination before graduation.

AVIATION (TEACHING) (B.S.) AREA MAJOR
CIP Code: 13.1320

University Requirement ...............................1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ...............48 hours
Standard General Education program (MAT 107 or higher). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

Major Requirements ...................................76-79 hours
Professional Education Core .........................31-34 hours
EDF 103* (1), CTE 261, 361, 363, 463 (12) or ESE 499 (12) and ESE 490, EDF 319, ESE 552, SED 401.

Program Options:
Agriculture Education ..................45 hours
Animal Science AGR 125, 126 and one class from AGR 321, 327, 328 or 380; Agricultural Systems Management AGR 213 and one class from AGR 272, 311, 362 or 383; Soil Science AGR 215 and one class from AGR 315, 317, or 318; Plant Science AGR 130, 131 or OHO 131, 132 and one class from AGR 312, 417 and OHO 384 or 385; Agriculture Business AGR 308 and one class from AGR 310, 350, 409 or 440. AGR 304, 305 plus 45 Agriculture or Horticulture electives to make 45 credit hours selected in consultation with your advisor.

Industrial Education** ..........................45 hours
Forty-five semester hours of technical courses to be chosen in consultation with the advisor. A maximum of eighteen semester hours may be allowed by proficiency examination (CTE 204, 205, 206, 304, 305, and 306; TEC 349* (9 hours)).
Occupational Training and Development

Forty-five semester hours of related occupational courses chosen in consultation with advisor.

Engineering/Technology Education

CON 121, 201, 202, 250; EET 252, 302, 303, 304; INT 195, 371, 383; TEC 161, 190, 303, 404; select 6 hours from AVN 150, GCM 211, TEC 102, 141, 3 approved technical electives.

Free Electives: 0-3 hours

Total Curriculum Requirements: 128 hours

* In-service teachers and occupational trainers should substitute CTE 463 (4), CTE 164, CTE 364, TEC 104, and TEC 161 for CTE 463 (12), TEC 141 (1), SED 401, and TSE 552. Nine hours of which can be selected from CTE 302 and 303 should be substituted for TEC 349 (9 hours).

**Graduates completing this program option must have a minimum of 2000 clock hours of planned and supervised work experience in the occupation in which they will teach or a minimum of three years of approved work experience in the occupation in which they will teach. Students must also take the PRAXIS II Specialty Examination before graduation.

+Those desiring Pre-Engineering eligibility should take the following general education courses: CHE 111, MAT 107, 108, PHY 131.

++Complete an Endorsement for teaching Instructional Computer Technology by completing EET 403, TEC 255, and completing a major computer certification such as A+, Network+, MSCE.

Career and Technical Education options require all pre-service students to meet the general education knowledge for initial teacher preparation requirements (see College of Education section of this Catalog).

The BS degree program in Career and Technical Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

**Computer Electronic Networking (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 15.1201

University Requirement: 1 hour

BTO 100.

General Education Requirements: 30 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar

BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements: 46 hours

CSC 160 and (CSC 177 or 190); ECO 230, MAT 108 and (211 or 261), INT 202, 310, 406, 408; PHY 131 (5), 132 (5); STA 215 or 270 or QMB 200; TEC 161; and 3 upper division hours of ACC*, CXT*, CIS*, FIN*, GBU*, INS*, INT*, MGT*, MKT*, QMB*, or RST* electives as approved by major advisor.

Free Electives: 9 hours

(A minimum of 4 semester hours must be Upper Division courses including Cooperative Education.)

Major Requirements: 42 hours

EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303, 340, 351, 403 or 452, 440, 499; Select 6 hours from EET 349, 354, 395.

Total Curriculum Requirements: 128 hours

The Department of Technology’s Computer Electronic Networking degree program has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College’s (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Engineering Technology with Electrical Specialization.

*Prerequisite may be required for some course selections.

Students must take a Computer Electronic Networking exit examination before graduation. Graduates must have an overall GPA of 2.25 in major requirements.

The Computer Electronic Networking program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology (NAIT).

**Construction Management (B.S.)**

CIP Code: 52.2001

University Requirement: 1 hour

BTO 100.

General Education Requirements: 30 hours

Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

College Requirement: Professional Skills Seminar

BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

Supporting Course Requirements: 39-40 hours

ACC 201, CCT 201, ECO 230, GBU 204, GLY 108, TEC 161; MAT 108 and MAT 261; or six hours of higher level MAT courses; MGT 301 or INT 408, PHY 131 (5), 132 (5) or CHE 101, 107 (1); and three upper division hours of **ACC, CXT, CIS, ECO, FIN, GBU, INS, MGT, MKT, QMB, or RST electives as approved by major advisor.

Free Electives: 0-1 hours

Major Requirements: 57 hours

CON 121, 201, 221, 294, 303, 307, 320, 322, 323, 324, 349 (6), 420, 421, 423, 425, 426; FSE 361.

Total Curriculum Requirements: 128 hours

The Department of Technology’s Construction Management program has articulation agreements for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College’s (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Architectural Technology and the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Civil Engineering Technology.

Students must take a construction assessment examination before graduation. An exam fee is required.

+Two separate summer enrollments are recommended in order to achieve a total of 6 credit hours.

**Students wishing to pursue the Minor in Business must confer with their major advisor to make substitutions to the supporting course requirements. INS, QMB and RST courses do not apply to
the Minor in Business.

The Construction Management program is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education.

**GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT (B.S.)**

*CIP Code: 10.0302*

**University Requirement** .............................................1 hour
BTO 100.

**General Education Requirements** .............................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**College Requirement:** Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

**Supporting Course Requirements**..........................28 hours
ACC 201; CHE 101, 107 (1); CSC 160; ECO 230; GBU 204; MAT 107; ACC 202 or ECO 300 or MGT 301 or MKT 301; PHY 101 and STA 215.

**Free Electives** ..........................................................18 hours

**Major Requirements** ...............................................48 hours
EET 303, GCM 211, 217, 316, 317, 319, 349 (6 hours), 410, 414; INT 202, 408; TEC 161, 255, 313, and 355.

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ...............................128 hours

Students must take a Graphic Communications Management assessment examination before graduation.

**INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (B.S.) AREA MAJOR**

*CIP Code: 15.0612*

Prior to enrolling in the last 60 hours of the Industrial Technology degree program students must complete INT 238, 201, 202, TEC 161, 190, MAT 108, PHY 131, CHE 101, 107 (1) or CHE 111, 115 (1); and STA 270 or QMB 200 and have an overall 2.0 GPA and 2.25 major GPA. Graduates must have an overall GPA of 2.25 in the major with no major grade below a “C-”. Transfer students will be treated on an individual basis.

The Industrial Technology program is accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology.

**University Requirement** .............................................1 hour
BTO 100.

**General Education Requirements** .............................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks II, IVB, VB, VII (3 hours), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

**College Requirement:** Professional Skills Seminar
BTS 300 (CR) and BTS 400 (CR).

**Supporting Course Requirements for**

**Industrial Distribution** ...........................................42 hours
ECO 230, MAT 108, 211 or 261 or 6 hours of higher level MAT courses; STA 215 or 270 or QMB 200; CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, 115 (1); PHY 131 (5); ACC 201, ACC 202, GBU 201, GBU 204, MKT 300; select two courses from CCT 300, CIS 300, FIN 300, MGT 300.

**Supporting Course Requirements for**

**Manufacturing** ..................................................28 hours

**Major Requirements** ............................................132 hours

**Industrial Technology Core:**

EET 251, INT 201, 202, 308, 310, 352, 371, 406, 408, 499; TEC 161, 190.

**Industrial Distribution** .........................................18 hours
INT 200, 320, 400, 506, MKT 312 or 401.
Select 3 hours of U.D. technical electives from:
EET 351, INT 332, 336, 349, TEC 313.

**Manufacturing** ..................................................24 hours
INT 238, 301, 330.
Select 3 technical hours from:
EET 252, INT 192, 195; GCM 211.
Select 12 hours of U.D. technical electives from:
EET 350, 351, 440, 452; CON 303; INT 320, 332, 336, 383, 390, 392, 397, 506, 530; TEC 313.

**Free Electives (Industrial Distribution Option)** ............................1 hour

**Free Electives (Manufacturing Option)** .......................9 hours

**Total Curriculum Requirements** ..............................128 hours

The Department of Technology’s Industrial Technology degree program (Manufacturing Option) has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College (formerly Lexington Community College) Associate in Applied Science Degree in Engineering Technology with Electrical Specialization. In addition, the Department of Technology’s Industrial Technology degree program (Manufacturing Option) has an articulation agreement for transfer of credit and cooperation with Bluegrass Community and Technical College (formerly Central Kentucky Technical College) and Somerset Community and Technical College’s Associate of Applied Science in General Occupational/Technical Studies including the areas of Machine Tool Technology, Industrial Maintenance, Industrial Electronics and Computer Aided Drafting.

Students must take an assessment examination before graduation. An exam fee is required.

+Transfer students (Manufacturing Option) with an associate degree in an industrial related field may not need to take these 12 hours of electives if upper division requirement can be completed.

+*Industrial Technology majors may apply INT 310 in lieu of CCT 300 toward the minor in Business.

Incorporates a Business Minor into the Industrial Distribution Option.

**Associate of Applied Science Degrees**

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (TEACHING) (A.A.S.)**

*CIP Code: 13.1319*

Enrollment in this program is restricted to in-service technical teachers and graduates of a Kentucky Vocational/
Technical School post-secondary program.

University Requirement ........................................ 1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ............................ 16 hours
Six hours of English composition, three hours of mathematics
(MAT 107 or higher-level mathematics), three hours of
general education humanities, three hours of general
education social science, and five hours of general education
electives. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on
General Education and University requirements.

Supporting Course Requirements .............................. 21 hours
CTE 261, 361, 364, 463*(12).

Major Requirements ............................................. 24 hours
TEC 161 and 21 hours chosen from the technical area, or
related to the area, in which the individual proposes to teach,
as approved by the advisor. Graduates of this program
must have a minimum of 4,000 hours of supervised work
experience or four years of occupational experience in the
area to be taught. Nine hours maximum may be allowed
by proficiency examination (CTE 204, 205, and 206). Nine
hours may be supervised work experience (TEC 349).

Total Curriculum Requirements ............................. 66 hours

**In-service teachers should substitute CTE 164, 363, 463 (4), and
EDF 319 or SED 104 for CTE 463 (12).

Students must take a professional vocational technical education
assessment examination and the Teacher Occupational
Competency Test (TOCT) before graduation.

The AAS degree program in Career and Technical Education is
accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher
Education.

### TECHNOLOGY (A.A.S.)

CIP Code: 15.0612

University Requirement ........................................ 1 hour
BTO 100.

General Education Requirements ............................ 18 hours
ENG 101 and 102 or 105 (6 hours); MAT 107 or higher
(3 hours); humanities (3 hours); ECO 230 (3 hours); CMS 100
(3 hours).

Option Requirements ............................................ 39-44 hours
Computer Aided Drafting (41 hours)
CON 303; INT 192, 195, 201, 330, 383, 390, 392, 397;
MAT 108; PHY 131 (5); TEC 161, 190.

Computer Electronics (44 hours)
CSC 160 or 177; EET 251, 252, 253, 254, 257, 302, 303,
343, 351, 399; MAT 108; PHY 131 (5); TEC 161.

Digital Imaging Design (40 hours)
ART 100 or 152; CHE 101, CHE 107 (1); CSC 160; EET
303; GCM 211, 217, 316, 317, 319; TEC 161, 255, 313,
355.

Quality Assurance (39-40 hours)
CHE 101, CHE 107 (1) or CHE 111, CHE 115 (1); EET
251; INT 201, 202, 238, 301, 330, 332, 336; MAT 108;
QMB 200 or STA 215 or 270; TEC 161, 190.

Free Electives ..................................................... 1-6 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ............................. 64 hours

Students must take an assessment examination before graduation.

The AAS degree program in Technology is accredited by the
National Association of Industrial Technology.

### Minors

#### MINOR IN AVIATION (FLIGHT)

**Aviation Program**

Requirements .................................................... 23 hours
A student may minor in aviation (flight) by completing a
minimum of 23 semester hours as follows: AVN 150, 192,
194A, 205A, 206A, 220, 220A, 300; 315; GEO 215. No
more than 12 hours of core courses taken for the aviation
administration option may be counted toward the minor
in aviation (flight).

#### MINOR IN AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

**Aviation Program**

Requirements .................................................... 21 hours
A student may minor in aviation administration by
completing a minimum of 21 semester hours as follows:
AVN 150, 315, 340, 350, 410, 460, and three hours of
approved electives. No more than 12 (flight) hours of core
courses taken for the aviation major may be counted toward
the minor in aviation administration.

#### MINOR IN COMPUTER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Requirements ..................................................... 12 hours
GCM 211, 217, 317, and TEC 313.

Supporting Courses ............................................ 6 hours
Select six semester hours from GCM 316, 319, TEC 255
and 355.

Total Requirements ........................................... 18 hours

#### MINOR IN COMPUTER ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Requirements ..................................................... 18 hours
EET 252, 253, 254, 302 and 303. No more than nine
hours of courses taken for a major may be counted toward
this minor.

#### MINOR IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Requirements ..................................................... 21 hours
CON 121, 201, 202, 323, 324, 421, and CON 294. No
more than nine hours of courses taken for a major may be
counted toward this minor.

#### MINOR IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Requirements ..................................................... 21 hours
TEC 190, INT 201, 202*, 238*, 308, and six hours of INT
upper division electives. No more than nine hours of courses
taken for a major may be counted toward this minor.

+STA 215 or 270 (Gen. Ed. VII) or QMB 200 and MAT 107 or
higher are prerequisites for INT 202.

*CHE 101, 107 (1) or CHE 111, 115 (1) Gen. Ed. Block IVB is a prerequisite for INT 238.

MINOR IN QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNOLOGY

Requirements.................................................................................................18 hours
STA 215 or 270, INT 202, 332, 336, 506, and 530. No more than nine hours of courses taken for a major may be counted toward this minor.

Endorsement

INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

The requirements for an Instructional Computer Technology Endorsement for Career and Technical Education are: EET 252, 302, 303, 403, and TEC 255. Must have completed a major computer certification such as A+, Network +, MSCE, CCNA, CCNP and requirements for the B.S. Degree in Career and Technical Education.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION*

Enrollment in this program is restricted to those who are currently employed as technical teachers and required to become certified as teachers of Vocational/Technical Education: Industrial Education.

General Education Requirements ........................................20 hours
ENG 101, 102; MAT 107, three hours of General Education humanities, three hours of General Education social science and five hours of General Education electives.

Professional Education Requirements .................................22 hours
CTE 164, 261, 361, 363, 364, 463 (4 hrs.); EDF 319 or SED 104.

Major Requirements.................................................................24 hours
TEC 161 and 21 hours chosen from the technical area, or related to the area, in which the individual is teaching, as approved by the advisor. Eighteen hours may be allowed by proficiency examination (CTE 204, 205, 206, 304, 305, and 306). Nine hours by proficiency examination may be applied to the Associate Degree and 18 hours to the Bachelors Degree in Career and Technical Education.

Total Curriculum Requirements........................................66 hours

*Based on recommendation from EKU, Certificate is awarded by the Education Professional Standards Board.
## College of Health Sciences

**Dr. David D. Gale, Dean**  
Rowlett 203  
(859) 622-1523  
david.gale@eku.edu

**Dr. Deborah Whitehouse, Associate Dean**  
Rowlett 204  
(859) 622-1523  
deborah.whitehouse@eku.edu

### DEPARTMENT OF EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

**Chair**  
Dr. Jack Rutherford  
(859) 622-1887  
Moberly 231

**Faculty**  

**Athletic Training**  
Effective Spring 2009  
CAA Approved: 05/15/08

The Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) at Eastern Kentucky University is currently accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). The program utilizes a continuum of didactic and clinical experiences, as set forth in the CAA Standards and Guidelines for the Athletic Trainer. Upon successful completion of the program, the student will have the knowledge base and clinical skills required for challenging and passing the Board of Certification Examination.

The professional phase of the Athletic Training Major consists of six semesters of academic course work and clinical practicum courses. Clinical practicum experiences will occur within the University's NCAA Division I-A (Football Division I-AA) athletics program, area high schools and sports medicine clinics, selected University of Kentucky athletics programs, and other off-campus general medical and clinic rotation sites selected by the ATEP. Transportation to all off campus clinical sites, as well as any specific requirements of the clinical site (e.g. immunizations, uniforms, etc.) is the responsibility of the student. All students accepted into the professional program must show proof of current health provider CPR certification and first aid and professional liability insurance annually. Students are required to be involved in professional athletic training organizations at the local, state, and national level. All of these requirements are explained further in the Athletic Training Student Handbook, which is provided to all prospective students and reviewed during ATR 100 by the program director as part of the course. This handbook is available from the program director upon request.

Curriculum requirements, including admissions requirements, may change as needed to comply with current accreditation, college, and/or university standards. Students seeking admission or admitted to the program are advised to keep themselves adequately informed of changes in order to complete requirements in a timely manner. Information on curricular changes will be announced in advance by the Department, and will be published in Department publications and/or the Athletic Training Student Handbook. These may be obtained from the Department office and/or the Director of the ATEP.

All ATEP requirements, including course and clinical requirements, admissions, retention, and graduation requirements may change as needed to comply with current accreditation, college, and/or university standards. Students seeking admission to the ATEP are advised to keep themselves adequately informed of revisions in order to complete requirements in a timely manner. Information pertaining to revisions in the ATEP will be announced in advance by the Department and the ATEP and will be published in the Athletic Training Student Handbook and on the Athletic Training website. The ATEP Student Handbook may be obtained from the Director of the ATEP or found in the Student Handbook. For additional information regarding the ATEP application process, admissions, retention, graduation criteria, the transfer policy, clinical education guidelines and policies, or information on scholarship opportunities for students matriculating through the program, please refer to the ATEP website at www.athletictraining.eku.edu.

### Admission Requirements and Procedures

Admission to the Athletic Training Education Program at Eastern Kentucky University is competitive and should not be confused with admission to the University, College, or Department. The program requirements that must be met prior to application are as follows:

1. Must have earned a minimum of 30 semester hours (100 level or higher) prior to acceptance.
2. Must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
3. Successful completion (minimum grade of “C”) of the pre-athletic training program courses: ATR 100, BIO 171, 271, 301, 378, **HEA 202/203 EMC 102** (and/or have current CPR-PR and First Aid certification), and PHE 212.
4. Any developmental course requirements must have been completed at the time of application. For transfer students, any University developmental course requirements determined after admission must have been completed prior to admission into the Athletic Training Education Program. Additional information on transfer student policy is posted on the ATEP website.
5. Documentation of ability to successfully meet the Technical Standards of the Athletic Training Education Program and provide evidence of a completed Athletic Training Education Program physical examination and evidence of immunization/vaccination as outlined in the Athletic Training Student Handbook.
Students are required to complete and submit the application form and other application materials for the Athletic Training Education Program during the spring semester. Application materials can be obtained from the Director of the ATEP and will also be available online.

Program Admission Impaction

Should the number of qualified applicants exceed the number of clinical placements available in the professional athletic training education program, the candidates will be ranked via the admission scoring rubric found in the Athletic Training Student Handbook and the ATEP website and admitted to the program in rank order of score according to the rubric.

Progression and Retention in the Athletic Training Program

After admission to the ATEP students will be evaluated, both academically and clinically, each semester. Students must have satisfactory academic and clinical practicum evaluations (2.5 cumulative GPA, with a “C” or higher in all major and supporting courses, including a “B” or higher in all practicum courses) to progress to the subsequent level of the program. If evaluations or grades are unsatisfactory, the student will be placed on academic probation and given one semester to improve in these areas to a satisfactory level. Two successive unsatisfactory semester evaluations or two semesters below a 2.5 GPA will result in dismissal of the student from the program. Students must provide evidence of CPR-PR and First Aid Certification annually while in the professional program.

Baccalaureate Degrees

ATHLETIC TRAINING (B.S.)

Major Requirements ....................................................60 hours
ATR 100 (2), 201, 202, 211 (4), 212 (4), 221 (1), 301, 302, 311 (4), 312 (4), 322, 401, 402, 411, 412, 421 (2), PHE 212, 320, 325, and 407; current CPR-PR, first aid certification, and service point requirement met at time of graduation.

Supporting Course Requirements ..................................21 hours
BIO 171, 271, 301, 378 (1), CIS 212 or CSC 104, HEA 202, 203, EMC 102, HEA 450, and PHE 180.

General Education Requirements ..............................36 hours
Standard General Education Program, excluding blocks VI-VIII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement ..............................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives ..........................................................9 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements ................................128 hours

Baccalaureate Degree

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (B.S.)

CIP Code:  51.0706
Effective Fall 2008
CAA Approved:  05/15/08

Major Requirements .................................................47 hours

Supporting Course Requirements ............................30-45 hours
All Options ............................................................30 hours
BIO 171; 301; CCT 290; CMS 100; 406; CSC 104; MAT 105 or 107; MGT 301, 320; STA 215 or 270.

Health Care Administration and Informatics

.............................................................................15 hours
ACC 201, 202; ECO 230, 370; MKT 301.

General Education Requirements .............................30-33 hours
Ancillary Health Management ...............................33 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IC, II, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements.

Health Care Administration and Informatics

.............................................................................30 hours
Standard General Education program, excluding blocks IC, II, VB, VII (QS), and VIII (6 hours). Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University Requirements.

University Requirement ...........................................1 hour
HSO 100.

Free Electives ..........................................................5-17 hours
Ancillary Health Management ...............................47-20 hours
Health Care Administration and Informatics

.............................................................................5-8 hours
Total Curriculum Requirements .........................128 hours

Note:  Student must achieve a grade “C” or better in all major and support courses.
College of Justice and Safety

Dr. Allen L. Ault, Dean
Stratton 354
(859) 622-3565
www.justice.eku.edu

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE STUDIES

Baccalaureate Degree

CORRECTIONAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE STUDIES (B.S.)

Effective Fall 2009
CAA Approved 11/20/08

Major Requirements........................................................36 hours
COR 100, 201, 300, 310, 340, 350, 388, 400, 490, six hours of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies electives, and nine hours within either the Adult Corrections option or the Juvenile Justice option. (Students may choose to complete both of these options in lieu of completing the six elective hours, but such students will complete a minimum of 39 hours of major coursework). Students must enroll in COR 100 the first semester this course is offered following declaration of a major in Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies.

Adult Corrections Option: COR 301, 315 and 330.
Juvenile Justice Option: COR 311, 316 and 321.

NOTE: Majors must have a minimum grade point average of at least 2.0 across major core, option, and elective course requirements in order to graduate.

General Education Requirements.........................48 hours
Standard General Education program. Refer to Section Four of this Catalog for details on the General Education and University requirements. NOTE: Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies majors may not use courses from Block V (Social and Behavioral Sciences) to complete Block VIII (Depth of Knowledge) requirements.

University Requirement........................................1 hour
JSO 100.

Free Electives.................................................................43 hours*

Total Curriculum Requirements.........................128 hours

*Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies majors not having a second major or minor are required to devote at least nine of these 43 hours to coursework from at least two of the following programs in consultation with the major advisor; observe prerequisites: Criminal Justice Studies, Police Studies, Child and Family Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation, Social Work, Sociology, and any foreign language. These nine hours may not be used to fulfill general education requirements. Also, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in these nine hours.

Online Course Work

The major requirements for the B.S. degree, as well as coursework required for professional certificates (see below), may be completed online. In addition to satisfying Eastern Kentucky University’s (EKU’s) requirements for full freshman admission or provisional admission, admission to an online cohort requires either that students reside at least 60 miles from campus, or if they reside closer, demonstrate a rationale that is satisfactory to the department for pursuing requirements online. Admission to pursue Bachelor of Science (B.S.) major requirements further requires a composite ACT score of 20 or higher. Students with composite ACT scores of 18 or 19 may be admitted on a probationary basis but are required to furnish a writing sample. Though students transferring from another accredited institution are not required to submit test scores, such students must meet EKU’s requirements for admission as a transfer student. In addition, transfer students must have an overall 2.5 or greater grade point average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale on all work from accredited institutions. Transfer students with overall GPAs less than 2.5 but at least 2.0 may be admitted on a probationary basis but are required to furnish a writing sample. The requirement that B.S. students must earn a minimum of 30 of the last 36 hours through EKU is waived for students pursuing the B.S. major requirements online. However, for the B.S. degree, a minimum of 32 hours must be earned through EKU. Visit www.corrections.eku.edu and contact the Undergraduate

Certificates

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE IN CORRECTIONAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES

Council on Academic Affairs Approved: 12/20/07
Faculty Senate Approved: 02/04/08
Council on Postsecondary Education Approved: 04/15/08
Board of Regents Approved: 06/02/08

This certificate includes 18 hours of required courses and 6 hours of electives and is available in both traditional and online formats. Courses include content that reflects the theoretical and contemporary issues facing corrections professionals. The program will enhance student knowledge regarding effective correctional interventions, provide students with practical knowledge that can be used in their daily work, and for students interested in continuing their education, provide a first step toward degree completion.

Required Courses:
COR 100: Orientation to Correctional and Juvenile Justice
Studies Major (3)
COR 201: Introduction to Corrections and Juvenile Justice (3)
COR 301: Institutional Corrections (3)
COR 315: Legal and Ethical Issues in Adult Corrections (3)
COR 330: Community Corrections (3)
COR 350: Rehabilitation Strategies for Adult and Juvenile Offenders (3)

Six hours of electives selected from:
COR 310: Foundations of Correctional and Juvenile Justice Practice (3)
COR 320: Professional Development Seminar for Corrections and Juvenile Justice*
COR 340: Correctional and Juvenile Justice Administration (3)
COR 423: Topical Seminar: _______**

*Can be taken for a total of 12 hours under different topics including mental health needs of offenders, intervening with drug-involved offenders, treatment and supervision of adult sex offenders, gang identification and intervention, and diversity in corrections and juvenile justice.

**Can be taken for up to 6 hours under different topics including American jails, women in corrections, and death penalty.
SECTION SIX

Course Descriptions
ACCT—Accounting

Dr. Oliver Felts, Interim Chair

ACCT 210 Introduction to Financial Accounting. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 105 or higher or concurrent. A user’s approach to understanding financial accounting and reporting, emphasizing financial statements, ratios, and time value of money concepts.

ACCT 220 Instrument Ground: MAT 120 or higher.

AGR—Agriculture

Dr. Bruce Pratt, Chair

AGR 324 Beekeeping Methods (3) II. Establishing an apiary, maintaining and increasing bee colonies, utilizing bees for pollination, methods of handling bees safely, integrated pest management, harvesting and processing honey.

ANT 250 Magic, Witchcraft, & Religion. (3) A. Prerequisites: ANT 120 or 200. An examination of religious belief in cross-cultural context from the anthropological perspective. Topics include magic, witchcraft, sorcery, monotheism, polytheism, and possession.

ANT 310 North American Archaeology. (3) A. Prerequisites: ANT 120 or 200. A basic but comprehensive introduction to Native American archaeology from the earliest peopling evidence through European Contact. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

ANT 350 Methods in Archaeology. (3) A. Prerequisites: ANT 250, 260. A survey of research methods and data analysis techniques used in archaeology. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

ANT 352W Introduction to Anthropology. (3) A. Prerequisites: ANT 120 or 200. An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of the Appalachian region. Special emphasis on the region’s place in a national and global context, and on internal and external definitions of the region. Gen. Ed. VII. New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

ANT 400 Field Methods in Archaeology. (3) A. Prerequisites: ANT 440 251W, 470, or instructor approval. This course pairs senior anthropology majors with professional archaeologists for on-the-job training. Practical options may include federal and state governments, private archaeological consultants, and anthropological museums.

ANT 439 Practicum in Archaeology. (3) A. Prerequisite and/or Corequisite: ANT 440 251W, 240, 470, or instructor approval. This course pairs senior anthropology majors with professional archaeologists for on-the-job training. Practical options may include federal and state governments, private archaeological consultants, and anthropological museums.

ARD—Athletic Training

Dr. Lonnie Davis, Chair

ARD 210 Practicum I. (3) I. Prerequisite: PHE 212 and LTE 202 EM 162 or EEC 110. Corequisite: ATR 211. This first practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to give specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

ARD 212 Practicum II. (3) I. Prerequisite: PHE 212 and LTE 202 EM 162 or EEC 110. Corequisite: ATR 211. This first practicum course provides the student with clinical skill based opportunities within a variety of athletic training settings. Classroom and laboratory sessions are designed to introduce the learner to specific educational competencies and clinical proficiencies. The proficiencies will be practiced and assessed to give specific standards of achievement and linked to courses previously taken. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

ART—Art

Dr. Christopher McDonald, Chair

ART 220 Instrument Ground: MAT 120 or higher.

ART 250 Art History. (3) I, II. Prerequisite and/or Corequisite: ART 210, 220. An examination of European art from the prehistoric to the present, covering the major movements and styles of Western art history.

ART 260 Art History. (3) I, II. Prerequisite and/or Corequisite: ART 210, 220. An examination of Western art history from the prehistoric to the present, covering the major movements and styles of Western art history.

BEO—Broadcasting and Electronic Media

Dr. Renee Everett, Chair

BEO 250 Fundamentals of Electronic Media. (3) I. Study of the major types of motion picture analyzation. Emphasis will be on understanding the different elements of genre, both visual and dramatic. May be repeated to a maximum of six hours with different course content. May not be taken concurrently with BEO 450.

Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAA approved 11/20/08).

BIO—Biology

Dr. Michael Foster, Acting Chair

BIO 355 Pathogenic Microbiology. (4) A. Prerequisite: BIO 230 or departmental approval. Students in the field of advanced clinical microbiology with emphasis on morphology, cultivation, biochemistry, and serological identification of bacterial diseases: aspects of pathogenesis, epidemiology, and control measures of bacterial and mycotic diseases. 2 Lec/4 Lab. New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 5/15/08).

BTS—Business and Technology Seminar

Dr. Robert Rogow, Dean

BTS 400 Professional Skills Seminar. (0) I. Prerequisite: AGR 305 or BTS 300. Required of all Business and Technology students who have earned at least 90 hours. Credit (CR) will be given when students have attended the annual College of Business and Technology’s Professional Skills Conference. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

CDS—Child and Family Studies

Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

CDS 325 Family Involvement with Young Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CDS 235, 236, and 246 or CDS 345 or departmental approval. Study of effective relationships with families. Methods and materials useful in fostering family life education, including adult learning principles. Experiences include implementing family service plans, planning discussion groups, conducting home visits, and parent-teacher conferences. Includes 15 service learning hours.

CIS—Computer Information Systems

Dr. Oliver Felts, Interim Chair

CIS 300 Management Information Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202, CIS 212 or CSC 104 and ECO 230 with a grade of "C" or better in each course; junior standing (a minimum of 60 hours) with an overall minimum of 2.0 GPA. Role of information systems in supporting managers, decision making and organizational goals; planning and managing e-business systems; global competition; social and ethical issues. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

CMS—Communication Studies

Dr. Renee Everett, Chair

CMS 205 Argumentation and Debate. Advocacy and Opposition. (3) I. The study of the techniques and principles of formal argumentative discourse. Emphasis on developing, presenting, and defending, and apposing a position of controversial questions. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

CMS 300 Business and Professional Speaking. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CMS 100 or CMS 210. As an advanced speaking course, students will organize and deliver business presentations, learn and practice professional electronic and telephonic communication protocols, and conduct business meetings. A skills-oriented approach to communication in the workplace. Topics include the development, professional etiquette, conducting, meeting, presentation, and professional reports and technology (telephone, teleconferencing, and power points). Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

CMS 305 Research Design in Communication Studies. (3) I, II. An introduction to the techniques of experimental, survey, textual and ethnography research designs as they pertain to the study of human communication. Credit will not be awarded to students.

Dr. Robert Rogow, Dean

BTS 400 Professional Skills Seminar. (0) I. Prerequisite: AGR 305 or BTS 300. Required of all Business and Technology students who have earned at least 90 hours. Credit (CR) will be given when students have attended the annual College of Business and Technology’s Professional Skills Conference. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

CDS—Child and Family Studies

Dr. Diane Leggett, Chair

CDS 325 Family Involvement with Young Children. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: CDS 235, 236, and 246 or CDS 345 or departmental approval. Study of effective relationships with families. Methods and materials useful in fostering family life education, including adult learning principles. Experiences include implementing family service plans, planning discussion groups, conducting home visits, and parent-teacher conferences. Includes 15 service learning hours.

CIS—Computer Information Systems

Dr. Oliver Felts, Interim Chair

CIS 300 Management Information Systems. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: ACC 201, 202, CIS 212 or CSC 104 and ECO 230 with a grade of “C” or better in each course; junior standing (a minimum of 60 hours) with an overall minimum of 2.0 GPA. Role of information systems in supporting managers, decision making and organizational goals; planning and managing e-business systems; global competition; social and ethical issues. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

CMS—Communication Studies

Dr. Renee Everett, Chair

CMS 205 Argumentation and Debate. Advocacy and Opposition. (3) I. The study of the techniques and principles of formal argumentative discourse. Emphasis on developing, presenting, and defending, and apposing a position of controversial questions. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

CMS 300 Business and Professional Speaking. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: CMS 100 or CMS 210. As an advanced speaking course, students will organize and deliver business presentations, learn and practice professional electronic and telephonic communication protocols, and conduct business meetings. A skills-oriented approach to communication in the workplace. Topics include the development, professional etiquette, conducting, meeting, presentation, and professional reports and technology (telephone, teleconferencing, and power points). Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

CMS 305 Research Design in Communication Studies. (3) I, II. An introduction to the techniques of experimental, survey, textual and ethnography research designs as they pertain to the study of human communication. Credit will not be awarded to students.
### SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

who have credit for CMS 480. New course effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**CSC 485 Communication Training and Development.** (3) L. Formerly CMS 406. Prerequisite: CMS 310 with a minimum grade of "C" and 300 and 24 hours completed in CMS. An introduction to the field of communication training and development for management and educational personnel. Additional emphasis on administrative, medical or educational settings. While studying the theoretical frameworks on which training and development techniques are based. Students will practice training techniques, in on-site situations. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CMS 406. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**CSC 490 Analyzing Human Communication.** (3) L. Formerly CMS 410. Introduction to the process of producing knowledge about human communication. This course emphasizes the qualitative analysis of data from field studies, interviews, and reports. Additional emphasis on the relationship between processes of human communication. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for SPE 305 or CMS 305. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**CSC 495 Communication, Leadership and Change.** (3) L. Prerequisite: senior standing plus 24 hours completed within CMS. Study of relationships between communication and leadership skills and organizational/social change. Focus on leadership role in organizational change. Additional emphasis on career exploration and leadership. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for CMS 490. Special Topics in Leadership, New Course Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COM—Communication**

**COM 320I Desktop Video.** (1) I. II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: COM 320A or BEM 295. Study of the skills and techniques that allow effective communication in the electronic media using desktop video tools. An examination of the video art form from an aesthetic perspective to include television, film, art, multimedia, web video and digital still video. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 06/19/08).

**COR—Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies**

**Dr. Kevin Minor, Chair**

**COR 100 Orientation to Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies Major.** (3) A. Prerequisite: enrolled in a Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies major or minor only. Non-majors who are seriously considering a Correctional and Juvenile Justice Studies major may contact the department for possible enrollment. Focuses on departmental goals and objectives, course requirements, career options, and the development of competencies needed for success in college and professional environments. Includes experiential activities designed to promote team building and leadership skills. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 301 Institutional Corrections.** (3) A. Prerequisite: COR majors—COR 100 and 201 and 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Surveys history and current status of jails and various types of adult prisons with or departmental approval. An overview of legal issues and court decisions related to adult corrections. An analysis of the various ethical issues surrounding adult correctional contexts and practices. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 316 Legal and Ethical Issues in Juvenile Justice.** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201 and 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. An overview of legal issues and court decisions related to juvenile justice. An analysis of the various ethical issues surrounding juvenile justice contexts and practices. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 321 Juvenile Corrections.** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201, 300 and 311 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 and 311 or departmental approval. Examines the extent to which juvenile interventions are used. Provides an in-depth analysis of various correctional responses to juvenile offenders including diversion, community-based, and residential programs. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 400 Applied Learning in Corrections and Juvenile Justice Administration.** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201 and 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Application of management concepts to corrections with emphasis on organizational structure, planning, decision making, and directing. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 439 Applied Learning in Corrections and Juvenile Justice.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201, 30 hours of college coursework, and departmental approval. **Minors—** 30 hours of college coursework and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit is available. Total hours: six, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work experience is required for each academic credit. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 349 A-N Cooperative Study: Corrections and Juvenile Justice.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201, 30 hours of college coursework, and departmental approval. **Minors—** 30 hours of college coursework and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit is available. Total hours: 12, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work experience is required for each academic credit. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 349 Applied Learning in Corrections and Juvenile Justice.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201, 30 hours of college coursework, and departmental approval. **Minors—** 30 hours of college coursework and departmental approval. Work under faculty and field supervisors in placements related to academic studies. One to six hours credit is available. Total hours: 12, baccalaureate. A minimum of 80 hours work experience is required for each academic credit. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 350 Rehabilitation Strategies for Adult and Juvenile Offenders.** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201, 30 hours of college coursework, and departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. An in-depth examination of the treatment role of the correctional worker in juvenile and adult settings. Includes an historical and theoretical review with particular emphasis on contemporary approaches to treatment. Both institutional and community-based efforts are discussed. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 375 Applied Skills Practicum.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201, and 300 or departmental approval. Designed primarily for in-service personnel and others where COR 349 is inappropriate, this course provides the student with opportunity to integrate academic knowledge with a developed professional experience. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 423 Topical Seminar:** (1-3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100 and 201, 30 hours or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Intensive study of selected topics related to corrections and juvenile justice. May be retaken to a maximum of six twelve hours on different topics. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 450 Service Learning in Corrections:** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201, and 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Intensive study of selected topics on corrections and juvenile justice. Students will engage in an experiential, or service, activity related to the topic. May be retaken for a maximum of six hours on different topics. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 460 Independent Study.** (1-6) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201, and 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Individual study and/or research on a problem pertaining to corrections and/or juvenile justice. Student must have the independent study proposal form approved by the faculty supervisor and department chair prior to enrollment. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 470 Delinquency and Crime Prevention.** (3) A. Prerequisites: COR majors—COR 100, 201, 300 or departmental approval. Non-majors—COR 201 or departmental approval. Explores various strategies for prevention of delinquency and juvenile crime with particular attention to the theoretical and empirical bases for these approaches. Students will develop a crime prevention plan. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**COR 490 Senior Seminar.** (3) A. Prerequisites: senior standing and 30 hours of COR coursework, including COR 388 and COR 400, or departmental approval. Capstone course involving development of a research paper on a problem pertaining to corrections and/or juvenile justice topic grounded in relevant literature. Emphasis on integration of knowledge acquired in previous courses. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAA approved 11/20/08).

**CRJ—Criminal Justice**

**Dr. Carole Garrison, Chair**

**CRJ 313 Criminal Justice Ethics.** (3) A. Cross listed with WGS 313. Prerequisite: CRJ 101 with grade of "C" or better, sophomore standing, departmental approval. Examines the moral, legal and normative obligations of the state and criminal justice professionals. Surveys the philosophies and theories of ethics and deviance. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PLS 226 or WGS 313. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**CSC—Computer Science**

**Dr. Ku Wing-Wong, Acting Chair**


**CSC 190 Introduction to C++.** (3) I. II. Prerequisite:
**CSC 162** with at least a “C” or departmental approval. A minimum of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or a minimum of 550 on the mathematics portion of the SAT or a minimum grade of “C” in CSC 140, 160, 174, 177, or MAT 107. Introduction to problem solving with computers using the object-oriented programming language Java. Basic concepts include data types, operators, variables, control structures, and arrays. By petition, freshmen with credit for CSC 100 may be enrolled. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 5/15/08).


**CSC 353 Computer Crime and Forensics.** (3). A. Introductory course on computer crime and forensics. Computer criminal evidence collection, analysis and handling; computer forensics tools; data acquisition; digital evidence control; Windows and Linux systems investigation; email investigations; network forensics; computer forensic report writing. New course, effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 06/19/08).

**CSC 454 Database Admin and Security.** (3). A. Prerequisite: CSC 310 with a minimum grade of “C”. Advanced database management system concepts, database system architecture, installation and setup, data management, performance monitoring and tuning, backup and recovery, database security models, and management, database auditing. New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 06/19/08).

**CSC 454 Theory of Database Systems.** (3). A. Prerequisite: CSC 312 or CSC 450: a minimum grade of “C” in CSC 310. Models and principles of information systems. Prerequisites: ECO 100 and ECO 105 or equivalent. The logical and physical design as well as the implementation and use of database systems. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 05/15/08).

**DES—Design.**

Mr. Herb Goodman, Chair

**DES 250 Introduction to Graphic Design.** (3). I, II. Prerequisites: ART 100 and ART 152. Introduction to the field of professional graphic design and its conceptual and technical makeup. A portfolio review will be conducted during exam week of DES 250 to determine enrollment for DES 350 and 351. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**DES 349 Applied Learning in Art & Design (1-8).** A. Work in a professional environment related to academic studies. One to eight hours credit per semester or summer. A minimum of 80 hours employment required for each semester hour credit. Students must have successfully completed 30 semester hours of course work and transfer students must have completed at least one semester of full-time course work at EKU with a GPA of 3.0. New Course Effective Spring 2009 (CAA Approved 11/20/08).

**DES 350 Typography I.** (3) I. Prerequisite: DES 250. Corequisite: DES 351. Departmental approval and 3.0 GPA in ART, ARH, and DES courses. Introduction to the use of letterform and visual hierarchy in graphic design. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 354. Effective Fall 2008 (CAA approved 10/16/08). Departmental approval addition Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**DES 351 Sophomore Studio.** (3) I, II. Prerequisite: DES 250. Corequisite: DES 350. Departmental approval and 3.0 GPA in ART, ARH, and DES courses. An exploration of visual communication issues and applications in graphic design. The relationship of visual form to meaning, type and image relationships will be examined. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 354 taken prior to Fall 2008. Effective Fall 2008 (CAA approved 10/16/08). Departmental approval addition Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**DES 352 Image Making.** (3) II. Prerequisite: DES 351. Corequisite: DES 355. An advanced integration of various techniques and materials, both traditional and contemporary, to promote understanding of the importance of imagery within the field of graphic design. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 354 taken prior to Fall 2008. Effective Fall 2008 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**DES 354 Typography II.** (3) A. Prerequisite: DES 351. Corequisite: DES 451. Advanced study of typography as an expressive medium. Special attention to multi-page document work, advanced issues of typography in scale as well as its usage in new media and alternative situations. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for DES 354 taken prior to Fall 2000. Effective Fall 2000 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO—Economics.**

Dr. Fred Ruppel, Interim Chair

**ECO 220 Statistical Methods for Economics I.** (3) I, II. A. Prerequisite: MAT 107. Business and economic applications of frequency distributions, measures of location, variation; probability, sampling, estimation, test of hypothesis, linear regression, index numbers, and time series analysis. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 400 or ECO 482 or MAT 332 or QMB 201 or QMB 202 or QMB 203 or STA 208 or STA 215 or STA 270. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 300 Managerial Economics.** (3) II. A. Prerequisite: ECO 200. Economic concepts that are directly applicable to business decision making including cost and production, profits, demand and pricing, capital budgeting and investment, and forecasting. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 320 Statistical-Research Methods for Economics I.** (3) I. Prerequisite: ECO 220, STA 270, or QMB 200; ECO 230 and ECO 231, or departmental approval. Cross listed in STA 320. Business and economic applications of frequency distributions, probability, time series analysis, index numbers, simple linear regression, correlation, the chi-square distribution, analysis of variance, multiple regression and correlation; and non-parametric statistics. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ECO 482 or ECO 484 or QMB 300 or STA 322 or STA 300. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 324 Money and Banking.** (3) II. A. Prerequisite: ECO 231. Functions of money, monetary systems, history of banking, functions of the commercial bank, bank assets and reserves, loans and discounts, bank supervision, the Federal Reserve System, central banking policies, and monetary and fiscal policies. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 370 Health Care Economics.** (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 230 or departmental approval. Introduction to health economics, including the study of the demand for and production of medical care, consumer health care planning, regulation, finance and evaluation. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 394 International Economics.** (3) A. Prerequisites: three hours ECO. An introduction to international trade and investment theory emphasizing international business, international trade theory, trade and investment patterns, payments system, balance of payments, international companies, and international issues. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

**ECO 420 Econometrics: Advanced Research Methods II.** (3) II. Prerequisite: ECO 320 or departmental approval. Analysis of economic data with economic theories. Applications of econometric models and testing of economic models. Applications in the analysis of consumer and producer behavior, markets, and macroeconomic relations. Problems of heteroscedasticity, serial correlation, and endogeneity in the linear statistical model; non-linear models and modern time series analysis. Formulation and execution of empirical research project. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08). Title change Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

**ELE—Elementary Education.**

Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

**ELE 322 Physical Education in the Elementary School.** (2) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 203 with a grade of “C” or higher. The study of the role of movement for the elementary school child: philosophy, principles, purposes, and programs of elementary physical education. Educational dance, educational gymnastics, and educational games are emphasized. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**ELE 361 Art in the Elementary Grades P-5.** (3) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 201 with a grade of “C” or higher. Fundamental concepts of art education and those found in KERA. Exploration of art materials, processes, and activities for children in the elementary grades including those with special needs. Ten field/clinical hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**ELE 362 Music Education for the Classroom Teacher.** (3) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 203 with a grade of “C” or higher. Study and appraisal of teaching techniques, music literature, learning activities, curricular plans, and materials essential to the sequential development of musical learning in the elementary school. Ten field/clinical hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**ELE 365 Health Education P-5.** (2) I, II. Prerequisite: EDF 203 with a grade of “C” or higher. A study of curriculum design, teaching/learning strategies, resources, and evaluation procedures in elementary school health education. Topics include drugs, mental health, family living, nutrition, fitness, consumerism, environment, disease, and personal health. Ten field/clinical hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

**EMG—Middle Grade Education.**

Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair

**EMG 445 Foundations of Reading/Language Arts.** (3) I, II. Cross listed as ELE 445. Prerequisites: junior standing and 2.5 GPA; EDF 203. Prerequisite/Corequisite: EDF 319. An overview of reading/language arts components 5-9.
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

teacher competencies, organization and planning for instruction. Twenty hours of field/clinical experiences. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for ELE 445. Effective Fall 2007 (CAA approved 1/22/09).

ENG—English and Theatre
Dr. James Keller, Chair

ENG 374 Shakespeare at War. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105 (B) or HON 102. An exploration of the causes and consequences of war in a selection of Shakespeare’s plays. Students will also examine how political power is gained, kept, and lost through warfare in these plays. New Course Effective Spring 2009 (CAA Approved 11/20/08).

ENR—Learning Skills
Dr. James Keller, Chair

ENR 116 Efficient Reading: Strategies for College Reading. (1) I, II. Prerequisite: ACT reading sub-score 18 or high or ENR 095 or equivalent. Registration restricted to freshmen and sophomores. Five-week course concentrates on increasing reading effectiveness and efficiency. Emphasis on acquisition of skills and application of techniques, developing reading comprehension, analysis, rate, and vocabulary in various disciplines. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

ESE—Secondary Education
Dr. Michael A. Martin, Chair


FSE—Fire and Safety Engineering Technology
Mr. Shane LaCount, Coordinator

FSE 362 Principles of Occupational Safety and Health Legislation (3) A. Prerequisites: OSHA 210 - Review of OSHA standards with emphasis on compliance and liability reduction. Discussion of OSHA regulations including citations, penalties, inspections, and record keeping. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

GSD—Student Development
Dr. Onda Bennett, Dean of University Programs

GSD 401 McNair Research Symposium. (2) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105; MAT 105 or any course above MAT 105. Introduction to research, writing, and expectations concerning research in academic settings. Provides essential information regarding research and writing expectations of graduate students. For McNair scholars only. New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

GLO—Globalization and International Affairs
Dr. Fred Ruppel, Interim Chair

GLO 490 Globalization Senior Seminar. (3) A. Prerequisites: Senior standing and departmental approval. Reading, analysis and discussion of current globalization topics, with heavy emphasis on class participation and student presentations.

HIS—History
Dr. David Coleman, Chair

HIS 231 Western Civilization 1 to 1687. (3) A. Ancient Greece to the industrial revolution; institutions, ideas, and social and economic relationships basic to the modern world. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 246. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS). Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

HIS 232 Western Civilization Since 1687. (3) A. Industrial revolution to present; transformation of cultural background through ideas, science, and industry, development of current western civilization. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HIS 247. Gen. Ed. VA, VC, or VII (SBS). Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

HPR—Lifetime Activity Series
Dr. Jack Rutherford, Chair

HPR 190 Wellness Experiences. (3) A, B. Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG 101 or 105; or HON 102 or 105. Emphasis on acquisition of skills and application of techniques to developing essential habits of health and wellness. Wellness activities of current interest and/or need for students. May be repeated to a maximum of six times; if sub-scores are different. Effective Spring 2009, this course will be replaced with PHE 190 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

HSP 300 Lifetime Activity Series. (1-2) II, III, IV. A series of activities suitable for participation throughout life. Includes rules, skills, techniques, and strategies. May be repeated to a maximum of four hours toward graduation requirements. Effective Spring 2009, this course will be replaced with PHE 190 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

HUM—Humanities
Dr. Ezra Engling, Chair

HUM 300 Humanity in the Postmodern Age. (3) A. Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture since 1945. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HUM 300W. Gen. Ed. IIIa/IIIb or VII (AH). Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture since 1945. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HUM 300W. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 5/15/08).

HUM 301W Humanity in the Postmodern Age. Writing. (3) A. Prerequisites: ENG 101 or 105 (with a grade of “B” or better) or HON 102; HUM 226 or ENG 211; HUM 226 or ENG 212. Comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture since 1945. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HUM 300. Gen. Ed. IIIa/IIIb or VII (AH). New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 5/15/08).

INT—Industrial Technology
Dr. Dennis Field, Mr. Ted Lloyd, Coordinators


JOU—Journalism
Dr. Renee Everett, Chair

JOU 425 Community Journalism. (3-8) A. Prerequisites: JOU 201 and JOU 310. Intensive study of community newspapers and their relationship to their communities, including methods of assessment. Writing and reporting for community newspapers. May be repeated for total of eight credits with departmental approval. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

JOU 491 Senior Seminar. (1) I, II. Prerequisites: JOU 302 or 349. Evaluates student’s progress toward a career in mass media, especially the development of a portfolio, and develops job-search strategies and skills. Includes assessment of instruction and curriculum. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

LAS—Paralegal
Dr. Lynette Noblitt, Director

LAS 220 Civil Law and Liability. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: LAS 220 or Director approval. Study of legal principles and paralegal practice in substantive civil law. Incorporates procedural aspects of the latter including discovery, trial preparation, trial, post-trial practice, and appeal. New course Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

LAS 350 Litigation Procedures and Procedures Litigation: Evidence to Discovery. (3) A. Prerequisites: LAS 220 and 225 or Director approval. Paralegal trial preparation including investigation techniques, discovery, deposition, court appearance, movement pre-trial motions, evidence, jury instructions, trial attendance, and appeals. Emphasizing the systems approach. Study of legal principles and paralegal practice in substantive civil law. Incorporates procedural aspects of the latter including mediation and settlement and ADR - alternative dispute resolution. Trial preparation, trial, post-trial practice, and appeal. New course effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MKT—Marketing
Dr. Lana Carnes, Interim Chair

MKT 405 Retail Management for PGM (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MKT 305 or junior/senior standing (a minimum of 60 hours). Investigation of current problems facing retail operations in the golf industry to include buying, vendor selection, merchandise planning, pricing, promotion, and display, inventory control, and performance management. Students will be required to complete case studies and a field project. New Course Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

MAS—Medical Assisting Technology
Dr. Rebecca Newsome, Coordinator

MAS 323 Medical Assisting Laboratory Procedures. (6) I, II. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAS 360 and 380. Clinical laboratory skills and procedures in specimen collection, quality control, urinalysis, hematology, clinical chemistry, immunology, microbiology, and principles of radiology. 3 Lec/6 Lab. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

MAS 324 Medical Assisting Techniques. (6) I, II. Clinical medical assisting skills performed in ambulatory medical settings. Emphasis on care of patients based on developmental needs, health promotion and disease prevention, pharmacological therapies, and pathophysiological conditions. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

MAS 360 Medical Office Administration. (4) I, II. A. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 212 or CSC 104. MAS 323 and MAS 380. Knowledge and skills in medical office management which include financial management, computer skills, patient records, human resource management, legal and ethical issues, and total quality management. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

MAS 380 Comprehensive Medical Assisting Simulations (2) Prerequisites: MAS 355, MAS 324, Corequisites: MAS 323, MAS 360. Students will
course descriptions

MUS—Music APPLIED MUSIC

Rob James, Chair

MUS 112 Piano I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 225 or 226 or 235; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 132a Viola I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 235 or 236; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in viola. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 132b Violin I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 255 or 257; course open to music majors or minors. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 132c •Violin I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 235 or 236; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in •violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 146b Oboe I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MUS 146c String Bass I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 235 and 236 or 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in string bass. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MUS 222a Violin I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 132a. Corequisite: MUS 235 or 236; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in •violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 222b Violin II. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 132b. Corequisite: MUS 235 or 236; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 232d Trombone I. (1-2) I, II. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 246b Saxophone II. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 146d. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in saxophone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MUS 247 Percussion II. (1-2) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 147. Corequisite: MUS 253 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Participation in percussion is mandatory for all music majors.

Prerequisite: MAT 214 and MAT 225 or MAT 225H. Applications-oriented examination of several topics from analytic geometry, calculus, and linear algebra. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

Corequisite: MUS 145c. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Significant technical skills are required; participation in the course is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Significant technical skills are required; participation in the course is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Significant technical skills are required; participation in the course is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 145a. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Significant technical skills are required; participation in the course is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Participation in percussion is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Participation in percussion is mandatory for all music majors.

Corequisite: MUS 250 and 255A or 255B or 235 or 256; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Participation in percussion is mandatory for all music majors.
MUS 232 Voice III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 225c. Course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 242b Oboe III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 246b and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 455a or 455b or 455c or 256 or 455d or 456; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in oboe. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MUS 246a Flute III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 246a and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 455a or 455b or 455c or 435; course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in flute. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 12/18/08).

MUS 246d Trombone IV. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 245d. Course open to music majors or minors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 255a Symphonic Band. (1) I, II. Course open by audition only. Rehearsal and performance of standard band literature. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).
SECTION SIX - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUS 232a and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 435 or 436; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 332b Viola III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 232b and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 435 or 436; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in violin. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 333c ’cello III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 233c and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 435 or 436; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in ’cello. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 334 Cornet and Trumpet III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 234a and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 435 or 436 or 435a; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 335b French Horn III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 235b and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 457; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in french horn. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 345a Cornet and Trumpet III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 245a and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 250 and 256 or 455a or 455b or 453; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction available in cornet and trumpet. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 345d Trombone III. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: MUS 245d and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Corequisite: MUS 457; course open to music majors only. One or two lessons per week. Instruction in trombone. May be retaken to a maximum of eight hours. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 435 or 436 or 455a; course open to music majors only. Corequisite: MUS 232c and completion of the sophomore comprehensive in music. Effective Summer 2009 (CAA approved 11/20/08).

MUS 436 String Orchestra. (1-4) I, II. Prerequisite: undergraduate degree, BIO 171, 301, PSY 200 and STA 215. Synthesis of occupational constructs as they apply to self and others. Emphasis on cooperation across the lifespan, design, and analysis. Portfolio development emphasizes occupation theme. Effective Summer 2008 (CAA approved 11/15/07).

PHE—Physical Education

Dr. Jack Rutherford, Chair

PHE 125 Introduction to Physical Education. (2) I, II. Introduction to the profession, exposure to professional organizations, community service, scholarship, and assessment of skills and proficiency necessary for professional advancement. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered. (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 190 Wellness Experience: Health and Wellness. (1-2) I, II. Formerly HPR 190. Wellness activities of current interest and/or need for students. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours, if subtitles are different. Credit will not be awarded to students who have received credit for HPR 190. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 241 Swimming and Water Safety. (1) A, I, II. Prerequisite: HPR 202. Beginning Swimming or instructor approval. Develop swimming skills and endurance to intermediate level; study of fundamental mechanical principles; basic safety skills; ability to conduct a variety of aquatic activities. Effective Fall 2009.

PHE 326 History and Philosophy of Physical Education. (2) I, II. Physical education from the perspective of well-known physical educators with implications for the individual and society. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered. (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 345 Dance Choreography. (2) I, II. Basics of dance choreography, applicable to entertainment and art forms of dance. Effective Fall 2009.

PHE HPR-390 Lifetime Activity Series: (1-2) 1-2 I, II. Formerly HPR 390. A series of activities suitable for participation throughout life. Includes rules, skills, techniques, and strategies. May be retaken to a maximum of four hours toward graduation requirements. Credit will not be awarded to students who have received credit for HPR 290. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 390 Practicum in Athletic Training. (1-5) 1. Supervised athletic training in a school, university, or clinic setting. May be retaken to a maximum of six hours. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered. (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 400 Organization of Recreational Sport Activities. (3) I, II. Theoretical and practical study of instrumental recreational sport programs in institutional, agency, and private setting. Laboratory hours assigned. 2 Lec/2 Lab. Effective Fall 2009.

PHE 503 Therapeutic Modalities for Athletic Training. (2) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 121, 171, 301 and PHYS 231. Specifically designed to provide the student with an understanding of the physiological effects of heat and cold, the therapeutic indications and contraindications of various modalities as heat, cold, electricity, ultrasound, and water. Effective Fall 2009 this course will no longer be offered. (CAA approved 10/16/08).

PHE 433 Adult Physical Fitness Programs. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: BIO 171, 301, PHE 325 and junior standing. Practice and study of exercise programs for physical fitness.开发以运动和心血管-呼吸系统功能为成人。Effective Fall 2009.

PHE 435 Group Fitness Instruction. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: undergraduate degree, BIO 171, 301, PSY 200 and STA 215. Synthesis of occupational constructs as they apply to self and others. Emphasis on cooperation across the lifespan, design, and analysis. Portfolio development emphasizes occupation theme. Effective Summer 2008 (CAA approved 11/15/07).

PHE 530 Sports Information Programs. (3) I, II. Study of the role and function of the sports information director. Includes public relations techniques applied to sports information; press releases, publications programs, office and staff organization, time utilizations, news media, and formats. Effective Fall 2009.

PHI—Philosophy

Dr. Steven Parchment, Chair

PHI 110 Beginning Philosophy. (3) I, II. Basic introductory course in philosophy. Consideration of perennial questions of the human experience, especially questions about reality, knowledge, self, values, and religious belief. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHI 200, GEN ED HIB or VHI (AH). Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 2/19/09).

PHI 110W Beginning Philosophy: Writing Intensive. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105(D) or have received credit for HPR 190. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).
PHI 300 Greek and Roman Philosophy.

(3) A. Survey of philosophical thought as seen through an examination of selected issues and selected philosophers from ancient Greece through the early Roman period. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHI 300W. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH). Effective Fall 2009 (CAAI approved 12/18/08).

PHI 300W Greek and Roman Philosophy: Writing Intensive. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102, or ENG 105(B), or HON 102(D). Survey of philosophical thought as seen through an examination of selected issues and selected philosophers from ancient Greece through the early Roman period. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHI 300W. Gen. Ed. IIIB or VII (AH). New course Effective Fall 2009 (CAAI approved 12/18/08).

PHI 340 Philosophy of Science. (3) A. How views of reality and values relate to science and scientists. Philosophical assumptions of science examined through historical examples of scientific investigations. The value and the values of scientific methods and scientific theories. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHI 340W. General Education VIII (Option 3). Effective Fall 2009 (CAAI approved 2/19/09).

PHI 340W Philosophy of Science: Writing Intensive. (3) A. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 105(B) or HON 102(D). A writing-intensive basic introductory course in philosophy of science. How views of reality, knowledge, and values relate to science and scientists. Philosophical assumptions of science examined through historical examples of scientific investigations. The value and the values of scientific methods and scientific theories. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PHI 340W. General Education VIII (Option 3). Effective Fall 2009 (CAAI approved 2/19/09).

PLS—Police Studies

Dr. Carole Garrison, Chair

PLS 326 Police, Liability, and Ethics. (3) A. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Police conduct is examined relative ethical and legal principles. Application of federal and state criminal, and administrative law. Principles of police liability and legal rights issues. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 388 or COR 389. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 10/16/08).

PLS 326A Methods on Crime and Delinquency. (3) A. Prerequisite: COR 101, sophomore standing, or departmental approval. Overview of crime and delinquency control. Examines law making, law breaking, and the social response from theoretical perspectives including social, economic, cultural, and psychological. Examines historical and contemporary developments. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 326A. Effective Spring 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAAI approved 10/16/08).

PLS 327 Criminal Justice Research. (3) A. Prerequisites: COR 101 or COR 201, sophomore standing, or departmental approval. An introductory course in police research. An overview of the scientific method and research methods and procedures appropriate to the study of crime and criminal justice. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 327 or COR 328. Effective Spring 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAAI approved 10/16/08).

PLS 329 Applied Criminal Justice Analysis. (3) A. Prerequisites: PLS 328 or equivalent, sophomore standing. Analytical and statistical concepts and procedures relevant to crime and criminal justice including economic, sociological, political, statistical, and legal. University course. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 329 or PLS 328. Effective Spring 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAAI approved 10/16/08).

PLS 330 Perspectives on Crime and Delinquency. (3) A. Prerequisites: COR 101 and PLS 103. Sophomore standing or higher. Examines the history and evolution of policing in the United States with emphasis on the political, social, cultural, legal and organizational forces that have molded that history. The roles and functions of police in America are examined in detail, within the context of race, class, and gender. New course Effective Fall 2009 (CAAI approved 2/19/09).

PLS 331 Police, Liability, and Ethics. (3) A. Prerequisite: instructor and departmental approval. Designed to broaden the educational experience through appropriate observational work assignments. (Introductory work assignments to observer warm-up positions). A maximum of three hours of PLS 324 and PLS 326 can be applied toward the PLS major or minor. May be retained 1 time for a maximum of 6 total credit hours. Effective Spring 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAAI approved 10/16/08).

POL 302 Science and the Liberal Arts (3) A. Prerequisite: Gen. Ed. Block I. Contemporary scientific and technological issues will be examined through the application of political science and other social science disciplines. Gen. Ed. VII (SB). New Course Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 11/20/08).

POL 325 International Security Affairs. (3) A. Analysis of major problems of national/international security, the role of military power, arms control, and the nuclear era, with emphasis on military-security policies of great powers. Gen. Ed. VIII. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 11/20/08).

POL 415 Terrorism and Political Violence. (3) A. Examines the causes and consequences of terrorism, political violence, and civil rights issues. Data analysis will be discussed. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HON 315 or PSY 291. Cross listed as PSY 291. Effective Spring 2009 this course will no longer be offered (CAAI approved 11/20/08).

PSY—Psychology

Dr. Robert Brubaker, Chair

PSY 291 109 Psychology Statistical—Experimental I. (4) I, II. Formerly PSY 291. Cross listed as HAA 450. Prerequisite: MAT 105 or 106 with a grade of “C” or better, or any MAT course above 106, PSY 200 and 250 or departmental approval. Introduction to techniques and problems of the experimental method and statistical analysis in psychology. Representative experiments and data analysis will be discussed. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for HAA 450 or PSY 291. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 294 109 Psychology Statistical—Experimental II. (3) A. Formerly PSY 301. Cross listed as HAA 450. Prerequisite: minimum grade of “C” in PSY 291 or PSY 200 with a grade of “C” or better. Continuation of PSY 294/291. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for PSY 301 or PSY 294/291. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 311 Physiological Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 250 or departmental approval. Facts, concepts, and principles regarding physiological events that underlie behavior. Attention to contemporary research methods and problems undergoing study. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 11/20/08).

PSY 315 Sensation and Perception. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200, and PSY 291 or 301, or departmental approval. Experimental and theoretical approaches to the study of sensation and perception, the sensory and cognitive processes by which we come to know our world. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 317 Cognitive Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200, and PSY 291 or 301, or departmental approval. Theoretical and empirical approaches to human cognition. Topics include knowledge acquisition and organization, memory, language, problem solving, and thinking skills. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 319 Industrial/Organizational Psy. (3) A. Prerequisite: PSY 200, or departmental approval. Principles of psychology as applied to industry, business, and organizations. Course will focus on the individual employee, the job, the organization, and the work environment. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 358 Beyond an Undergraduate Degree. (1) A. Prerequisite: PSY 291, PSY 250, or departmental approval. Designed to aid qualified psychology majors to identify and attain professional career goals. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 404 Environmental Psychology. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: PSY 250 and 301, or PSY 251 or departmental approval. Study of ways in which people are influenced by their physical and social environments. Issues covered include lighting, noise, temperature, privacy, crowding, and way-finding. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

PSY 415 Multicultural Psychology. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 300, or departmental approval. Examines the values, norms, and beliefs that vary among cultural groups. Examines the values-laden nuances of mainstream psychology and its early history of promoting discrimination toward diverse groups in American society; while introducing the multicultural approach for combating the resulting “isms” (e.g., racism, genderism). New course effective Summer 2009 (CAAI approved 11/20/08).

PSY 577 The Autism Spectrum. (3) A. Prerequisites: PSY 200, and PSY 291 or 301, or departmental approval. Study of measurement principles with application in psychology, business, industry, and government. Introduces theory, measurement, and evaluation of measurement and job analysis methods. Reliability, validity, utility, ethical/legal concerns are examined. Effective Spring 2009 (CAAI approved 5/15/08).

REC—Recreation and Park Administration

Dr. Charlie Everett, Chair

2008 - 2009 EKU UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG ADDENDUM
REC 512 Management of Therapeutic Recreation Services. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: for majors only. Management concepts applied to delivering therapeutic recreation services, and includes: documentation, activity analysis, assessment, liability, legislation, and standards of practice. Includes 15 service learning hours. Effective Fall 2009 (CAA approved 1/22/09).

REL — Religion
Dr. Steven Parchment, Chair

REL 360 Religion and Global Ethics. (3) A. An examination of recent proposals for a global ethics (Peter Singer, Hans Kung, Dalai Lama), and on the theory and practice of interreligious dialogue as a possible means to arrive at cross-cultural ethical perspectives. Gen. Ed. VIII. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA Approved 11/20/08).

STA — Statistics
Dr. Dirk Schlingmann, Chair

STA 215 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: completion of all University developmental requirements. Introduction to descriptive statistics, normal distributions, linear correlation and regression, sampling, experiments, chance phenomena, one- and two-sample estimation and hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, analysis of variance, and use of statistical software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 400 or CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 270. Gen. Ed. VII (QS). Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

STA 270 Applied Statistics I. (3) I, II. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or a minimum score of 23 on the mathematics portion of the ACT or SAT math score of 550. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, frequency distributions, linear correlation and regression, probability, discrete and continuous distributions, binomial distributions, normal distributions, sampling distributions, point and interval estimates, hypothesis testing, and use of statistical software analysis packages. Credit will not be awarded to students who have credit for COR 400 or CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215. Gen. Ed. VII (QS). Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

STA 370 Applied Probability. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: MAT 224 or 224H or 225 or 225H; and STA 215 or 270 or 370 or COR 400 or CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200 or STA 215 or departmental approval. Intuitive and axiomatic development of probability, set theory, counting techniques, conditional probability, Bayes Theorem, discrete distributions including univariate and bivariate cases, multinomial distributions, Markov Chains, and emphasis on applications. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

STA 375 Sampling Methods. (3) A. Prerequisite: STA 215 or 270 or COR 400 or CRJ 400 or ECO 220 or EPY 842 or HEA 450 or PSY 291 or QMB 200. Basic concepts of sampling theory, simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, ratio and regression estimation, application to surveys, and use of statistical utilization of microcomputer statistical software analysis packages. Written and/or oral presentations required. Effective Spring 2009 (CAA approved 10/16/08).

STA 385 Probability for Actuaries. (1) A. Prerequisites: STA 370 or 520. Review of elementary probability theory, univariate and multivariate probability distributions, moment generating functions, transformations, order statistics, and applications of probability concepts in a risk management context. Preparation for Exam P. New course effective Spring 2009 (CAA Approved 11/20/08).